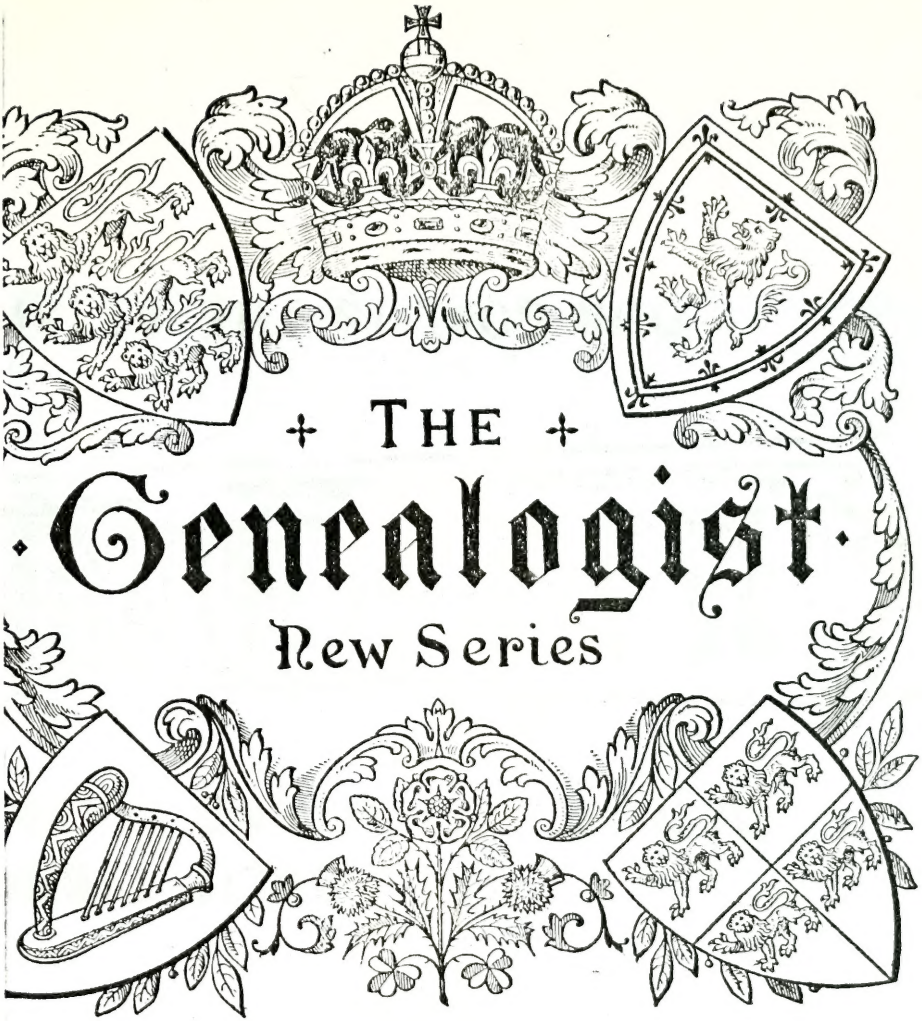
REYNOLDS HISTORICAL
GENEALOGY COLLECTION

GEN

ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY
3 1833 01276 7213

GENEALOGY
942.006
G286A
V.32



A QUARTERLY MAGAZINE OF GENEALOGICAL, ANTIQUARIAN, TOPOGRAPHICAL, AND HERALDIC RESEARCH.

EDITED BY

H. W. FORSYTH HARWOOD,

Of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

VOLUME XXXII.

LONDON:
GEORGE BELL & SONS,
YORK HOUSE, PORTUGAL STREET, KINGSWAY, W.C.
EXETER:
WILLIAM POLLARD & CO. LTD.
1916.

X 714827

WILLIAM POLLARD & COMPANY LIMITED
PRINTERS EXETER
ESTABLISHED 1781

PREFACE.

The thoughts of Englishmen, and indeed of all the sons and daughters of the British Empire, have been occupied during this year with the present and the future rather than the past, and as *The Genealogist* deals only with the past this volume is likely to be consulted in quieter and, we have good reason to hope, in happier times than when the articles comprised in it were penned. The task of editing an antiquarian magazine during the greatest war known to history has not been an easy one, but my labours have been lightened by the kind assistance of many tried and valued friends, and I trust that their help may be continued in the year which is before us, and that other genealogists who can spare the time will do their utmost to maintain the reputation of *The Genealogist.*

Mr. W. H. B. Bird, in his article on Osbert the Sheriff, has with much success carried down the descendants of a Domesday tenant to the middle of the fourteenth century, and incidentally raises questions of some complexity which will in the future be sure to attract attention. I desire to express my thanks to Mr. J. Paul Rylands for the interesting old Pedigree Rolls which he has contributed, and for the Mardale Inscriptions. Mr. Bower Marsh's short paper on the Admission Register of the Freemen of London will interest all students of the City Records. Mr. Herbert Campbell, who is engaged in military duties, has been obliged to suspend for the present his series of articles on the Campbells of Duntroon. Mr. Reginald Boucher, notwithstanding that he is much occupied in war service, has most kindly undertaken to continue the Salisbury Marriage Licences, which, owing to absence from England,

Mr. Nevill has been obliged to abandon. My grateful thanks are also due to Mr. W. F. Carter, who has promised to compile the Index to the second volume of Mr. Glencross' transcript of Administrations in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury.

The frontispiece to this volume is a reproduction of a fine portrait, in the possession of the College of Arms, of Sir John Dugdale, the eldest son of the famous herald and antiquary. Sir John, who was born 1 June 1630, was appointed Windsor Herald in 1675 and Norroy in 1686, in which year he was knighted. On 8 December 1684 he was Deputy Garter to his father, and again at the Coronation of James II. He died at his house in Coventry, 31 August, and was buried at Shustoke, co. Warwick, 4 September 1700. The portrait shows him wearing the badge of Norroy and in the right-hand corner are the arms of Norroy impaled with those of Dugdale; it must therefore have been painted between 1686-1700.

H. W. FORSYTH HARWOOD.

679448

CONTENTS.

PAGE.

Osbert the Sheriff. By W. H. B. Bird .. 1, 73, 153, 227

A Pedigree Roll of the Family of Danyers, *alias* Danyell, of the County of Chester. Contributed by J. Paul Rylands, F.S.A. .. 7

Further Notes on the Campbells of Duntroon. By Herbert Campbell 20, 91

Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire, with Additions. Edited by J. W. Clay, F.S.A. 31, 102, 176, 246

Extracts from Register of Deaths at the Cape of Good Hope, 1816-1826. Contributed by C. Graham Botha 47

Extracts from a Seventeenth Century Note Book. Contributed by Keith W. Murray, F.S.A., Portcullis Pursuivant of Arms 54, 121, 196, 273

Marriage Licences of Salisbury. Edited by the Rev. Edmund R. Nevill, B.A., and Reginald Boucher, B.A. .. 61, 126, 202, 262

The Barony of Malpas. By Sir Alexander Swettenham, K.C.M.G. 83

A Pedigree of the Families of Dukinfield of Dukinfield, co. Chester, and Holland of Denton, co. Lancaster, drawn in the year 1622. Contributed by J. Paul Rylands, F.S.A. 85

The Leigh-Mallory Patents of Arms 116

Inquisitiones Post Mortem *temp.* Henry VIII to Charles I 65, 134, 209, 279

The Aspinwall and Aspinall Families of Lancashire. By H. O. Aspinall 145, 233

Nevill of Combe Nevill (Surrey and Essex). By the Rev. Edmund R. Nevill, B.A. 160

Allestry of Alvaston, co. Derby. By W. D. Pink 164

An Illuminated Patent of Nobility, dated 1st March, 1621, by which Sir Henry Power was created Viscount Valentia, co. Kerry. Contributed by J. Paul Rylands, F.S.A. 171

The Huguenot Refugee Family of Harene. Contributed by Henry Wagner, F.S.A. 193

A London Manuscript. By Bower Marsh 217

Origin of the Title of the Knights Templars to the Site of the New Temple and of the Earls of Leicester and Lancaster as Overlords. By Arthur R. Ingpen, K.C. 220

Monumental and other Inscriptions in the Church and Churchyard of Mardale, in the County of Westmorland. Copied in August, 1896. Contributed by J. Paul Rylands, F.S.A. .. 222

NOTICES OF BOOKS:— PAGE.

A Calendar of Norwich Deeds enrolled in the Court Rolls of that City. Edited by WALTER RYE 70

Dwelly's Parish Records, Vol. iv. Bishop's Transcripts at Wells, Part iii. Copied from the Originals by E. DWELLY, F.S.G., and T. W. DWELLY 70

Fleetwood Family Records. Collected and edited by R. W. BUSS. Part iii 71

The Publications of the Surtees Society. Vol. cxxii. Visitations of the North or some early Heraldic Visitations of, and Collections of Pedigrees relating to, the North of England. Part i. Edited by FREDERICK WALTER DENDY, D.C.L. .. 140

Records of the Worshipful Company of Carpenters. Vol. ii. Warden's Account Book, 1438-1516. Transcribed and edited by Bower Marsh, M.A. 142

Edmond Hawes of Yarmouth, Massachusetts, an Emigrant to America in 1635, his Ancestors and some of his Descendants. By JAMES WILLIAM HAWES, A.M. 142

Norfolk Families, by WALTER RYE. Index Nominum, by CHARLES NOWELL 143

Collections for a History of Staffordshire. Edited by The William Salt Archaeological Society, 1914. Collections for a History of Pirehill Hundred by WALTER CHETWYND, of Ingestre, Esq., A.D. 1679. Harcourt of Ellenhall. By JOSIAH C. WEDGWOOD, M.P. 211

The Record Society for the Publication of Original Documents relating to Lancashire and Cheshire. Vol. lxx. Lancashire Inquests, Extents, and Feudal Aids. Part iii, A.D. 1313-A.D. 1355. Edited by William Farrer, Hon. D.Litt. .. 212

Visitation of England and Wales. Edited by FREDERICK ARTHUR CRISP. Notes, Vol. ii 213

Phillimore's Parish Register Index Series. Cornwall Parish Registers. Marriages. Index to Vols. i-vi. Compiled by A. TERRY SATTERFORD 214

Almanacks for Students of English History. By EDWARD ALEXANDER FRY 215

Fleetwood Family Records. Collected and edited by R. W. BUSS. Part iv 215

A Genealogical and Heraldic History of the Peerage and Baronetage. By the late Sir BERNARD BURKE, Ulster King of Arms, and ASHWORTH P. BURKE. Seventy-eighth Edition. 1916 .. 283

The Mellards and Their Descendants. By ALEYN LYELL READE 285

NOTICES OF BOOKS—*continued.* PAGE.

The Monumental Inscriptions in the Churches and Churchyards of the Island of Barbados, British West Indies. Edited by VERE LANGFORD OLIVER, M.R.C.S. 286

Parish Register Society of Dublin. Vol. xii. Marriage Entries from the Registers of the Parishes of St. Marie, St. Luke, St. Catherine, and St. Werburgh, Dublin, 1627-1800. Edited by A. E. LANGMAN, B.A. 287

NOTES AND QUERIES :—

Beverley and Layton Families of co. York 71

Durnford of Durnford, co. Wilts 72

Dethick of Norfolk 143

Coterel, Cotterell, Cottrell, Cottrill, and other variants .. 144

Monceux Family 216

Rev. Thomas Wilson 216

Highgate Grammar School 216

Rev. Robert Dent 288

Lord Redesdale and the Harleian Manuscripts 288

ILLUSTRATIONS :—

Portrait of Sir John Dugdale, Norroy King of Arms *Frontispiece*

Arms of Horsley of Full Sutton 31

,, ,, Horsley of Beckhouse 32

,, ,, Carrington of Spaunton 34

,, ,, Manby of Middleton 35

,, ,, Hardy of Wetwang 37

,, ,, Fairfax of Sledmere 38

,, ,, Layton of Whitehouse 40

,, ,, Langdale of Snainton 41

,, ,, Percehay of Ryton 43

,, ,, Skelton of Middleton 45

,, ,, Hassell of Hutton upon Darwent 102

,, ,, Carter of Settrington 103

,, ,, Coulson of Ayton 104

,, ,, Corbet of Kingston upon Hull 105

,, ,, Moore of Lower Harrop 107

ILLUSTRATIONS—*continued.* PAGE.

Arms of Tocketts of Tocketts 108
,, ,, Orme of South Newbold 110
,, ,, Topham of Aglethorpe 111
,, ,, Thorpe of Danthorpe 112
,, ,, Adams of Camblesforth 176
,, ,, Wright of Bolton upon Swale 178
,, ,, Raynes of Appleton in the Street 179
,, ,, Beale of Woodhouse 181
,, ,, Stables of Tanshelfe 183
,, ,, Hellard of Kilham 185
,, ,, Morley of Newton upon Ouse 186
,, ,, Oglethorpe of Brandsby 188
,, ,, Wilberfosse of Wilberfosse 190
,, ,, Aspinwall of Aspinwall and Hale 240
,, ,, Bethell of Rise 246
,, ,, Stillington of Kelfield 249
,, ,, Shilleto of York 251
,, ,, Wilkinson of Manningham 252
,, ,, Palleser of Newby 253
,, ,, Mould of York 254
,, ,, Driffield of Easingwold 255
,, ,, Mottram of Bishopdyke Hall 256
,, ,, Mares of Sedbergh 257
,, ,, Bate of Eseby 259
,, ,, Atkinson of Skelton 261

Administrations in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury.

Abstracted by REGINALD M. GLENCROSS, M.A., LL.B.

INDEX OF PERSONS 289
INDEX OF PLACES 306

CORRIGENDA.

p. 2, line 15, for "2 Richard I," read "2 Richard II."

The Genealogist.

OSBERT THE SHERIFF.

By W. H. B. Bird.

I.

The Half Century after Domesday.

Among the early Sheriffs of Lincolnshire and Yorkshire, of whom Mr. Farrer gave a succinct account in a recent issue of the *English Historical Review*,[1] was Osbert, who, as he has shewn, held office under William II and Henry I, in Lincolnshire *circa* 1096-1114, and in Yorkshire *circa* 1100-1114. This Osbert may be certainly identified with Osbern the priest, a Domesday tenant in chief in Faldingworth and Binbrook, and, jointly with one Ralph *dapifer*, in Marston, with soke in Barkston; also an under tenant of the Archbishop of York[2] in Benniworth. It is equally certain that he was the Osbert who held three bovates in Marston of the fee of Creon, and the Osbern William's man, who was tenant of William de Percy in Wickenby, with soke in Westlaby, Beckering, Reasby, Snelland and again Reasby, also at Reston and Carleton (Great and Little) near Louth in Lincolnshire, and at Scoreby in Yorkshire. The survey also shews an Osborn the Archbishop's man holding under the Archbishop in Easton, Osbern the Bishop's clerk under the Bishop of Lincoln in Southrey, Osbern the Earl's vassal under Earl Hugh in Stainton by Langwith, Well and Newbold, and an Osbern under the Countess Judith in Stapleford; but these holdings cannot, I think, be traced to the Sheriff or his representatives. Of Rufforth in the West Riding of Yorkshire, held under Osbern de Arches by Osbern his man, the same may be said; but Mr. Farrer, I notice, is inclined to identify the Sheriff with Osbern *legatus Regis*, claimant of Thurlby under the Countess Judith in the *Clamores in Kesteven*, where the context, it seems to me, points rather to Osbern de Arcis.

Besides the lands mentioned in Domesday, Osbert presumably had a residence in the city of Lincoln, for in a Lincoln chartulary[3] he is styled Osbert of Lincoln, and his son elsewhere Richard of Lincoln.[4] In the *Testa de Nevill*[5] is found the statement that he held three carucates in Cadeby (soke of Waltham), which were assigned in Domesday to Count Alan of Brittany; and in another place,[6] that the Bishop of Lincoln gave him to fee farm one carucate in Wickenby and Westlaby, and Reginald de Crevequer two carucates in Snelland, Swinthorp

[1] April, 1915. *The Sheriffs of Lincolnshire and Yorkshire*, 1066—1130, pp. 279-281, 284.

[2] Archbishop Thomas of Bayeux, it is said, was himself the son of Osbern, a priest.

[3] Cotton MS. Vespasian E xvi, f. 5.

[4] *Lindsey Survey*, ed. Greenstreet.

[5] Page 348.

[6] Page 338.

and Reasby, still held in both cases by his descendants at the date of that return. Mr. Eyton has observed[7] that so far as Reginald is concerned, the statement must be inaccurate, for it contains a palpable anachronism. We have evidence also that gifts were made by him to the Church of lands not hitherto mentioned. But these benefactions raise new difficulties.

First there is the gift of eleven bovates in Binbrook to form a prebend of Lincoln, for which licence was given[8] by William II. As to that I observe that the carucate in Binbrook assigned to Osbert in Domesday is among the lands still held by William his son at the time of the Lindsey survey. The text of another gift to Lincoln in the same chartulary[9] is corrupt. It runs: *H. rex Angl' . . . . Sciatis me concessisse d'o . . . . . et Rob'to ep'o S'c'e Margarete et eccl'iam de Barsebi quas Osb'tus vicecomes dedit . . . . .* A better text, from an *Inspeximus* of 2 Richard I,[10] reads: *Ecclesiam Sancte Margarete et ecclesiam de Hatsebi*, and Mr. Farrer (following Mr. Eyton) suggests that the churches of St. Margaret in Lincoln and Haceby are meant, dating the King's confirmation shortly after Easter 1116. Lastly, in the Coucher Book of Selby[11] may be found charters of Stephen and several succeeding kings confirming gifts made to the abbey, including *Gunneby cum pertinenciis et terram de Duffield et Acastram cum pertinenciis quam Osbertus vicecomes dedit et Rogerus de Mulbray carta sua confirmavit.* Now Osbert's descendants certainly had, or claimed to have, a mesne lordship in North Duffield, under the Bishop of Durham, with which Moubray had nothing to do, though I do not know that they had anything in Gunby, but there is no charter of Osbert's among the Duffield records[12] in the Coucher Book. The word *quam* (in the singular) therefore may be taken to limit his gift and Roger's confirmation to Acaster. The difficulty remains that the words of his charter[13] (no. Dlv) by which, styling himself *Osbertus vicecomes de Everwyckescira*, he gives *Acastr' et quicquid habebam in eadem villa . . . . sicut melius habui de rege*, seem to imply that Osbert was tenant in chief there, while the two charters of Roger de Moubray,[14] both dated some half a century later, make no reference to Osbert's charter, but appear, so far as the form goes, to be an independent gift of all the land in Acaster of Moubray's fee.

A charter of Henry I to Lincoln,[15] dated by Mr. Eyton about May 1111, shews that Osbert was dead, and that he had been rector of All Saints (Lincoln ?) and Grimsby at the time of his death. Mr. Farrer

[7] See British Museum, Add. MS. 31,930, ff. 62-64. It is interesting to note Mr. Eyton's methods, and the patient industry with which he pieced together the framework of a pedigree, before he became aware of the record to be cited hereafter.

[8] *Loc. cit.* There was a prebend of Binbrook, valued at 10*l.* a year. *Valor Ecclesiasticus.*

[9] f. 7. Printed in *Mon. Angl.*, vol. vi, p. 1273.

[10] Pat. part i, *m.* 4; see *Mon. Angl.*, vol. vi, p. 1275.

[11] Printed by the Yorkshire Archæological Association.

[12] Vol. ii, pp. 8-15.

[13] Vol. i, p. 320.

[14] Dlvii, Dlviii, vol. i, p. 321.

[15] *Mon. Angl.*, vol. vi, p. 1275, printed from the *inspeximus* above mentioned

thinks it probable that he died before 1116. His death certainly took place before the date of the Lindsey Survey, which Mr. Eyton gives as 1111, Mr. Farrer as 1115—1118. This survey shews Osbert's lands in Lindsey in possession of his two sons, for, priest though he was, at that time the strict rule of celibacy was not yet enforced in regard to the secular clergy. Richard of Lincoln, whom I take to be the eldest, now holds Wickenby,[16] Benniworth, Reston and Carlton; another son, William Torniant or Turniant, holds Faldingworth and Binbrook. But Richard holds besides in Elsham a carucate under Hugh de Vallo, successor of Ilbert [de Lacy] the Domesday tenant, and three bovates in addition; in Welton in the Marsh two carucates under Gilbert, son and successor of Gozelin; a small mesne lordship in Huttoft; and seven bovates in Torrington under Geoffrey fitz Payn. William also holds five bovates in Nettleton, five bovates in Grasby, three bovates in Newton by Toft, and a mesne lordship in Aisthorp. Marston is in Kesteven. Two other members of the family now appear on the scene: Ralph the Canon, brother of Osbert, with a considerable holding in Dunholm under Alfreit de Chancy, successor there and elsewhere of Odo *balistarius* of Domesday, and William nephew (or grandson ?) of Osbert in Croxby.

It had occurred to me that Ralph the Canon was perhaps the Ralph *dapifer* of whose joint tenure in Marston Domesday supplies the only record. Mr. Eyton, however, believed the latter to be sewer to Gilbert of Gant, and an ancestor of the family of Kyme.[17] To this suggestion we shall have occasion to recur later. His canonry was perhaps not unconnected with certain covenants made by the Bishop with Osbert at the time of his gift of Binbrook already mentioned, the observance of which the King enjoined upon the Bishop by his charter of confirmation. Of William the nephew and his holding in Croxby I have no further knowledge.

The next record with which we have to deal is the Pipe Roll of 31 Henry I (1130-31). In the interval Richard of Lincoln has died, and William Torniant (as his heir) is responsible for money due from him to the king. He also owes a large sum of the old farm of Lincolnshire, having recently served as Sheriff of that county, it would seem; and 200 marks for the land of Adam, another brother, of whom nothing more seems to be known, and to whose possessions, large as they must have been, we have no clue. It appears also that several chief lords — Alan de Percy, Robert de Insula, and Walter de Gant in Yorkshire, Alan de Creon in Lincolnshire—have fined with the King in considerable sums in order to have again their lands held by William Torniant. Here Mr. Eyton's acumen seems for once to have failed him. He overlooks the obvious probability that these lands were in the King's hand for William's debts, and suggests that, in thus reclaiming his lands during his life time, the object of the chief lords was to oust him upon the failure of his heirs male, in order to prevent the succession

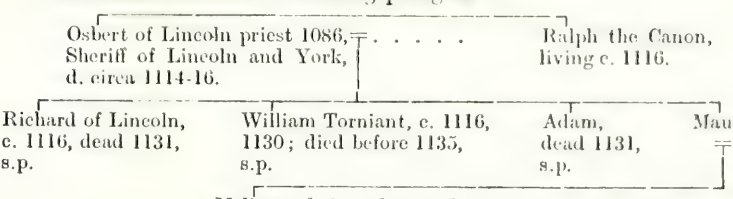
[16] Misread by Mr. Greenstreet as "Virhembi."

[17] See his MS. already cited, f. 59, where the descent of the Barons Kyme is discussed at length.

of an heir general. Surely an arbitrary measure, which would never have been sanctioned by English law.

Not long after this, between 1130 and 1135, William Torniant must have died; for it fell to Henry I to dispose of his lands and his heir. The male issue of Osbert was then extinct, and the representation passed to his granddaughter Melisent. Mr. Eyton, too hastily again, assumes that she was "evidently" the daughter of Richard; but it was, in fact, through Maud her mother, daughter of Osbert, that the inheritance of her three uncles came to her. The proof of this, however, belongs rather to the next stage of my narrative. Her father's name I have not discovered.

Thus we arrive at the following pedigree:—



I may here mention, by way of caution, that an Osbert Vescunt, Sireve or le Sirgreve, and Ralph his son, occur at a later date in deeds of Welton le Wold.[18] I have also met with an Avice sister of Osbert the Sheriff, in a Register of the Sacristy of St. Neots,[19] but her probable date seems to be about 1230.

II.

Chamberlain of Wickenby.

It has long been known that Osbert was represented by the Chamberlains of Wickenby, for among the miscellaneous contents of the *Abbreviatio Placitorum*[20] happens to be the record of a suit of Easter term 11 John (1209), in which the descent was pleaded. Simon de Kyme having sued Robert Chamberlain for the land of Marston, the defendant produced a charter of Henry I, giving Herbert the Chamberlain to wife Melisent niece of William Turniant, with all the land of William, Richard his brother and Osbert the Sheriff their father, including Marston, to hold in chief. He also produced charters of the Empress Maud and Henry II, and writs in pursuance thereof, and finally appealed to the evidence of Domesday (*rotulum Wyntonie*). On this, Mr. Eyton's observation is[21]:

> It is my belief that the appeal to Domesday will have shewn the equal right of Simon de Kyme. For . . . . there is great reason to believe that Kyme, if not the lineal descendant of *Radulfus dapifer*, was the heir of *Radulfus*, and inherited from him not only land but his office of steward to the Barons de Gand.

[18] Kirkstead Chartulary: Cotton MS. Vespasian E xviii, Gayton, nos. 79, 81, 91.

[19] British Museum, Stowe MS. 941, f. 16.

[20] Page 65. See Curia Regis roll 21 (*m.* 6). The suit was begun years before; see *Rotulus Cancellarie*, 3 John, p. 187.

[21] Additional MS. 31,930, f. 62 (see also f. 59). It will be remembered that Osbert and Ralph *dapifer* were joint tenants of Marston in Domesday.

Mr. Eyton's argument may be summarised thus. In a charter of Gilbert de Gant, reported in the Abingdon Chronicle[22] and there dated about 1086, the first witness is said to have been *Rodolphus dapifer Gilberti*. Turning to Domesday, he found three manors of Gant's fee in which the under tenant is a Ralph, namely Aswardby, Croft and Hale. Two of these manors were afterwards held by the family of Kyme, in which the office of *dapifer* to Gant is said to have been at later periods hereditary[23]; but Hale was not. It is natural therefore to infer that the tenant of Aswardby and Croft was Ralph the *dapifer*, and that he was an ancestor, if not the direct ancestor of Kyme. On the other hand no Ralph was Domesday tenant of a manor in either Kime. The part of South Kime in Ashwardhurn Wapentake which belonged to Gant's fee was held by one Egbriht; and though it came afterwards to the Kymes, Mr. Eyton found no record of this tenure before 1275. Within twenty years from Domesday,[24] however, the other part of South Kime in Flaxwell Wapentake came to be held by Ralph de Kyme (or Ralph *dapifer*) under Robert Fitz Hamon.

Now in regard to Gant's under tenant the case is certainly a strong one; and it was no doubt tempting to go further, and identify the joint tenant of Marston as Gilbert's *dapifer*. But other households, no doubt, maintained a *dapifer*, and the name Ralph was not uncommon. If we are to suppose that Kyme's claim to Marston was founded upon the identity of this Ralph *dapifer* with some ancestor of his, all one can say is that he was very ill informed in regard to his supposed title. For instead of setting up the tenure in chief recorded in Domesday, he produced a charter of William Earl of Gloucester, rendering to Philip de Kime his land of Kime and Merston, as Ralph de Kime held it of Robert son of Hamon the Earl's grandfather, and of Robert the Earl's father; and a charter of Henry II, confirming to Philip all the lands he held of Gilbert [de Gaunt] Earl of Lincoln, and the land of Marston held by gift of William Earl of Gloucester.[25] At any rate, the plaintiff did not succeed, for Marston continued to be held by Chamberlain and his descendants.

Two Yorkshire suits give the pedigree more fully.[26] The same Robert Chamberlain in 1223, suing Thomas de Anesterne for a carucate of land in Houton,[27] pleads that William le Turneaunt at his death was seised thereof, that his right descended successively to Maud his sister, Mils[ent] her daughter, Stephen her son, and the plaintiff his son and

[22] Rolls Series. See vol. ii, p. 16. In the second year of Abbot Reinald.

[23] He cites a charter of Earl Gilbert to Rufford, *circa* 1148, witnessed by Philip [de Kyme] as Philip *dapifer*. See *Mon. Angl.*, vol. v, p. 518.

[24] *i.e.*, before the death of Robert Fitz Hamon in 1107. I am not clear on what Mr. Eyton relied for the statement following. If it was only the alleged charters of Henry II and the Earl of Gloucester mentioned below, the evidence for the fact is not beyond suspicion. His further difficulty that Ralph of Aswardby was a priest need not detain us.

[25] There were several lordships in Marston, but I have seen no other evidence that any part was held of the honour of Gloucester. The only Marston found in early inquisitions of that honour seems to be Marston Meysy in Wiltshire.

[26] Curia Regis rolls 83 (*m.* 10 *d.*), 87 (*m.* 16).

[27] Is this Houghton in Sancton in the East Riding, Harthill Wapentake?

heir. A year later, suing Roger de Rodestem (Rudstane) for a carucate in Heiton,[28] he pleads that Melisent his grandmother was seised thereof in the time of Henry II, and traces his descent from her. Whether he succeeded in either case is doubtful, for it is more difficult to ascertain what land Osbert and the Chamberlains held in Yorkshire than in Lincolnshire. I have failed, for instance, to find any clue to the lands in Yorkshire held by William Torniant of Robert de Insula and Walter de Gant.

Who then was Herbert the Chamberlain? Some years ago I contributed to *The Genealogist* several papers shewing the value of the Kirkstead Chartulary as a record of Lincolnshire history in the twelfth century; and once more that Chartulary supplies the answer to my question, describing Herbert as Chamberlain of the King of Scotland.[29] In his introduction to the second volume of the Exchequer Rolls of Scotland, Dr. Burnett has given a list of the Scottish Chamberlains, in which he shews[30] that a Herbert held office under David I and Malcolm IV, *circa* 1130 to 1160, with a short interval *circa* 1138-9, during which one Philip occurs as Chamberlain. There may therefore have been two chamberlains named Herbert, perhaps father and son, though the office had not yet become hereditary, as it did before the end of that century. Or we may suppose a change of ministry, or simply that Herbert was absent in England for a time, on business perhaps connected with his wife's inheritance, and that Philip was his substitute or deputy. We have seen already that Herbert's marriage to Melisent took place not long after 1130, but I would suggest a doubt whether 1160 is the correct date of a charter of Malcolm witnessed by Herbert his Chamberlain, to which Dr. Burnett refers; for the deed of Stephen his son, from which my information is derived, bears date the last day of January 1159 (1160), and I take it to imply that Herbert was already dead.

Unfortunately the Chartulary does not enlighten us in regard to Herbert's parentage. It is a very remarkable coincidence, if merely a coincidence, that at this time Stephen son of Herbert was Chamberlain to the English King in succession to Herbert his brother; but I cannot identify the Scottish Chamberlain with any known member of that family. Again, one Herbert son of Aubri was a neighbour in Lincolnshire of Osbert and his sons, both in 1086 and at the time of the Lindsey survey: it would be tempting to conjecture that the Chamberlain was a descendant of his, and perhaps akin to the Veres. But if a descendant, he was certainly not the representative of that Domesday tenant. I find mention about this time in Lincolnshire and Yorkshire of a Herbert son of Dudeman and a Herbert son of Winund, but nothing to suggest that either of them was identical with Melisent's husband.

(To be continued.)

---

[28] No doubt Hayton in Harthill Wapentake. Compare Kirby's Quest.
[29] Cotton MS. Vespasian E xviii; Snelleslund, 7.
[30] Page cxviii.

A VELLUM PEDIGREE-ROLL OF THE FAMILY OF DANYERS, *alias* DANYELL, OF THE COUNTY OF CHESTER.

This roll consists of a number of skins of vellum, fastened together with cement, and measures 14 feet 8 inches in length by 1 foot 10 inches in width. The coloured shields of arms, including the seven shields in Daresbury Church, number in all fifty-three, and beside these there are several pen-and-ink sketches of armorial seals and a large achievement of Danyers, mentioned below, which measures, over all, 1 foot 2½ inches in height by 11 inches in width. The arms are well drawn and painted throughout. Among the earlier descents there are a number of abstracts of documents, in neat seventeenth century handwriting, intended as evidences in support of the pedigree; some of these are curious and interesting, especially the undated challenge which Thomas Danyers, or Daniell, sent to Piers Legh of Lyme. This was the Piers Legh who was executed at Chester, by Henry IV, on the 10th August, 1399, as a loyal adherent of Richard II.[1] It would have been inconvenient to print these abstracts in the body of the pedigree; they are, therefore, printed below.

The original pedigree appears to have been drawn for Peter Daniell, of Tabley, the son and heir of Peter Daniell who died in 1575, and it was continued, in the early part of the eighteenth century, and brought down, through the family of Parker of Mobberley, to the children of Sir Charles Dukinfield, baronet, and his second wife, Sarah, the only child of Hewit Parker.[2]

The roll was copied in 1876 when it was lent to me by the late Mr. J. P. Earwaker.

J. Paul Rylands.

I. Anno gr̃e 1290 Will'mus filius Will'i de Tabley dedit Adamo filio Rogeri de Tabley totam tertiam ptem suam aque de Agistament aque de Blakebroke & de Slodehurstbrooke in Tabley. Test: Dño Richardo de Mascy, Will'o de Moburley, Aytrope de Mylinton, Will'mo de Meare, Thom. de Legh.

II. Hugo de Mascy dedit Ade de Tabley & Beatrici vxoris eius öes ter̃ in Tabley & Sladehurst quas fuit de dono p'dc̃i Ade h'end eis pro ter'no vit' suar', Reñ Ade filio pd Ade & heredib̃ de corpore suo, Reñ Hugōi fr'i suō & hered' de corp'e suo Reñ Will'o fr'i suo et hered' de corp'e suo. Reñ Thom' f'ri suo & hered' de corpore suo. Dat. 9 E. 2 [1315-16].

III. Original apud Swynshed Com' Cest' in Custodia Mathei Leigh, gen. a° 1618. Omnibus xpi fidelibus hoc scriptū visur' v'l auditur' Aug^n ij fil. Tho. Danyers sal'm in Dño sempit'nam nou'itis me relaxasse et imppetū quietclamasse de me et heredibus meis Ric' de Sworton

[1] See Earwaker's *History of East Cheshire*, vol. ii, pp. 292, 303.
[2] See G.E.C.'s *Complete Baronetage*, vol. iv, p. 17.

et heredibꝫ v'l assign' suis totum ius meū et clameū q'd h'ui seu aliquo modo h're p. et [in] omibꝫ illis terris et teñ cū suis ptin' &c. Dat. apud Cestriā die mercūi p'x post fm̃ Sc̃i Botolphi Anno Regni Regis Edwardi tertij a conquest' vndesimo [1337]. Drawing of a seal inscribed, ✠ SIGILLVM . AVGVSTINI . FIL . Tho . DANYERS. Arms: *Quarterly, over all on a bend three martlets.*

IV. Adam filius Rogeri de Tabley et Beatrix vxor eius deder' Hugoni filio suo omes ter' suas in Bexton quas h'ui ex dono Joh'is filij Mathei de Bexton rem' Will'o filio suo h'nd [*sic*] Test' Robt de Mascy Joh'e de Legh &c.

V. Sciant p'sentes &c. quod nos Joh'es filius Thomæ Danyers et Tom̃s de Martinscroft dedimꝫ concessimꝫ &c. Tho. Danyers seniori et Margarete vxori terras et teñta nr̃a et seruitia que et quas huim' ex dono et feoffamento eiusdem Thome Danyers in villis &c. Dat' apud Bradleigh die dñica in Vigill. S'ci Bartholomei a° Dñi. m. CCC° quadragesima nono. Sigilla nr̃a apposuimꝫ. Drawings of two seals, (1) *on a pile*[3] *fusilly a cross-crosslet fitchée*, (2) *a cross couped*; both on heater-shaped shields.

VI. Joh'es filius Hugh de Lega dedit Will'o Daniers et Agnetæ de Lega vxori eius cert' ten' in Lega, dat' 1304.

VII. A fyne 26 E. I [1298] int' Thomam filiū Will'i Daniers quer' et Will'm Daniers deforc' de terr' in Lym.

VIII. Petrus de Dutton dñs de Warburtō dedit Thome filio Will'i Daniers un' placeā terr' que voc' Bradeley h'end' ei et hered'. Test. Will'o Trussel, Justic' Cest'. Vide copiam antiquam.

IX. A fine 5 E. 2 [1311-12] int' Thomas filius Will'i Daniers et Margaret' ux'em eius quer' et Hen' Horsall et Margeriam vxorem eius deforc' de terr' in Lym. Vide copiam.

X. Will'mus Danyell dedit Marg'ie filie sue de Agneta de Legh p'creat' terr' in Wilmondismore in Lymme h'end' ei et hered' de corpore suo procreat'. Test. Dñis Joh'e de Boydell, Ric̃o de Mascy, Petro de Dutton, militibꝫ, Will'o de Mera, Ada de Tabley, Eytrop' de Mylynton, Will'o de Eicton, Rog^r^o de Toft.

XI. Sciant presentes et futuri q'd Ego Thomas Dāyers sen' dedi &c. Joh'i Danyers filio meo et Tho. de M'tinscroft cl'ico terras et tenementa &c. in villis de Apleton, Thelwal, Lym̃e, Tableigh, Ayton, Torporley et Lach iuxta Cest'. &c. Hijs Testibꝫ. Ada de Tableigh, Matheo de Meire, Thoma de Leigh, Will'o filio Joh'is de Leigh, Joh'e le Boydell et alijs. Sigill' meū apposui. dat' apud Bradleigh die mercurij p'x p^t festū assumptionis beatæ Mariæ a° Dñi milliīmo CCC^mo^ quadragesimo nono. Drawing of a seal, a heater-shaped shield, *on a pile*[3] *fusilly a cross-crosslet fitchée.*

XII. Thomas filius Will'i Daniers p qui sunt [*sic*] ten' in Apleton 9 E. 3 [1335].

[3] In the drawings of these seals, and, no doubt, in the actual seals, the pale fusilly of Danyers appears as a pile fusilly.

XIII. Adam de Tabley dedit Thome Daniel et Margarete vxori eius in lib^{o}o maritag' tres burgagias in villa de Knottessed [*sic*]. Test: Robert de Mascy, Joh'e de Legh, Willo de Mascy, Will'o de Mere, Rog^{o}o de Tofte, Ric'o de Mascy, Thom. de Legh.

XIV. Henricus Horsall et Margeria vxor eius deder' Thome Danyers et M^{o}get vxi eius ões ten' suas in Lymme in Wilmondismore. Test: Rogero de Venables P'sona eccl'ie de Rosthorne, Robertus de Mascy, Gilb'to de Lym, W'mo de Mura, Tho. de . . . . . .

XV. Johannes filius Thome Daniers sen^{r} et Thomas M^{o}tinscroft cl'icus deder' Tho. Daniers sen^{r} et M^{o}gete vxori eius ões ten' quas h'uim̃ ex dono p'd' Thome in Lym, Thelwall, Apleton, Tabley, Ayton &c. h'end' eis et hered' masculis int' eos legiti'e p'creat' Reman^{r} W^{mo} filio Bastard p'd'ci Thom' et Rogero de Roos Bastard^{s} et heredib̃ masculis de corporib̃ ip̃or' Rem. Joh'e filie p'dc'i Thome, Rem. rectis hered' p'dc'i Thome. Dat. in vigil S'ci Bartholomei 1349, 23 E. 3.

XVI. Will'ms filius et heres Henr' de Horsall relaxauit Thome auunculo suo ões terr' in Wilmondesmore in Lym quas p^{r}d' Tho: et M^{o}get' h'uer' de dono Henrici p'ris mei et M^{o}gie matris mei. Dat. a^{o} 1335. Vide copia.

XVII. Original apud Swynshed Com. Cest. in custodia Mathei Leigh gen. 1618.

A toutz cels q' cestes L'res verront ou orront Thom̃. Danyers Salutz en deu sachez moy auer relece a John le filz Hug' de Legh totez maner de actionis q' Jee auats contre le dit John pre son dit plegiag Ric. de Sworton de deus q' le dit Ric. me fast tenuz en tesmonance de quel chose a cestre l're patent ay mis mon seal dest a le Hogh le mekerdy p'chain apres le feste de le Pasch la Ane del regne le Roy Edward terce apres le Conquest trisme [1329]. Drawing of a seal, *a pile*,[4] *fusilly*.

XVIII. Hec est conuēnc̃o fact' int' Margeriā fil. Will. Dayn^{s} ex vn' p'te et ip̃m W. p̃rem. eius ex altera vizt. quod p^{r}d' Margeria dimisit p^{r}dco Will'o tot' ten' sua' sup. Wilmondismore. Test: Dñis Petro de Dutton, Ric'o de Mascy militib̃, Thoma de Legh &c.

XIX. Couenants of marriage to be solemnized betweene Thomas sone of Thomas Daniers & Katherine daughter of William sone & heire of the said Adam [de Tabley] vpon which marriage the said Adam couenaneth to assure all those lands vnto them which to them descended after the death of Adam his father, dated 27 E. 3 [1353].

XX. Edward Benested miles et Alic' vxor eius nup vxor Joh'is Daniers soluit l^{s} de exit' manor de Gropenhall, 8 R. 2 [1384-5].

XXI. Thomas Daniers miles condidit testamentū sū 1383 et legauit Ric̄o f'ri suo un chival et residuū bonor' suor' Jonette filie sue et fecit Katherinam vxorem eius et Robertū Daniers son Cosin executores suos et obijt eod' a° 1383, 6 R. 2.

[4] See note p. 8.

XXII. Petr' Shagh et alij Capelli deder' Joh'i Daniel militi et Alic' vx'i eius quart' ptem ville de Whitley h'end' sibi et hered' masc'lis int' eos &c. Rem^r Rob'to filio Joh'is Daniers militis et heredibȝ masc'lis de corpore suo, Rem^r Thome filio W^mi Daniers de Daresbury et hered' suis masc'lis, Rem^r Alano fr'i pd' Thome et hered' masc'lis &c. Rem^r hered' masc'lis pd' Joh'is Daniers. Dat. 43 E. 3 [1369].

XXIII. Katherina nuper vxor Thome Daniers militis obijt intestat' et adm̃rac̃o bonor' suor' com̃issa est Thome Daniel fil: p^rd' Thome Daniell milit' 1417. Box willes A.b.

XXIV. Carta Joh'is Danyers de Com. Cest. dat' a^o 13 E. 3 [1339]. Ego Ric̃us de Baguleigh sen' dedi Thome Danyers militi et Isabelle vxori eius et heredibȝ de corporibȝ eor' terras in Halle, datu' apud Bradleigh Anno . . . . .

XXV. Thomas Danyell Ayell et Margaret feme Jeane de Sauage.

XXVI. Edwardus fil Regis &c., vic' Cest.' sal'tem &c. Thome Danyers de Tableigh et Catherinæ ux' eius quod reddat Joh'i Sauage et Margareta vxor eius Maneriū de Nethertableigh apud Cest' 20 Octobris Anno Edw'i patris nr̃i 48 [1374].

XXVII. Joh'es Daniers ch'r et Joh'a vxor eius conuayed the Manno^r of Gropenhall to certaine Chapleyns and others by fine a^o 35 E. 3. John Daniers ch'r leuied a fyne de maner de Gropenhall ad vsum ip̃ius Johannis et hered' masculor' de corpore suo et de corpore Joh'e que fuit vxor eius legitti'e procreat'. Rem' vnius mediet' maner' p^rd' ad vsum heredum ipsius Joh'is & alterius mediet' ad usū hered' p^rdc̃e Johanne. Anno 42 Ed. 3 [1368].

XXVIII. Ex Ecclesia de Daysbury in Com̃. Cest. Drawings of seven shields of arms :—

1. A curious coat, which seems to be *Argent, three bendlets sinister Sable*, with an escutcheon of pretence *Argent, a pale fusilly Sable* [*Danyers*]; or it may be *Danyers* differenced by *a bordure Argent charged with three bendlets sinister Sable.*
2. Quarterly, *Argent and Gules, in the second and third a fret Or, over all a fesse Azure.* [*Norres.*]
3. Quarterly, *Argent and Gules, in the second and third a fret Or.* [*Dutton.*]
4. The same as 3; probably for *Warburton.*
5. *Argent, a chevron between three swans, Sable.* These birds were probably intended for cormorants. [*Warburton.*]
6. *Argent, a pale fusilly, Sable.* [*Danyers.*]
7. *Argent, two chevronels Gules, on a canton of the last a mullet Or.* [*Orreby.*]

XXIX. Petr' Shawe et alij capelli deder' Joh'i Daniers ch'r et Alic̃ vx̃i eius et hered' masc'lis de corpore p^rd' Joh'is exeunt' Maner' de Bradeley et suas [terras] in Lym, Mere & Thelwall, Remaner' de õibz p^rd' ten' except' Mere Thome filio Thome Daniers et heredibȝ

masc'lis &c., et de ten'is in Mere Rob'to filio Joneson Daniers militis et heredibꝫ suis masc'lis &c. Et si Thomas filius Thome obierit sine herede masc'lo tunc Rem^r p^rdco Rob'to filio Johnson Daniell [*sic*] militis et hered' de corpore suo. Rem^r Will'o Daniell de Daresbury et hered' masc'lis &c. Rem^r Rob'to Daniers de Lym et hered' masc'lis &c. Rem^r Joh'i filio W^mi Daniers et hered' masc'lis. Rem^r p^rdco Joh'i Daniers et heredibꝫ suis &c. Dat. 42 E. 3 [1368].

XXX. Joh'es Daniers miles dedit om̄. bona sua in fest' decollat' sc̄i Joh'is baptiste 45 E. 3 [1371]. Gropenhall, A.4.

XXXI. A° 14 H. 4 [1412-13]. Marget' que fuit vx' Petri Legh pet' verss' Thom̄. Daniers milit' 40 mess : &c. in Apleton, Thelwall, Lym et Ouertabley que Jordanꝫ p'sona de Lym dedit Thome Daniers senior et M^ꝰgete vxori eius et heredibus int' eos legitti'e procreat' Et que p^t mortem p^rdci Thome et M^ꝰgete et Thome filij eorum Thome et M^ꝰgete p^rfate Margarete que nunc petit ut filie et hered' p^rd' Thome filij Thome et M^ꝰgete descendere debet &c.

XXXII. Omnibus &c. Margareta quæ fuit vxor Joh'is Sauage filia et heres Thome Danyers milit' confirmo Johanni de Sauage filio meo primogenito terras sibi discendentes post mortem Thomæ Danyers patris mei et heredibus &c. Dat. 3 H. 5 [1415-16].

Drawing of a seal, on a shield *a cross engrailed impaling a pale fusilly.*

XXXIII. Thomas Daniers condidit test'm a° 28 E. 3 [1351] et dedit capello ad orand' ꝑ āĩa sua et āĩa Thome filij sue 5 m̄cas et dedit Margete filie sue maritag' W^m fil. Ric'i de Buckley et Thome fil. suo custodiā terrar' p^rd' W^mi in Chedle et Henrico filio suo maritag' heredis W^mi de Ouertabley et Joh'i filio suo Juuentū et M^ꝰgete filie Joh'is filij sui cert' reddit' in Cheadle et Katharine vx'i de Tabley [*sic*]. Et Margerie vxori W^mi de Tabley xx^s et fecit Joh'am vx'em suā et Adam de Tabley executores suos. Vide the box of willes.

XXXIV. Thomas Daniell filius et heres Thome filij Tho : Daniell milit' concessit Joh'i Leicester ar'o maritag' Thome Daniell filij et hered' ap'a'tem sui ad maritand' filia p^rdci Joh'is, a° 18 H. 6 [1439-40].

XXXV. Jo'hes Daniers miles dedit Thome fil : Tho : Daniers f'ri meo de corpore Johanne le Norreys p^rcreat' et hered' masc'lis de corp'e suo xx^s reddit' in Lostock gralam. Dat. 26 E. 3 [1352]. Bostock, E. 5.

XXXVI. Pl'ita com. Cest'. die m̄tis px̄ p^t fest' sc̄i Mich'is a° 46 E. 3 [1372]. Thomas filius Thome Daniers pet' v^rss' Alic' que fuit vx' Joh'is Daniers milit' 7 mess : &c. in Apleton, Lym, et Thelwall que Johannes filius Thome Daniers et Thomas Martinscroft cl'icus deder' Thome Daniers sen^r et M^ꝰgete vx'i eius et hered' masc'lis de corpore suo et que post [illegible] Thome [illegible] et M^ꝰgete [illegible] Thome vt filio et hered' [illegible] Thome sen^r et M^ꝰgete descendere debent &c.

XXXVII. Will'm de Bostock et Johanna vxor eius nup vx̄. Thome

Daniers concessit Thome Daniers ch'r filio p^rdc'e Johanne tertiam ptem Manerij de Bradeley et omniũ terrar' quas p^rd' Joh'a tenet nõie dotis in Apleton, Thelwal, Liegh, ou^r Tabley, Dat. 6 R . . . . . [1382-3.]

XXXVIII. Cest endenture tesmoigne q' Monsr Thomas Danyers est demore ad lui [le] nobles hom̃e sire Edward eisnez fils au noble Roy de engleterre et de France Prince de Gales Duc de Cornewaile et Counte de Cestre pur la guerre vn an entiere et irra toutz ptiz p^r la guerre ou le Prince luy voira auir ausybien p de la la mier come pdeca [*sic*] od deux Esquiers a bouche a Courte quand les autres Bachelers mangeont en sale et si les autres Bachelers p^rigñ̃ct [*sic*] vitailes ou gagemt p'dra [prendra] come vn selon son afferent. Et auerra la dit Monsr Thomas vn chamb'lein asgage cestassauoir deux deniers la iour et dix cheualx a fien et aueines tant come les autres Seigneurs doivent indee et ferres et cloues accomptant quatre chiualx a vn denier pu ferrare et dis garceons as gages et p^rdra le dit Monsr Thomas du dit Prince vinct liures pur son fee p an. a payer p les quartres selon ce quil cera arme pur la guerre et quant il sera mande p. les l'res du dit Prince pur la guerre ou pur la pees il voura et coustages du dit Prince et p'ndra Rob'ts [*sic*] de la liuree du dit Prince fils come ces autres Bachelers p'ndrent et in cas q'il alle pur la guerre in seruice du dit Prince et a son mandement &c. don a londres le xviij iour de May lan du regne le Roy Edward tierz apres le Conq^t dengleterre vncime [1337] et de France septisme [*sic*].

XXXIX. Pl'ita Com. Cest. die n̄tis p̄x̄ p^t fest, sc̄i Hillar' 24 H. 4 [*sic*, ? 14 H. 4, 1413]. Margareta que fuit vxor Petri de Legh pet' v^ꝯss. Thom. fil. Thome Daniers militis decem Messuag' &c. in Lym et Apleton que Will'us Daniers dedit Thome Danyers filio suo et hered' de corpore suo et que post mortem p^rd. Thom' fil. W^ml et Thome fil. eiusdem Thome filij W^ml ad M^ꝯgete que nunc petit descendere debet vt filie et hered' p^rd' Thome filij Thome fil W^ml.

XL. Thomas filius Thome Daniell milit' concessit quod Thomas Daniell filius suus et heres aparens sponsabit Isabell Rixton [fil. Joh'is Rixton ?] et Joh'e vx'is eius. Dat. 1 Hen. 5 [1413-14].

XLI. Thomas filius Thome Daniell milit' fecit testm̃ in festo sc̄e Kath'ine virgin̄ 1432, 10 H. 6 et p. idem testm̃ legauit Johanne filie sue duas vaccas, et Johanni filio ip̄ius Thome duas vacas, et Jo'hi fr'i ip̄ius Thome xiij^s iij^d et eisdem . . . . . bonor' suor' Thome fil. suo et heredi ad custodiendum Ric̄m Daniell, Henric', Rog̃m. et Laurenc', filios p^rdci testatoris. Et fecit pd' Thom̃. Executor.

XLII. Thomas Daniell de Tabley sen^r et Isabella vx' eius deder. Thom̃. Daniell filio suo et Matild' vx'i eius cert' terr' in Warrington' dat. 23 H. 6 [1444-5].

XLIII. Richard p la grace de dieu Roy dengleterre et de France et seign^r dirland A n̄re ame clere John de Woodhouse n̄re Chamb^ꝯleyne de Cestre saluz come n̄re tre sch' seign^r et Peere Edward iadis Prince

daquitayne et de Gales Duc de Cornewall et Count de Cestre q' deux ascille eust p ses l'res pattentes grantez a John Danyell vn de ses archẽs pur la bon seruice q' le dit John auoit fait & ferroit a nr̃e seignr et piere auant dit vne annite de deux deniers le iour a prndre a tout la vie du dit Johan des de la Chamb'lein de Cestre et nous puis la mort de nr̃e dit seigneur & piere quant nous esteiens Prince de Galez Duc de Cornewall et Conte de Cestre pur le bon seruice q' le dit Johan fait a mesme nr̃e seigneur & piere & a nous a faire ensienns ratifiens et confirmes le grant auandit si come en noz l'res patentes eut faitz est plus au plein contenuz vous mandons q' ce quest arrere au dit Johan de les ditz deux deniers iournolx en iour de la mort de nr̃e dit seigneur [et] piere tanq durea et mesmes les deux deniers le iour desort de temps in temps tant come vous serrez in nr̃e office durant la vie du dit Johan facez paie a mesme celuy John selon leffect et purpart de les l'res susditez Receuant du dit John ses l'res Daquitaine en celle ptie p queles et p testes nous volons q' vous anaiez due alloiuances en nr̃e account. Don souz nr̃e priuie seale a nr̃e Manor de Kemington le xix iour de Juyl lan de nr̃e Regne primer [1377].

XLIV. Anno 26 H. 6 [1447-8]. Couenants passed betweene Thomas Daniel and Henry Leigh for a marriage to be had betweene John Liegh sone of the said Henry and Elizabeth daughter of the said Thomas Daniell.

XLV. Extracted out of a peticon[5] exhibited to Edward Prince of Wales Duke of Cornwall and Earle of Chester that whereas Kinge R. by his L'res Pattents vnder the Seale of his County Palatine dated the 4th of January whear seinge the same that where Peirs Leigh Esqr and Margaret his wife daughter and heire unto Thomas Danyers Esqr then dead to him had shewed that whereas the most honourable Lord his ffather for the good and free seruice that the sd Thomas had done to his sd Father aswell in the takeinge the Chamberline of Tankervile as in releiueing the banner of his said Father at the bataille of Cresey by his L'res pattents had granted to the said Thomas and his heires 40 markes yearly &c. of and in his Mannor of Fradesham in Com̃. Cest. untill his said Father had prouided to grant unto the said Thomas his heires in place conuenient lands and Tenements to the yearly valew of 40li [*sic*] The which Thomas by force of the said L'res Pattents of 40 markes was seised as is afore rehearsed, and soe of the same died seised without any puision or grant to him made of lands, after whose decease the sd yearly rent descended to the sd Margaret as daughtr & heire to him. The which Margaret and Peirce Leigh her husband in 21 yeare of R. 2 receiued the said L'res Pattents to be cancelled in the Exchequer at Chester to the intent it would please Kinge R. 2 to grant unto the said Peirce & Margaret a place of land called Handley lyinge in the Forrest of Ma[ce]lesfeild the which the said Kinge granted

[5] Beamont, in his "History of the House of Lyme," 1876, p. 44, states that this petition was presented to the infant Prince of Wales, son of Henry VI, who was slain at Tewkesbury.

to the said Pierce & Margaret and the heires males of their two bodyes lawfully begotten, by force of which the s^d Pierce and Margaret were seised of the said lands dureing [their lives and] their heires males each one after others decease without any interruption or trouble to them or any of them made to now, late that there was a scire fac' directed to the Sherrife of Cheshire commanding him to make leuy of the goods & chattels of yor s^d suppliant to the valew of 20 markes for the occupacon of the said land and pasture to the great hurt of yor said suppliant without yor good and abundant grace to him be shewed beseechenge yor s^d grace to get a [supersedeas] to surcease leuying of any some of the goods and cattels of the said suppliant.

Sr Richard St George, Norroy.

XLVI. Perkin of Legh. I Thomas Daniell sone and heyre to Sr Thomas Danyell say to thee that thou astoll and Margery thy wife bringen to writ againes Dame Katherine my modur and me sayinge be our writ that on Jordan pson of alfe ye Kirke of Lyme sometyme haf alle the landes and the tenementh y^t he had into Towne[s] of ouertableigh Knottesfford and Apleton Thelwall Lyme & Ryffleton with thappurtenances to Thomas Danyell and Margaret his wife and the Ayres comeinge betweene Thomas & Margaret in hole matrimony in the tale as hit p'portes to be the qwiche thou makes thee a right be thy wife as cosin and heire by the deed of the foresaid Jordan pson of the alfe the Kirke of Lymme I Thomas Danyell say to thee Perkin of Legh y^t that Deede of Jordan of Lymme ye qwiche thou claming my Lond by is false and thou in the sute. And that I Thomas offer my body to proue on thine Perkin before any Christen Kinge be leue of my lege Lord and in cas y^t thou have the better of me in battaile I shall deliuer thee the lond for euer more fro me and myne Ayres, and zif god fortune in my right that I have the best of thee in battaile let me be in peace for thee & thine heires for euermore, and ouermore in proue of my matter. I shall finde my brother William & 2 Jentell comen of the line of Tho: and Margaret that be possiblit man be Ayres to Margaret thy wife that solme offur [*blank*] to proue yat deede of Jordan forsaid false and not affeccuel be he bodyes other in any other wyse than if any Juge wilbe dome rightfully that is indifferent and yis I Thomas and my Freinds shalbe bounden to thee Perkin in 100^li zif I faile in this to fulfill, and my freinds vppon that condicon that thou Perkin and thy freinds bene bounden to me and my freinds in the same manner in a 100^li zif thou failes of thy dendr [*sic*] And then let god deme the right that knowes all thy suttletyes.

XLVII. Thomas Daniell de Tabley af̄. dedit Will'o filio suo cert' terr' in Boxton [*sic*] ad terminū vite sue 12 E. 4 [1472-3].

XLVIII. Thomas Daniell, Esq: made his last will in 10 H. 7 [1494-5] and thereby gaue to Ellen, Margy and M^y garet his daughters 300 marks, and the residue of his goodes to Blanch his wife and to his children, and to Thomas and Richard his sonnes Annuities of vj m̄kes a peece.

XLIX. Endenture betweene Thomas Daniell of Tabley, Esq: and Thomas Daniell his cosen and heire apparent [of] thone ptie and Pires Warburton of Arley, Knight, upon thothr pte whereby is couenanted that the said Thomas yonger shall marry Blanch daught' of the said Sr Piers Warburton. In this Indenture is excepted a demise of landes made to Mawde Grosuenor which was wife of Thomas late his sone and heire aparent. This Indenture dated 8 E. 4 [1468-9].

L. Pope S[ixtus] the 4th in the 2 yeare of his Popery [1473] granted a dispensacon for a mariage to be had betweene Thomas Daniell and Blanch Warburton which were within the 4th degree of kindred.

LI. Katherina Willington in pura viduitate sua concessit Thome Daniell de Tabley año. et Wmo fr'i suo cert' terr' in Willingtõ. ao 3 H. 7 [1487-8].

LII. 15 H. 7 [1499-1500]. Couenants betweene Sr John Warburton & others on thone pte and Piers Newton who had the wardship of Piers Daniell of Tabley on the other pte yt during the nonage of Piers Daniell Piers Newton should pay yerely x mks to the vse of Ellen Daniell Mygry and Marget sisters of the said Piers.

LIII. 12 H. 8 [1520-21]. Couenants betweene Piers Daniell and Peter Newtõ for certen landes giuen for mayntinance of Julian wief of Piers Daniell, and of Anne and Elizabeth their daughters.

LIV. Petr Daniell de Tabley aĩ. dedit Thome Mascy et alijs cert' terr' in Warrington ad vsum ipsius Petri p. teñio vite sue Remr Thoñ Daniell filio et hered' aparen' suo et hered' masc'lis de corpore suo, Remr Rob'to filio ip'ius Petri, et hered' masc'lis de corp'e suo Remr Petro filio prdici Petri et hered' masc'lis &c. Dat. 5 H. 8 [1513-14].

LV. Piers Daniell Esq: made his will in 1522, 14 H. 8, and gaue Cheritrechurst to Robert Daniell his sone for life, and to Piers Daniell his 3 sonne xls annuity, and xiijs iiijd land in Stathom to John Daniell his bastard for life, and certaine land there to Raffe his bastard for lieff, And xiijs iiijd land in Lym to Homfray his Bastard for lieff, And to Anne, Elizabeth, and Purnell certen porcõns, and to Julian his wife the third pt of his lands for lief, And to Thomas his sone and heire apparent his lands according to the Couenants betweene the sd Piers and Wm Wilbram, And x mkes to Margaret his sister, And Myget, Isabell & Anne his bastard daughters certen porcõns.

LVI. 8 Maij, 13 H. 8 [1521]. Piers Daniel couenanted with Wm Wilbram that Thomas Daniell his sone and heire apparent shold marry Margaret daughter of the sd Wm Wilbram.

This Thomas Daniell made fine with the Kinge ao 26 H. 8 [1534-5] and payed iijli vjs viijd to be discharged from takeinge the order of Knighthood as appeareth vnder the hand of Thomas Cromwell.

LVII. Petr' Daniell ar' dedit Rob'to Tatton ar'i & alijs certas terras in Tabley [illegible] ad vsum Alice [illegible] vite sue. Dat. 6 E. 6. [1552].

[Danyers.]

Thomas Daniers miles a° 4° E. I [1276] = vxor eius filia & hæres Roberti de de Bradley com̃ cestria. de Chedle de Chedle et Clifton.

ARMS: *Argent, a pale fusilly Sable, impaling Argent, a fesse dancettée Gules.*

Will'mus Danyers aliquando vocatus de Anyers. = Agnes de Lega. Augustinus filius Thomæ Danyers ij^mo E. 3 [1328].

ARMS: Danyers as above, impaling *Or, a lion rampant Gules.*

Margareta filia Adami filij Willielmi de Tabley. = Thomas Dayniers dictus senior obijt 28 E. 3 [1354]. Thomas = Johanna le Norreys vxor 2, postea vxor Willielmi Bostock. Margeria vxor Henrici Horsall.

ARMS: Danyers as above, impaling *Argent, an heraldic tiger passant regardant Sable.*

ARMS: Danyers as above, impaling *Quarterly Argent and Gules, in the 2nd & 3rd a fret Or, over all a fesse Gules.*

Thomas Daniers miles obijt 1383. = Katherina, filia & hæres Wil'i filij Adami filij Adami fil' Rogeri de Tabley obijt a° . . . . Henricus Daniers. Richardus Daniers.

ARMS: Danyers as above, with a mullet Or on the pale, impaling Tabley as above.

Johanna. — Margareta. Thomas Danyers armiger obijt in vita patris vt opinor. = Isabella vxor eius filia Will'mi de de Baguley a° 1 Ed. 3 [1327] et Clementiæ Chedle. Johanna filia et hæres . . . Boydell de Doddleston vxor prima. = Johannes Daniers miles obijt sine hæred. = Alicia vxor 2d postea vxor Edwardi Benested milit. Willielmus filius naturalis. — Regerus filius naturalis. — Robertus filius naturalis.

ARMS: Danyers as above, with a label of 3 points Gules, impaling *Or, three lozenges Azure.*

ARMS: Danyers as above, with a crescent Or on the pale, *impaling Vert, a cross patonce Or.*

ARMS: Danyers as above, with a crescent Or on the pale, and a blank impalement.

Johannes Sauage maritus primus. = Margareta filia & sola hæres. = Petrus Leigh maritus 2. Robertus filius Johannis Daniell militis, vocat' Robertus Joneson Daniell. Margareta obijt sine prole.

ARMS: *Argent, six lioncels 3, 2 and 1 Sable,* impaling Danyers with a label of 3 points Gules.

ARMS: *Gules, a cross engrailed Argent,* impaling Danyers with a label of 3 points Gules.

Johannes Sauage. Petrus Leigh.

Thomas Daniers filius Thomæ Daniers militis obijt a° 1432 = vxor eius Eliz. filia Richardi Aston de Aston, militis, Obijt 11 Hen. 4 [1409-10]. Johañes Daniers. Jonetta, siue Johanna, vxor Johannis Warwick de Upton. Willielmus Daniell.

ARMS: Danyers as above, impaling *Per chevron Sable and Argent*

[Tabley.]

Adam de Tabley cl'icus filius Rogeri dñs tertiæ pt's Villæ de Ouer Tabley 1290 & 9 Ed. II [1315-16] et 1304. = Beatrix vxor eius a° 9 E. 2.

ARMS: *Argent, an heraldic tiger passant regardant Sable,* with a blank impalement.

Adam filius Adæ de Tabley dñs tertiæ pars villæ de Tabley, vixit 27 E. 3 [1353]. = vxor eius.

ARMS: Tabley as above, with a blank impalement.

Willielmus filius Adæ filij Adæ de Tabley obijt in vita patris. = vxor dicti Will'mi.

ARMS: Tabley as above, with a blank impalement.

A

Thomas Daniell de Tabley Armig' vixit 26 H. 6 1447. = Isabella, filia Johannis Rixton et Hæres.
ARMS: Danyers as above, impaling *Argent, on a bend Sable three covered cups Or.*

Johanna. — Johannes.

Richardus. — Henricus.

Rogerus. — Laurentius.

Thomas Daniell filius et hæres aparens obijt in vita patris sui. = Matilda, filia Johannis Leicester postea vxor . . . . Grosuenor.
ARMS: Danyers as above, impaling *Azure, a fesse Gules fretty Or between three fleurs de lys of the last.*

Elizabetha vxor Johannis filij Henrici de Liegh.

Thomas Daniell de Tabley Armig' obijt 10 Hen. 7 [1494-5] vt patet per Inquisic' post mortem eius. = Blanch filia Petri Warburton mil. obijt 23 H. 7 [1507-8].
ARMS: Danyers as above, impaling *Quarterly Argent and Gules, in the 2d & 3d a fret Or.*

4 Richardus Daniell. — 3 Thomas Daniell.

2 Willelmus Daniell.

Petrus Daniell de Tabley, Armiger, fil: et h., obijt 28 Septemb' 14 Hen. 8 1522. = Juliana filia Petri Newtõ Dñi Arthuri Secretarij Principis.
ARMS: Danyers as above, impaling *Argent a cross Sable fleury Or.*

Elena.

Margeria. — Margareta.

Katherina vxor . . . . Millington de Millington.

Johannes, Radulphus, et Humfridus.

Margareta. — Isabella.

Anna.

Petrus Daniell. — Anna vxor . . . . Whitmore.

Elizabetha vxor . . . . . Hepard.

Petronilla vxor . . . Bressy de Tiuerton.
ARMS: *Quarterly, per fesse dancetté Sable and Argent, in the 1st quarter a mallard of the second.*

Thomas Daniell de Tabley filius et heres obijt 2 Julij 5 E. 6 1550. = Margareta filia Willelmi Wilbram vxor eius.
ARMS: Danyers as above, impaling *Azure, two bars Argent, on a canton Gules a wolf's head erased of the second.*

Robertus Daniell 2 filius. = vxor eius.
ARMS: Danyers as above, with a crescent Or on the pale and a blank impalement.

Petrus Daniell Armig' filius & heres obijt 9 Nouembr 3, 4 Phi & Maria 1557. = Alicia, filia . . . Bouth de Dunham obijt 4 Nouembr aº 1555. = ... filia Christopheri.
ARMS: Danyers as above, impaling *Azure, three boars' heads erect and erased Sable.*

Willelmus Daniell miles, vnus Justic' Dñi Regis de Banco. = Anna, filia . . . Viner vxor 2 Relicta Roberti Daniell. = Robertus Daniell.
ARMS: Danyers as above, with a crescent Gules in dexter chief and a blank impalement.
ARMS: Danyers as above with a crescent Gules in dexter chief, impaling *Azure, a bend Or, on a chief Argent two Cornish choughs proper.*
ARMS: Danyers as above with a crescent Or on the pale, impaling *Azure, a bend Or, on a chief Argent two Cornish choughs proper.*

Willielmus Mascy de Rixton in Com. Lancast. = Dorothea filia unica Petri.
ARMS: *Quarterly Or and Gules in the 2nd quarter a mullet Argent*, impaling Danyers as above.

Willielmus Daniell filius et hæres.

Elizabetha vxor . . . . Ownsley in Com. Essex.

Judith Daniell (vxor Roberti Clarke, miles de Pleshey in Com. Essex.)

Margareta Daniell.

Martha vxor Edwardi Cooke, mil' in Com. Essex.

Thomas Daniell de Tabley Armig' frater & hæres masculus obijt 9 August 17 Elizabeth 1574. = Alicia, filia Fulconi Dutton de Cestr: obijt 4 Septemb' 35 Elizabeth [1594].
ARMS: Danyers as above, impaling *Quarterly Argent and Gules, in the 2d and 3rd a fret Or.*

Richardus Daniell obijt sine exitu aº 1605.

Elena, vxor Johannis Mascy de Codinton Armig:

Margareta vxor X'poferi Holford

B

Petrus Daniell de Tabley, Armiger, filius & hæres masculus, obijt 6 August 17 Eliz: [1575].
ARMS: Danyers as above, impaling *Argent, three bars gemelles Gules.*

= Anna, filia Henrici Manwaring de [Carincham].

Thomas Daniell.
—
Richardus Daniell.

Johannes Daniell.
—
Willielmus Daniell.

Margareta vxor Jacobi Waldron Armig'.

Petrus Daniell (per Com: Cest ad Parliamentū electus 1625, ob. 18 Apr. 1652. Sep: apd Budworth æt. 68).
ARMS: Danyers as above, impaling *Azure, a garb Or.*

= Christiana, filia Richardi Grosvenor de Eaton, Armig'.

Richardus Daniell, filius 2.

Francisca uxor Edwardi Litleton de Helshaw in Com: Salopiæ, filij Francisci fratris Edwardi Litleton de Pilleton hall in Com: Suff: (*sic* for Staff.) militis.
ARMS: *Argent, a chevron between three escallops Sable, on the chevron a crescent Or,* impaling Danyers as above.

Maria vxor Johannis Wodnoth de Shauington obijt . . . .

Margareta 1a filia (Uxor Richardi Green de Congleton, Com: Cestriæ.)

Christiana 2 filia (Uxor Georgii Davenport de Calveley, Com. Cestriæ, Arm̃:)

Francesca 3 filia.

(Maria Daniell 4a filia, uxor Simonis Finch de Kilcoman, Com: Tipperarij in Hibernia, Chiliarchæ.)

(Elizabetha, 5a filia.)

(Anna Daniell 6a filia, uxor Roberti Sandford de Sandford in Com: Salopiæ, Arm̃:)

Richardus Daniell 2 filius obijt infans.

Thomas Daniell (Capitaneus pro Rege occisus apud Brainford juxta Londō 1642).

Henricus Daniell (Capitaneus pro Rege obijt sine prole).
ARMS: Danyers as above, with a crescent Or on the pale, impaling *Azure, a lion rampant Or, crowned Argent, with the Ulster badge on a canton.*

= Anna filia Johannis Darrell de Westwoodhay, co. Berks, Baronetti.

(Willielmus Daniell in Lusitania et Scotia Chiliarcha, ducit in Vxorem Dorot' Forth de Wigan, ob: 1695.)

Petrus Daniel filius & hæres aparens (Capitaneus pro Rege, occisus apud Gloucester 1643).
ARMS: Danyers with a label of three points, Gules, impaling *Argent, a lion rampant between three crescents Sable, a chief Vair.*

= Sara filia Richardi Wilcocks de Tottenham in Com. Midlesex.

Robertus Daniell.
—
Johannes Daniell.

(Willielmus Cœlebs, ob. 20 Feb. 1698.)
—
(Henr' ob. infan'.)

(Dorth: ob: 1685.)
—
(Eliza: vxor Rad: Finch, et post' Joh: Hulton Civ: Cest: ob. 1695.)

(Ellin Uxor Martini Willis de Liverpool.)[1]

[2]Thomas Daniell, Armig', filius & hæres obijt 1mo die Martij. 1695 Ætatis 62.
ARMS: Danyers as above, impaling *Gules, a Saltire Ermine, in chief a crescent Argent.*

= Aloisia, filia Willielmi Nevil, filius 2ds Thomæ Nevil de Holt in com: leycestriæ, militis.

Sarah 1a filia obijt infans.

Richardus Goldston Armig' de . . . . .
ARMS: Blank, impaling Danyers as above.

= Margareta 2a filia.

C

[1] At this point the older part of the pedigree ends, and has been continued by a later hand. The additions to the older part are within parentheses.

[2] Here the later part of the pedigree begins.

C

.... Filia = Samuel Daniell miles obj^{t} 1726. = Francisca Filia .... Dormerde Rowsham In Com: Ox:

.... Tatton et Rel: Amos Meredith Baro^{s}.

ARMS: Danyers as above, impaling *Quarterly Argent and Gules, four crescents counter-changed.*

ARMS: Danyers as above, impaling *Azure, ten billets, 4, 3, 2 & 1 Or; on a chief of the last a demi-lion rampant issuant Sable.*

Thomas Daniell 2 filius ob: 1679 et sepult. apud Smyrnam.

Nevil Daniel 3 filius obijt ... et sepult. ap^{d} Insulam Sc^{tæ} Hellena.

Willielmus Daniell 4 filius obijt Infans et Sepult. ap'd Tarvin.

Petrus Daniell 5 filius ob^{t} ap'd Hermitage et sepult. apud Rotherston 1688.

Robertus Daniell 6 filius obijt Infans sepult. ap^{d} Rotherstō.

Filia Qui ob^{t} Infans.

ARMS: On a lozenge, Danyers as above.

Huit Parker de Moberly Gen: = Sarah Daniell 1^{a} filia obijt 20 May 1696 Sepult. ap^{d} Rotherstō.

ARMS: *Argent, a chevron embattled Sable between three stags' heads caboshed Gules, on the chevron a crescent of the first*, impaling Danyers as above.

Richardus Mynshull de Civit: Cestriæ, Armig^{r}. = Moisia Daniell 2^{a} filia obijt 1696. Sepult. ap'd Wigan.

ARMS: *Azure, an estoile issuant from a crescent Argent*, impaling Danyers as above.

Thomas Parker ob^{t} Infans.

ARMS: *Argent, a chevron embattled Sable between three stags' heads caboshed Gules.*

Carolus Dukenfeild de Duk^{d} in Com: Cest: Baro^{s}. = Sarah Filia Huit Parker de Moberley.

ARMS: *Argent, a cross pointed and voided Sable, with the Ulster badge on a canton*, impaling *Argent, a chevron embattled Sable between three stags' heads caboshed Gules.*

Thomas Mynshull ob: sine prole.

Samuel Mynshull 2^{d} filius ob: sine prole.

Samuel ob^{t} sine prole.

ARMS: *Argent, a cross pointed and voided Sable.*

Carolus ob^{t} sine prole.

ARMS: *Argent, a cross pointed and voided Sable.*

Johannes ob^{t} sine prole.

ARMS: *Argent, a cross pointed and voided Sable.*

Gulielmus Dukinfeild.

ARMS: *Argent, a cross pointed and voided Sable*, with a blank impalement.

Frances Filia Caroli Dukenfeild Baro^{s}.

ARMS: Blank, impaling *Argent, a cross pointed and voided Sable.*

At the foot of the pedigree is a large achievement of arms with an esquire's helm and scrolled mantlet Gules, doubled Argent, tassels Or.

Quarterly of eight: 1st, Argent a pale fusilly Sable [*Danyers*]; 2nd, Sable, a cross engrailed Argent, on the cross a mullet of the first [.....]; 3rd, Vert, a cross patonce Or [*Boydell*]; 4th, Gules, a pale fusilly Argent [*Lymm*]; 5th, Argent, a bull passant Gules, through leaves of grass upon a mound Vert [*Ridley* (?)]; 6th, Azure, three spade-irons Or [*Bechton* (?)]; 7th, Argent, a fesse dancetté Gules [*Chedle*]; 8th, Argent, a wolf passant Sable [*Daresbury* (?)]. On an escutcheon of pretence Argent, an heraldic tiger passant regardant Sable [*Tabley*].

CREST: An unicorn's head Argent, horned, maned, bearded and erased Or, langued Gules.

MOTTO: Nil sperno miror metuo.

FURTHER NOTES ON THE CAMPBELLS OF DUNTROON.

(*Continued from Vol. XXXI, p.* 243.)

The documents belonging to Miss M. C. MacLachlan now claim our attention. Their length (one of them covers nineteen folio pages) prohibits anything more than an abstract of their contents, which I shall, therefore, proceed to give, under the title "Duntroon Inventory." I have arranged them in order of date; but it will be noticed that the originals from which Nos. 19, 14, 13 and 16 of the Raschoille Memoranda[10] were culled are absent, and I regret to say I have been unable to discover them, although I conclude that No. 13 is represented by the "loose paper" quoted by me in my former notes on the Campbells of Oib.[11]

Some of these documents, on the other hand, are not touched upon at all in the Raschoille Memoranda. To facilitate reference, where such correspondence does exist, I indicate the same at the end of each abstract.

Duntroon Inventory.

1. 26 July 1608. (Latin.)

   Sasine of Glasvar and Arnfad (2 merks 3*s.* 4*d.*) in the barony of Glasrie, sheriffdom of Argyll, by Alexander McEvir of Glasvar to his wife Anne Niclachlan in life-rent. Witnesses: Magistro Nigello Campbell Ergadie episcopo, Patricio Campbell de Stouk, Donaldo McLachlan capitano de Inchchonnell, Joanne Roy McDoull VcArthor, Gillespich McIntyre in Glasvar, Dugallo McAngus VcEan in Sochoche, Joanne McDonche VcIlmund in Chandlochlean. Done before Archibald Campbell, notary public, clerk of the diocese of Argyll.

2. At Strones, 4 March 1610. (Latin.)

   Charter of Achachrome (9 merks), Crenan (2 merks) and Strones (2 merks) in the bailiary of Ariskeodnish, sheriffdom of Argyll, by Donald Campbell of Duntroon to his wife Anne Lamont in liferent. Reddendo: one penny at Pentecost as blensch duty. Written by George Loudoun, notary. Witnesses: Archibaldo Maclachlan de Craiginterriff, Colino Campbell meo fratre germano (*i.e.*, of the grantor), Patricio McArthur meo servitore, Jacobo Kincaid et Georgio Loudoun notariis publicis.

   (*A ratification by Archibald, Lord Lorne, is inscribed on the back of the parchment by George Campbell, Clerk of the Sheriffdom of Argyll, but was not executed; nor does the charter itself bear any evidence of having been sealed by Duntroon.*)

[10] *The Genealogist*, N.S., vol. xxviii, pp. 106-108.
[11] *Ibid.*, vol. xxviii, p. 31.

3. At Duntroon, 19 October 1625. (Latin.)

Charter of Raschoille (2 merks) in the bailliary of Ariskeodnish, sheriffdom of Argyll, by Donald Campbell of Duntroon to Patrick Campbell, his lawful son, and to Margaret, lawful daughter of Donald Campbell, baillie of Rothesay, future wife of the said Patrick, in conjunct fee, and to their heirs male, in implement of a Contract of Marriage of the same date. Also Charter by the same to his said son and his heirs male of the office of serjeandry or officiary of Ariskeodnish. Reddendo: amount not filled in. The lands and office to be held in fee. The precept of sasine is addressed to Niall Campbell of Oib. Written by John McGilchrist, son of Donald McGilchrist, notary public. Witnesses: Colino Campbell feoditario de Barbrek, Joanne Campbell ballivo de Rothesay, Magistro Jacobo Campbell de Strones meo filio (*i.e.*, of the grantor), Roberto Campbell filio dicti Donaldi Campbell ballivi antedicti, et prefatis Donaldo et Joanne McGilchristis.

(*The parchment has clearly borne Duntroon's seal, which is now, however, missing.*)

4. 25 October 1625. (Latin.)

Sasine of Raschoille as above by Niall Campbell of Oib to Patrick Campbell, lawful son of Donald Campbell of Duntroon, and to John Campbell, baillie of Rothesay, as attorney for Margaret, lawful daughter of Donald Campbell, baillie of Rothesay, future wife of the said Patrick. Also sasine of the office of serjeandry or officiary of Ariskeodnish (by the giving of a wand) by the said Niall to the said Patrick. The above charter (No. 3) is fully quoted. Done before Donald McGilchrist, clerk of the diocese of the Isles. Witnesses: Donaldo Campbell ballivo antedicto, Roberto Campbell suo filio, Joanne McDonald Eog Vc . . . . . et Duncano . . . . . officiariis in Ardscoadneis.

(*The document is much perished at the end.*)

5. At Inveraray, 15 November 1659. (English.)

Charter of Raschoille and of the office of serjeandry or officiary of Ariskeodnish, as above, by Patrick Campbell of Duntroon, with consent of John Campbell, fiar of Duntroon, his eldest lawful son, to Alexander Campbell, second lawful son of the said Patrick and brother german of the said John, and to the lawful heirs male of the said Alexander—whom failing, to Alexander's younger brother german, Donald Campbell, and to his lawful heirs male—whom failing, to return to the grantor. The liferent of the lands is reserved to the said Patrick and to Margaret Campbell, his wife. To be held of the said Patrick and John and their heirs male in blensch fee. Reddendo: one penny yearly. The precept of sasine is addressed to Colin Campbell, brother german to Alexander Campbell of Inverlevir. Written by Nicoll Yuill (?), servitor to George Campbell, sheriff depute of Argyll. Witnesses: James Campbell of Ardkinglass,

Alexander Campbell of Inverlevir, Colin Campbell his brother german, the said George Campbell and Nicoll Yuill, and Hew McNeill servitor to the said George Campbell.

(*Raschoille Memoranda*, 1.)

6. 30 January 1665. (Latin.)

Sasine of Raschoille, as above, by Zachary McCallum of Poltalloch to John Polleick in Kilmichael in Glassary as attorney for Margaret, daughter of Colin Campbell of Blairintibbert, wife of Alexander Campbell of Raschoille, in liferent, narrating a precept of sasine addressed by Patrick Campbell of Duntroon and John Campbell, fiar thereof, Alexander's immediate superiors, to the said Zachary, and dated on the same day as the sasine was granted. Done before Donald McGilchrist, notary public. Witnesses: Donald Campbell of Narrachan, Donald Campbell, son of the said Patrick of Duntroon, and others.

Registered 7 February 1665 on fols. 185 and 186 of the eleventh book of the General Register of Sasines by Sir John Foulis, clerk to and keeper of the said Register, at the request of Mr. Alexander Campbell, writer in Edinburgh.

(*Raschoille Memoranda*, 2.)

7. At Kilmichael, Glassary, 13 June 1667. (English.)

Wadset of the lands and island of Ellanmackasken in the parish of Kilmartin, sheriffdom of Argyll, by John Campbell of Duntroon, with consent of Margaret Campbell, "Lady Dountroone," his mother, liferentrix thereof, to Alexander Campbell, his brother german. The wadset price is £1,000 Scots. Warrandice: the 4 merkland of Ardiphurchastell in the said parish. To be held in free blensch. Reddendo: one penny Scots at Whitsunday. The precept of sasine is addressed to John Campbell in Raschoille. Written by John Stewart, Commissary Clerk of Argyll. Witnesses: Captain Colin Campbell of Blairintibbert, John Thomson, merchant burgess of Glasgow, George Thomson his son, the said John Stewart, Robert Steill, tailor in Kilmichael in Glassary, John McGilchrist lawful son of Donald McGilchrist, notary in Kilmichael, and Colin Campbell, messenger.

(*Raschoille Memoranda*, 4.)

8. At Kilmichael, 25 February 1668. (English.)

Discharge by John Campbell of Duntroon to Alexander Campbell, his brother german, of all debts due by the said Alexander to the said John. Witnesses: Donald Campbell, brother german of the said John, John Stewart, Commissary Clerk of Argyll, the writer of the document, John Polleik, merchant in Kilmichael in Glassary, and John McCallum in Tilligar.

(*Raschoille Memoranda*, 5.)

9. (*Place and date, with much of the final part of the document missing. It begins: "Charles be the grace of God King," and towards the end one can distinguish the words: "and of our reigne the twentie." The docket gives the year as* 1669.) (English.)

Precept of poinding, narrating that, on 13 January 1663, Patrick Campbell of Duntroon, as principal, and Alexander Campbell, fiar of Raschoille, his second lawful son, as cautioner, granted a Bond for £100 Scots to Niall Campbell, lawful son of the deceased Duncan Campbell, *alias* McOnile VcPhatrak, sometime in Kilmartin. On 10 August 1668 the said Niall assigned the Bond to Niall Campbell, late Provost of Inveraray. The said Patrick of Duntroon being now dead and the said Alexander refusing payment, the precept is issued against the latter.

10. At Inveraray, 23 August 1670. (English.)

Compt fitted between Archibald, Earl of Argyll, and Alexander Campbell, brother to the Laird of Duntroon and Officiar of the Martayship of Ariskeodnish, for the year 1669-70. The total is £1,207. Therewith a discharge, dated as above, signed by the Earl and the said Alexander. There is mention of Alexander Ritchie, receiver of his Lordship's "victuall cropt," 1669 and 1670, and of one Robert Andrew, but without designation. Witnesses to the discharge: Niall Campbell, sheriff depute of Argyll, Hendrie Melis, servitor to Sir Colin Campbell of Aberuchill, and Donald Campbell, servitor to the said Niall Campbell.

11. At Ballimore of Kilmichael in Glassary, 27 January 1674. (English.)

Assignation of the reversionary rights over the lands and estate of Duntroon by John Campbell of Duntroon in favour of his second lawful brother german, Alexander Campbell, narrating that Niall Campbell, sheriff depute of Argyll, now stands infeft and seised in the said lands by right of apprisings, until a debt due to him (the amount of which is, however, omitted) be repaid. The assignor states that he is not himself able "at pñt to satisfie and pay" the amount, and that, as "thair may be danger in delaying any longer the payment thairof and sieing that failzieing of airis male lawfullie to be gottin of my owin bodie" the said Alexander is "nearest and aire male to me," he is prompted to take this step. It is stipulated that, if "it shall pleas God I have airis male lawfullie procreat of my owin bodie to succeid to me," Alexander shall yield up to such heir these reversionary rights, the heir paying him whatever he may have paid to the said Niall in redemption of the property; but if only daughters are born to the assignor, Alexander shall pay to them (or her) the amount provided in their (or her) mother's marriage contract. Written by John Stewart, Commissary Clerk of Argyll. Witnesses: Donald Campbell, lawful brother german to the assignor, John Campbell, lawful son of Colin Campbell, uncle of the assignor, and the said John Stewart.

(*The reference to the mother's marriage contract probably quoted its date, but the document is badly torn at this point.*) (*Raschoille Memoranda*, 3.)

12. At Inveraray, 13 February 1675. (English.)

Marriage Contract between Duncan Fisher, writer in Inveraray, and Mary, eldest lawful daughter of Walter Grahame. Wit-

nesses: John Zuill of Darleith (?), and Niall Mc . . . . and Patrick Fishers, lawful brethren to the said Duncan Fisher, and Nicoll Zuill, brother to the said John Zuill.

(*The attestation clause is much perished.*)

13. At Kilmichael in Glassary, 9 November 1676. (English.)

Testament of Eouine (*Hugh*) Oig McThavish in Airdphuire Castell and inventory of the goods and geir pertaining to him and Issobell nein Donill chame, *alias* McLean, his wife, at the time of his death in 1675; given up by himself in his house at Airdphuire on 9 November 1675. Witnesses: Ar^{d}: Campbell, son to the Laird of Duntroon, Duncan McLauchlan in Kilmichael in Inverlussay, Duncan McCaueis in Ardphuir Castell, and Allan McDougall in Killchoan. Creditors: Christine McCallum, Christine McThavish, Angus McLaine, Duntroon, Margaret McOlbryd, wife of John McCallum, Marie McCallum in Kilmartin, and . . . . . McIllphadrick "for Iron." Legacies: to his wife a brown cow "called the pypar w^{t} hir quey and the wholl sheip," also "the Cheist the queirnes the pott pan and tangs" during her life; to Dougald McThaveis a two-year-old cow; to his foster (son), Alexander Campbell of Raschoille (who is named executor), the residue, except for half the household goods, which are left to the wife. It is stated that the Testator could not write his signature. Confirmed at above place and date by John Stewart, Commissary depute of Argyll, who appends his signature with that of John McGilchrist, "my Clark of Court for the tyme."

(*Subsequently to his dispossession of the paternal estate, John Campbell of Duntroon is usually spoken of as "the Laird of Duntroon," while his supplanter is always called "Niall Campbell of Duntroon." It is probable, therefore, that John is the laird whose son witnesses the above—especially as John's brother had been fostered by the Testator. It is unlikely that one that had been connected by such intimate ties with the old family would have had any dealings with a member of the supplanter's family. As, however, we know (see No. 11) that John had no lawful issue on 27 January 1674, Archibald must have been his natural son.*) (*Raschoille Memoranda*, 7.)

14. At Kilmartin, 28 January 1686. (English.)

Testament of Alexander Campbell of Raschoille, who "deceist in the moneth of January or y^{r}by 1685," given up by Margaret Campbell, his widow, in the name of Patrick, Niall, Duncan, Janet, Moir, Barbara and Margaret Campbell, their children. Debtors: Donald Campbell, sometime of Narrachan, as principal, and the Laird of Duntroon, as cautioner. Creditors: Archibald Maclachlan of Craiginterrive and Mr. William Maclachlan—the latter in respect of teinds. The Confirmation is signed by Zachary McCallum of Poltalloch, Commissary depute to Mr. Alexander McLean (Commissary Principal of Argyll), and by the Clerk of Court, J. Aickman.

(*Raschoille Memoranda*, 8.)

15. At Dunad, 31 December 1692. (English.)

Marriage Contract between Lachlan Maclachlan, brother of Allan Maclachlan of Dunad, and Janet Campbell, lawful sister of Patrick Campbell of Raschoille, with consent of her said brother and of Colin Campbell of Blairintibbert, her grandfather. The settlements on both sides are of some magnitude, considering the financial resources of Raschoille. Written by Mr. Dugald Campbell, son of John Campbell of Kildalloig. Witnesses: Archibald Maclachlan of Craiginterrive, Patrick Campbell of Rudill, John Pollick in Kilmichael, and John McGilchrist in Kilmichael (who inserted the date and names of witnesses).

(*Raschoille Memoranda*, 9.)

16. At Kilmichael in Glassary, 17 January 1695. (English.)

Marriage Contract between Patrick Campbell of Raschoille and Barbara Campbell, lawful daughter of the deceased Archibald Campbell . . . . Campbell of Inverawe, with consent of John Campbell . . . . and Alexander Campbell of Kilmartin, her uncle. Patrick undertakes to infeft Barbara with an annual rent of £60 Scots out of his lands of Ellanmackasken and Raschoille, Patrick Campbell of Duntroon being his cautioner. The liferent rights of Margaret Campbell, mother of the said Raschoille, are reserved. The usual provision is made for children. The said John Campbell (who is later spoken of as Barbara's brother) undertakes to settle 850 merks Scots by instalments, the said Alexander of Kilmartin being his cautioner. Written by John McGilchrist, writer in Kilmichael. Witnesses: Patrick Campbell of Rudill, ..., son of the said Alexander Campbell of Kilmartin, John Pollock in Kilmichael, the said John McGilchrist, ... McKay in Doungaiive (?), and Donald Campbell in Corrillich.

(*The document of which the above is an extract is not an original document, but appears to be a copy made from the original in* 1888. *It is docketed: "Copy Contract of Marriage betwixt Patrick Campbell of Raschoylie and Barbara Campbell his spouse,* 1695 "; *and the date* "1888" *is written beneath. The folio sheets on which it is written are joined along the margin in a manner usual with modern lawyers; and the whole appearance is quite modern.*

The internal evidence, however, leaves no doubt that it is a meticulously exact copy of the original, laboriously made by some person that had very little acquaintance with old documents. Thus, he more than once writes "tother" for "tocher," and in one place he reads "yrto" (thereto) as "yato," which clearly puzzles him! The place Ellanmackasken, which would certainly have been described in the original as "the Isleand of Isleand Mackaisken," reduces the copyist to despair; for he reads it "Isleand of Isle and Mac . . . ." —and there he gives it up. The whole copy is full of similar errors; but it is noteworthy that, in each case, the error is due to a similarity between two letters, such as "c" and "t" followed by "h"—or else to some abbreviation or difficult name.

The signatures of the witnesses are given; but among them we find ". . . . Campbell feir of Islandrie."

In several places there are small gaps in the body of the document, showing where the copyist had failed altogether to read the original.)

(*Raschoille Memoranda*, 10.)

17. At Ellanmackasken, 2 March 1702. (English.)

Marriage Contract between Mr. Colin Campbell, minister of Ardchattan, and Margaret Campbell, widow of the deceased Donald Campbell of Barichebeyan. The bride's share of the settlement consists of two separate annuities settled on her by the terms of her marriage contract with the said Donald, dated at Ellanmackasken, 28 March 1689, and an additional annuity due to her by the said Donald's will, dated at Castle Craignish, 6 February 1697. Written by the said Mr. Colin Campbell, and a duplicate written by Donald Campbell, his son. Witnesses: Mr. John Darroch, minister at Craignish, Patrick Campbell of Raschoille, and the said Donald Campbell, son of the said Mr. Colin.

(*Raschoille Memoranda*, 11.)

18. At Edinchip, 11 March 1702. (English.)

Assignation by Mr. William Campbell, minister of Knapdale, to Patrick Campbell, writer in Edinburgh, of debts due to him as follows:—£100 Scots from Mr. Dougall Campbell, late factor to the Laird of Auchinbreck; £280 7s. Scots from Patrick Campbell in Innerneill, also late factor to Auchinbreck; £83 6s. 8d. Scots from the deceased Archibald Campbell of Danna; and 300 merks, proportionally from these debtors, as "dammadges." Witnesses: Patrick Campbell of Edinchip, Duncan Stewart in Monachullmor, and Duncan McIntyre, officer to the Earl of Tullibardine. The docket on the back states that this assignation was presented (for registration?) by John Pollick on 22 December 1702.

19. At Inveraray, 9 July 1717. (English.)

Precept of poinding, narrating that, on 17 September 1712, Archibald Campbell in Teynalein, as principal, and Patrick Campbell of Rudill, as cautioner, gave a Bond to Archibald Campbell, messenger in Kilmichael, for 40 merks Scots. On 26 . . . . . 1714 the messenger assigned the Bond to the said Patrick Campbell of Rudill, who has failed to secure payment from Archibald Campbell in Teynalein, against whom, therefore, the precept is directed. It is issued in the name of John, Duke of Argyll, and signed by Archibald Campbell—presumably the sheriff clerk. The execution is indorsed by Duncan McPhune, sheriff officer, who states that he duly served it on 20 July 1717.

20. At Dalavich, 15 January 1724. (English.)

Assignation by Mr. Duncan Campbell, minister of Dalavich, narrating that his mother, Margaret Campbell, now wife of Mr. Colin Campbell, minister of Ardchattan, under date of 1 February 1721, assigned certain goods to the deceased Patrick Campbell of Raschoille, brother german of the said Duncan, and to the said Duncan himself; and in return the two brothers gave a discharge to the said Mr. Colin Campbell. Further, the brothers (presumably acting for their mother) assigned to the said Mr Colin a certain sum due to their mother in case she should survive

her said husband; in return for which, the said Mr. Colin Campbell, as principal, and Patrick Campbell, his eldest lawful son, as cautioner, gave a Bond for 500 merks Scots to the brothers. This Bond the said minister of Dalavich, in his own name and as acting for Archibald Campbell, now of Raschoille, or other representatives of his said deceased brother, Patrick, now assigns to Duncan Campbell in Kilbride, husband of Margaret Campbell, sister of the said Patrick and Duncan, in return for a discharge of what is due to their said brother-in-law as tocher. Written by Duncan Campbell, writer in Lorne. Witnesses: Duncan Campbell, writer in Craig, and James Campbell, younger, of Drumdarroch.

(*Raschoille Memoranda*, 12.)

21. At Inveraray, 4 August 1737. (English.)

Testament of Mr. Duncan Campbell, minister of Kilmartin, signed by himself at his house at Glencharn (of which he held a tack) on 21 September 1736. Witnesses: Archibald McCallum, beadle in Kilmartin, and James Campbell of Rudill. James Campbell of Raschoille is named Executor, being nephew of the Testator. Legatees: the Testator's wife, Henrietta Campbell; his nephew, Mr. Daniel Campbell, son of Mr. Niall Campbell, minister of Colonsay; his nephew, John Stewart, son of the deceased Mr. Robert Stewart, minister of Lochaber (*a modern pencil note adds the words "by Ann, my half sister"*); the children of Daniel McGilchrist, writer in Kilmichael; Alexander and John Campbell, sons of the said minister of Colonsay; Duncan Campbell, son of Mr. James Campbell, minister in Seyle; Dugald Campbell, brother to the said James Campbell of Raschoille; Janet Campbell, sister of the said minister in Seyle; Marion, Barbara, Mary and Margaret, daughters of the said minister of Colonsay—Margaret getting more than her sisters; and the said James Campbell of Raschoille (residuary). A large sum is left to his wife for her life and thereafter in trust for the benefit of the poor of Kilmartin, the trustees being Niall Campbell of Duntroon, Archibald Campbell of Inverlevir, the said Mr. Niall Campbell, minister of Colonsay, Archibald Campbell of Blairintibbert, the said Mr. James Campbell, minister in Seyle, James Campbell of Rudill (who wrote the will), and the said James Campbell of Raschoille. A smaller sum is left to the poor of the parish of Dalavich and Kilchrennan, and another small sum each to Isobell and Ann, daughters of the deceased Niall Campbell, formerly Changekeeper in Slockvullin. The Testator desires to be buried with his ancestors in Kilmartin churchyard.

The testament was given up by Angus Campbell, writer in Inveraray, in presence of Mr. Archibald Campbell of Stonefield, advocate, sheriff depute of Argyll, at place and date as above. The document is stated to be a copy of the original, made by Peter Lindsay, Clerk Deputy, whose signature is added.

(*Raschoille Memoranda*, 15.)

22. At Inveraray, 19 December 1737. (English.)

Precept of Clare Constat by Niall Campbell of Duntroon to James Campbell of Raschoille, as lawful and nearest heir to his grandfather, the deceased Alexander Campbell of Raschoille, in the 2 merkland of Raschoille and the office of serjeandry or officiary of Ariskeodnish. Witnesses: Angus Campbell of Asknish, James Campbell of Oib, James Campbell and Duncan Fisher, writers in Inveraray, and James Campbell of Rudill, writer of the precept. The docket states that James Campbell of Raschoille was son of Patrick, who was son of Alexander, who was son of Patrick Campbell of Duntroon.

(*Raschoille Memoranda*, 17.)

23. At Kilmartin, 14 February 1750. (English.)

Marriage Contract between Mr. Donald Campbell, minister in North Knapdale, and Mary, lawful daughter of Archibald Campbell of Jura, constituting a Trust for the benefit of the wife and issue of the marriage, the Trustees being the said Archibald Campbell, Duncan Campbell his son, and Archibald Campbell of Kenmore. Witnesses: Niall Campbell of Duntroon, the said Archibald Campbell of Kenmore, Alexander Campbell of Shirvan, Dugald MacTavish of Dunardery, James Campbell of Raschoille, and James Campbell of Rudill, writer of the contract. The bride signed at Ardfin in Jura on 8 March 1750. Witnesses: Mr. Archibald Lamby, minister of Kilmartin, and Niall MacNeill of Arichonan. A note at the foot, signed by the bridegroom at Inveraray, 4 August 1759, states that the tocher has been fully paid to him.

(*Raschoille Memoranda*, 18.)

24. At Inveraray, 3 April 1761. (English.)

Unexecuted deed of taillie of all his lands by James Campbell of Raschoille, narrating that, as Captain Niall Campbell of Duntroon, by a deed of even date, constitutes the said James his heir immediately after the heirs male of his own body, the said James nominates his heirs in the following order of remainder:—(*a*) his eldest son (whose name is not filled in) and the heirs male of his body; (*b*) the heirs male to be born to the said James by the present or any subsequent marriage, and the heirs male of their bodies; (*c*) the said Captain Niall Campbell and the heirs male of his body; (*d*) John Campbell, eldest son of the deceased Mr. Daniel Campbell, who was cousin german of the said James and formerly minister of Ardnamurchan, and the heirs male of his body; (*e*) Alexander Campbell, brother of the said John, and the heirs male of his body; (*f*) the nearest heirs whatsoever of the said James Campbell of Raschoille. Written by John Moir, apprentice to David Campbell, Writer to the Signet. Witnesses: John Campbell of Danna and John Clerk, writer in Inveraray.

(The document is of great length, but, though the names of the witnesses are filled in, neither they nor the principal have signed. Probably Duntroon never fulfilled his part of the bargain; or perhaps Raschoille's cousins objected to being named after Duntroon. The deed is of considerable interest in that it makes the most extraordinary and intricate provision against the alienation or forfeiture of the estate at any future date—such provision as would inevitably have ruined the estate in lawsuits! Raschoille later executed a more just and less litigious deed of taillie [*see No.* 27].)

(*Raschoille Memoranda*, 20.)

25. At Duntroon, 4 November 1761. (English.)

Precept of Clare Constat by Niall Campbell of Duntroon to James Campbell of Raschoille, as heir to his grandfather, Alexander Campbell of Raschoille, who was son of Patrick Campbell of Duntroon, in the lands and office as in No. 22. Witnesses: Captain John Campbell, brother of Colin Campbell of Ederline, and John Davies, surgeon in Torblaren.

(This precept is almost word for word identical with No. 22, except that the docket does not give James' descent. Possibly the older precept had been mislaid, and this was issued in its place.)

(*Raschoille Memoranda, unnumbered*).

26. At Achadashenag, 21 January 1762. (English.)

Letter beginning "Dear Cousin," and terminating with the words: "I am, with the usual good wishes of the season to you, Mrs. Campbell & young folks, Dear Raschoillie, your affec. Cousin, John Stewart." From the contents we gather that the writer and addressee were guardians to the children of the deceased Mr. Donald Campbell, minister of Ardnamurchan, and that the former had just returned from that district, where he had been looking into some financial questions on behalf of the children. It appears, among other things, that the teinds of Ardnamurchan had, during the incumbency of Donald's predecessor, "Mr. Lachlan,"[12] been accustomed to be paid at different dates from those in vogue in other parts: and owing to this the children were likely to suffer much loss in respect of the annat.[13] There is mention of a Doctor McIntyre, and of a debt due to Raschoille by Lochbuie, who is stated to be in Edinburgh with his family, "where your agent may easily manadge him." The writer also mentions that the Presbytery of Mull is due to meet in Ardnamurchan early in March.

27. At Ellanmackasken, 31 August 1767. (English.)

Deed of taillie (duly executed) of all his property by James Campbell of Raschoille, nominating his successors in the following remainder:—(*a*) Alexander Campbell, his only son, and the heirs male of his body; (*b*) the heirs female of his body; (*c*) Barbara Campbell, only daughter of the said James, and the heirs male of her body; (*d*) the heirs female of her body; (*e*) John Campbell,

[12] Lachlan Campbell, minister of Ardnamurchan, 1737-55.
[13] The portion of tithe due to the heirs of a deceased minister.

eldest son of the deceased Mr. Daniel Campbell, minister of Ardnamurchan, and the heirs male of his body; (*f*) Alexander Campbell, youngest son of the said Mr. Daniel Campbell, and the heirs male of his body; (*g*) the nearest heirs male of Raschoille himself. There is mention of a provision that had been made for Jean Fisher, wife of James, and for his said daughter. Witnesses: Angus Fisher of Thornfield and Duncan Campbell, writer in Inveraray, who drew up the deed.

(*Raschoille Memoranda*, 21.)

28. 13 August 1776. (English.)

Sasine of Raschoille (2 merks) by John Campbell, tailor in Raschoille, as baillie constituted by the precept of sasine, to Niall Campbell, tailor in Raschoille, as attorney for Niall Campbell of Rudill, narrating a sale of Raschoille by Alexander Campbell, only lawful son and heir of the deceased James Campbell of Raschoille, in favour of the said Niall Campbell of Rudill, dated the same day. Done before Claud Simson, notary public, clerk of the diocese of Glasgow. Witnesses: Duncan Stewart in Achadashenag in Mull and David Frigge, writer in Edinburgh. Registered at Dumbarton in the eleventh book (fols. 260 and 261) of the Sasine Register by Niall Campbell, keeper of the said Register, at the request of John Gray, messenger in Dumbarton.

29. At Dumbarton, 27 May 1783. (English.)

Admission of Alexander Campbell of Raschoille as Burgess of Dumbarton, in the presence of Lord Frederick Campbell, Provost of the burgh, James Colquhoun and Niall Campbell . . . ., baillies, Robert Gardner, dean of guild, and John Gray, treasurer. The document purports to be extracted by John McAulay.

30. At Inveraray, 17 June 1816. (English.)

Marriage Contract between Duncan Rankin, minister of South Knapdale, and Jane, eldest lawful daughter of the deceased Alexander Campbell, late of Raschoille. The bride brings into settlement a Promissory Note, dated 15 May 1816, by John Stewart at Achadashenaig for £326 sterling; and it is stipulated that all action for implement of the provisions in Jane's favour "shall pass at the instance of Peter Campbell, writer in Inveraray, Alexander Campbell, Lieutenant in the Royal Marines, Donald Campbell, Captain in the 17th regiment of foot, and Duncan Campbell, Lieutenant in the Royal Marines, her brothers german." Written by the said Peter Campbell. Witnesses: the Rev. Donald MacNicoll, minister of Killinan, and the said Peter Campbell.

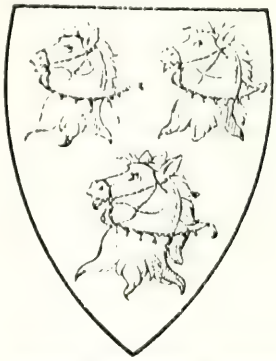
HERBERT CAMPBELL.

Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire,

WITH ADDITIONS.

(*Continued from Vol. XXXI, p. 257.*)

WILTON BEACON. Yorke, 13° Sept. 1665.



Horsley of Full-Sutton.

ARMS:—Gules, three horses' heads erased Argent, bridled Sable.

I. WILLIAM HORSLEY, of Skirpenbeck in the Wapentake of Buckrose, mar. Elizabeth, daughter of . . . . They had issue—

II. *WILL'M HORSLEY, of Skirpenbeck, in com. Eborum*, living 1584; mar. first Margery, dau. of William Thwaytes, of Marston. They had issue—

1. William, eldest son, 1584, mar. Dorothy, dau. of William Lakyn, of Easingwold. They had issue—
   - William, eldest son, æt. 6 an. 1584.
   - Elizabeth, mar. William Slater.
   - Mary, mar. Thomas Bylborough.
   - Margaret, mar. William Taylor.
2. Richard
   - Elizabeth, wife of William Dawtrey, of Full Sutton in Harthill.

Mar. secondly, Ellinor, dau. of . . . . Smyth, of co. Linc. They had issue—

- *Francis* (III).
- Dorothy (or Katherine), wife of Francis Chamberlayn, of Thoraldby (Glover, p. 176).

Mar. thirdly, Ellinor, dau. of . . . . Bulmer. They had issue—

- Robert, of Cropton. (See Horsley of Beckhouse.)

III. *FRANCIS HORSLEY, of Full Sutton, in com. Ebor., died in a° 1630 or thereabouts*, admon. 1 Sept. 1641; *mar. Gartrude, daughter of . . . Wytham, of Wytham*, admon. 29 Sept. 1641. They had issue—

1. *Francis* (IV).
2. *Richard Horsley, died unmarried.*
3. *Edward Horsley, of Stamford Briggs, in com. Ebor.*

Gartrude (? Dorothy), *wife of Caleb Procter, of . . .*, lic. 1615 (Paver).

IV. *FRANCIS HORSLEY, of Skirpenbeck, in com. Ebor., died in his father's lifetime*, ? admon. 7 Nov. 1638; *mar. Isabell, daughter of James Fryar*, or Frear, lic. 1627 (Paver). They had issue—

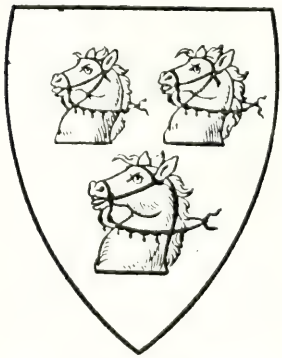
1. *Francis* (V).
2. *George.*

V. *FRANCIS HORSLEY, of Full Sutton, æt. 35 annor. 13 Sept. 1665; mar. Mary, daughter of John Spoforth, of Howsham in com. Ebor., widow of Francis Dawtre of Full Sutton.* They had issue—

Francis, æt. 10 an. 13 Sept. 1665.

1. *Triphena.*
2. *Mary.*

PICKERING LITH WAPENTAKE. Malton, 29° Sept. 1666.



Horsley of Beckhouse.

ARMS:—Gules, three horses' heads couped Argent, bridled Sable.

I. *WILLIAM HORSLEY*, of Skirpenbeck, mar. thirdly, Ellinor, dau. to . . . . Bulmer. They had issue—

1. *Robert* (II).
2. *Thomas.*
3. *Jeremiah.*

II. *ROBERT HORSLEY, of Beckhouse, in com. Ebor.*, ? admon. 10 May 1617; *mar. Elizabeth, daughter to . . . . Gidney, of Ancaster in com. Lincolniæ.* They had issue—

III. *WILLIAM HORSLEY, of Beckhouse, in com. Ebor., obijt a° 1637*, admon. 17 May 1638; *mar. Elizabeth, daughter to Richard Waynd, of Fontroyst, in com. Ebor.*, at St. Olave's, York, 6 May 1634 (C.B.N.). They had issue—

IV. *WILLIAM HORSLEY, of Beckhouse, in co. Ebor., æt. 28 ann. 1666; mar. Anne, eldest daugh. to Roger Wilberfosse, of Wilberfosse, in co. Ebor., 1st wife.* They had issue—

Elizabeth, dyed young.

Mar. Elizabeth, daughter and sole heire to John Agard, of Stockton, in co. Ebor., second wife, 11 Dec. 1661, at Belfreys. They had issue—

William, ætatis unius anni.

1. *Anne.*
2. *Mary, dyed young.*

THE BOROUGH OF KINGSTON UPON HULL. Hull, 4 Sept. a° 1665.

Dewick of Kingston super Hull.

No proofe made of the armes.

I. *MICHAELL DEWICK, of Appleby, in com. Linc.* He had issue—

1. *Anthony Dewick, of Winterton, in com. Linc.* He had issue.
2. *Francis* (II).
3. *Thomas Dewick, of Kingston upon Hull, æt. 70 ann. 4° Sept. a° 1665*, draper, bur. at Holy Trinity, Hull, 20 Feb. 1677-8. Will, 5 July 1675, pr. at York 19 June 1679 (vol. lviii, p. 401); *mar. Rosamund, daughter of . . . . . Thwayts of Doncaster.* They had issue—

Nicholas, of Hull, draper, bur. at Holy Trinity, Hull, 4 Oct. 1680. Will, 27 Dec. 1678, pr. at York 27 Jan. 1680-1 (vol. lviii, p. 209); mar. Frances Smith. They had issue—

Nicholas.
George.
Michael.
Jonathan.
Ellen.
} Named in their father's will.

Thomas, named in his father's will.
Rosamond, mar. John Lightfoote.
Elizabeth, exix. of her father's will.

II. *FRANCIS DEWICK, Alderman* and Mayor *of Kingston upon Hull, died in a° 1663*, bur. at Trinity, Hull, 5 May 1663. M.I. Will, 21 Mar. 1662-3, pr. at York 25 June 1663 (Reg. Test., vol. xlv, p. 541); *mar. Margaret, da. of . . . . Mouncy, of Kingston sup. Hull*, died 15 Feb. 1661, bur. at Trinity, Hull, M.I. (Gent's Hull.) They had issue—

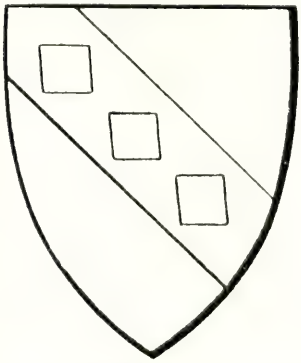
John (III).

Mary, wife unto Robt Raykes, of Kingston upon Hull, mar. lic. 1664 at Hessle or Trinity, Hull.

III. *JOHN DEWICK, of Kingston upon Hull, æt. 35 ann. 4 Sept. 1665*, merchant, bur. at Trinity, Hull, 26 Dec. 1678. Will, 15 Aug. 1678, pr. at York 12 Feb. 1678-9 (vol. lviii, p. 352); *mar. Margaret, daughter unto James Moxon, of Leedes in com. Ebor.*, 1 Jan. 1651-2 at Holbeck (Leeds' Reg.) They had issue—

1. *John, æt. 8 ann. a° 1665, 4° Sept.*
2. Francis.
3. Thomas.
   Mary.
   Margaret.
   } Named in their father's will.

RYDALE WAPENTAKE. Malton, 28 Aug. 1665.



Carrington of Spaunton.

ARMS:—Sable, on a bend Argent three lozenges of the field.
CREST:—Out of a ducal coronet Or a unicorn's head Argent.

I. *WILLIAM CARRINGTON, of Spawnton, in com. Ebor., living a° 1612* (son of John Carrington, of Carrington, co. Cest., by his third wife, Ellen, dau. of William Brereton, of Brereton, see Ormerod's *Cheshire*, vol. i, p. 544); *mar. Anne, daughter of John Bonvile, of . . . . in com. . . . . .* They had issue—

1. *William*[1] *Carrington, of Spawnton*, æt. 27, 1612; *mar. . . . .* They had issue—

   Anne, wife of Will'm Medd, of Lestingham, in com. Ebor., sole daughter and heire.

[1] William Carrington and Elizabeth Thompson mar. 1 June 1615, at St. Michael's, Ousebridge, York. Licence 1633 for William Carrington, Esq., of Spawnton, and Frances Legard, wid., of Bawtry. *Query*, if either refer to the above.

X 714827

2. *John* (II).
   Robert.
   Thomas.
   Judith.
   Catherine.
   Ann.
   Frances.
   Susan.
   Ellen.
   Isabell, wife of John Maddison, of Thornton House.
   } Glover's Visitation, 500.

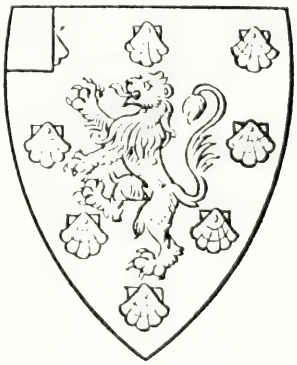
II. *JOHN CARRINGTON, of Spawnton, æt. 72 ann. 28 Aug. a° 1665.* Will, 19 Feb. 1673-4, pr. at York, 1674 (vol. lv.); *mar. Elizabeth, daughter of Henry Sympson, of Edston, in com. Ebor.*, at Belfreys, York, 10 Jan. 1632-3. They had issue—

1. *James* (III).
2. *Raphe.*
3. *Francis.*
   Elizabeth.
   } Named in their father's will.

III. *JAMES CARRINGTON, æt. 30 ann. 28 Aug. a° 1665; mar. Judith, daughter of John Garforth, of Ryton in com. Ebor.* They had issue—

1. *Samuell.*
2. *Henry.*

BAYNTON BEACON. Kilham, 31 Aug. 1665.



Mauby of Middleton.

ARMS:—Argent, a lion rampant within an orle of escallops Sable, a canton Gules.

CREST:—A cubit arm in armour Or, the gauntlet grasping a sword Argent, hilted of the first.

I. *WILL^M MANBY,*[1] *of Elsham, in com. Linc.*, died 5 March 15 Eliz. (1573-4); mar. Alice, dau. of Thomas Gibthorpe, wid. of John Dacombe. They had issue—

1. *Francis Manby, of Elsham, son & heire*, Sheriff of co. Linc., died 26 Aug. 29 Eliz. [1587]; mar. Anne, dau. of Sir Francis Ayscough, of South Kelsey, Knt. They had issue—

   Willm Manby, of Cranswicke, in co. Ebor., livinge a^o 1612; mar. Anne, dau. of Robert Williamson. They had issue. (See "Lincolnshire Pedigrees," Harl. Soc., p. 631.)

2. *Robert* (II).

   Mary, mar. Thomas Lodington.

II. *ROBERT MANBY, of Farlington, in com. Ebor.*, bur. 25 Jan. 1601-2 at Bainton (C.B.N.); mar. Isabel, dau. of . . . . Smith (Glover, 624). They had issue—

Richard (III).

Robert Manby, of Beverley, draper. Will, 7 July 1646, pr. at York 17 Apr. 1647 (unregistered); mar. Elizabeth, dau. of Wm. Johnson, of Beverley. They had issue—

Robert.
Elizabeth.
Sarah.

John Manby, of Cottenham, co. Camb., D.D.; mar. Hester, dau. of Francis White, Bishop of Ely. They had issue—

John.
William.
Hester.
Susan.

Thomas, named in his brother Robert's will.

III. *RICHARD MANBY, of Middleton, in com. Ebor., died in a^o 1658.* Will, 20 Apr., pr. at London 27 Nov. 1658 (Abs. Rec. Ser., vol. ix, p. 137); *mar. Elizabeth, daughter of George Barnes, of . . . . in com. Wilts* (dau. of Rev. G. Barnes, Rector of Middleton, C.B.N.); mar. lic., 1616. They had issue—

Richard (IV).

1. *Mary, wife of Stephen Hudson, of Kellā, in com. Eboru.*
2. *Eliz.*, bp. 13 Sept. 1618 at Watton (C.B.N.), *wife of William Ringrose, of South Dalton, in com. Ebor.*, lic. 1639 at Middleton.
3. *Anne*, bp. 1620 at Watton (C.B.N.), *wife of John Semar, of Raisthorpe, in co. Ebor.*
4. *Frances*, bp. 10 Nov. 1626 at Watton (C.B.N.), *wife of John Cotterell, of Hugget in co. Ebor.*
5. *Hannah*, bp. Dec. 1631 at Watton, *wife of Francis Throckmorton, of Burnbutts, in co. Ebor.*

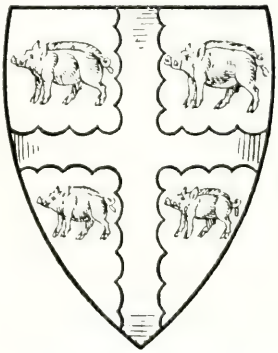
[1] For earlier pedigree see Lincolnshire Visitations (Harl. Soc.).

IV. *RICHARD MANBY, of Middleton, æt. 38 ann. 31 Aug. a° 1665,* bp. 5 Aug. 1625 at Watton, bur. 3 June 1694 at Middleton (C.B.N.); *mar. Frances, daughter of Francis Carlisle, of Brandsburton in Holdernesse in com. Ebor.* there, 15 Apr. 1651. They had issue—

Mary, æt. 9 ann. 31 Aug. 1665.
Frances, æt. 6 ann. 1665.
John, s. & h., living 1691.
? Richard, bp. at St. Mary, Beverley, 31 Mar. 1652.

Authorities—Glover's, and Lincolnshire Visitations.

BUCKROSE WAPENTAKE. Malton, 28 Aug. 1665.



Hardy of Wetwang.

ARMS:—Argent, a cross engrailed Azure between four bears passant Sable.
CREST:—A demi-eagle Argent, wings displayed Gules, charged on the breast with two bendlets Sable, in the beak a rose branch stalked and leaved Vert, flower Argent and Gules.
No proofe made of these Arms.

I. *MICHAELL HARDY, of Wetwang, in com. Ebor., descended from . . . . Hardy, sometime Lord Mayor of London; mar. Alison, daughter of . . . . Skelton, of . . . . in com. Eborum,* bur. at Huggate, 17 Jan. 1618-9. They had issue—

1. *John* (II).
2. *Michaell Hardy, of Southburne, in co. Ebor.,* mar. Ann Headley, of Kirkburn, lic. there 1608.
3. *Richard Hardy, of Hunslow Beacon, in com. Eborum.*
1. *Helen, wife of . . . . Kirby, of Hugget, in co. Ebor.*
2. *Anne, wife of Christoph^r Crosse, of Hugget in co. Eboru.*
3. *Eliz., wife of Marmaduke Taylor, of Langlofte, in co. Ebor.*

II. *JOHN HARDY, of Wetwang, died in a° 1641, vel circa.* Will, 28 June 1638, pr. at York 10 Oct. 1639 (unregistered); *mar. Margaret, da. of John Newlove, of Wetwang, widd. of George Hynesley, of Wartre, in co. Ebor.* They had issue—

1. *Will'm* (III).
2. *Michael*, named in his father's will; mar. and had issue.
3. *John*, named in his father's will.

Tristram, named in his father's will.

1. *Anne, wife of Thomas Moreton, of Yorke.*
2. *Jane, wife of John Hudson, of Tibthorpe, in com. Ebor.*
3. *Mary, wife of William Hewetson, Citizen of Yorke.*
4. *Drusilla, wife of Tho. Bransby, of Rippon, in co. Ebor.*

Emmott, named in her father's will.

III. *WILL'M HARDY, of Wetwang, æt. 55 ann. 28 Aug. a° 1665;* bur. at Wetwang 22 Dec. 1692 (C.B.N.); mar. *Emme, daughter of John Nicholson, of Swinkell, in co. Ebor.*, lic. 1635 at St. Saviour. They had issue—

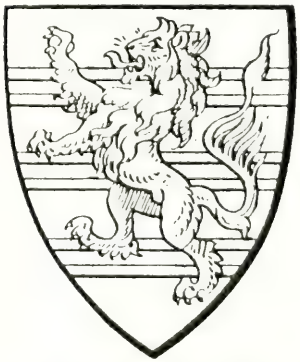
John (IV).

1. *Emme, æt. 24 ann. 1665.*
2. *Judith.*
3. *Ruthe.*

Mary, bur. 15 Apr. 1657 (C.B.N.).

IV. *JOHN* HARDY, *æt. 22 ann. 28 Aug. 1665.*

YORKE CITTY, THE AYNSTIE. Yorke, 22 Mart. 1665.



Fairfax of Sledmer.

ARMS:—Argent, three bars-gemelles Gules, over all a lion rampant Sable, a canton Azure.

I. *GABRAELL FAIRFAX, of Steeton, in co. Ebor.* (son of Sir William Fairfax and Isabel Thwaites), bur. at Bolton Percy; *mar. Elizabeth, daughter of Robert Aske, of Aughton, in co. Ebor., Esqr*, bur. at Bolton Percy. They had issue—

1. *Sr William Fairfax, of Steeton, K^t.*
   Thomas (II).
   Other children.

II. *THOMAS FAIRFAX, of Sledmer,* illegitimate son (not considered so by Dugdale), *died a^o 1641 or thereabouts; mar. Dorothy, daughter of* . . . . Snawdell, of Sledmere, *in com.* Ebor. They had issue—

   Charles (III).
   Mabell, wife of Dr Johnson, of Langtoft, in com. Ebor.

III. *CHARLES FAIRFAX, of Sledmer, now residing at Whitby in com. Ebor., æt. 54 an. 22 Martij 1665; mar. Anne, daughter of* . . . . *Johnston, of Long Preston in Holdernesse, 1 wife,* lic. 1628 at Preston. They had issue—

   Thomas (IV).
   Will'm Fairfax, marr. Cath., daugh. of John Smith, of Snaynton, in com. Ebor.
   1. *Dorothy, wife of Wm Faucet, of Sunderland, in co. Palat. Dunelm.*
   2. *Elizabeth.*

   Mar. Mary, daughter of William Rousby, of Crome in the County of Yorke, 2 wife. They had issue—

   Charles, Notary Public, admon. at York 24 Aug. 1672.
   Mary, mar. William Towry.
   Jane, mar. John Laughton, of Eastfield, died 27 Aug. 1699, bur. at Tickhill.

IV. *THOMAS FAIRFAX,* Attorney at Law, *æt. 32 ann. 22 Martij 1665; mar. Anne, da. of Cuthbert Conyers, of Layton, in co. Palat. Dunelm., Esqr, 1 wife,* at St. Martin's, Coney St., 28 Sept. 1653, bur. there 23 May 1661 (reg.). They had issue—

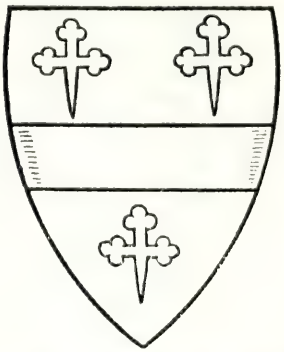
   1. *John* (V).
   2. *Conyers, ætatis 5 annor.,* bp. at St. Martin's, Coney St., 12 Feb. 1660-1 (reg.).

   Edward, bp. at St. Martin's 30 Sept. 1659, bur. there 2 June 1661 (reg.).
   Mary, bur. at St. Martin's 27 Dec. 1656 (reg.).
   Anne, bur. at St. Martin's 16 Aug. 1658 (reg.).

   Mar. Mary, daughter & coheire to Henry Anderson, of Long Couton, in com. Ebor., Esq., 2 wife.

V. *JOHN* FAIRFAX, *æt. 11 ann. 22 Mart. 1665,* bp. at St. Martin's, Coney St., 3 Jan. 1654-5 (reg.).

GILLING WEST WAPENTAKE. Richmund, 31 Aug. 1665.



Layton of Whitehouse.

ARMS:—Argent, a fess between six crosses botonée fitchée, Sable.

I. *WILLIAM LAYTON, of West Layton, in co. Ebor., Esqr., living a^o 1585* (? son of John Layton, of West Layton, and Beatrix Sedgwicke); *mar. Elizabeth, daughter of Will'm Claxton, of Winiard in co. Dunelm.* They had issue—

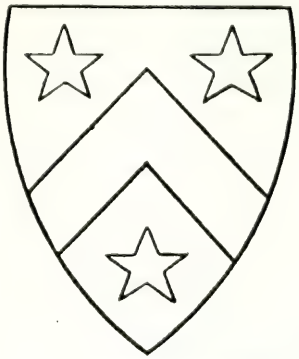
II. *THOMAS LAYTON, of West Layton, died a^o 1624, vel circa; mar. Margaret, daughter of Richard Willands, of Clints, in com. Eborum.* They had issue—
   1. *Thomas, died unmarried;* aet. 12, 1612.
   2. *Robert* (III).
   3. *Richard, died unmarried.*
   Alice, wife of Will'm Tenant, of Hubberam, in co. Ebor.
   Agnes, *wife of Robt Bowes, of Appleton, in co. Ebor.*
   Eliz., wife of Anth. Warde, of Northcote, in co. Ebor.
   Dorothy, wife of Luke Wastell, of Lasenby, in co. Ebor.

III. *ROBERT LAYTON, of West Layton, died in Jan. 1655.* Will, 24 Oct. 1654, pr. at London 2 June 1655 (Aylett, 16, abstract Yorks Rec. Ser., vol. ix, p. 79); *mar. Jane, daughter of Robt Wyvill, of High-Burton, in com. Ebor.*, 9 Jan. 1620-1 at Masham (C.B.N.). They had issue—
   1. *Thomas* (IV).
   2. *Robert, æt. 40 ann. 1665;* proved his father's will.
   3. *Marmaduke.*
   Susanna. } £100 in their father's will.
   Elizabeth. }

IV. *THOMAS LAYTON, of Whitehouse, in com. Ebor., æt. 44 ann. 21 Aug. 1665,* bp. 19 Mar. 1621-2 at Masham.

NOTE.—This pedigree is taken farther back in Glover's Visitation (Foster's Edition), p. 259, and Harrison's "Yorkshire."

PICKERING LYTHE. Malton, 28 Aug. 1665.



Langdale of Snainton.

ARMS :—Quarterly, a mullet Azure for difference—
1 and 4.—Or, a chevron between three mullets Sable.
2 and 3.—Gules, two chevrons Or.

I. GUY LANGDALE, of Snainton, son of William Langdale, of Ebberston (for earlier generations see Glover's Visitation, Foster's Edition, p. 190); mar. . . . ., dau. of Robert Hall, of Snainton. They had issue—

II. *RAPHE LANGDALE, of Snainton, in com. Ebor., living a° 1612; mar. Catherine, daughter of Thomas Jerome, of Old Malton, in co. Ebor.*, lic. 1598 at Old Malton. They had issue—

1. *Jeremie* (III).
2. *Thomas, died unmarried.*
1. *Isabell, wife of Will. Chapman.*
2. *Ursula, died unmarried.*
3. *Isabell, wife of Richard Dickenson.*
4. *Barbara, died unmarried.*
5. *Susan, died unmarried.*
6. *Mary, wife of Richard Fisshe, of Beverley, in com. Ebor.*, lic. 1639 at St. John's, Beverley.
7. *Catherine, wife of Edward Davy, of Beverley.*
8. *Elizabeth.*
9. *Frances.*

III. *JEREMIE LANGDALE, of Snainton, died in a° 1658; mar. Marg^t, da. of Thomas Etherington, of Eberston, in co. Ebor.*, lic. 1635 at Snainton or Rillington. They had issue—

1. *Thomas* (IV).
2. *Stephen Langdale*, of Beverley, draper; *mar. Eliz., da. of Tho. Marshall, of Beverley, in co. Ebor.*, lic. 1664, at St. Mary's, Beverley.
3. *Raphe.*

Anne.

IV. *THOMAS LANGDALE, of Snainton, æt. 26 ann. 28 Aug. 1665*, admon. 21 July 1693 at York (Ryedale Act Book); *mar. Jane, daughter of Henry Rosse, of Preston in Holdernesse*, lic. 1664, at Garton or Ebberston. They had issue—

Elizabeth, admon. to her father 25 June 1691 (Ryedale Act Book).

HANGWEST WAPENTAKE. Richmund, 19 Aug. 1665.

Colbye of Bowbridge (nr. Askrigg).

Respite given for inserting ye armes and proving them.

I. *FRANCIS COLBYE, of Layston, in Suffolke, mar. . . . . daughter of . . . . Jennings, of . . . . in Suffolke.* They had issue—

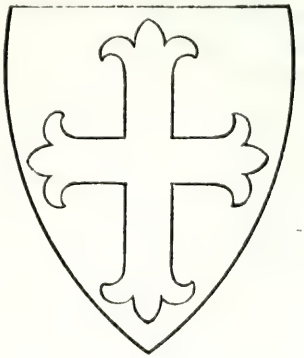
II. *JOHN COLBYE, of Nappa, in com. Ebor., died in a° 1616.* Will, 4 Sept. 1616, pr. at York 24 Sept. 1618 (vol. xxxv, p. 178); *mar. Mary, daughter of Walter Calverley, of Calverley, in com. Ebor.* They had issue—

III. *JOHN COLBYE, of Bowbridge* Hall, *in com. Ebor., æt. 51 an. 19 Aug. 1665; mar. Jane, daughter of Alexander Moore, of Grantham in com. Linc.* They had issue—

1. *Alexander* (IV).
2. *Christopher*, A.M., Dean of Middleham, installed 1681, died 9 July 1727, æt. 83 years, bur. at Middleham. M.I. (See *Yorks. Arch. Journal*, vol. xvii, p. 303.) Mar. Margaret . . . . ., bur. at Middleham. They had issue—
   - John.
   - Gabriel.
   - Ann.
   - Frances.
1. *Anne.*
2. *Margaret.*
3. *Jane.*

IV. *ALEXANDER* COLBYE, *æt. 25 an. 19 Aug. 1665; mar. Jane, daughter unto Christopher Tod, of Middleham, in co. Ebor.*

PICKERINGE LYTHE WAPENTAKE. Malton, 29 Aug. a° 1665.



Percehay of Ryton.

ARMS:—Quarterly—
1.—Argent, a cross fleury Gules (Percehay).
2.—Argent, fretty Azure (Lound).
3.—Argent, a lion rampant Azure, over all a bendlet Or (Fauconbridge).
4.—Argent, an inescutcheon Sable, within an orle of cinquefoils pierced Gules (D'Arcy).

CREST:—A bull's head couped Azure, horns per fess Or and Azure.

I. *LEONARD PERCEHAY, of Ryton in Ryedale, in co. Ebor., Esqr*, son of William Percehay, Esq., of Ryton, heir to his brother by the gift of his father (Glover). Will, 23 July 1593, pr. 6 Feb. 1593-4 (vol. xxv, p. 1504), to be bur. in Kirkby-Misperton church; *mar. Prudence, daughter of Thomas Spenser, of Old Malton, in co. Ebor.* Will, 26 Oct. 39 Eliz. (1597), and pr. 23 Feb. 1597-8 (vol. xxvii, p. 167); bur. at Kirkby-Misperton. They had issue—

1. *Thomas* (II).
2. *Robert, died without issue.*
3. *William.*
4. *Henry, citizen of London.*
5. *Leonard, of ye guard to Henry the 4th K. of France.*

Richard. Named in his father's will.

Anne, wife of Henry Johnson, of Blackhurst, in Sussex.

II. *THOMAS PERCEHAY, of Ryton, in com. Ebor., Esqr, died in a° 1625*; æt. 15 ann. 1584; bur. 5 Feb. 1625-6 at St. Martin's, Coney St., York; *mar. Anne, daughter of William Wivill, of Osgodby, in com. Ebor., first wife.* They had issue—

William, eldest son, died in his father's lifetime unmarr.

1. *Anne, wife unto John Foyle, of Tisburye, in com. Wilts.*
2. *Elizabeth, wife unto Tho. Shirley, citizen of London.*

Mar., lic. 1599, *Mary, daugh. of Sr Marmaduke Wyvell, of Burton-Constable, in co. Ebor., K^t and B^t, 2d wife* (wid. of Francis Briggs, of Malton). They had issue—

Christopher (III).

1. *Mary, wife of Christopher Philipson, of Callgarth, in com. Westmerl.;* mar. at St. Martin's, Coney St., York, 12 June 1621.
2. *Magdalen, wife of Bethell Hunter, of Thorneton, in com. Ebor., Esqr*, lic. 1630.
3. *Margerie, wife unto* Francis *Edmonds, of* Bayleys Court, *in Sussex* (Sussex Visitation).

III. *CHRISTOPHER PERCEHAY, of Ryton, Esqr, æt. 61 ann. 29 Aug. a^o 1665*, admon. 8 Oct. 1669 (Ryedale Act Book); *mar. Frances, daughter of Walter Strickland, of Boynton, in com. Ebor., Esq.*, lic. 1626 at Boynton. They had issue—

1. *Walter* (IV).
2. *Christopher Percehay*, bp. at Old Malton 11 May 1636; *mar. Susan, daughter of Robert Gere, of Barugh, in com. Eborum.*
1. *Frances*, bp. at Old Malton 17 Mar. 1627, *wife unto John Hames* (or Hayme), *of Frome in com. Dorset*, Minister of Flamborough; mar. there 15 Oct. 1656.
2. *Milcah, wife of Arthur Jegon, an Utter Barrister of Lincolne's Inn.*
3. *Ursula*, bp. at Old Malton 13 Dec. 1631, *wife of Will. Dove, of Appleton in le Streete, in com. Eborum.*
4. *Eliz.*, bp. at Old Malton 9 Mar. 1632-3, *wife of Henry Simpson, of Smeton, in com. Ebor.*

IV. *WALTER PERCEHAY, died in his father's lifetime*, bp. at Old Malton 29 Dec. 1630; *mar. Barbara, daugh. of Basill Staveley, of Rippon, in com. Ebor., by Isabell his wife, da. and coheire of . . . . Grant, of Pickhill, com. Ebor.*, bp. at Pickhill 8 Dec. 1636 (reg.). They had issue—

Christopher (V).
Frances, bp. at Pickhill 10 Feb. 1656-7.

V. *CHRISTOPHER* PERCEHAY, Esq., of Malton, *æt. 11 ann. 29 Aug. a^o 1665*, ? bp. at Pickhill 10 Feb. 1656-7. Will, 30 June 1708, pr. 4 Dec. 1711, mentions nieces Mrs. Gerard of Scarborough, Mrs. Watson of Appleton, residue to William Strickland.

HANGWEST WAPENTAKE. Richmund, 19 Aug. 1665.

Wayte of Layburne.

Respite given for inserting the Armes.

I. *JAMES WAYTE, of Layborne, in co. Ebor.; mar. Anne, daughter of Gilbert Metcalfe, of Hude, in com. Ebor.* They had issue—

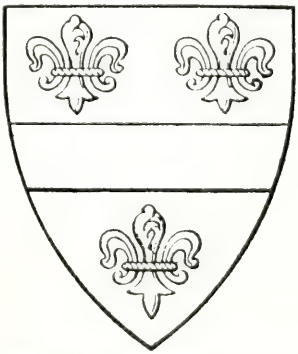
George (II).
James Wayte, died unmarried.
Helen, died young.

II. *GEORGE WAYTE, of Layborne, died 9° Martij, a° 1664; mar. Agnes, daughter of John Towneley, of Hurstwood, in com. Lanc.* They had issue—

James (III).
George Wayte, of Layburne, æt. 40 ann. 19 Aug. 1665; mar. Mary, daughter of Abraham Langton, of the Lowe, in com. Lanc., Esq. They had issue—
George, æt. 3 septim. 19 Aug. 1665.
Mary.
Anne, wife of John Adamson, of Thornton, in co. Ebor.
Elizabeth, wife of Robt Rennison, of Layburne, in com. Eborum.
Jane, y^e wife of John Lambert, of Askrigg, in co. Ebor.
Frances, wife of Francis Thorneborough, of Selshead, in co. Westmerl.

III. *JAMES WAYTE, æt. 48 ann. 19 Aug. 1665.*

PICKERING LITHE WAPENTAKE. Malton, 29 Aug. a° 1665.



Skelton of Middleton.

ARMS:—Azure, a fess between three fleurs-de-lis Or, a canton Argent.

I. *ANTHONY SKELTON, a younger son to Skelton of Armethwayt, in Cumberland, setled at Sinington, in com. Ebor.* He had issue—

1. *Thomas* (II).
2. *Anthony, died unmarried.*

II. *THOMAS SKELTON, of Sinington, in com. Ebor., died in May a^e 1644.* Will, 27 Mar. 1644, pr. at York (unregistered); *mar. Anne, daughter of . . . . De la-Poole, of Pickering in co. Ebor.* They had issue—

1. *Robert* (III).
2. *Thomas Skelton, of Middleton, in Pickering Lythe, in com. Ebor., æt. 44 ann. 29 Aug. a^e 1665.* Will, 20 June, pr. Sept. 1672; *mar. Alice, da. of Will'm Newton, of Chesterfield, in com. Derbiæ.* They had issue—
   1. *Samuell, æt. 4 ann. 29 Aug. 1665.* Named in his father's will.
   Isaac. Named in his father's will.
   1. *Anne*, mar. William Gray.
   2. *Alice.*
   3. *Mary.* } Named in their father's will.
   Elizabeth.
3. *William Skelton, of Sinington; married Marg^t, daugh. of Raphe Bromfield, of Wilton, in com. Ebor.*
1. *Mary, ye wife of Thomas Pearson, of Hartoft, in co. Ebor.*
2. *Christian, wife of George Hall, of Sinington, in com. Ebor., afterwards of James Grundon, of Sinington, aforesd.*

III. *ROBERT SKELTON, of Sinington in com. Ebor., ætatis 59 annorum 29° Aug. 1665.* Will, adm. 6 Jan. 1667-8 to Thomas and George, sons (Ryedale Act Book); *mar. Anne, da. of Raphe Bromfeild, of Wilton, in co. Ebor.* They had issue—

1. *Robert* (IV).
2. *Raphe.*
3. *Thomas.*
4. *George.*
5. *Willm.*
6. *Samuell.*

IV. *ROBERT SKELTON, æt. 27 ann. 29 Aug. a^e 1665; mar. Mary, daughter of Will'm Smithson, of Thornton, in com. Ebor.*

EXTRACTS FROM REGISTER OF DEATHS AT THE CAPE OF GOOD HOPE, 1816-1826.

This list of British persons, who died at the Cape between 1816-1826, is extracted from the official Death Register kept in the Orphan Chamber. It is a continuation of the list which appeared in *The Genealogist*, N.S., vol. xxix, pp. 170-180, although not arranged similarly in columns. The names are arranged as follows :—Name of deceased, age (in some cases given in years, months and days, as "Banyard, William, 29-6-25"), occupation or profession and date of death. The place names in brackets, as "At Stellenbosch," denote that the death occured there and not Cape Town, as the others indicate. As some of the birth places appear to be inaccurate in the register, I have kept the original spelling and placed a query mark after them. The footnotes are mine.

C. Graham Botha.

Cape Town, South Africa.

Acton, Richard, 51, Yorkshire. 27-12-1816.
Adams, John, 30, England. 17-2-1820.
Alexander,[1] Henry, 55, Londonderry, Ireland, Secretary to Cape Government. 6-5-1818.
Anderson, Alexander, 23, Aberdeen. 6-10-1823.
Archer, Joseph, 22, London. 13-10-1824.
Arrow, Elizabeth, wife of Captn. William Arrow, 12-12-1821.
Arthur, William, 21, co. Surrey, Master's Mate of H.M.S. "Conway." 22-10-1819.
Baird,[2] Joseph, 57, Scotland, Major-Gen. British Army. 3-4-1816.
Baker, Ann, 62, Exeter, wife of George Baker. 25-9-1826.
Banyard, William, 29-6-25, England. 5-2-1820.
Barraclough, James, 22-10, England. 16-12-1822.
Barraclough, Jonas, 47-7, Yorks. 22-12-1821.
Barrett, Robert, 20, Ireland. 29-4-1825. (At Stellenbosch.)
Batten, John Pemberton, 44, London. 16-11-1817.
Battley, William, 43, Ireland, Colonel 60th Regt. 26-5-1817.
Bault, John, 40, England. 21-10-1819.
Beedlestone, Thomas, 52-22 days, London. 23-4-1824.
Beeket, John, 27, England. 11-2-1821.
Begly, Simon, 30-11, Coleraine, Ireland. 27-9-1823.
Bell, John Edward, 27, England. 22-2-1819.
Bell, Robert, 33, Scotland. 25-11-1826.
Bentley, Peter, 32, London. 21-6-1824.
Blair, Charlotta Anna, 19, Dublin. 22-4-1819.
Blogg, Richard, 35, London. 19-5-1824.
Boggie, Thomas, 27, Beaumaris, co. Anglesey, N. Wales, Lt. 83rd Regt. 2-3-1817.
Bold, Spencer, 35, Liverpool. 22-10-1819.
Bottom, Thomas, 48-7-11, England. 10-1-1825.
Braid, Eliza Carrol, 30, St. Helena, wife of Capt. Andrew Braid, H.E.I.C.S. 13-9-1820.
Brinton, Lady, 46, Annapolis in Maryland, N.A., wife of Sir Jahleel Brinton,[3] 29-7-1817.

[1] Cousin of du Pré, second Earl of Caledon, Governor of the Cape, 1807-1811. See Burke's *Peerage*.
[2] Brother of Sir David Baird, Bart. See Burke's *Peerage*.
[3] See *Dictionary of National Biography*.

Brown, Benjamin, 45, Eaton, co. Bedford. 16-7-1826.
Brunt, Abraham, 38, West Indies, Major 4th Ceylon Regt. 21-4-1821.
Buchanan, James, 31, Scotland. 27-3-1816.
Burnard, Jonathan Joseph, 29-10-16, England. 14-8-1825.
Burton, George, 38. 3-10-1824.
Caldwell, John, 40, Scotland, Fourth Under-Sheriff. 5-11-1819.
Caldwell, William, 58-2, Scotland. 2-7-1816.
Capper, Thomas, 41, Ireland. 4-6-1823.
Carr, William, 2, son of Lieut. Dawson Carr, 60th Regt. 25-7-1816.
Castles, James, 47-10-11, Scotland. 11-4-1817.
Chambers, David, 28, Lieut. 89th Regt. 3-6-1820.
Chaplin, Thomas, 56, Portsmouth. 1-3-1821.
Cherry, Peter, 50, merchant in H.E.I.C.S., Madras. 26-11-1823.
Chisholm, ——, 37-5-4, wife of John Chisholm. 23-4-1824.
Church, Daniel, 36-4-26, Berkshire. 20-6-1821.
Cleaver, Joseph, 26, England. 11-10-1824. (At Beaufort West.)
Coffin, Edward, 34. 14-6-1822.
Collins, Margaretha, 38, Ireland. 31-5-1819.
Constable, Jr., John, 35-7-25, St. Martin's, Westminster. 27-9-1826.
Corfield, Thomas, 34, London, sailor, English ship "Cowles." 22-10-1819.
Coultherd, John, 42. 18-4-1826.
Coupland, James, 35, England. 27-2-1816.
Coxon, Deborah, 38, Thuks Coderhan (?), widow of Major Ralph Coxon, 1st Ceylon Regt. 10-3-1819.
Crole, Lewis, 32, London. 22-5-1824.
Crowcher, William, 36-6, Esher in Surrey. 6-5-1823.
Davis, Henry, 30, Plymouth. 31-1-1816.
Davy, Joseph, 47, parish of Heavitree, Exeter, co. Devon. 9-9-1820.
Dayson, James, 36, Kent. 24-9-1824.
Dedier, John, 51, America. 8-12-1826.
Dennis, George Hansen,[4] 57-9, West Indies, Depy. Barrack Master General. 15-5-1821.
Dewar, James, 51, Clapham, Lieut.-Col. 18th Regt. Bengal Native Infantry. 31-1-1824.
Dick, Hannah, 47-8. 27-2-1826.
Dix, Ephraim, 39, Yorkshire. 26-4-1820.
Dix, Jane, 43, co. Wilshire, wife of James Dix. 3-5-1820.
Dorney, Mary Anne, 37-5-4, England. 24-4-1824.
Doughty, Elizabeth Planderbeth[5] Johnston, 55, Haddington, N.B., wife of Thomas Wright Doughty. 19-8-1816.
Doughty, Thomas Wright, 59-5-10, Whitby, Yorks. 15-5-1826.
Doyle, Anthony, 49, Wexford. 9-12-1823.
Draw, William, 37, America. 29-5-1822.
Drummond, George, 28, Lieut. 16th Regt. 26-2-1820.
Duckitt,[6] William, 56. 13-4-1825.
Dunn, James, 36, Bath. 4-8-1826.
Durham, David, 45, Exeter. 14-5-1824.
Dyball, Mary Arnold, 55, Harleston, in the co. Norfolk, wife of Thomas Dyball. 28-5-1825.
Dyball, Thomas, 46, Seventon (?), Norfolk. 27-6-1824.
Dyke, Richard, 38, England. 6-6-1825.
Edgcombe, John, 18, Portsmouth. 6-10-1823.
Elmore, Alexander, 23, England. 21-3-1822.
Esby, John, 11, London. 11-4-1826. (At Swellendam.)
Evan, George, Steward of the English ship "Lady Raffles." 10-4-1819.

[4] Hamson. Wife's name, Harriet Pickengill. Children: Hamson George, Horatio Torrens, Frederick William, Edmund Pinnock, Harriet Georgina, Augustus Digby, and Leslie Daniel. For many years Lt.-Colonel of 43rd Regt. of Foot.

[5] ? Plenderleith.

[6] Arrived in 1800 from England as Superintendent of the Agricultural Department established at that time in the Cape Colony. Wife's name, Mary Whitebread.

Evans, Ann, 31, Portsmouth, wife of Captain[7] Evans. 3-4-1823.
Evans, Charlotta, 29, London, wife of John Evans. 29-7-1822.
Ewer, John, 39, England. 15-2-1823.
Fichat, James, 47, Manchester. 6-7-1825.
Fiford, William, 47, England. 28-7-1823.
Folss, George, 22-11-10, London. 3-2-1822. (At Uitenhage.)
Forest, Thomas, 60, London, Captain of English private ship "Barton." 7-3-1819.
Franklin, Robert, 55, London. 20-6-1816.
Fraser, William Alexander, 33. 6-6-1820.
George, Ann Jenkins, . . ., Glamorganshire, Wales, wife of Edward George. 8-7-1817.
George, William, 42. 14-5-1825. (At Simons Town.)
Gooden, Sarah, 52, Deptford, wife of James Gooden. 24-7-1826.
Goodes, Anna Ong, 25, Suffolk, wife of John Goodes. 4-2-1822.
Gordon, John B., 57, Aberdeen. 23-8-1825.
Graham,[8] John, 43, Scotland, Colonel and Commandant of Simons Town. 17-3-1821.
Grand,[9] George Francois, 71, Lausanne, Switzerland. 18-1-1820.
Graves, Sarah Hockwell, 35, St. Helena, widow of Lansenid Graves. 25-11-1823.
Gray, Alexander, 38, Scotland. 24-7-1819.
Gray, James, 29, Gravesend. 21-7-1822.
Green, John, 35, Bradfield, Essex. 16-5-1821.
Greenleaf, James, 30-6, Dummore (? Dunmow), Essex. 22-2-1822.
Gregory, Joseph, 36, Bristol. 2-12-1820.
Greig,[10] William, 26, Scotland. 2-6-1820.
Griffiths, Thomas, 38, Liverpool, sailor, English ship "Fenis Cowles." 22-10-1819.
Hall,[11] John, 59, London, ex-Postmaster-General at Bengal. 7-4-1820.
Hall, William, 36, Yorkshire, surgeon H.E.I.C.S. 15-8-1822.
Halloran, Elizabeth Maria Papal, 50-23 days, widow of Edward Halloran. 29-6-1819.
Hamilton, Mary, 13, London, daughter of Widow Mary Hamilton. 9-8-1826.
Hammond, Thomas, 34, Westminster, Middlesex. 6-7-1825.
Hannis, George, 50, Ireland. 8-4-1826. (At Swellendam.)
Harrison, John Faithful Fortescue, 29-2-8, London. 2-8-1825.
Harrison, William, 46, Surgeon 6th Regt. 28-9-1824.
Hart, Richard, 42-0-12, London. 13-5-1826.
Hartel, Mary, 40, Bilson, wife of John Hartel. 15-4-1823.
Havunga, Jeremias, 36, Baltimore, America. 5-7-1817.
Hayes, Anthony Carell, 21, Ireland, Ensign 13th Infantry Regt. at Bengal. 6-12-1826.
Henderson, John, 62, Scotland. 13-5-1816.
Henderson, Margaret Halson, 36-6-21, widow of Thomas Henderson. 19-12-1823.
Henderson, Philip, 43-9, Scotland. 1-11-1822.
Henderson, Thomas, 45-6, Fifeshire. 30-9-1822.
Herbert, Thomas, 17-4, London. 14-12-1820.
Higgoth, Richard, 34, Staffs., Captain. 27-7-1816.
Hodges, Mary, 35, London, wife of George Hodges. 23-2-1825.
Hodgson, Robert Gray, 34-3-18. Yorks. 12-5-1819.
Holditch, Robert, 33, Devonshire. 23-12-1822. (At Paarl.)

[7] Robert William.

[8] See Burke's *Landed Gentry*, "Graham of Fintry."

[9] Many years in the English East India Company and held important positions in Hindostan. Came to Cape in 1803. For particulars of Grand and his first wife, see Theal's *History of South Africa since 1795*, vol. ii, p. 125. In 1775, Mr. Grand brought his mother and sisters to Beverley, Yorks. Two of his brothers, Robert and John Edmund, were Lieutenants in India. His son was Major George Robert Grand, of the Madras Establishment.

[10] Died on board the merchantman "Ocean," Captain, the late Thomas Jeffery.

[11] On his way from Calcutta to London in the ship "Baring," Captain John Lamb. In terms of his will, dated at Calcutta, 10th January 1820, his wife Jeanne Hall to be his heiress, failing her his son George Blair Hall.

Hollet, Catherine, 34-2, Wapping, London, wife of William Hollet. 2-1-1819.
Hopley, Mary Ann, 50, Portsea, Hampshire, wife of William Musgrove Hopley, Sr. 19-10-1823.
Horne, Elisabeth, 49, wife of James Horne. 21-11-1826.
Hossard, Augustus Despard, 7-10-14, England, son of Lieut.-Col. Hossard. 1-4-1822.
Howell, Maria Harin, 35-1-14, wife of Richard Howell. 14-3-1826.
Hughes, Henry, 46, England. 7-4-1826.
Hussey, George, 39, Banaghar, King's Co., Capt. 38th Regt. 24-3-1819.
Hussey, William, 56, co. Stafford, M.D., Inspector of Hospitals in Cape Colony. 15-9-1821.
Ingledew, Thomas, 47. 15-5-1826.
James, Pieter, 50, America. 2-8-1819.
Jardine,[12] John Stuart, 40, Lieut.-Col. 10th Regt. Bombay Infantry. 9-1-1822.
Jarvis, Richard, 35-3-5, Essex. 4-9-1819.
Johnson, George, 20, England, Lieut. in Bombay Service. 25-6-1826.
Johnson, James, 32, Ireland. 23-8-1825.
Johnson, William McKenzie, 27, London, Town Major. 26-1-1820.
Johnstone, Alexander, 34, Glasgow. 1-3-1824.
Johnstone, Alexander, 51, Scotland. 18-4-1824.
Jordan,[13] Daniel, Wexford, Ireland. 10-10-1825.
Jorden, Thomas, 45, England, Lieut. of Artillery. 16-8-1816.
Kilpatrick,[14] Alexander, 27, Edinburgh. 31-3-1821.
King, James, 52, Gibraltar. 17-3-1823.
Large, Marian, 54, England. 15-11-1821.
Leacroft, Robert, 34, Lieut. 54th Regt. 8-9-1820.
Leader, Ann Hart, 38, Wells (widow of James Leader). 21-3-1825.
Leader, James, 32, county Norfolk. 16-2-1824.
Ledler, Thomas. 29-6-1825. (At Stellenbosch.)
Lee, Joseph, 36, sailor on English ship "Matilda." 21-12-1821.
Leeson, Samuel, 40, Grantham, Lincolnshire, Apothecary in Army. 1-1-1821.
Legg, John Pritchard, 37-9-17, St. Helena. 27-4-1820.
Liddell,[15] John, 21, Lieut. H.E.I.C.S., Bombay Artillery. 14-10-1824.
Lintall, Edward, 47, Epsom, Surrey. 28-6-1824.
Littlefield, Ann, 53, Loughborough, Leicestershire, wife of John Littlefield. 9-2-1822.
Lolley, William, 45-5, Liverpool. 12-6-1826.
Loftie, William, 50, Canterbury, Kent, Brevet-Major 55th Regt. 25-8-1822.
Lord, Richard, 25. 26-8-1824. (At Simons Town.)
Luson,[16] Joseph, 38, Agent H.E.I.C.S. 17-1-1822.
Mackinnon, Charles Farquhar, 24, Isle of Skye, Hebrides, Lieut. 1st Batt. Pioneers, Madras. 3-12-1823.
Mackrill, Joseph, 58, Kingston, Surrey. 5-8-1820.
Mackie, Jeanne Hetherrington, 32, Northumberland, wife of John Mackie. 24-10-1817.
MacTaggart, James, 38, Glasgow. 28-7-1817.
Malcombe, Joseph, 52, Boston, N.A. 12-12-1824.
Mallinson, Ann Sawkins, 31, England, wife of John Mallinson. 6-10-1819.
Mann, John, 45, Herland (?), England. 28-8-1822.
Mann, George, 21-7, London. 28-7-1826. (At Beaufort West.)
Marry, Mary Anna Urquart, 27-6-15, wife of John Marry. 31-1-1824. (At Stellenbosch.)
Martin, James, 28, Kent. 12-3-1822.
Matthews, John, 33, Cunningham (?), Yorks. 19-11-1823.
Mayoh, James, 30-5, Bolton, Lancashire. 30-3-1822.

[12] A nephew of William Stuart, of Paradise, Kelso, Scotland. Lieut.-Col. Jardine received a silver medal in connection with the taking of Serigapatam. His children were: William, Arabella, and Nancy Jardine.

[13] Brothers: Garrat and Thomas. Sisters: Catherine, Bridget, and Mary.

[14] Wife's name, Elizabeth Hindle.

[15] His uncle, John Liddell, of No. 1, Manchester Square, London (1824).

[16] Born in parish of St. Mary, Bethnal Green, co. Middlesex.

Maxwell Charles, 9 months, Cape of Good Hope, son of William Maxwell, Quartermaster 60th Regt. 24-11-1818.
McDonald, William, 37, London. 20-9-1824.
McGowan,[17] John, 62, Scotland. 8-10-1823.
McKenzie, Thomas, 22, Capt. 13th Light Dragoons, Madras. 4-6-1824.
McLachlan, Alexander, 42, Scotland. 11-9-1824.
McLean, James, 47. 27-12-1824.
McWilliam, Ann, 26, Stirling, Scotland, wife of Alexander McWilliam. 23-5-1826
Meurant, Eliza Humphrys, 26, London, wife of Louis Meurant. 12-9-1818.
Miller, Robert, 40, England. 8-12-1825.
Mills, Ellen, wife of David Mills (wrecked in ship "Fame"). 14-6-1822.
Mills, Ely, 28, England. 2-8-1822.
Montague,[18] Edward, Sheffield, 29, Bengal Service. 29-10-1823.
Moore, George, 30, Lieut. at Madras. 24-11-1818.
Morang, Charles, 41, Ireland. 12-7-1822. (At George.)
Morrison, John, 68, Bawtry, Yorks. 7-8-1823.
Muggridge, Martha Granger, 27-11-5, Tantington (?), England, wife of Harry Muggridge. 7-1-1819.
Muggridge, Harry, 34-11, East Ashling (?), Sussex. 12-9-1825.
Mullens, John, 18-2, London. 18-2-1816.
Munday, Mary, 48, Wells, widow of J. Munday. 5-5-1822.
Murdoch,[19] John, 39-6-13, Scotland. 24-8-1824.
Murray, Anna Predham, 49, Exeter, Devonshire, wife of Samuel Murray. 25-1-1821.
Murray, Samuel, 49, Scotland. 5-8-1823.
Napier,[20] Adam, 45, Surgeon at Madras. 16-4-1825.
Napier, John, 33, Wales, Skipper of English private ship "Lord Hungerford." 2-10-1817.
Neveling, Mary, 28, Ireland. 23-12-1822.
Nicol,[21] James, 76, Scotland, Lieut.-General H.E.I.C.S. 4-3-1816.
O'Brien, Edward, 44, Ireland. 15-7-1816.
O'Brien, Timothy McNamara, 40, Ireland. 10-8-1817.
Ogg, Anna Wilhelmina Carolina, 38-8-24, Kingston House, Isle of Wight, wife of Colonel Samuel Ogg. 24-1-1819.
Ord, Thomas, 63-8, York, Storekeeper, Customs. 27-1-1820.
O'Reilly, Edmund, 55, Ireland, Surgeon 55th Regt. 25-10-1825.
Packer, Ann, 47-6, Pill, Somersetshire, wife of Richard Packer, Adjutant 60th Regt. 9-4-1817.
Packer, Richard, 59, London, Adjutant of 60th Regt. 23-9-1820.
Page, Gregory, 28, Capt. 7th Infantry Regt., Madras. 14-6-1819.
Parkinson, John. 24-9-1824.
Patterson, John, 36-3-6, Northumberland. 26-2-1820.
Pearson, James, 46, England, Captain of E.I.C. ship "General Hewitt." 30-4-1823.
Peppin, William Wade, 28, England, Lieut. 27th Regt. 27-11-1816.
Perkin, Martha, 38, Wednesbury, Staffs. 15-5-1821.
Perry, Frederic, 21, London. 19-11-1825. (At Graaff Reinet.)
Philips, Thomas, 33, Hampshire. 5-3-1818.
Plowden,[22] Richard Chichely, 43, Bengal. 15-7-1825.

[17] Will dated 13th February 1823, described as late Sergeant of H.M.'s 72nd Regt. of Foot, an outpatient of Chelsea Hospital. His heiress, Christina Maria Allen, wife of Thomas Allen, of Cape Town.

[18] Wife's name, Anne Elizabeth Winbolt.

[19] Born at Fochabers, Bamff. Wife's name, Catharine Sinclair, born at Brompton, parish of Gillingham, co. Kent.

[20] Mother's name, Helen; brother, Alexander.

[21] Was retired in 1813. Buried in the Dutch Church, Cape Town.

[22] Buried in Dutch Cemetery, Somerset Road, Cape Town. Stated in church register to have been born at Bengal. Left widow, Sophia Fleming, and children, Richard, 20; Augustus Udney, 19; Henry Gordon, 13; Arthur Wellington, 10; Edmund, 7; Louise, 9; Alfred, 5; Adelaide Chichely Anna, 3.

Pontardent,[23] David, 59, London. 26-5-1825.
Prendergast, William, 27, Ireland, Asst. Surgeon 60th Regt. 2-4-1818.
Priest, Martha Miles, 30, Warwick, Yorks, widow of Joseph Priest. 21-2-1824.
Proctor, Hesje Margaretha, daughter of Lieut. Wm. Proctor. 7-5-1816.
Ray, John, 45, Great Britain. 7-1-1825. (At Stellenbosch.)
Read, Mary Tagg, 15, Stafford, wife of Lewy Hanly Read. 29-9-1817.
Redmond, George, 42, Somersetshire, Surgeon 54th Regt. 24-1-1820.
Reed, Ann Purvis, 55-3, Scotland, wife of James Reed. 29-10-1826. (At Stellenbosch.)
Reed, Sarah Livermore, 50-0-10, England, wife of Joseph Reed. 18-2-1825. (At Paarl.)
Reid, Sara Ann Rowland, 19-8-13, wife of James Reid, Skipper of the English ship "Willemina." 17-10-1821.
Reynolds, George Alexander, 56, Grantham, Lincolnshire. 7-12-1819.
Robinson, James, 29, Scotland, Sailor H.M.S. "Conway." 22-10-1819.
Rogers, Evan, 41, Melford in England. 17-3-1816.
Rogers, Mary, 30, Ireland, wife of Joseph Rogers. 10-5-1819.
Roper,[24] Joseph, 36, Westminster. 28-10-1819.
Rose, Francis, 17, England. 4-1-1821.
Rose, William, 51, Moms Grove, Worcestershire. 14-5-1823.
Ross, Margaretha, 37, Ireland, wife of Adam Ross. 3-6-1819.
Ross, Robert William, 48-6, Ireland. 26-2-1817.
Rowlandson, Thomas, 57, England. 20-4-1822.
Russel,[25] William, 29, Sutherland (? Sunderland), co. Durham. 9-3-1821.
Russel, William, 34, England. 24-5-1818.
Samuel, John, 26, York, in Ireland. 1-3-1825.
Saunders, Godfrey, Commander of Government brig "Locust." 12-9-1824. (At Swellendam.)
Savary, Richard, 35, Calne, Wiltshire. 24-3-1821. (At Simons Town.)
Scott, Francis John, 40, England. 23-12-1820.
Scott, Helenus, 68, Dundee, *Medicinæ Doctor.* 14-12-1821. (On board English ship "Britomart.")
Selvill, John, 19, Cambleton. 28-7-1818.
Shaw, Susan Osler, 30, Bridgewater, Somersetshire, wife of Ferdinand Shaw. 11-10-1823.
Shearman, Robert Marcus, Kilcreen House, co. Kilkenny, Ireland, Brevet-Major and Capt. 86th Regt. 29-6-1817.
Sharp, John Gideon, 24, London, Third Mate. 5-11-1822.
Shearsmith, Robert, 21, England. 24-11-1820.
Sheppard, John, 43, Mansfield, co. Nottingham. 10-2-1822.
Sheridan, Thomas, 42, England, Civil Paymaster. 12-9-1817.
Shiply, William, 49, Postmouth in America,[26] First Mate of the English ship "Harriet." 19-6-1818.
Simpson, George, 30-4-19, London. 12-11-1818.
Simpson, George William, 35, Carlisle. 10-2-1824.
Smith,[27] Ann, 40, Glastonshire.[28] 26-8-1825.
Smith,[29] George, 32, Liverpool. 21-8-1826.
Smith, Henrietta Frances, 19, Calcutta, wife of Edward Peploe Smith. 18-12-1824.

[23] Proctor Vice-Admiralty Court, Cape of Good Hope, where he resided since 1797. Descended from a French Protestant family who settled in London, where his father died. (*Cape Town Gazette*, 28th May 1825).

[24] Brother's name, William Piddock Roper.

[25] In his will described as Wm. Russell, of Walburge St., parish St. George, co. Middlesex, Mariner.

[26] Described in will as "late of Portsmouth, New Hampshire, North America, but at present of Cape Town aforesaid, mariner."

[27] Ann Shaw, wife of John Smith, Innkeeper, of Cape Town.

[28] Query Gloucestershire.

[29] Mother's name, Helena Smith, living in Liverpool (1823). Wife's name, Eleonore Moore, sister of Wm. Moore, Sr.

Sparks, Mitchell James, 47, Ireland, Capt. 2nd West India Regt. 28-1-1824.
Spencer, Saly Burton, 66, England, separated wife of Thomas Spencer. 28-8-1816.
Stear (Steer), Richard, 44-3-8, Plymouth. 16-4-1823.
Steele, Jane, 50, Jamaica. 18-4-1824.
Still, Alexander, 26, Aberdeen. 8-7-1818.
Stopforth, John, 41-0-4, London, Under Sheriff. 11-9-1823. (At George.)
Stubbs, John, 40, England. 29-8-1824. (At Swellendam.)
Suter, Thomas, 47-8, London. 14-8-1825.
Swan, Robert, 46, Scotland. 7-1-1825.
Swinyard, Anne McGregor, 32, Chester, wife of Thomas Swinyard. 12-1-1826.
Taylor, William, 51-1, Great Britain. 14-8-1824. (At Stellenbosch.)
Taylor, William Barton, 27, Ireland, Lieut. 25th Light Dragoons. 24-11-1819.
Tetlow, William, 37, Liverpool, Capt. 72nd Regt. 19-5-1817.
Thomas, Ann Philips, 42, Cheshire, wife of Edward Thomas. 19-5-1822.
Thomas, Robert, 45, England. 8-11-1820.
Thomson, John, 37-5-15. Philadelphia. 31-3-1822.
Thorpe, Thomas, 33, Sheffield. 24-1-1819.
Tomkins,[30] Samuel, 29. 31-12-1824. (At Simons Town.)
Trouse, Joseph, 46, Lancaster. 24-2-1825.
Turnbull, Thomas, 32, Kent. 25-12-1821.
Twycross, Charles, 22, London. 1-7-1820.
Viret, William Francis, 34-3, Oxfordshire. 16-8-1819.
Walker, Edward Brooke, 33, London, Capt. of English ship "Lady Brooks." 29-1-1819.
Walker, Edward Thomas, 42, Capt. 22nd Regt. Bengal Infantry. 11-2-1820.
Welsch (? Walsh), Peter, 36, Edinburgh. 13-12-1817.
Ward, Daniel, 40, New Castle, Northumberland, Skipper of English private ship "Susanna." 29-3-1821.
Ward, William, 42, formerly Commissioner of the Records Court at Bombay and lastly Notary at the Cape. 24-8-1821.
Warner, Charles, 22, Edwinton (? Edmonton), England. 26-6-1818.
Warren, Edward, 32, North America, Missionary. 11-8-1818.
Watney, John Pigott, 48, County Surrey. 16-5-1824.
Watson, Ann Mary, 22, Oxfordshire, wife of Major Jacob Watson. 25-4-1819.
Watson, David, 26, Edinburgh, Lieut. 4th Regt. Bengal Infantry. 11-12-1820.
Watt, William, 37, Gordonshouse, Scotland. 15-4-1817.
Watts, Alexander, 52, Edinburgh. 24-5-1816.
Wells, James, 20, Kent. 14-4-1816.
Whittilan, John, 25, Scotland. 23-1-1824. (At Paarl.)
Wicks, Thomas, 44, Birmingham. 1-3-1823.
Williams, Elisabeth Davis, 35, England, wife of David Williams. 26-4-1825.
Williams, James, 45, England. 2-10-1824.
Williams, John, 22. 13-12-1819.
Williams, Seminamis,[31] 29, Basingstock, Hampshire. 4-2-1826.
Williams, Susannah, 29-11-20, Sandgo (?), Kent, wife of David Williams. 13-5-1823.
Wilson, William, 24-6, England. 30-5-1820.
Wilson, William, 23, Fifeshire. 31-7-1822.
Windell, Charles Somerville, 21-3-7. East Indies. 13-11-1816.
Winn, Washington, 19, Baltimore. 7-2-1818.
Wrangham, Mary Sophy, 35, Bengal. 1-2-1825. (At Stellenbosch.)
Young, James, 42, West Indies. 2-1-1819.

---

[30] Clerk in H.M.'s Naval Hospital, Simons Town.

[31] This is copied verbatim from the Register. Probably the following notice in the *Cape Town Gazette* of 10-2-1826, refers to the same person "3rd Feb., Mrs. Montgomery Williams, wife of Lieut. Montgomery Williams, Royal Engineers, aged 29 years."

EXTRACTS FROM A SEVENTEENTH CENTURY NOTE-BOOK.

(*Continued from Vol. XXXI, p.* 273.)

Thomas Denne of Kingston was the second sonne of John Denne of Denne by Alice daughter of Richi Arderne, which said Thomas married Agnes daughter of William Esshehurst of Lyminge, dyed Henrici Septimi sexto, hee had one daughter Avice by name who married unto John Crispe of Queax in Thanet Esqr.

[*In the margin*] The said Thomas had another daughter by Agnes daughter & heire of William Eshurst, which daughter married to one Graunt of Sandwich & dyed without issue.

The said John Crispe had a sonne, by name John Crispe, & heire of Clieve Court in Thanet.

Sr Henry Crispe of Queax K^{t} was second sonne to John Crispe first mentioned.

And William Crispe Lieutenant of Dover Castle was third sonne to him.

William Denne of Kingston was the third sonne of Thomas Denne of Dennehill by Ellice [*sic*] daughter of Asshehurst, which sayd William married Agnes daughter of Nicholas Tufton of Nordèham in Sussex, by whom hee had issue.

[*In the margin it is stated that besides his heir Vincent*] The sayd William had 2 daughters, Mary married to John Coppin of Deale, Katharine to John Gookin of Ripple.

Vincent Denne, who was his heire, D^{r} of the Civil Law & married Joane daughter of Kittam of London by whom hee had issue.

John Denne sonne & heire to him, which said John Denne was Counsellor of Law of Greyes Inne & married Luce daughter of Walter Aileworth of St Stephens near Canterbury Esqr.

[*In the margin*] This John had by Luce, Vincent Denne & Walter Denne & 3 daughters 1 . . . married to Henry Johnson of Thanet Esqr 2 . . . To Sr John Boys of Buñington K^{t} 3 . . To Serles Proud.

2. William Denne of Bursted in Bourne was second sonne to Vincent by Joane daughter of Kittam of London & married the daughter of Maplesden.
3. Thomas Denne third sonne, Merchant of London.

[*In the margin*] From Tho : Denne, the Merchant, comes Vincent Denne, Counsellor at Law, who married Mary the daughter of Tho : Denne of Denhill.

4. Henry Denne fourth sonne, Merchant of London.
5. Vincent fift sonne, fellow of Allsoules in Oxford.

Elizabeth daughter of the said Vincent by Joane was married [to] Vincent Nethersole.
Jane was married to William Denne of Bourn, sonne of John.
Margaret was married to Thomas Dixon.
Marie was married to Avery Sabin, Mayor of Canterbury.

William Denne of Kingston 3d son of Tho : by Ellice had by Agnes daughter of Nicholas Tufton of Nordham in Sussex a second sonne by name Thomas Denne of Adesham Apprent of the Comon Lawe, who married Jane daughter of John Swift of Essex Esqr by whom hee had issue

1. Henrie Denne sonne & heire to him the said Thomas [*2nd son to William*] & Councellor at law of Lincolnes Inne, who married Marie daughter of John Hide of London.
2. John his second sonne, Attorney of the Common Lawe, mar : Eliza : daugh : of Robt Master of Willesborough.
3. Richard a third sonne.

The said Thomas had issue female by Jane daughter of John Swift.
1. Anne married to Tho : Odyarne of the Isle of Oxney.
2. Margaret married to John Jaxon of London.
3. Mary married to Tho : Holman of Bachley in Sussex.
4. Jane.
5. Elizabeth married to Chr. Jenkin of Folkston.

Michael Denne of Denne, who married Christian daughter and heire of Robt Fort, had issue by her besides Thomas & William formerly mentioned
John, a third sonne, of Lymme.
[*In the margin*] This Michael Denne had allso a 4th sonne by name Thomas Denne of Littleborne, father of David Denne of Littleborne, which David has issue
1. David of Little[borne].
2. John of Littleborne.
3. Thomas minister of Layton in Essex.

John aforesaid [*i.e.* "*John, a third sonne, of Lymme*"] married & had issue

Michael Denne who had issue
1. Henrie, Principall of New Inne in Oxford & dyed without issue.
2. Edmund Denne second sonne, brother & heire of Henrie.

* * * * * *

Memorandum [from] Thomas Denne of Dennehill who married Alice Blaxlands widow, daughter of Thomas Mett of Stourmouth issued Thomas his sonne & heire who dyed without issue, and two daughters viz. Patience married to Thomas Allen of Sturry & Agnes married

to Vincent Lade of Barham, father of Robt Lade counsellor & Reader at Greys Inne. The said Tho : aforesaid who dyed without issue left Robt his brother heire viz. Robt. Denne of Denhil who married Thomasine daughter & heire of Thomas Dane.

* * * * * *

Marmor edax Livor ! una quot claudis fercula mensa !
Istæ ni placeant ilia rumpe dapes.
Flacce tuus sapiens redivivus vixit in Orbe
Nostro : quiq̃ tuo carmine dignus erat,
Liber, honoratus formosus Denneq̃ dives,
(Augustum carmen) plus quoq̃ Dennus erat
Professor Legum, lites componere natus
Sin[*u*]osas, Dennus gloria magna fori.
Perge ultra, Titulum meritus Ducis, ambit honores
Quos Mallors miscet vulnere, Morte, fame
Si meruere fidem populi vox, Castra, Lycæum
Et quo Nactus[1] erat sapius, euge forum.
Non cecidit potior ; Belli jurisq̃ peritus
Una manus Marti, militat, una Togæ.
Heu fuit ! heu succos absorpsit flamula Febris
Vitales, veteres sic penere rogis.

In vicino pulvere requiescat corpus Johannis Denne Hospitii interioris Templi socii, & Barestarii, Filii primogeniti, Hæridisq̃ apparentis Thomæ Denne de Denne als Dennehill in agro Cantiano orientali Armigeri, ejusdemq̃ Hospitii prælectoris, olim a paterno stemmate Familias Danorum, Comborum, Ardernorum Cancii, necnon alias plerasq̃ jam multo tempore remotas congeneris habuit ; quicquid Matris erat a familiis Tanfieldorum & Clovillorum Essexiæ, illustribusq̃ prosapiis Nevillorum, Baronum de Abergevennie, Brookerumq̃, Baronũ de Cobham, necnon Lovillorum aliorumq̃ familiis egerminavit antiquis, pubescentibus ætatis momentis in alma Academia Oxoniensi charus vixit Musarum alumnus : adultior vero evectus in legibus Anglie revolvendus multum sudavit : ad Barram ut aiunt vocatus munus quod susceperat togatum exercuit strenue donec Libertates Angliæ periclitantes auxiliatrices imploravere ipsius manus, quarum misertus arma suscepit & in expeditione ad Arundellam expugnandum Cohortis equitum Ductor fuit, eaq̃ devicta sagum deposuit : Togamq̃ resumpsit in Termino sanctae Trinitatis Anno Dñi 1648 in Lectorem Hospitii Cliffordiensis electus est, Provinciamq̃ suspectam adornavit ; in hac apice rerum acuto correptus morbo, crudo crudeliq̃ succubuit Fato.

An° Dni 1648.
Fuit Jan. 16
Aet. — 32.

This Epitaph is to be seen insculpt in golden letters upon the Monument of John Denne in the Church at the Inner Temple of London.

* * * * * *

[1] In margin "q. lectus."

Tufton of Hotfield, Erle of Thanet.

Nicholas Tufton Earle of Thanett 1 son.
Thomas Tufton ,, ,, ,, 2 son.
John Tufton ,, ,, ,, 3 son.
Richard Tufton ,, ,, ,, 4 son.
Sackvill Tufton ,, ,, ,, 5 son.
George Tufton ,, ,, ,, 6 son.
The Lady Margarett ma : George Coventry.
The Lady Francis ma ; Squire Drake, she dyed . . .
Anne
Cicily
Marie.

* * * * * *

COPIE OF THE WILL OF WILLIAM CULLINGE, 1530.

In dei noie Amen the eight day of November in the yeare of our Lord God one thousand five hundred and thirty & in the twenty sixt yeare of the reigne of our Sovereigne Lord King Henry the eight, I William Cullyng in the Parish of Barham in the Countie of Kent, whole of minde & in good remembrance being thanked be to God make my Testament & last will in manner & forme following. First I commend my soule unto Allmighty God, to our Lady saynte Mary & to all the holly company of hevine And my body to be buried in the Churchyard of Barham aforesaid. Item I bequeth to the hie altar of the same Church for my tithes and offerings forgotten, or by mee negligently with holden iii^{s} iiii^{d}. Item I bequeth to the crosse light there xii^{d}. To our Lady Light there xii^{d}. Item to the rode light there viii^{d}. And to Sainte Johnes lighte viii^{d}. Item I bequeth to the reparations of the said Church x^{s}. Item I bequeth to the same Church a white vestiment price six pound. Item I bequeth a young haiffer to the finding of a Lampe in the Crosse Chancell. Item I will that ther be disposed & don by my Executors the day of my burying for the helth of my soule and all Xtian soules a dirige & ten Masses, & to every poore man & woman [*unreadable*] & at my monthes mynde a dirige and thirty Masses, & to such poore people as come, whether they bid any to dinner or noe as well poore as others their dinners. And allso at my yeares mynde a dirige and ten Masses. Item I will that my Executors shall finde an honest secular Priest a quarter of a yeare to sing in the Church of Barham aforesaid for the helth of my soule, my frendis soules and all Xten soulies. Item I will that yearely the space of forty yeares after my decease one Obite be kept in the said Church of Barham for my soule, my wiffis soule, my Father & my Mothers soulis and for all Xten soulies with a dirige and three Masses & viii^{d} in bread & ale. And I will that hee that hath my House I now dwell in shall yearely be at the charge of the said Obite during the same fortie yeares. Item I bequeth to Jhone my daughter lxvi^{s} viii^{d} . And I bequeth to every of the children of the same Jhone xiii^{s} iiii^{d} and if itt happen any of the said Children to decease before they have received their said Legacy of xiii^{s} iiii^{d} then I will it shall remaine to the others being alive. Item

I bequeth unto Myldrede my daughter lxvi^{s} viii^{d} so that her husband doe make her a jointer of twenty pound in moveables or else xxvi^{s} viii^{d} yearely, out of lands for terme of her life, and if hee will not make her the said joynter then I will the said Legacy of lxvi^{s} viii^{d} to stand void. Never theless if it fortune the said Mildrede my daughter to overlyve her husband then I will that shee shall have the sayd lxvi^{s} viii^{d}. Item I bequeth unto every of the Children of the said Mildrede being alyve at my departing xiii^{s} iiii^{d}. Item I bequeth unto the foresaid Jhone & Mildrede my daughters all my brasse pewter, lattyne, being a furnys in the house whether it may be pulled down or not or not being joyned to the house : shettis, tabell clothes, towells, Napkins, Pillowies & Pillowcottis to be delivered unto them anone after my decesse. Item I bequeth unto Jhone my daughter a horse colte & iiii ewes. Item[1] I bequeth unto Thomas Cullinge my sonnes sonne xx marke. It : I bequethe unto James Culling his brother x pound And I bequeth unto Richard Culling his brother xx Moore. And if it fortune any of the said Thomas, James or Richard to dy before hee come to the age of twenty yeares then I will that his two brothers that overliveth shall have his parte divided betweene them. And if it fortune two of them to die before they come to the sayd age of twentie yeares That then I will that hee that overlyveth shall have xx pound for his portion and allso xxvi^{s} viii^{d} to be disposed in the Church of Barham for the helth of my soule my frendies soulies & all Xten soulies. And if it fortune the said Thomas, James & Richard to die before they come to the said age of twentie yeares as God forbid then I will that lxvi^{s} viii^{d} shall be disposed as is aforesaid : and the residue of all their Legacies to remaine unpaid to the intent the lands may sooner come free to the heires. Item I bequeth to every of my Godchildren twelve pence except they that be paid allready. Item I bequeth unto William Culling an haiffer. ☞ Item I will that my six silver spones & allso the residue of all my moveable goods, money, corne, & catell excepted shall remaine to him that shall have my house that I now dwell in. Item I will that John Jender shall be allowed for all necessary reparation as hee doth upon my said house with the appurtenances of such money as shall come of my moveable goods not bequeathed & of my landis. And of this my Testament & last Will I make & ordayne Edmund de Briggies of Stelling, & John Jender myne Executors, and I bequeth unto the said Edmund for his labor vi^{s} viii^{d} and unto the sayd John xx^{s}. Also I make and ordanye Thomas Adeñ of Denton overseer of the same, and I bequeth unto him vi^{s} viii^{d}. Thies witness ut inferius.

This is the last Will of mee William Culling made the day & yeare abovesaid. First I will that my Feoffes shall suffer John Jender to occupie all my landes and tenements with the appurtenances one hole yeere next after my decease paying therefore iii^{l} vi^{s} viii^{d} And paying the Lordis rent, and all other chargies belonging to the same. And that yeer ended I will the sayd John Jender or his Assignes shall lett to farme all my said lands & tenements with the appurtenances to the

[1] From here to the word "Moore" is underlined.

most proffit he can, or may. And the same landes & tenements to be continually soe long lettene to Farme unto such time as with the yearely proffits above the chargies comeying thereof, & my money corne goods & catall my legacies be payd And this my Testament & last will in all thinges fullfilled. And I will the sayd John Jender shall have yearely for his paines & labor xiii^{s} iiii^{d}. Item I will that John Cullynge the sonne of Thomas Cullynge shall have my house at Brigge with the Crofts & Gardens thereto lying at the East side of the path way that goeth betweene Elham & Barham, also from the garden of Breech Northward xl rodes of length leying betwyne ye lands sumtime Godffries & the water way East, & ye path that goeth to Elham ward West. Also ten acres of sheepe lese lying at the Southend of the hanging hill above Breech next unto the lands of Mr Thomas Beale of the South, also a close called Myllcrofte & parcel of land called Reedehooke, & a parcell of woodlande called the greate Reede conteyning iiii Acres more or lesse To have & to hold to him & to his heires male of his body lawfully begottine for evermore. Also I will that William Cullyng his brother shall have the residue of all my landes & Tenements with the appurtenances to him & to his heires male of his bodie lawfully begottyne for ever. And to remaine from heire to heire for evermore. And if it fortune the foresaid John Cullinge to dy without heires male of his body lawfully begottyne as is aforesaid, then I will that William Cullinge his brother shall have the same lands & Tenements with the appurtenances in maner and forme as I have assigned the said John, & soe to enjoye them, & none otherwise. And if it happen the sayd William Culling to decesse without heires male of his bodie lawfully begottyne as is aforesayde Then I will that Richard Culling his brother shall have all the foresaid landes & tenements with all & singular their appurtenances in mañer & forme as is before assigned to the said William. And if it fortune any of my sonne Thomas Culling sonnes to enjoy any of my landes or Tenements my will is that they shall have the same in manner & forme as is assigned to the foresaid John Culling & William Culling in fee taile & none otherwise. And if it fortune all my [*sic*] sonnes of my sonne Thomas Cullynge to die without heires male of their bodies lawfully begottyne then I will all my said lands & Tenements with their appurtenances shall remaine to the heires male of my daughter Johane for ever as is aforesaid. And for default of such heires male I will the same shall remeine to the heires male of my daughter Mildride for ever as is aforesaid. And for default of such heires the same landes and Tenements to remeyne to the next of my blood. Item I will that William Cullinge shall have the landes his Father purchased of Thomas Bell gentilman and an acre of Woodland bought of John A Neve according to his Fathers desire att the time of his decesse. Item I will that James Cullynge shall have the house & the landes that his Father purchased of William Harte, according as his Father desired when hee decessed. Provided allway that if any of the sonnes of Thomas Cullinge hereafter do make clayme, titill or intereste to any of my landes or other goodis contrary or otherwise then I have assigned and willed them in my Testament & last will, or else doe interrupt,

vexe, trouble John Jender his heires Executors & Assignes for this my Testament & last will or for their Fathers goodis Then I will that Hee or they that so doth shall not enjoy anny of my goodis or lands bequethed unto him or them so cominge but that their Legacies stand void and be of none effect. Item I will that none of the sonnes of Thomas Cullinge shall entir into no landis givine unto them unto such time my will & Testament aforesaid be cleerely fulfylled. Item I will that if mine Executors be vexide trobeled or suede in anny wise for mee, or anny thing concerning this my last will and Testament their costis chargies & expences to be levied out of my landes as my bequestis above be assigned. Item I will that if William Cullinge be rulede and governed by the advise and Counsell of his Uncle John Jender that he enter into such landis as I have gevyne & assigned him, & to take the proffittis thereof immediately & assone as my Will is fulfillyde. And if hee refuse so to doe, then I will the same landis shall be letten to Farme two yeares after my will is fulfilled and the money thereof commynge to be bestowed for the helth of my soule and all Xten soulies in the Church of Barham aforesaid. And for as much as I have declaryde and willyde that my bequestis and Legacies, expences and charges of my said Testament and last will shall be allouide and so payde of the yearely Farme of my landis and of such money corne & catall as I doe leave at my departing as is abovesaid that the Legataries may be well & truely contented & paide without trobull or sueite and my Will dewly fullfyllyde and executyde, my will is that the Church of Barham be first paid, Johanne my daughter next, Myldrede my daughter next if her husband doe as is aforesaid ; next the Children of John Jender as they be in age the eldest first. The Children of Myldrede my daughter the eldest first, and soe one after another as they be in age. And in like manner the residew of my bequestis to be paide so that every Legatory shall tary for his parte untill such time as it may conveniently be reared and leavide by mine Executors as is above writtyne. Thes witness Sr Thomas Stapulton curate there, William Joyner, Thomas Ladd, John Castell, Lawrence Pattyndine, John Colby, Thomas Haye, Stephyne Saunder & other.

Probatum fuit suprascriptum testamentum xxix^o^ die mensis Julii Anno Dñi Millesmio quingentesimo xxxi^o^ &c. . . . . .

This I wrott out of the Originall will
in my wifes custody, No. 19, 1668.

* * * * * *

(To be continued.)

MARRIAGE LICENCES OF SALISBURY.

Edited by the Rev. Edmund Nevill, B.A., F.S.A.

(*Continued from Vol. XXXI, p. 268.*)

1663 and 1663-4.

Whistler, John, of Sulham, Berks, and Elizabeth Mason, of Sulham, sp. Bdman. Robert Mason the younger. 8 Ap. 1663.

Luke, Charles, schoolmaster, of Whiteparish, 34, and Sarah Maukes, of Alton Barnes, sp., 28. Bdman. Francis Roberts. 11 Ap. 1663. [A.]

Hunt, Samuel, of Marlborough, tailer, 28, and Mary Lamborne of the same, sp., 28. 25 Ap. [A.]

Deverell, John, of Bradford, Wilts, barber, 20, and Elizabeth Roberts of Bradford, sp., 18. Bdman. Andrew Hillier, of Sarum, maulter. 10 Nov. [A.B.]

Banks, John, of Homington, Wilts, butcher, and Dorothy Blake, of Fisherton Anger, wid. 7 Nov. [A.B.]

Leaver, Samuel, of Burcombe, Wilts, carpenter, 23, and Susan Cooper, of Urchfont, sp., 25. 27 Oct. [A.B.]

Pride, Thomas, of Shasbury (Shaftesbury), Dorset, appothecary, 30, and Prudence Langford, of Sarum, sp., 23. Bdman. Thos. Eyre, of Sarum, clothyer. 26 Oct. [A.B.]

Westbeere, Thomas, of Fordston [? Falston], Wilts, clothyer, 25, and Philip Feltham, of Quidhampton, sp., 30. Bdman. Tho. Westbeere. 23 Nov. (A. says 24 Oct.) [A.B.]

Coombe, Tristram, of Tisbury, mercer, 29, and Mary Rogers, of Mere, sp., 22. Bdman. William Rogers. 2 [*blank*]. [A. and B.]

Long, John, of Durrington, Wilts, yeoman, and Margaret Dowley, of Bulford, Wilts, sp., 25. 4 Oct. [A. and B.]

White, Walter, of Grittleton, Wilts, gent., 30, and Prescilla Iles, of Devizes, sp., 18. Bdman. John Smedmore, 1 Oct. [A. and B.]

Martin, John, of Amesbury, Wilts, yeoman, and Susann Towsey of the same, wid. Bdmen. Hugh Gauntlett and Thomas Young. 4 Aug.

Yerbury, Thomas, of Bradford, clothier, 26, and Jane Bennet, of Smalbrooke, sp., 23. Bdman. Edmund Frowd. (Date lost.) [A. and B.]

Webb, Steven, of Marlborough, gent., . 7, and Mary Keineton of the same, sp. Bdmen. Robert Hayter and Jasper Kellaway. 10 July 1663. [A. and B.]

Sackler, Mathew, of Wilton, yeoman, 30, and Elioner Biggs of the same, sp., 23. Bdman. Jos : Shadwell. 29 July. [A. and B.]

Luke, Richard, of Fisherton Anger, cooper, 25, and Susan Thring, of Wilton, wid. Bdman. Thomas Rich. 30 Jan. 1663-4.

Stanford, Thomas, of Sarum, sadler, widower, and Anne Wilshire of the same, wid. No Bdman. 27 Jan. [A.B.]

AYLS, *alias* HICKS, James, of Stockton, Wilts, yeoman, widower, and Scisily GRENE, of Fovant (Strowd), sp., 43. Bdman. William Crine, lanius. 26 Jan. [A.B.]

JERVIS, Robert, of Newton Tony, Wilts, yeoman, widower, and Anne PARNELL of the same, sp., 25. Bdman. Willm. Jervis, of Amesbury, Wilts, tayler. 25 Jan. [A.B.]

WILKINS, Henry, of Gillingham, co. Dorset, husb., 35, and Margery REEKS, of Bremhill, Wilts, sp., 29. Bdman. George Beling. 20 Jan. [A.B.]

BROCKWAY, John, of Malmesbury, yeoman, 25, and Susan Hamblenton, of the same, wid. Bdman. Francis Bayly, clerk, Rector of Woodborough, Wilts. 27 Jan. [A.]

ROBERTS, Willm, of Poulshot, Wilts, yeoman, 24, and Mary HANCOCK, of Steeple Ashton, sp., 21. Bdman. Thomas Roberts, of Poulshot, yeoman. 11 Jan. 1663-4. [A.B.]

WHITEHORNE, George, of Rolleston [Rollstone], Wilts, husb., 30, and Joan MYLES of the same, sp., 26. Bdman. Edward Moody, of . . . ., maulster. 5 Jan. [A.B.]

BEARD, Robert, of Devizes, silkman, 26, and Mary EYRE, of Bromham, aforesaid, sp., 23. Bdmen. Thomas Eyre, of Sarum, clothier, and Thomas Eyre, of Bromham, gent. 4 Jan. [A.B.]

HICKMAN, John, miller, of Netheravon, 35, and Ann DICK of the same, sp., 22. Bdman. Thos. Dick, of Hackston, Wilts, blacksmith. 1 Jan. [A.B.]

ATWOOD, Wm., of . . . ., Wilts, butcher, and Margaret RUTT, of Amesbury, sp. Bdman. John Tayler (signs "Eyler") 28 Dec.

CRUE, Bartholomew, of Natton in Lacock, Wilts, yeoman, 35, and Bridget EDWARDS, of Chippenham, sp., 25. Bdman. Edward Crue, of St. Thomas', Sarum, linendraper. 1 Dec. [A.B.]

MADOCK, Edmund, of Wildon in [*blank*], and Mris. Joan SADLER, sp., d. of Wm. Sadler, of Elcomb. Bdman. Wm. Sadler. Wit^{s}., Wm. Griffin, Timothy Goulding. 11 Nov.

BOWLES, Henry, of Woodford, Wilts, 34, and Edith SADLER, of Barford St. Martin, wid. Bdman. Will Bewley. [*blank*] Dec. [A. and B.]

COLLET, Willm., of Bromham, Wilts, yeoman, and Rebecca COVENTRY of the same, sp. Bdman. James Street. 24 Nov.

GRETTENHAM, Thomas, of Brockenhurst, co. South., 23, and Eliz: MARSH, of St. Thomas', Sarum, sp., 22. Bdman. Thomas Marsh. [*blank*] Nov. [A. and B.]

HARRISON, John, of St. Edmund's, Sarum, iremonger, widower, and Ann WOLFORD, of Warminster, sp., 38. Bdman. Thomas Wrenn, sen. 7 Nov.

HOPKINS, John, clerk, Vicar of Hankerton, Wilts, and Mary SOUTHERNE, of Charlton, Wilts, sp. Bdman. Hugh Hillman. 25 Oct. [A. and B.]

PANNELL, Oliver, of Lydiard Tregose, Wilts, yeoman, widower, and Hester WHEELER, of Brinkworth, Wilts, wid. 26 Oct. [A. and B.]

BARTER, Thomas, of Sarum, joyner, 28, and Jane WILLS of the same, sp., 27. 7 Oct. 1663. [A.B.]

HISCOCK, Robert, of Bramshaw, Wilts, blacksmith, and Edith CROUCHER of Sarum, wid. 6 Oct. 1663.

COSTER, Edward, of Hall, Wilts, husb., and Elizabeth BAKER, of Elcombe in Wroughton, sp., 25. Bdman. Leonard Hammell, of Marlborough (Mildenhall in A.), yeoman. Wit^s., John Grinaway, Wm. Witchmaych. 16 Aug. 1663. [A.B.]

PIKE, Richard, of Collingbourne Kingston, Wilts. shoemaker, 29, and Sarah PIKE of the same, sp., 22. Bdman. John Bishop, of Sarum. 30 Sep. 1663. [A.B.]

JOANES, John, shoemaker, of Bradford, Wilts, and Margaret SHORT, of Westwood, Wilts, sp., 18. Bdman. John Waterman, of Sarum. 29 Sep. 1663. [A.B.]

CLEEVE, Mr. Alexander, of Blunsdon St. Andrew, Wilts, gent., 26, widower, and Mris. Eli: READ, of Rodborne Cheyney, wid. Bdman. Giles Cleeve, gent., son of Mr. Alexander Cleeve. 26 Sep. [A.B.]

BROWNJOHN, John, of Bps. Cannings, Wilts, yeoman, 28, and Margaret PEIRCE, of the Devizes, sp., 24. Bdman. Thos. Roise, of Bromham, Wilts, yeoman. 25 Sep. [A.B.]

GALE, Richard, of Wilcot, Wilts, yeoman, widower, and Joan GODDEN, of St. Margaret's, Marlborough, wid. Bdman. Thomas Young, of Sarum. 24 Sep. [A.B.]

WILLS, Thomas, of . . . ., Berks, yeoman, and Joan SISOM, of Devizes, sp. Bdman. Geo. Wells. Wit^s., Ben Richards, John Vincent. 6 July.

LANE, Anthony, of Latton, Wilts, yeoman, widower, and Ann PORTLACK of the same, wid. 15 [—] [A.B.]

MERIWETHER, John, of Hilperton, Wilts, yeoman, 30, and Anne FROWD, of Sarum, wid. Bdman. Tho. Martin, of Sarum, malster. 10 Sep.

HAYWARD, Thomas, of Sarum, goldsmith, 27, and Alice THRESHER, of Sarum, sp., 22. Bdman. Arthur Helme. 8 Sep. [A.B.]

COOKE, Joseph, of Keevil, Wilts, yeoman, widower, and Margaret STIFFE, of Urchfont, wid. 1 Sep. [A.B.]

BANKS, Thomas, of Odstock, husb., widower, and Edith ANNET of the same, wid. 20 June. [A.B.]

CHAPMAN, William, of Corsham, Wilts, gent., 25, and Mris. Eliza HULBURT of the same, sp., 19. Bdman. John Sadler, of Sarum, gent. 19 June. [A.B.]

FRANKLIN, Philip, of Marlborough, clothier, 26, and Francis POTTER of the same, wid. Bdmen. Bartholomew Bingle, of Marlborough, Wilts, mercer, and John Palmer, of Sarum, capmaker. 17 June 1663. [A.B.]

CLEARE, John, of Warminster, Wilts, inholder, widower, and Elizabeth WEST, of St. Thomas', Sarum, sp., 30. No Bdman. 9 June 1663. [A.B.]

HARRIS, William, of Westbury Ly Wilts, clothier, widower, and Mary FRICKER, of East Hatch, wid. Bdman. James Harris, of Sarum, linen draper. 9 June 1663. [A.B.]

BERRYMAN, Robt., of Minety, yeoman, 21, and Friswide HAWKINS of the same, sp., 29. Bdman. William Weaver, of Minety, yeoman. 31 Aug. 1663. [A.B.]

MARTYN, Edward, of Steeple Ashton, Wilts, gent., widower, and Mris. Elizabeth ROOKE, of Potterne, the younger, wid. Bdman. Gifford Hill, of Steeple Ashton. 22 Aug. 1663. [A.B.]

POPE, Richard, of Dauntesy, Wilts, yeoman, widower, and Katherine FENN of the same, sp., 20. Bdmen. Arthur Fenn, gent., Katherine's fa., and Henry Jones, gent. 21 Aug. 1663. [A.B.]

RUDDLE, Gyles, of Stert, Wilts, husb., 26, and Elizabeth RIDMAN, of Devizes, sp., 25. Bdmen. John Ridman, of Ashlington, and Richard Moore. 14 Aug. 1663.

EVANS, Henry, of Kemble, Wilts, and Ann CLUTTERBOOKE of the same, sp. Bdman. John Waterman. 13 Aug. [A.B.]

FRANKLYN, Richard, of Marlborough, gent., 25, and Grace SMYTH, of Mildenhall, sp., 22. Bdmen. Philip Franklin and Robert Foord. 11 Aug. [A.B.]

GARLE, Richard, of St. Edmund's, Sarum, husb., 23, and Joane PEIRCE of the same, sp., 20. Bdman. James Smith of the same. 10 Aug.

EVE, Matthew, of Orcheston St. George, shepherd, 30, and Edyth MORTYMER, of Rushall, sp., 28. Bdman. Robert Phillpot. 10 Aug. [A.B.]

PEIRCE, Thomas, of Rodborne Cheyney, Wilts, gent., 28, and Anne HYNTON of the same, wid. No Bdman. 4 Aug. [A.B.]

FOWLE, John, husb., of Allcannings, and Alice STEVENS of the same, sp., 22. Bdman. James Streete, husb., of Devizes. 21 July. [A.B.]

HUDDING, John, the younger, of Worton in Potterne, yeoman, 23, and Anne PRYOR, of Chitterne St. Mary, sp., 22. Bdmen. Thos. Pryor of the same, yeoman, and William Cemens, of Sarum, mercer. 6 July. [A.B.]

WILLS, Thomas, of Wantage, Berks, yeoman, widower, and Joan SISOM, of Devizes, sp., 24. Bdman. Robert Martin of the same yeoman. 6 July. [A.]

MAYOR, Robert, of Bradford, Wilts, scrivener, and Elizabeth GIBBS, of Bath, sp., 26. Bdman. John Mayor, of Sarum, scrivener. 28 June 1663.

MUSPRATT, William, of Urchfont, Wilts, yeoman, 26, and Mary FORD of the same, sp., 23. Bdman. Henry Smith of the same. 6 July.

GIFFERD, John, of Sarum, shoemaker, 22, and Joan PHILIPS of the same, sp., 27. Bdman. John Dupe, of Sarum. 15 July. [A.B.]

RIMELL, Francis, of Christian Malford, Wilts, yeoman, 23, and Mary SELMAN of the same, sp., 21. Bdman. Robert Sellman. Wit^{s}., Robert Martine, Lawrance Othe. 5 June. [A.B.]

HICOK, Jaffery, of Allington, 40, and Lewis MILLS of the same, sp., 37. Bdmen. James Street, of Devizes, yeoman, and Tho. Frampton, of Sarum, yeoman. (HISCOX in A., and LOWES, *i.e.*, LOIS not LEWIS.) 22 June. [A.B.]

BRINDSON, Thomas, of Wotton Basset, Wilts, yeoman, 28, and Sibill BOXWELL of the same, sp., 21. Bdman. Thomas Read. Wit^s., Robert Martine, John Boxwell. 27 June. [A.B.]

BROOCKS, John, of Devizes, Wilts, sadler, 21, and Anne EDNY of the same, sp., 21. Bdman. Ann Edny, senior, of the same, wid. Wit., Mary Edny. (A., 16 May.) 16 May. [A.B.]

LEGG, John, of Figheldean, Wilts, yeoman, and Catherine CHURCHEY of the same, sp., 30. Bdman. Thomas Barrom, of Sarum, cook. 26 May. [A.B.]

DRING, George, of Quiddington [Quidhampton,] Wilts, husb., 27, and Anne DRING of the same, sp., 22. Bdman. Thomas Wallis, of . . . . ., Wilts, fuller. 4 June. [A.B.]

SHORY, Simon, of Melksham, Wilts, weaver, 22, and Margaret POUNTNEY of the same, sp., 27. Bdman. Stephen Pountny, baker. (Groom signs "Shewring.") 20 May. [A.B.]

HINTON, Edward, of Enford, Wilts, tayler, and Evis JARVIS, of Uphaven, wid. Bdman. Hugh Dench. 23 May. [A.B.]

BEACH, Joshua, of . . . ., Wilts, wollendraper, 22, and Edith GREENE, sp., 20, d. of Richard Greene, of Donhead Lodge, Dorset, gent. Bdman. John Johnson. 1 May.

(To be continued.)

Inquisitiones Post Mortem.

(Continued from Vol. XXXI, p. 280.)

MADOXE, Howard, ob. 5 Oct. 1637.—Inq. at Southwark 8 June 14 Car. I.—Surrey—Benjamin, brother & h., aet. 5 mo.

MAHEW [or MAIHEWE], Miles, yeo., ob. 1 July 4 Car. I.—Inq. at Ipswich 20 Jan. 6 Car. I.—Suffolk—Laurence, s. & h., aet. 15 yrs.

MALBON, George, of Haslington, ob. 11 Nov. ult.—Inq. at Middlewich 9 May 35 Eliz.—Chester—Thomas, s. & h., aet. 16 yrs.

MALEVERER, Richard, Knt., will Augt. 1521, ob. 15 Augt. ult.—Inq. at Knaresborough 11 Nov. 13 Hen. 8—York—

Thomas, s. & h., aet. 18 yrs.=Alianor, d. of Henry Ughtred, Knt.

MALEVEREY, John, will 1 Oct. 10 Hen. 8., ob. 10 May 12 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Maltby 15 Nov. 12 Hen. 8.—York—Robert, s. & h., aet. 11 yrs.

MALIVERER, Johanna, widow, ob. 22 June 3 Hen. 8.—. . . . Carew of co. Cornwall, Esq., 1 husband, *Halnathea* Maliverer 2 husband—Inq. at Lostwithiel 5 Oct. 4 Hen. 8.—Cornwall—

Nicholas Carew, s. & h., ob. v.p.=. . . .

Edward Carew, Knt., s. of Nichs., cons. & h. of Johanna, aet. 4 yrs. 4 Hen. 8.

George Maliverer, s. & h., ob. s.p.=A . . . . .

MALIVERER, Richard, Knt., ob. at Allerton Maliverer 15 May 1 Jac. I.—Inq. at York Castle 3 Apr. 4 Jac. I.—York—Thomas, s. & h., aet. 4 yrs.

MALLAM, Alice, wife of William Mallam of Elleslake [Elslack].—Inq. 26 Nov. 7 Eliz.—York—Christopher, s. & h., aet. 30 yrs.

MALLET, Robert, ob. 24 Oct. ult. s.p.—Inq. at Knaresborough 28 June 1 Eliz.—York—Henry Mallet, cons. & h., aet. 64 yrs.

MALLET, William, of Iddesleigh, gent., ob. 9 Apr. 28 Eliz.—Inq. 6 Oct. 28 Eliz.—Devon—Oliver, s. & h., aet. 14 yrs.

MALLET, William, Esq., ob. 7 Sept. 2 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Bridgwater 26 Oct. 2 Hen. 8.—Somerset—1. Baldwin, s. & h., aet. 14 yrs. 2 Hen. 8; 2. Hugh; 3. Richard; 4. William.

MALLETT, Hugh, ob. 24 July 32 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Gloucester 29 Oct. 32 Hen. 8—Gloucester—Thomas, s. & h., aet. 19 yrs.

MALLETT, Thomas, Esq., will 15 Oct. 22 Eliz., *ob. eodem die.*—Inq. 27 Sept. 28 Eliz.—Gloue.—1. John, s. & h., aet. 12 yrs.; 2. George, had land in Pennard, co. Somerset; daughters.

MALLETT, William, of Normanton, senior, *ob. ibm.* 5 Jan. 13 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Leeds 26 Feb. 1 Mary.—York—

Roger, s. & h.
William, s. & h.
Frances, d. & h. & cons. & h., aet. 5 yrs.

MALLORY, Alice, widow, ob. 8 Mar. 38 Hen. 8; marr. Anthony Mallory, Esq., who died 2 Aug. 32 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Caxton 4 Jan. 38 Hen. 8.—Cambridge—1. Henry, s. & h. apparent, ob. 20 Feb. 33 Hen. 8, at London, s.p.m.; 2. William, brother & heir male, aet. 27 yrs.

MALLORY, Christopher, ob. 23 Mar. 1 Mary.—Inq. at Bedale 11 Apr. 2 & 3 P. & M.—York—John, s. & h., aet. 1 yr.

MALORY, Alice (widow of Anthony Malory, ob. 2 Aug. 32 Hen. 8), ob. 8 May 38 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Huntingdon 3 Jan. 38 Hen. 8.—Hunt.—1. Henry, ob. s.p.m. 20 Feb. 33 Hen. 8; 2. William, bro. & h. of Henry, aet. 27 yrs.

MALORY, Simon, ob. 19 Feb. 44 Eliz.—Inq. at Kettering 19 Sept. 3 Jac. I.—Kent—Simon, s. & h., aet. 16 yrs.

MALORY, William, Esq., ob. 23 Oct. 27 Eliz.—1. Inq. 25 July 28 Eliz.—Cambridge; 2. Inq. 26 July 28 Eliz., Lincoln—

William Mallory, s. & h., aet. 38 yrs. 28 Eliz.

Henry Mallory, Knt., s. & h., sold the land.	2. William.	3. Thomas, ob. s.p.	4. Mathew.	Johan, ux. Geo. Cole of Downe, co. Kent.

MAN, William, gent., ob. 10 Mar. 37 Eliz.—Inq. ult. July 37 Eliz.—York—William, s. & h., aet. 40 yrs.

MANATON, Henry, ob. 24 Apr. 37 Eliz.—Inq. at Launceston 5 Nov. 37 Eliz.—Cornwall—Anthony, s. & h., aet. 21 yrs.

MANBY, William, Esq., ob. 8 Mar. 15 Eliz.—Inq. at Horncastle 14 May 15 Eliz.—Lincoln—Francis, s. & h., aet. 36 yrs.

MANDEVILE, James, ob. 13 July 1642.—Inq. at Petworth 23 Sept. 18 Car. I.—Sussex & Surrey—Dowsabella, d. & h., aet. 5 mo.

MANKNOLL, Thomas, mercer, will 30 Apr. 9 Car. I.—Inq. at Lincoln 6 June 10 Car. I.—Lincoln—Elizabeth, d. & h., aet. 11 yrs. 7 mo.

MANNYNG, William, ob. 5 Apr. 37 Hen. 8.—1. ux. Thomasine; 2 ux. Johanna—Inq. at Holsworthy 28 Oct. 38 Hen. 8.—Devon—Nicholas, s. & h. (by 1 ux.), aet. 40 yrs.

MANSELL, Lewis, Knt. & Bart., ob. 4 Apr. 1638.—Inq. at Cowbridge 9 Aug. 14 Car. I.—Glam.—Henry Mansell, Bart., s. & h., then aet. 7 yrs.

MANSFEILD, Thomas, will 23 Apr. 1638, ob. 5 May 14 Car. I.—Inq. at Nottingham 14 Augt. 14 Car. I.—Nottingham—Richard, s. & h., then aet. 9 yrs.

MANWARINGE, John, Knt., of Over Peover, ob. 27 Apr. 17 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Chester 17 Apr. 2 & 3 P. & M.—Chester—Ranulph Manwaringe, Knt., s. & h., aet. 32 yrs.

MANWARINGE, William, ob. 22 Apr. 13 Car. I.—Inq. at Sandbach 9 Sept. 13 Car. I.—Chester—1. Anna, d. & coh., aet. 7 yrs.; 2. Maria, d. & coh., aet. 5 yrs.

MANWARINGE, *see* MAYNWARINGE.

MAPES, Francis, ob. 9 Mar. 13 Car. I.—Inq. at Norwich 15 Jan. 14 Car. I.—Norfolk—1. Katherine, ux. John Guibon, aet. 30 yrs.; 2. Ann, aet. 12 yrs. 9 Mar. 1637.

MAPOWDER, Narcissus, of Holesworth (? Holsworthy), co. Devon, gent., ob. 13 Apr. 1628.—Inq. at Launceston 22 Sept. 4 Car. I.—Cornwall—Devon & Somerset—Anthony, s. & h., aet. 8¼ yrs. 13 Apr. 4 Car. I.

MARBLE, Alice, widow, ob. 13 May ult.—Inq. at City of Hereford, 3 Oct. 4 Eliz.—Hereford—Thomas, s. & h., aet. 8 yrs.

MARBURY, Katherine, ob. 11 Aug. 17 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Horncastle 11 June 18 Hen. 8.—Lincoln—William, s. & h., aet. 1 yr.

MARCER, Rafe, ob. 23 Apr. 1641.—Inq. at York Castle 13 Oct. 17 Car. I.—York—Henry, s. & h., then aet. 13 yrs.

MARCHE, Richard, gent., ob. 14 Feb. ult.—Inq. at Croydon, 23 Sept. 26 Eliz.—Surrey—William Marche, s. & h., aet. 14 yrs.

MARCHE, Robert, ob. 3 Feb. 5 Eliz.—Inq. at Battle 17 Apr. 7 Eliz.—Sussex—Simon, s. & h.; five other sons, one daur.

MARCHE, Simon, gent., ob. 13 Apr. ult.—Inq. at Lewes 7 Oct. 26 Eliz.—Sussex—William, s. & h., aet. 4 yrs.

MARCKHAM, John, Esq., *Lib. Pet., 7. fo. 197.*—Lincoln—

. . . . Markham, Esq., s. & h., ob. v.p. ⊤

John Markham, s. & h., ob. 9 Sept. 1625. ⊤ Hellena, d. of Tho. Tirringham, Knt., of co. Bucks.

Thomas, s. & h., aet. 3½ yrs., 1625.

MARGETTSON, William, ob. 16 Oct. 1623.—Inq. at Bradford 3 Apr. 6 Car. I.—York—William, s. & h., aet. 5½ yrs. 6 Car. I.

MARHAM, Adam de, will 26 Mar. 1563, ob. 28 Mar. 5 Eliz.—Inq. at Horncastle 3 Nov. 5 Eliz.—Lincoln—Agnes, Isabella, Elizabeth, Alicia, Susanna, five daughters & coheirs.

MARKE, Anthony, ob. 1 Sept. 1570.—Inq. at Barnsley 1 July 15 Eliz.—York—Richard, s. & h., aet. 4 yrs.

MARKENFELD, Thomas, will 14 Apr. 1550, bur. in Ripon, ob. 18 Apr. 4 Edw. 6.—Inq. at Ripon 24 Mar. [? May] 4 Edw. 6.—York—1. Thomas, s. & h., aet. 17 yrs., mar. Isabella . . . . . ; 2. John ; 3. William ; 1. Ann ; 2. Isabella.

MARKHAM, Lady Ann, wife of John, Knt., ob. 12 Oct. 1 & 2 P. & M.—Inq. at Nottingham 28 Oct. 2 & 3 P. & M.—Notts—Thomas, s. & h., aet. 25 yrs.

MARKHAM, John, Esq., will 1 Dec. 1592, ob. 9 Feb. ult.—Inq. at Grantham 6 Apr. 36 Eliz.—Lincoln—Anthony, s. & h., aet. 16 yrs. 23 Aug. ult.

MARKHAM, *see* MARCKHAM.

MARKYNFELD, Ninian, Knt., will 1 Oct. 1527, bur. in Collegiate Church of Ripon, ob. 25 Mar. 19 Hen. 8.—Inq. at York Castle 5 Oct. 20 Hen. 8.—York—Thomas, s. & h., aet. 14 yrs. ; Elianor.

MARLAR, Richard, ob. 4 June 19 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Warwick 20 Jan. 19 Hen. 8.—Warwick—

1. John, s. & h., ob. v.p. = Christian, cons. & h., aet. 4 yrs.
2. William.

MARLBOROUGH, James, Earl of, ob. 14 March 1629.—Inq. at City of New Sarum 2 May 9 Car. I.—Wilts—Southton.—Devon—

Henry Ley, Earl of Marlborough, s. & h., aet. 32 yrs. = Maria Capell.
James Lord Ley.

MARLBOROUGH, Henry, Earl of, ob. 1 Apr. 1638.—Inq. at Salisbury 27 Sept. 14 Car. I.—Wilts, Devon & Somerset—James Earl of Marlborough, s. & h., aet. 19 yrs. 27 Jan. 1637.

MARLER, Agnes, ob. 1 May 33 Eliz.—Inq. at Ashburton 23 Sept. 34 Eliz.—Devon—1. Mary, d. & coh., aet. 7 yrs. ; 2. Maria, d. & coh., aet. 2 yrs.

MARLOTT, Thomas, ob. 11 May 1593.—Inq. at Horsham 27 July 40 Eliz.—Sussex—William, s. & h., aet. 8 yrs.

MARMYON, Anthony, will 11 Oct. 1549, ob. 6 Dec. 3 Edw. 6.—Inq. at Oxford 3 May 4 Edw. 6.—Oxford—

1. John, s. & h., aet. 30 yrs. = Edūs [Edmund].
2. Arthur, aet. 22 yrs.
1. Sibilla, ux. Jo. Parker.
2. Dorothea.
3. Katherine.

MARMYON, Henry, gent., ob. 14 Jan. 1 Eliz. s.p.—Inq. 16 Aug. 6 Eliz.—Leic.

MARMYON, William, ob. 8 June ult.—Inq. at Ancaster 7 Nov. 12 Hen. 8.—Lincoln—Katherine, d. & h., aet. 13 yrs.

MARNEY, John, Knt., Lord Marney, ob. 27 Apr. 17 Hen. 8.—(1). Inq. at Maldon 15 Sept. 17 Hen. 8.—Essex. (2). Inq. at Oxford 29 Aug. 17 Hen. 8.—Oxford. (3). Inq. 19 Sept. 17 Hen. 8.—Cornwall. (4). Inq. 23 Sept. 17 Hen. 8 at Bruton, co. Somerset. (5). Inq. 31 Aug. 17 Hen. 8 at Whitchurch, co. Bucks. 1. Katherine, d. & coh., aet. 10 yrs.; 2. Elizabeth, d. & coh., aet. 8 yrs.

MARNEY, John, Knt., Lord Marney, of Layer Marney, co. Essex, ob. 27 Apr. 17 Hen. 8.—(1). Inq. 19 Sept. 17 Hen. 8—Cornwall. (2). Inq. 15 Sept. 17 Hen. 8—Essex. 1. Katherine, d. & coh., aet. 10 yrs.; 2. Elizabeth, d. & coh., aet. 8 yrs.

MARRET, Humfrey, ob. 27 Apr. 1637.—Inq. at Truro 11 Sept. 13 Car. I.—Cornwall—Hercules, s. & h., aet. 2 yrs.

MARREYS, Robert, ob. 10 Feb. 9 Eliz.—Inq. at Cambridge 4 Oct. 9 Eliz.—Cambridge—Francis, s. & h., aet. 1 yr.

MARRIAT, Nicholas, will 10 Mar. 1567, ob. 28 June 9 Eliz.—Inq. 2 Sept. 11 Eliz.—Northton—Erasmus, s. & h., aet. 27 yrs.

MARRIOTT, William, ob. 18 Apr. 12 Car. I.—Inq. at Warwick 10 June 13 Car. I.—Warwick—Thomas, s. & h., aet. 6 yrs., 24 Feb. 1636.

MARROW, Samuel, ob. 21 Augt. 1635.—Inq. at Meriden 16 Jan. 11 Car. I.—Warwick—Edward, s. & h., aet. 8 yrs., 21 May 1635.

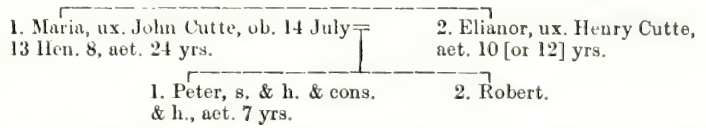
MARRYOTT, Thomas, will 7 Nov. 7 Car. I., ob. 23 Nov. 1631.—Inq. at Warwick 19 Dec. 8 Car. I.—Warwick—Thomas, s. & h., aet. 3 yrs. 1 May 1632.

MARS, William, gent., ob. 7 Jan. 2 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Royston 20 Sept. 4 Hen. 8.—Cambridge—Margaret, d. & h., aet. 4 yrs.

MARS, *als.* MASSE, William, gent., ob, 8 Jan. 2 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Biddenden 12 Sept. 7 Hen. 8.—Kent—Margaret, d. & h., aet. 4 yrs.

MARSHALL, Christopher, ob. 23 Feb. 7 Car. I.—Inq. at Eye 30 Mar. 12 Car. I.—Suffolk—1. Maria, d. & coh., aet. 4 yrs.; 2. Anna, d. & coh., aet. 2 yrs.

MARSHALL, John, Esq., ob. 19 Feb. 12 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Walden 9 Oct. 14 Hen. 8.—Essex—



MARSHALL, John, gent., ob. 5 Apr. ult.—Inq. at York Castle 2 Oct. 15 Eliz.—York—John, s. & h., aet. 3 yrs.

MARSHALL, John, yeoman, ob. 12 Oct. ult.—Inq. at Gamlingay 22 Mar. 9 Eliz.—Cambridge—John, s. & h., aet. 40 yrs.

MARSHALL, Katherine, ob. 14 Feb. 9 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Walden 16 Aug. 12 Hen. 8.—Essex—1. Maria, d. & coh., aet. 24 yrs., ux. John Cutt; 2. Elena, d. & coh., aet. 10 yrs., ux. Henry Cutte.

MARSHALL, Rafe, ob. 10 May ult.—Inq. at Market Bosworth 27 Nov. 34 Hen. 8.—Leicester—Thomas, s. & h., aet. 16 yrs.

(To be continued.)

Notices of Books.

[*It is requested that all books for review be sent direct to the Editor, H. W. Forsyth Harwood, Esq., 15, Rugby Mansions, Addison Bridge, Kensington, London, W.*]

A Calendar of Norwich Deeds enrolled in the Court Rolls of that City. Norwich (Goose & Son, 1915).

The Calendar of deeds, of which the first portion, edited by the Rev. W. Hudson and Mr. Walter Rye, was published in 1903, is here taken from 1307 to 1341, under the auspices of Mr. Rye, whose zeal in printing Norfolk records, or making them accessible and useful, is well known. His interesting preface deals chiefly with the names and trades of the persons mentioned. In the list of unusual female names, Gabina seems to be rather an error for Sabina than for Galiena as Mr. Rye suggests. Capital letters are ever a stumbling-block. Of women "who kept their own names after marriage," twelve are noted. Remembering Weller's Rule, we should have expected more, for these are really widows (more properly "relicts"), retaining, as was then customary, the names of their former husbands. A woman changed her name once on marriage, but not again. If her first husband had a name she could not take, such as fitz John or fitz Simon, mere patronymics, she took that of her second husband—if she married again—with a like saving. Mr. Rye has compiled a Black List of all the foreign names occurring, which, however, as he admits, is a little too extensive. Brabant, Burdeaus, Burgonyoun, Picard, and many others, are of course unmistakable. But Nicholas de Lymbery, the parson of Bracon Ash, doubtless hailed, not from the Duchy of Limburg, but from Limbury, co. Beds., or from Limbergh (now Limber), co. Lincoln, from which latter place came Adam de Limbergh, clerk, a well-known person, who "flourished" at this very time. Copyn, Topping, Thornekyn, Ridekyn, Slabbard, seem English enough, and is there any place called Arderne "somewhere in France"?

Dwelly's Parish Records. Vol. IV. Bishops' Transcripts at Wells. Vol. III. Copied from the Originals by E. Dwelly, F.S.G., and T. W. Dwelly. Herne Bay (printed and published by the Author).

This volume contains all the transcripts not hitherto printed in this series of ten Somerset parishes, *viz.*, Abbas Combe, Aisholt, Alford, Aller, Allerton, Almsford, Angersleigh, Ashbrittle, Ashcott and Ashill. Advantage has been wisely taken of the issue of a third portion of these valuable records to correct misreadings of surnames which occur in the two previous volumes, while several names illegible in the originals have been supplied from the parochial registers. That there should have been errors is

not surprising, for the transcripts were often written in a very crabbed and difficult handwriting, and in addition time has done its work, the ink being much faded. In the present volume it may be doubted whether "Brine" on p. 34 should not be "Brice," and if the John "ffenneiss" who signs as rector of Almsford in 1598-9 is not identical with John "ffennell," rector there a few years later, and who is to be found on the next page. In some cases the difference in spelling is, of course, merely due to a variant of the same surname, for instance the incumbent of Angersleigh in 1605-6 occurs both as "Lye" and "Leighe."

Mr. Dwelly, in his introductory remarks, appeals for information as to the existence of Archdeacons' transcripts for Taunton, and suggests that some of the duplicates which have been found at Wells are the remains of the Archdeacon's copies for Wells, which may very probably be the case.

FLEETWOOD FAMILY RECORDS. Collected and edited by R. W. Buss. Part III. (Privately printed.)

An interesting account of that eccentric man of fashion, Charles Fleetwood, who in 1734 obtained five-sixths of the Drury Lane Play House patent, is the most important item in this portion of the Fleetwood Records. Part III also contains "Extracts from the Registers in Dr. Williams' Library," which are among the Dissenting Registers at Somerset House; a Royal Descent of the Fleetwoods of Calwich and Penwortham; and the Fleetwood entries from the Registers of the Reformed Dutch Church, New York. There is also a description of a sixteenth century ebony cabinet, which once belonged to Bridget Fleetwood, daughter of Oliver Cromwell, its present whereabouts being unknown.

Notes and Queries.

BEVERLEY AND LAYTON FAMILIES OF CO. YORK.—Information is desired concerning names of the parents of Major Robert Beverley, of Yorkshire, who was born 1615-1630, emigrated to Virginia 1663, married 1666, and died 1687. A gentleman of wealth, a counsellor by profession, and Acting Governor of Virginia colony. An ardent Royalist. His son, Robert Beverley, Junior, wrote the *History of Virginia*. William Beverley, son of Robert, Jr., born 1698, died 1766. He married Elizabeth Bland, and at his death left an estate of over £300,000. A wax impression of his Arms is identically the same as those of John Beverley on page 645, Foster's *Visitation of Yorkshire*. His son removed to Yorkshire from Virginia and left a son, whose descendant, Robert McKenzie Beverley, left a daughter, married to . . . Fowler, and had issue, R. M. Fowler, of London. Another descendant, Maria, married Edmund Beckett, who assumed name of Beckett-Denison.

Information is also desired concerning the ancestry of Thomas Layton, of Cleasby, co. York, whose daughter, Frances, married George Robinson, of Cleasby. This George Robinson died 1634, and Frances his wife died 1648.

EDWARD S. LEWIS.

St. Louis, Mo., U.S.A.

DURNFORD OF DURNFORD, CO. WILTS.—I shall be glad to learn something of the family of Durnford, of Durnford, Wilts, where anciently they held vast estates.

Are there any known present day representatives? I rather incline to think their lands passed into the female line by failure of direct male heirs, or were confiscated. The name occurs at Durnford in the eighteenth century, perhaps does so still.

(1). In the twelfth century Roger Durnford, of Durnford, owned no less than seventeen mills.

(2). In the thirteenth century, A.D. 1278, Sir William Durnford, of Durnford, was probably Roger's descendant.

(3). In the fifteenth century William Durnford, of Somerset, died possessed of several manors, one was Merton. His wife was Matilda de Fauconberge. (I.P.M.)

(4). In the sixteenth century William Durnford, of Somerset, lived at North Cadbury, where there are still lands called "Durnford's grounds." Possibly he descended from the preceding (No. 3), especially if "Durnford's grounds" are part of the above manors.

William Durnford, of North Cadbury, is my ancestor. Early in the seventeenth century the family moved to Andover, Hants.

It seems not improbable that all the preceding proceed from Roger Durnford. His estates would easily have included Andover, and perhaps also Merton, etc., and North Cadbury.

There was at one time (sixteenth century?) a "Lord Dunford" (possibly a misprint for Durnford) of the Scots College in Paris.

Is the origin of the name known? According to *Magna Britannica*, it appears to be derived from a village of the name in Normandy. I have not yet found it on any map. I surmise it was Orneford, the ford of the Orne (eagle) river. It is significant that Sir William Durnford had the eagle for his crest. He may have been related to Durnfords who received grants of land in Devon and Cornwall, for their services at Hastings. They are ancestors of the Earls of Mount Edgcumbe.

In England the family would naturally style themselves d'Orneford. I believe there is a family in England of the name Dornford.

The derivation may however be from "dern" = secret or hidden. In olden times the name was sometimes spelled "de Derneford."

E.C.D.

Fairville, N.B., Canada.

OSBERT THE SHERIFF.

By W. H. B. Bird.

(*Continued from page* 6.)

II.

(*Continued.*)

Chamberlain of Wickenby.

Whether owing to the paucity of materials remaining for the history of that time, or to the fact that his life was spent mostly in Scotland, Herbert the husband of Melisent remains merely a name so far as English records go. But of Stephen Chamberlain his son many traces are found. He appears in the Pipe Rolls first in 11 Henry II (1164-5), when he accounts for 30*s.* 6*d.*, and fines for a writ of right. As a Yorkshire knight he made a return among the *Carte* of 1166, shewing that he held one knight's fee in chief, one carucate and six *masure* being in demesne, and that William de Scuris was his largest under tenant, while William de Berville and Thomas the clerk of Wichetona had smaller holdings under him. He was also returned as holding two knights' fees under William de Percy of old feoffment, and one knight's fee under Maurice de Creon (Crohom)—a feoffment made by that lord's father after the death of Henry I.[31] His name is found among those paying scutage in Lincolnshire or Yorkshire in 14 and 18 Henry II and 2 Richard I (1167-8 to 1190-1)[32]; but four years later his son's name occurs instead. The Pipe Rolls from 11 to 22 Henry II (1164-76) shew him engaged in litigation with the Abbot of Peterborough for one knight's fee in Lincolnshire, and those from 22 to 24 Henry II with Helte de Boisdele. He was probably cast in the latter suit, for in the next roll there is mention of his *misericordia*.

As Stephen de Wikinkebi Chamberlain he gave to Kirkstead Abbey all his land in Westlaby, adding 10 acres of land and 5 acres of meadow in Snelland in recompense for service due to Roger de Beningworth, and covenanting to acquit the Abbey of service due to the Earl of Warwick. This gift is accordingly confirmed by William (de Novo Burgo) the Earl, and by Maud his Countess, who was one of the heirs of Percy the chief lord.[33] An indenture providing for indemnification of the Abbey in case the heirs of Stephen fail in their warranty,[34] contains this clause :—

> Preterea si forte non poterunt warantizare eis pasturam de Westladebi contra vicinos per illam libertatem que dicitur *horn wyderhorn*, dabunt eis in campis de Wykvngbi pasturam ad CC oves per maius centum.

[31] Red Book of the Exchequer; *Liber Niger* (ed. Hearne).
[32] Red Book.
[33] Cotton MS. Vespasian E. xviii; Snellesland, 1, 3, 4.
[34] *Ibid.*, f. 226, Cyr. 1.

For further security the donor made a conveyance of all his demesne in Wickenby except his dwelling house, a grove, and a meadow called Woodsike (Wdesic).[35]

In January 1160, which must have been very soon after the death of Herbert his father, we find him confirming a gift made by Gregory de Sunthorp of half a carucate in Swinthorp fields, with meadow in proportion, the site for a house, and pasture in Swinthorp and Snelland. Many years later he confirms all the Abbey had in Snelland at Easter 1187, and in Dunholm.[36] Among the donors in Snelland was a Ralph son of Stephen, who was perhaps his own son[37]; while in Dunholm Thorold de Nevill had given half his lordship with one bovate and a toft in addition. Another donor there was Reinald Pedeken, whose name is elsewhere translated into Hundefot.

There is incidental mention in this chartulary that Stephen had given the church of Snelland to Barlings Abbey, making certain reservations concerning pasture in Westlaby.[38] Elsewhere it appears that he gave a bovate in Marston to Haverholme Priory.[39]

Stephen was succeeded by Robert Chamberlain his son, who first paid scutage in both counties in 1194-5.[40] No doubt he was the person whose scutage was remitted in 1205, and who in that year was taken prisoner at Chinon in Touraine with Hubert de Burgh; for two years later he has licence to pledge his land of Wickenby for his ransom.[41] At the close of King John's reign he was one of those whose lands were seized, Marston being given to Philip le Arcevesk; but in 1217 he returned to his allegiance, and his lands in Lincolnshire and Yorkshire were restored to him.[42]

At the great Inquest of 1212 for Lincolnshire,[43] Robert Chamberlain is returned as tenant in chief of six carucates in Marston by the service of one knight, rendering further to the heirs of Creon the service of one twelfth of a knight's fee for lands held of his gift by the Canons of Haverholme. The quantity mentioned is six bovates, which is double the quantity originally held of Creon by Osbert. In Wickenby and Westlaby the heirs of Osbert the Sheriff (Robert's name not being mentioned) are tenants of three carucates of the fee of Percy by the service of one knight, and farmers of one carucate under the Bishop of Lincoln, also of two carucates in Snelland, Swinthorp and Reasby

[35] *Ibid.*, 2; and see defeasance, f. 227.

[36] *Ibid.*, 7, 33; and compare the section entitled Dunham. Gregory had given Swinthorp church to the canons of Oxeney, *i.e.* Barlings; see f. 209 (schedule). Did the seignory in Dunholm descend to Stephen from Ralph the Canon?

[37] He is called elsewhere in the Chartulary Ralph son of Stephen de Wibreton, and had sons named Ralph, Stephen and Roger. A Ralph de Hoyland who also occurs there had sons Ralph and Roger; were these the same person?

[38] *Ibid.*, 36.

[39] See British Museum, Lansdowne MS. 207 (*a*), f. 212.

[40] Red Book, where in the text (Yorkshire) he is called Hubert, in the index Robert, as in Lincolnshire.

[41] *Rot. Litt. Claus.* *Rot. Litt. Pat.*

[42] *Rot. Litt. Claus.*

[43] *Testa de Nevill*, pp. 338, 339, 343.

under Crevequer; but in Reston and Carleton the tenants under Percy are "*homines Osberti.*" In other words, there has been sub-infeudation here. This, however, is not a complete account of Robert's interests in the county. The Memoranda Rolls of the Exchequer in 6 Edward III shew that he was then guardian of the heir of Adam de Asceby or Acceby, which may mean Haceby where Robert's son and successor will be found to hold a mesne lordship; but there were tenants in Marston named Askeby.[44]

Mention has already been made of several suits at law in which Robert Chamberlain was concerned. He successfully defended his title to Marston, but was less fortunate when Lambert de Busseto claimed the advowson in 1210[45]; for he had to admit the last presentation by Hugh de Busseto, father of Lambert, while pleading that it was unlawfully made during a time of civil disturbance, and that the claimant had no interest in the manor. It would seem, however, that the judgment in plaintiff's favour was afterwards reversed. The *Curia Regis* rolls shew that in 7 Henry III and later there was litigation concerning property in North Duffield between him and Peter de Maaley and his wife. From the Fine Roll of 1223 we learn that he was claiming the wardship of Ralph son of William Chamberlain in Lincolnshire.

Two charters of Robert Chamberlain are among the Lincoln Cathedral Charters printed by the late Mr. Massingberd. One is a gift of two tofts, two bovates of land and a meadow in Marston, the other confirms the gift of a toft and one bovate in Snelland made by Geoffrey son of Bertram. He made a number of charters to Kirkstead, confirming the gifts of Stephen his father, Geoffrey de Sunthorp, Simon de Horbeling, Bertram, and Ralph son of Stephen de Wibreton in Westlaby, Swinthorp, Snelland and Reasby, and of Thorold de Neville and Reynold Pedechen in Dunholme.[46] His charters of meadow land in Wickenby and Buslingthorpe[47] perhaps represent benefactions of his own. The gift of six bovates in Marston to Haverholme will be found in Gervase Holles' transcript or extracts from a Haverholme chartulary,[48] where it appears[49] that the gift was made originally to the Prioress and Convent of Greenfield, and by them conveyed to Haverholme. His charter gives security against any claim for dower by Alice his wife. By other charters he gives one bovate, and again two bovates in Marston,[50] and he witnesses charters of William and Robert de Moubray.

In this MS.[51] is copied also a charter of Robert Chamberlain, witnessed by William of Ely the King's Treasurer, giving to Jordan de Esseby half a carucate of land in Marston, formerly held by William de Fillingham, charged with the foreign service of one knight's fee. A confirma-

[44] Lansdowne MS. 207 (*a*), f. 213; and see below.
[45] *Abbreviatio Placitorum*, p. 77.
[46] Kirkstead Chartulary: Snelleslund, nos. 41, 42, 43, 53, 54, 59.
[47] *Ibid.*, nos. 52, 71.
[48] Lansdowne MS. 207 (*a*), f. 214.
[49] f. 211.
[50] ff. 213, 214, 221.
[51] f. 235.

tion of this gift, dated 28 December (1213), is on the Charter Roll of 15 John, which confirmation includes a further gift of Marston mill, with the mill pond, the suit of the men of Chamberlain's fee, a holm below the mill and a toft in Marston. From an *inspexímus* of 1337[52] it would seem that the grantee was the same person as Jordan de Askeby, who gave to Haverholme half a carucate of land and two tofts in Marston, and four bovates besides.[53] The gifts of Robert Chamberlain are also to be found recorded there.

The latest notice I have seen of Robert Chamberlain was in the suit already mentioned of Michaelmas term 1224. In 1225 he was dead, and Henry Chamberlain his son had livery,[54] doing homage for one knight's fee in Lincolnshire. Robert left a widow Alina or Aelina, who in 1226 was suing for dower in Wickenby, Marston, Snelland and Reston.[55] Henry the son had respite of taking knighthood in 1229, and again in 1233[56]; but occurs later as a knight. In the Kirkstead Chartulary he is found, I think, only as a witness.[57] In 34 Henry III (1249-50) he was suing Jordan de Menythorpe for lands in North Duffield.

From the *Testa de Nevill*[58] we learn that in 1235 he paid the collectors in Kesteven only 13*s*. 4*d*. towards the aid for marrying the King's sister, when a knight's fee was assessed at 2 marks. The return made a few years later puts his holding in Wickenby at one half and one thirteenth of a fee,[59] and that of Marston at two thirds of a fee.[60] Peter de Bervil held one sixth of a fee under him in Faldingworth, and Emma de Cressy under Bervil.[61] Of Parnell de Creon he held four bovates in Avelund Wapentake (the actual possessor being John Hauteyn, who held of Robert Hauteyn, and he of Robert de Thorp, and he of Chamberlain); one fourteenth of a fee in Dembleby, where Henry de Lekeburn was his under tenant; one tenth of a fee in Haceby, Robert de Thorp under tenant; one sixth of a fee in Newton and Threckingham, William Pedechen under tenant; one bovate in Kelby, and one tenth of a fee in Swarby, Robert de Thorp under tenant; half a fee (with some deduction) in Haydor, Richard Thuschet under tenant; and one tenth of a fee in Somerby, where his under tenant was Adam de Longgam.[62] Besides Wickenby, he held of Percy two thirds of a fee in Little Carlton, John Cormaleys under tenant, and one fourth of a fee in Reston and Carlton, of which William Chamberlain and Henry de Lekeburn were under tenants.[63] And of Cicely de Crevequer he held two thirds of a fee in Welton, Walter de Welleton being there his under tenant.[64]

[52] Calendar of Charter Rolls, iv. pp. 411-2.
[53] MS. already cited, f. 213.
[54] *Excerpta e Rot. Fin.*
[55] Close Roll. It is not improbable that Holles misread her name as Alice.
[56] *Excerpta e Rot. Fin.* Close Roll.
[57] Snelleslund, nos. 89, 90.
[58] Page 351.
[59] Pages 310, 332.
[60] Pages 311, 324.
[61] Page 350.
[62] Pages 320, 321, 323. Longgam in Feudal Aids is Ludham.
[63] Page 329.
[64] Page 330.

The Yorkshire return shews him to have been tenant in chief of a knight's fee in Acklam and Leavening and one fourth of a fee in Wharram, but in another place these appear to be held under Percy.[65] His lordship in North Duffield under the Bishop of Durham is ignored. This return may be supplemented by *Kirby's Quest*,[66] in which Chamberlain's heirs are said to hold of Percy six bovates in Gate Helmsley, Walter de Hemelsay under tenant; the town of "Pontebell" (*i.e.* Stamford Bridge), Robert de Percy under tenant; and six carucates in Scoreby, with Robert again under tenant, and Anthony Bek under him. In North Duffield six carucates and two bovates are returned as held by Robert Salvayne of the Bishop of Durham; but the return adds that this estate used to be held, and ought in law to be held of Chamberlain's heirs, and by them of the Bishop.[67]

Sir Henry Chamberlain died before 28 March 40 Henry III (1256). The inquisition[68] taken upon a writ of that date, addressed to the sheriff of Lincoln, shews that he held in chief a capital messuage, eleven and three quarter bovates of land, three tofts, a several pasture and a rent of 2 *lb.* of pepper payable by Jordan de Esseby in Marston by the service of finding one knight in the King's army. Of Thomas Grelley he held two marks of rent[69] by the service of a pair of gilt spurs. Of Henry de Percy a capital messuage, thirteen bovates of land and four tofts in Wickenby, besides five bovates there held of the Bishop of Lincoln; also of the fee of Percy rents of 1 *lb.* of wax payable by William Brand, and 3*s.* 4*d.* payable by Stephen de Lund, besides a wood there of considerable value. It is singular that the inquisition lumps the service due to Percy in Wickenby with that due for Dufeld (evidently Duffield co. York), together two and a half knights' fees, as if both were held of Percy, though the other evidence goes to show that the latter was held of the Bishop of Durham. Lastly there is mention that he gave a bovate of land (in Buslingthorpe ?) to the nuns of Stainfeld, for which he used to pay 16*d.* a year rent to Richard de Buselingtorp, and now pays 4*d.* a year to the nuns. No Yorkshire inquisition remains, though we have a writ of *diem clausit extremum*.[70]

Sir Henry left a widow Lucy, whose name will be found in that writ, and in the Calendar of Patent Rolls for the same year. In 1258 and 1259 Walter his son is pardoned for the manslaughter of John de Elynton, or John Bere of Elynton.[71] Michael son of Henry Chamberlain, who fines for an assize in Yorkshire in 1272, may have been another son.[72] John Chamberlain, the son and heir, was in his twenty first year at the date of the inquisition. He was perhaps the John Chamber-

[65] Pages 364, 367

[66] Printed by the Surtees Society, pp. 60, 61.

[67] Page 66.

[68] Inq. p.m. Henry III, file 18, no. 19. I refer to the original in consequence of some inaccuracies in the Calendar.

[69] In Bloxholme.

[70] *Excerpta e Rot. Fin.*

[71] Cal. of Patent Rolls; *Excerpta e Rot. Fin.*

[72] *Excerpta e Rot. Fin.*

lain who had a patent of protection in 1260.[73] In 1261, at the instance of the Queen of Scotland, a grant was made him of free warren in Wickenby and Marston; and, with the exception of his confirmation of the gifts made to Haverholme Priory by his ancestors,[74] that is all that I have to tell of him. A patent of 28 April 1266 shews that he was then dead; and in Michaelmas term of that year Cicely his widow recovered dower of 500 acres of pasture in Westlaby against the Abbot of Kirkstead, of land and rent in Marston against William de Ingelham, and of a rent of cumin in Wickenby against William Swon. She was also suing William Chamberlain for dower of a toft and land in Marston, the Prior of Haverholme and Robert Faukes for dower of rents there.[75]

The inquisition after his death,[76] which was not taken until 1273, is in fact an extent of Wickenby, making no mention of Marston or any Yorkshire lands. His demesne is returned as a capital messuage and twenty bovates of land (ten acres to the bovate) held of Sir Henry de Percy, doing only foreign service, and five bovates of the Bishop of Lincoln at a rent of 20s. The return then adds that there are in the town eighteen and a half bovates held in villenage, each owing nine days' work, the total value of such work being 13*s.* 10½*d.*, nine cottars paying 18*s.* a year, whose autumn work is valued at 18*d.*, two freeholders at a rent of 1 *lb.* of wax and 1 *lb.* of cumin respectively, a windmill valued at 12*s.*, and a wood at 6*s.* 8*d.* The deceased had two daughters, one of whom is dead; the survivor is his heir, and is fifteen years of age. Her name is not given. In 1274 the heirs of John Chamberlain are found to have held of Henry de Percy one knight's fee in Wickenby, Welton by Haumby, Somerby, Little Carleton, North Reston and Ludford.[77]

About this time one Philip de Lindsey appears on the scene. The first mention I have of him is as champion for the demandants in a judicial duel before the justices at Northampton in 1271, when either he or his cause was so unpopular that, as both combatants lay prostrate on the field, the bystanders broke the barriers and mobbed him. His cries for mercy caused him to be accused of recreancy, but the justice's certificate did not sustain that charge.[78] No doubt he was of the Scottish house of Lindsey; for in 1310 he was one of the mainpernors for the loyalty of Alexander de Balliol,[79] and in 1316 (after Bannockburn) he was in rebellion—"adhering to the Scots." Previously, in 1313, he received a pardon for his part in Lancaster's rising and the death of Piers Gaveston.[80] But what concerns us now is that, in the interval, he is found in occupation of the Chamberlain estates. In 9 Edward I, with Beatrice his wife, he answers a writ of *quo warranto*,

[73] Calendar of Patent Rolls.
[74] Calendar of Charter Rolls, ii, p. 36; iv, p. 412.
[75] *Curia Regis* Roll, 176, mm. 24 *d*, 26.
[76] Inq. p.m. Edward I, file 3, no. 5. Writ of *diem clausit extremum* dated 28 July.
[77] Cal. of Inquisitions, ii, no. 86; knights' fees of Percy.
[78] Cal. of Patent Rolls.
[79] Cal. of Close Rolls.
[80] Cal. of Patent Rolls.

and defends certain rights and liberties in Marston and Wickenby, pleading in support of his free warren the grant to John Chamberlain above mentioned.[81] In 12 Edward I he recovered the rent due from Grelley in Bloxholme, now put at 12*l.*[82] A return of 1303 shews him holding two thirds of a knight's fee in Marston in chief, and in Wickenby under Percy one half and one thirteenth of a fee, formerly held by Henry Chamberlain.[83] In 35 Edward I it is found that Robert de Merston held land of him in Marston; in 5 Edward II that Walter de Glocestre held of him messuages and land in Culverthorp and Swarby and in Haydor; in 8 Edward II that he held eight carucates in Wickenby of Henry de Percy by the service of one knight's fee.[84]

So far these records have not disclosed Lindsey's title. Later inquisitions, taken in 9 and 10 Edward II, shew that he was tenant by the courtesy of England after the death of Beatrice his wife, holding Wickenby and Marston of the heritage of John son of Robert Chamberlain, a minor in ward to the King.[85] We may safely infer that Beatrice was the unnamed daughter of Sir John Chamberlain, that he had issue by her, but that none now survived. Consequently these lands did not become an escheat by his rebellion, though his goods at Wickenby were seized and sold.[86] It was found that he had none at Marston, having made a demise of that manor.[87]

Robert Chamberlain, father of the new heir, was of Drax in Yorkshire, where about the year 1287 he acquired an estate from John Paynel, after whose death Philip Paynel, as heir to his brother, confirmed it by fine in 1293.[88] In 1295, before his departure for Gascony with Henry de Lacy Earl of Lincoln, Robert made a settlement of the manor of Drax upon himself and Parnell his wife and upon their heirs, John Luterel being his feoffee.[89] He occurs as a knight in the Close Rolls of 1299 and 1310. In May 1312 he was one of the commissioners appointed to stop the passage between York and Hull by the rivers Ouse, Derwent and Humber,[90] but was dead before 8 October that year, when a writ issued upon complaint of Parnell his widow that the escheator had seized the manor of Drax regardless of her jointure.[91] She did not long survive her husband, but died before 12 November,[92] John their son and heir being then eleven years of age. The manor of Drax was valued at 28*l.* 5*s.* 7¾*d.*, and was held

[81] *Placita de Quo Warranto*, 415.
[82] *Abbreviatio Placitorum*, 206. See also Cal. of Close Rolls, 1284.
[83] Feudal Aids, Lincolnshire.
[84] Cal. Inq., iv, no. 442; v, nos. 350, 536.
[85] Cal Inq., v, no. 623; vi, nos. 67, 68. Peter de Shaddeworth deceased held of him the manor of Little Carlton etc.
[86] Cal. of Fine Rolls, ii, 296.
[87] Cal. Inq., vi, no. 68.
[88] Cal. of Close Rolls. John Paynel died about Midsummer 1287, not long after succeeding to the estate.
[89] Cal. of Patent Rolls. Inq. *ad quod damnum*, 23 (3).
[90] Cal. of Patent Rolls.
[91] Cal. Inq. v, no. 377. She had livery November 1: Cal. of Close Rolls.
[92] Cal. of Fine Rolls.

by the service of half a mark, with ward and marriage upon occasion.[93] Parnell was perhaps of the family of Bayeux or de Baiocis, for Henry de Baiocis, described as his "cousin," will be found acting as her son's next friend.

Sir John Chamberlain of Drax was born at Drax on St. Margaret's eve (19 July) 1301, and baptised there next day.[94] He was thus about forty three years younger than Beatrice Lindsey, nevertheless there is evidence that they were of the same generation. In 1333 John Chamberlain sued the Abbot of Roche for a messuage and thirty two bovates of land in Roxby by Burton Stather, counting that Robert his ancestor was seised of the premises in King John's time, and that they descended successively to Henry his son and heir, John son and heir of Henry, who died without issue according to this record, to Robert brother and heir of John, and to the plaintiff as son and heir of the last mentioned Robert.[95]

During his ten years' minority John and his lands were the subject of much bargaining. The King originally committed his wardship and marriage to Hugh le Despenser, who sold them to John de Sandale one of the King's clerks, and he again to William de Ayremynne another King's clerk.[96] Ayremynne sold the wardship of Drax to Walter de Gosewyk, and he, early in 1316, to Master John de Snaynton.[97] Until Saturday after St. Valentine's day that year, when he was delivered up to William de Ayremynne,[98] the boy himself had been left with Henry de Baiocis, to whose care he was entrusted by the Exchequer officials during the King's pleasure. It appears that the King owed money to Gosewyk, who was a burgess of Berwick upon Tweed; and the debt having been paid by Ayremynne, in August following the King gave him the wardship of Wickenby and Marston, which had then accrued to his ward by Lindsey's rebellion[99]; Ayremynne being directed, out of Lindsey's chattels in Wickenby, to pay costs incurred by Henry de Baiocis some years before in tallaging the cities and boroughs of Lincolnshire, Rutland and Northamptonshire.[100] Lindsey had placed certain evidences of title in the hands of one of the Friars Minor at Lincoln, and in August 1317 an order was made that the Warden of the Friars should go through the documents in the presence of Ayremynne and de Baiocis, and give them up to the latter for the heir's use.[101] In February the King had presented to Marston as in his gift because of his wardship of the heir,[102] notwithstanding the judgment

[93] Cal. Inq., v, no. 378. The manor at the time of the fine was described as 29*l*. 10*s*. of land in Drax.

[94] Proof of age. Cal. Inq., vi, no. 434.

[95] *De Banco* Roll, 7 Edward III, Easter term, m. 39 *d*. Judgment was given for the defendant by default.

[96] For the King's confirmation see Cal. of Patent Rolls, under the date 26 October 1313.

[97] Writ *de intendendo*. *Ibid*., 12 March 1316.

[98] Cal. of Close Rolls.

[99] Cal. of Patent Rolls.

[100] Cal. of Close Rolls.

[101] *Ibid*.

[102] Cal. of Patent Rolls.

in 1210 already mentioned. In 1320 a writ of *amoveas manum* in regard to the lands of Gerard Salveyn excepts the Manor of North Duffield, which he held of Chamberlain the King's ward[103]; but another inquisition says that the manor is held of the Bishop of Durham, and that the deceased held nothing of Chamberlain's heir. There was a similar conflict of evidence in 1317 in regard to the estate of Thomas de Neville in Faldingworth. Writs of livery north and south of the Trent issued on 24 July 1322; and the next day John Chamberlain entered into a recognisance in Chancery in favour of his guardian, as he did again nearly two years later.[104]

Sir John occurs as a knight in 1332, when for the second time he enters into a recognisance to the Bishop of Norwich.[105] In December 1343 judgment was given against him in the Court of Common Pleas in regard to the advowson of Marston, the King's attorney pleading that it came to the King by reason of his nonage, and had not been sued out of the King's hand.[106] But although the King seems to have made a second presentation at this time, and in spite of the record of 1210, and of a presentation by Stephen Chamberlain alleged in this plea, in February following the King revoked his presentation, and accepted the claim of Robert Flemming parson of Hougham that Marston was merely a chapelry of Hougham, the Bishop certifying that search had been made, and that no presentation or admission to the church of Marston could be found.[107]

The return of 1346 shews John Chamberlain holding Marston in chief as two thirds of a knight's fee, and Wickenby of Percy as the moiety and the thirteenth part of a fee.[108] Of Marston he had licence first to make a grant to Roger de Wolsthorpe (or Wolfthorpe) of Grantham and his wife for their lives in 1330, and later in 1350 a demise to Robert de Dalderby and his wife for twenty years.[109] To a namesake of his guardian he made a charter of land in "le Scurth" in Drax, previously held without charter, and a quitclaim of rent (half a hen and eggs) and of "milne male" due to him.[110] A somewhat similar transaction with John Swynflett, another tenant in the soke of Drax, is recorded in an inquisition, but his alleged alienation of a parcel of the manor to the Prior of Drax was found to be without foundation.[111] From Patents of 1343 and 1344 we learn that the first Sir John had disposed of a messuage and ten bovates of land in Yarom (? Wharram) co. York., and of other property at Barnby near Pocklington, alike held in chief, to a family named Creppyng.[112] In 1352 Sir John Chamber-

[103] Cal. of Close Rolls. See also Cal. of Fine Rolls, iii, and Cal. Inq. vi, no. 223.
[104] Cal. of Close Rolls.
[105] *Ibid.*
[106] See the exemplification in Cal. of Patent Rolls.
[107] *Ibid.*
[108] Feudal Aids, Lincolnshire.
[109] Cal. of Patent Rolls. Inq. *ad quod damnum*, file 208, no. 2.
[110] Cal. of Patent Rolls.
[111] Misc. Inq., file 183, no. 11; file 181, no. 12. See also Cal. of Patent Rolls 1362, and inq. *post mortem* of Sir John.
[112] Pardons to Remigius de Creppyng and John Bolace respectively for acquiring without licence. Cal. of Patent Rolls.

lain and a number of others were prosecuted by Henry Duke of Lancaster for park breach and other trespasses at Snaith.[113]

Sir John died over sea 17 March 1360,[114] leaving a widow named Joan, a son Henry Chamberlain aged 36, and a daughter Joan, aged 26 and upwards,[115] married to John Lely, or Lelly, of Carlton near Snaith, by whom she had sons and daughters. Two other sons, John who married Maud daughter of William Tournay, and Robert,[116] had died in their father's life time without issue. The inquisitions taken after his death describe the Drax estate as consisting of seven messuages a toft, a mill, 145 acres of land, 5 acres of wood, 20*l.* 4*s.* 4*d.* of rent and rents of 34 hens and 170 eggs; Marston and Wickenby as in the returns of 1303 and 1346, mentioning the lease of the former manor; and once more include the rent in Bloxholm of Lord de la Warre, now returned however as only 40*s.* We learn also of a settlement made by the deceased in 1332, Adam de Ayremynne Archdeacon of Norfolk being his feoffee for the purpose, whereby Drax, Wickenby, and the reversion of Marston were all assured to the deceased for his life, with remainder to John his son and Maud and to the heirs of their bodies, remainder to Robert and the heirs of his body, remainder to Joan the daughter and the heirs of her body, remainder to the right heirs of the deceased.[117] The effect of this was to disinherit Henry Chamberlain, his sister being thus heir of entail, and she and her husband had livery accordingly 18 July 1360.[118] Henry and the widow executed deeds confirming this settlement; and the estate having afterwards passed to Joan, she conveyed the manor of Marston to John de Neweland, and land in Drax to the priory there.[119]

The descent of the Chamberlains may thus be summed up:—

Herbert, Chamberlain of Scotland, c. 1130—1160. = Melisent grandda. of Osbert the Sheriff, m. between 1130-35.

Stephen Chamberlain of Wickenby s. and h., occ. 1160, 1190. = ...

Robert Chamberlain of Wickenby s. and h., occ. 1194, 1223; dead in 1225. = Aelina (Alice ?), dead 1226.

Sir Henry Chamberlain of Wickenby s. and h., had livery 1225; d. 1256. = Lucy, 1256.

A

[113] *Ibid.*

[114] Inq. p.m., 34 Edward III, no. 73.

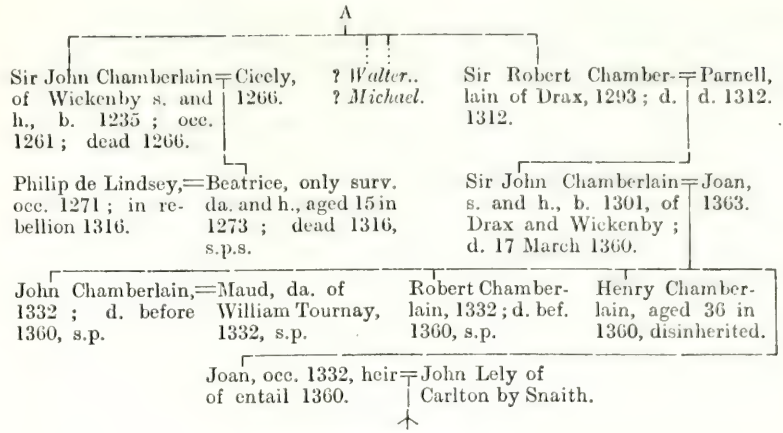
[115] She must have been upwards of 28.

[116] Mention of John the son will be found in Assize Roll 1464. Robert was perhaps one of those indicted with his father in 1352.

[117] See also Feet of Fines; Inq. *ad quod damnum*, file 220. no. 20.

[118] Cal. of Close Rolls.

[119] Inqq. *ad quod damnum*, file 347, no. 4; file 348, no. 10; file 349, no. 1; file 358, no. 2. A return of 1431 in the Feudal Aids, however, shews a Robert Chamberlain of Wickenby holding half a knight's fee there.



THE BARONY OF MALPAS.

By Sir Alexander Swettenham, K.C.M.G.

Sir Peter Leicester wrote[1] :—" Now the issue of Robert fitz Hugh failing (who was the first Baron of Malpas), another came into his room, of as distinct a Stock and lineage " :—

This other was Nigell de Burcei mentioned in the foundation charter of St. Werburgh (A.D. 1093) thus : Nigell de Burcei coming into heritage of Gravesby and Storeton, confirms the previous benefactions of the Earl from those Manors, increasing them by eight bovates in Gravesby, teste Ranulpho et Garaceno fratre ejus—(who being two of Nigell's sons their surname is omitted).

Baron Robert fitz Hugh's own benefaction in the same charter is attested first by two other sons of Nigell de Burcei who subscribe vizt. William fitz Nigell and his brother Richard.

In the same charter William fitz Nigell appears attesting Hugo de Mara's grant of Radecliff, while Richard attests the Earl's own benefaction.

Thirteen years later (A.D. 1106) William and Richard fitz Nigell both attest the young Earl's charter to Abingdon Abbey.

After the decease of their father and of their brothers Reginald (or Ranulf) and Garacin (or Garin), the survivors William and Richard appear to have divided the fee. Two early charters to St. Mary's Nunnery at Chester have William fitz Nigell as first lay witness, the grantors being his brother Richard fitz Nigell and his tenant in Christleton, Robert de Ruffus ; the latter conveying all those bovates adjoining, and all other things, late of Reginald and Garin.[2]

From this, most likely, dates the division of the Rectory into two medieties.

[1] *Historical Antiquities*, p. 161.
[2] Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1400, p. 297, paragraphs (7) and (8).

Earl Ranulph the first's charter to St. Werburgh (A.D. 1119-28) contains the following passage: "LETITIA de MALPAS dedit . . . . teste et Concedente RICARDO domino suo et fratre suo RICARDO MAILARD, NIGELLO CHALDELL multisque aliis," which indicates that LETITIA MAILARD had married a man named RICHARD whose consent (as well as her brother's) was expressed. Also that (presumably by marriage) she could call herself de MALPAS, and that her husband was an attesting witness. So we find that the first lay witness to the Earl's Charter was RICHARD fitz NIGELL.

The MAILARD (MAILART *vel* MAYLORD) family (as later the PATRICS) were tenants of the Earl of Chester on the borders of NOTTS, LEICESTER and DERBY.

AGNES de MALPAS' charter to CALKE ABBEY[3] (tentatively assigned to the reigns of Kings Stephen or Henry II) proves the foregoing descent, and also that AGNES was then married to one NIGEL des PUIS (*jure uxoris* a lord of MALPAS) and had at least three sons, ROBERT, RICHARD and WILLIAM, of whom the first was old enough to attest: also that MALPAS then had two clergymen both of whom attested, vizt., GILBERT Clerc of MALPAS, whose brother ROBERT attests, and ROBERT Clerc of MALPAS, whose brothers THOMAS and FULKE, and son PETER, also attest.

A later charter of ROBERT fitz NIGELL to LANGLEY PRIORY[4] confirms, as overlord, a benefaction to that place; it is attested by (Master) ROGER de MENEWARIN.

Another charter[5] by the same ROBERT restores to a tenant in CHRISTELTON a tenement of which he had been unjustly deprived—the attesting witnesses include a brother JORDAN besides the two mentioned by his mother.

The foregoing will suggest a correction of a notice of a later charter[6] concerning GULDENE SUTTON, as follows:—"ADAM de DUTTON acquired from RICHARD son of ALPAIS . . . a bovate of land, etc."

The transcriber has no doubt misrepresented the words "des PUIS" or "del PUIS" (RICHARD's correct designation) by ALPAIS.

Mention is made of a grant of the moiety of MALPAS,[7] formerly belonging to GILBERT le Clerc, from ROBERT PATRIC to DAVID de MALPAS having been enrolled in the early plea roll called Domesday.

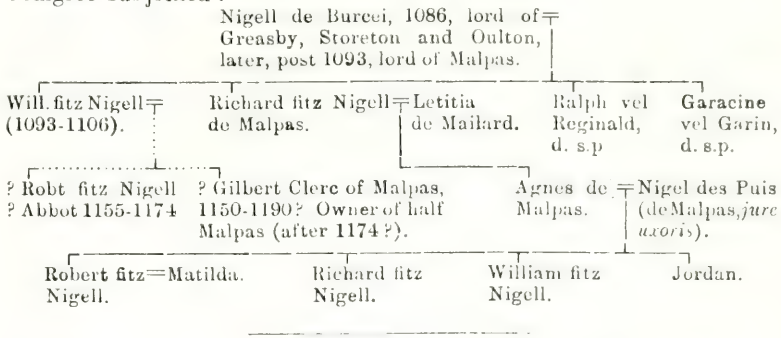
It is presumably this same GILBERT, who attested under the name GILBERT de MALO PASSU, the benefaction[8] of RADULPH BARON de MONTALT to ST. WERBURGH (1162-82).

The same GILBERT is found attesting, as GILBERT clericus de MALPAS, a benefaction possibly[9] of later date, from WILLIAM PATRIC to CALKE ABBEY of the rent of a mill at SUTTON BONNINGTON. [The date conjecturally assigned to this charter seems to be too late.]

[3] Jeayes' *Derbyshire Charters*, No. 530.
[4] Nicholls' *Leicestershire*, vol. iii, pt. ii, p. 866.
[5] Helsby's *Ormerod*, vol. ii, p. 783.
[6] Helsby, vol. ii, p. 807.
[7] *Idem*, p. 593.
[8] *Idem*, p. 534.
[9] Jeayes' *Derbyshire Charters*, No. 539.

Now, a certain GILBERT fitz NIGELL is recorded as attesting a grant[10] of about 1150 A.D., and again as attesting another[11] which may be possibly as late as 1190; and a ROBERT fitz WILLIAM attests both the charters (7) and (8) previously mentioned[12] some places below the attestation of WILLIAM fitz NIGELL. The omission of any further distinction raises a faint presumption that he was also a fitz NIGELL and son of WILLIAM of that name.

If these two were both sons of WILLIAM fitz NIGELL, and both took Holy Orders (an unidentified ROBERT fitz NIGELL became Abbot of ST. WERBURGH, 1155-74), the possession of half the Barony by GILBERT the Clerc would be explained, and also the absence from all charters of any mention of a Baron of MALPAS during the twelfth century. Pedigree subjoined :—



A VELLUM PEDIGREE OF THE FAMILIES OF DUKINFIELD, OF DUKINFIELD, CO. CHESTER, AND HOLLAND, OF DENTON, CO. LANCASTER, DRAWN IN THE YEAR 1622.

This handsome pedigree-roll measures 9 feet 3½ inches in length and 1 foot 9⅜ inches in width. The title is within a tinted Jacobean cartouche with bold scrolls and fleurs-de-lys, etc. There is no other purely ornamental work. The shields, which, exclusive of the large achievement at the foot of the pedigree, number forty-eight, are heater-shaped and slightly eared. The arms are well and tastefully drawn in gold, silver and colours; a peculiarity of the work is that where the field is Argent it is striped with bold silver diagonal lines, in bend sinister, and this is also done in the cases where there are blank impalements. The names of the persons in the pedigree are within green-edged circles, the lines leading from these circles in the Dukinfield pedigree being red and those in the Holland pedigree blue. The copy given below is from one made by me in fac-simile in 1876 from the original roll, which was lent to me by the late Mr. J. P. Earwaker.

Mr. Keith W. Murray, Portcullis Pursuivant, has kindly identified two obscure quarterings of the Gamull shield. The second and third quarterings of Holland are as yet unidentified.

J. PAUL RYLANDS.

[10] Helsby's *Ormerod*, vol. iii, p. 61.
[11] Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1400, p. 298.
[12] *Idem.*, 1400, p. 297.

The Genelogie of the Worshipfull and Auncyent famelye of Robert Dokenfeild of Dokenfeild in the Countye of Chester Esquier.

ARMS: *Argent, a cross pointed and voided Sable* [Dukinfield].

Robert Dokenfeild of Dokenfeild maryed
ARMS: Dukinfield as above, with a blank impalement.

- Hamon Dokenfeild lord of Dokenfeild sonne of Robt maryed
  ARMS: Dukinfield as above, with a blank impalement.
  - James Dokenfeild of Dokenfeild sonne of Hamon maryed
    ARMS: Dukinfield as above, with a blank impalement.
    - Robert Dokenfeild of Dokenfeild sonne of James, liued 8 E. 2 anº 1315, he maryed — Ellen daughter to . . . . liued 32 of E. 3.
      ARMS: Dukinfield as above, with a blank impalement.
      - John Dokenfeild of Dokenfeild sonne of Robt liued ye 23 of E. 3 and ye 44, he died 21 H. 4, maryed — Anne daughter to Sr John Arden Knight, anº 7 of R. 2.
        ARMS: Dukinfield as above, impaling *Gules, three cross-crosslets fitchée and a chief Or.*
        - Robt Dokenfeild of Dokenfeild esqr sonne of John, anº 6 H. 5, maryed — Margaret Dokenfeild daugh: to John anº 21 R. 2.
          ARMS: Dukinfield as above, with a blank impalement.
          - A
- Richard Dokenfeild sonne of Robert.
- Henry Dokenfeild sonne of Robert.
- James Dokenfeild the sonne of Robt.

ARMS: *Azure, semée of fleurs de lys and a lion rampant guardant Argent, over all a bendlet Gules* [Holland].

- William Holland of Denton sonne of William maryed
  ARMS: Holland as above, with a blank impalement.
  - Richard Holland of Denton sonne of William maryed
    ARMS: Holland as above, with a blank impalement.
    - Thurstan Holland of Denton sonne of Richard maryed
      ARMS: Holland as above, with a blank impalement.
      - Thurstan Holland of Denton sonne of Thurstan maryed
        ARMS: Holland as above, with a blank impalement.
        - B

A

Ales daughter of . . . . . , seacond wife. = John Dokenfeild of Dokenfeild esq, proued by testament 18 H. 6 anº 1531 [*sic*].
ARMS: Dukinfield as above, impaling *Argent, a mullet Sable.*

= Katherin daughter to Sr John Ashton kt, first wife.

Anne da: of Robert Dokenfeild maryed John Rokeby anº 10 H. 6.
ARMS: *Argent, a cheeron between three rooks Sable,* impaling Dukinfield as above.

B

Richard Holland of Denton, sonne of Thurstan maryed
ARMS: Holland as above, impaling *Argent, a fret Sable.*

= . . . . daughter to . . . . . Harington of Hornley [*sic*].

John Dokenfeild the seacond sonne of John.
ARMS: Dukinfield as above, with *a crescent Gules in dexter chief.*

Thomas Dokenfeild the therd sonne of John.
ARMS: Dukinfield as above, with *a mullet Gules in dexter chief.*

Robert Dokenfeild of Dokenfeild esqr, anº 22 H. 4 and 19 H. 6 and 31 H. 6, he maryed
ARMS: Dukinfield as above, impaling *Quarterly, 1st, Azure, two bars Argent, a bend gobony Or and Gules* [Legh]; *2nd, Azure, a cherron between three coronets Or* [Corona]; *3rd, Gules, three cross-crosslets fitchée and a chief Or* [Arderne]; *4th, Argent, a cross patonce Sable* [Belgrave].

= Elizabeth daughter to Robt. Leigh of Adlington esquier anº 29 H. 6.

Ellen Dokenfeild maryed Rich: Vernon sone of Sr Raffe Vernon, kt.
ARMS: *Or, on a fesse Azure three garbs of the field,* impaling Dukinfield as above.

Lucy Dokenfeild maryed Oats Redish sonne of John.
ARMS: *Argent, a lion rampant Gules, collared Or,* impaling Dukinfield as above.

John Dokenfeild seacond sonne of Robert.
ARMS: Dukinfield as above, with *a crescent Gules in dexter chief.*

Robert Dokenfeild of Dokenfeild esqr, anº 13 E. 4, maryed
ARMS: Dukinfield as above, impaling *Argent, two lions passant in pale Vert.*

= Elizabeth daughter to . . . . . Merfield.

Katheren Dokenfeild mar: Charles Manwaringe of Croxton.
ARMS: *Argent, on two bars Gules three cinquefoils 2 and 1 of the field,* impaling Dukinfield as above.

Thurstan Holland of Denton, sonne of Richard maryed
ARMS: Holland as above, impaling Arderne as above.

= Jane daughter to John Arderne of Harden.

Nicholas Dokenfeild seacond sonne of Robert.
ARMS: Dukinfield as above, with *a crescent Gules in dexter chief.*

John Dokenfield of Dokenfield esqr, maryed
ARMS: Dukinfield as above, impaling *Paly of six Or and Gules, a bend Argent.*

= Jane da: to Nicholas Langford of Langford esqr.

C

Jane Dokenfeild maryed Lawrence Dutton of Dutton, esqr.
ARMS: *Quarterly, Argent and Gules, in the 2nd and 3rd a fret Or,* impaling Dukinfield as above.

= Dutton

Jane Dutton mar. . : . . . Rigmaden.

Isable Dutton mar. . . . . Beamond.

Sr Richard Holland of Denton knight the sonne of Thurstan.
ARMS: Holland as above, impaling *Argent, a canton Gules, over all on a bend Azure three garbs Or.*

= Anne daughter to John Fitton of Gosworth.

D

C

- John Dokenfeild 2 sonne. — Thurstan Dokenfeild 4 sonne.
- Raffe Dokenfeild 3 sonne hath yssue Wm Dokenfeild. ARMS: Dukinfield as above, with *a mullet Gules in dexter chief.*
- Tho: Dokenfeild 5 sonne. — ffrancis Dokenfeild 6 sonne. — Edmond Dokenfeild 7 sonne.
- Jane Dokenfeild 3 daught. — Dorothy Dokenfeild 4 daught.
- Isable Dokenfeild mar. Sr Georg Stanley Kt. ARMS: *Argent, on a bend Azure three stags' heads caboshed Or,* impaling Dukinfield as above.

D

- Katheren Dokenfeild mar: Robert Hyde of Norbury esquier. ARMS: *Azure, a chevron between three lozenges Or,* impaling Dukinfield as above.

Jane da: to John Carington of Carington. = Edward Holland of Denton sonne of Sr Richard maryed = Cicely da: to Sr Edmon Trafford knight. Shee was widdow to Robert Langley of Agecroft in the County of Lanc.

ARMS: Holland as above, impaling *Sable, on a bend Argent three lozenges of the field* [Carington].

- Robert Dokenfeild of Dokenfeild esqr maryed = Ellen, da: to Sr Will'm Brerton kt. and after shee mar: to William Mere of Sutton.

  ARMS: Dukinfield as above, impaling *Argent, two bars Sable.*

  - Robert Dokenfeild 3 sonne. — Jane Dokenfeild.
  - Ellen Dokenfeild maryed John Dutton of New Maner. ARMS: *Quarterly, Argent and Gules, in the 2nd and 3rd a fret Or; in the fesse point a mullet Sable,* impaling Dukinfield as above.
  - John Dokenfeild the eldest sonne dyed without yssue.

  - Margery daughter to Edward Holland of Denton esqr, 2 wife. = William Dokenfeild of Dokenfeild esqr, he liued in anº 1566 maryed = Jane daughter to John Arderne of Hawarden ferst wife.

    ARMS: Dukinfield as above, impaling Holland as above.

    ARMS: Dukinfield as above, impaling Arderne as above.

    E F

- Richard Holland of Denton esquier the sonne of Edward Holland maryed = Margaret daughter and heire to Robt Langley of Agecroft.

  ARMS: *Quarterly, 1st and 6th,* Holland as above; *2nd, Argent, a fesse engrailed Gules* [ ]; *3rd, Argent, a chevron between three pairs of trunks of trees raguly disposed crosswise Vert, on a chief of the last a holy lamb couchant Argent, horned and unguled Or* [ ]; *4th, Argent, two bars Gules, in chief three cinquefoils Sable* [Denton]; *5th, Argent, a cross fusilly Sable, over all a bend gobony Azure and Ermine* [Kenyon], impaling *Quarterly, 1st and 4th, Argent, a cockatrice Sable* [Langley]; *2nd and 3rd, Gules, a mermaid Argent, crined wreathed about the waist and holding a mirror and comb Or* [Prestwich].

  G

- Edward Holland of Denton seacond sonne and heire to his brother maryed = Anne da: to Edmond Gamull of Chester, Alderman and Justice of Peace, widow to John Brock of Upton.

  ARMS: The same quartered coat, with *a crescent Gules in the fesse point,* impaling *Quarterly, 1st and 6th, Or, three mullets Sable* [Gamull]; *2nd, Sable, three leopards' faces jessant de lys Argent, in the fesse point a mullet Or* [Offley]; *3rd, Azure, a fesse dancette and in chief three escallops Argent* [Emden]; *4th, Gules* [*Azure*], *three boars' heads couped Argent* [Stapeley]; *5th, Azure, an estoile issuant from a crescent Argent, on the crescent a mullet Sable* [*Gules*] [Minshull.]

E

Rich: Dokenfeild 7 sonne by ye seacond wife, maryed [Mary] da: to [Henry] Cowp[er] of . . . .

ffrancis Dokenfeild 6 sone by the 2 wife mar: . . . . . daught: to Leauer of Little Leauer of the Count: of lanc:

ARMS: Dukinfield as above, with *a fleur-de-lys Gules in dexter chief, impaling Argent, two bends Sable, the upper one engrailed.*

Edward Dokenfeild 5 sone by 2 wife, mar: . . . . da: to . . . . Booth of Barton.

ARMS: Dukinfield as above, with *an annulet Gules in ae ter chief, impaling Argent, three boars' heads erased and erect Sable, langued Gules.*

William Dokenfeild and Ratcleffe seacond sonne.

F

William Dokenfeild esq[r], eldest sonne & heire obijt sans yssue.

Robert Dokenfeild esq[r] maryed (obijt the 31 of Dec[m] 1621).

ARMS: Dukinfield as above, impaling the quartered coat of Holland as above with 6 Langley and 7 Prestwich.

G

John Dokenfeild 3 sonne.

—

Joseph Dokenfeild 4 sonne.

Judith 2 daughter.

—

Sara Dokenfeild 3 daughter died a chield.

Jane Dukinfeild eldest da: maried Wm Bamford of Bameford.

ARMS: A blank impaling Dukinfield as above.

Jane daugt: & one of the heires of Rich: Holland of Denton esq[r].

ffrances Holland mar: to . . . . . Preston of Preston.

—

Mary Holland mar: . . Ecleston of feild.

—

Elizabeth 4 daughter.

Margaret Holland mar: Will'm Brertõ of Hanford esquier.

ARMS: *Quarterly. 1st, Argent, two bars Sable, a crescent of the first on the upper bar* [Brereton]; *2nd, Argent, a chevron between three crescents Gules* [Ipstones]; *3rd, Sable, an estoile Argent* [Honford]; *4th, Gules, a scythe Argent* [Praers]. *Over the first two quarterings a cross fleuretty Gules, thereon five bezants*; impaling the quartered coat of Holland as above with 6 Langley and 7 Prestwich.

Ellen Dokenfeild 8 da: obijt yonge.

—

Ales Dokenfeild 9 daughter obijt.

Dorothey Dokenfeild 5 daughter mar: Edward Ashton of Chaterton esquier.

ARMS: *Argent, a mullet Sable, in chief a crescent Gules*, impaling Dukinfield as above, quartering the seven Holland quarterings.

James Ashton.

A blank circle.

Jane Dokenfeild 3 da: obijt yonge.

—

Elizabeth Dokenfeild 4 daught: obijt yonge.

Margaret eldest daughter mar: Lawrence Downes of Worth esquier.

ARMS: *Azure, a stag lodged Argent*, impaling Dukinfield as above, quartering the seven Holland quarterings.

William Dokenfeild the seacond sonne of Robert.

H

William Downes eldest sonne.

—

Richard 2 sonne.

—

Jeffrey Downes therd sonne.

Margaret eldest da.

—

Anne 2 da.

Lucy 3 da.

—

Mary 4 da.

Dorothey Downes 5 da.

H

- Richard Dokenfeild the therde soñe of Robert.
- Mary Dokenfeild 2 da: mar: Rich: Hoult of Ashworth esq^r. ARMS: *Argent, on a bend engrailed Sable three fleurs-de-lys of the first, in chief a mullet of the second*, impaling Dukinfield as above, quartering the seven Holland quarterings.
  - A blank circle.
  - A blank circle.
- Katheren Dokenfeild 4 da: maryed John Tempest of Tounge in the Count: of Yorke, esq^r. ARMS: *Argent, a bend between six storm-finches Sable, a crescent of the first on the bend*, impaling Dukinfield as above, quartering the seven Holland quarterings.
  - Henry Tempest.
  - John Tempest.
  - A blank circle.
  - A blank circle.
- ffrances Dokenfeild 7 daughter.
- Robert Dokenfeild of Dokenfeild esq^r of the age of 25 yeares año 1622 he maryed ARMS: A large shield of Dukinfield as above, quartering the seven Holland quarterings, impaling *Argent, two bars Gules, on a canton of the last a cinquefoil Or.*
  - William Dokenfeild seacond sonne of Robert.
  - Robert Dokenfeild soñe and heire apparant of the age of tow yeares 1622.
  - Margaret Dokenfeild daughter to Robert.
  - A blank circle.
- ffrances daughter to George Preston of Houlker in ye County of Lanc, esq^r.

At the foot of the pedigree is a large achievement with an esquire's helm, mantled Gules, doubled Argent, tasselled Or, and below in small Roman letters, within a plain oblong outline, is the motto:—

The Kingdom of Heauen suffereth Violence and the violent take it by force.

The arms are Dukinfield, Holland and the other six quarterings mentioned above.

On the helm is the crest, *Out of a crest coronet Or an arm erect vested Gules cuff Argent, the hand also Argent grasping the sun in splendour Gold* [Dukinfield].

Above are two other crests—(1) *On a torse Argent and Sable, a mount Vert thereon a pelican in piety proper, the pelican and young beaked and legged Or* [. . . . . (2) *Out of a crest coronet Or a demi-lion rampant guardant holding in the dexter paw a fleur-de-lys, all Argent* [Holland].

FURTHER NOTES ON THE CAMPBELLS OF DUNTROON.

(*Continued from p.* 30.)

We have now cleared the ground for a reconsideration of the various lines of the Duntroon family, and I propose, for the sake of clearness, to set out what is now proved in regard to them, adding here and there in *italics* points that are probable though not actually proved. It will be understood that reference-notes will only be given to support newly-adduced facts and that, where no references are given, the proofs (or the suggestions of probability) were submitted in my former series of articles, which appeared in *The Genealogist*, N.S., vols. xxvii, xxviii and xxix. We begin, then, with—

The Main Stem.

Duncan Campbell, son of Sir Colin Iongátach Campbell of Lochow, probably *by his second wife, Marion, daughter of Sir John Campbell (or perhaps illegitimate)*, received from his brother, Duncan, Lord Campbell,[14] on 30 January 1422,[15] a charter of Ardachastill, Ardefour, Achachrome, Poltalloch, Bennand, Bargaltroof, Peulcair, Coulhmuick, Crenanmor and Crenanbeg, with half the salmon-fishing of the river Add.[16] The castle of Duntroon, though obviously dating from before this period, was not then in the possession of the laird, but came to his family within the next twenty-eight years.

His son and heir, Duncan Oig Campbell, of Duntroon, who was a witness to the above charter, was steward of Ariskeodnish on 1 December 1448.

On 10 April 1466 John Campbell of Duntroon appears in a papal indult, as follows :—

" Petition by Colin Cambel, Knight, lord of the place of Glen Urquhay, Lismore diocese (on his own behalf and of the others below written), for a portable altar, on which, in fitting places, Masses and other divine offices may be performed, with indult to hear Mass before daybreak, if need be :

" Granted

" For the said Colin Cambel his wife and family.

" And for William Strewyling, knight, lord of the place of Ker.

" And for Duncan Cambel, lord of Kylmychel } brothers of the
" And for Gillespic Cambel, lord of the place of } said Sir
Athym (*sic*, for Otter) } Colin Cambel.

" And for Colin Cambel, lord of the place of Ardchacynglas.

" And for Patrick Grahame of that ilk, knight.

" And for John Cambel, lord of the place of Dountreon.

" Given at Rome at St. Mark's on the 4th of the Ides of April in the second year of Pope Paul II."[17]

[14] Grandfather of the first Earl of Argyll.

[15] I shall use New Style throughout these Notes.

[16] *The Genealogist*, N.S., vol. xxxi, pp. 239-243.

[17] *Registro di Suppliche* (at the Vatican), 586, fol. 32. Glenorchy was a son of Duncan, Lord Campbell, and he had married Margaret Stirling (Strewyling).

The fact of the inclusion of John's name in such a document in association with these other lairds is almost conclusive of a near kinship; and as Duncan Oig was closely related to them, we are justified in assuming that Duncan Oig was John's *father* (*or perhaps his elder brother*).

As we saw in the former Notes, John was still living on 17 December 1470; and we conjectured that he *had two sons:*

Donald Campbell.
John Campbell.

DONALD Campbell of Duntroon is met with on 28 May 1496 and 30 July 1511, and is said to have *fallen at Flodden* in 1513. *His brother*

JOHN Campbell of Duntroon appears on 13 and 27 November 1513, 6 June 1524, and again in 1531. He was in some way instrumental in bringing about a treaty of peace between the Campbells and Macleans in 1545-6, and was still living on 9 February 1559, but died prior to 2 March 1560. He married a daughter of his kinsman, Colin Campbell, third laird of Ardkinglass, and had two sons,

Duncan Campbell, who succeeded.
Donald Campbell of Lergyn,[18] 27 March 1567.

DUNCAN Campbell, of Duntroon, sixth laird, had succeeded his father by 2 March 1560, and was so closely allied in friendship with the Campbells of Glenorchy that he was entrusted with the fostering of two successive lairds of that race, Duncan Campbell of Glenorchy and Colin Campbell, his son.[19] It was probably he that presented the "great silver cuppe partlie overgilt with the laird of Duntron's airmes and name thairon," which later was regarded as a valued heirloom in the Glenorchy family. He was thrice married—(*a*) to Agnes nene VcNeill VcAchin, (*b*) to Agnes Maclachlan, and (*c*) to Agnes, sister of John Campbell of Inverlevir—and died sometime after 12 August 1584, having had issue—

Duncan Campbell (eldest son), who was living on 27 March 1567, but died without male issue prior to 12 August 1584.
John Campbell, who succeeded to Duntroon.

JOHN Campbell of Duntroon was laird of that place on 26 April 1588. On 7 August 1590 he bought the estate of Raschoille from Alester Makesag and died between 17 January 1600 and 11 January 1603, leaving two sons,

Donald Campbell, his heir.
Colin Campbell, 4 March 1610.[20]

DONALD Campbell of Duntroon had succeeded by 11 January 1603 and was living in October 1630, when he rendered to Archibald, Lord Lorne, his accounts as "principal Officier of Ardskeodnish."[21] There

[18] Despite the friendship of the elder son with Campbell of Glenorchy, if this place is Leiragan on Lochdochart (*i.e.*, in Glenorchy territory), it is improbable that Donald held it except as a tack.

[19] Ancestors of the Marquess of Breadalbane: a usual method of cementing alliances between families.

[20] Duntroon Inventory, No. 2 (*The Genealogist*, N.S., current volume, p. 20).

[21] Argyll Rentals.

can be little doubt that this office was the same as that held by his ancestor in 1448, and as we find it later on hereditary in the family, we may take it that it had been so all along. The laird married Anne Lamont, to whom he gave a liferent charter of Achachrome, Crenan and Strones on 4 March 1610, which was witnessed by his brother german, Colin.[20]

On 19 October 1625 he granted a charter of Raschoille to his lawful son, Patrick Campbell, and the said Patrick's wife, Margaret, lawful daughter of Donald Campbell, baillie of Rothesay, in implement of their marriage contract of the same date, and also of the office of Serjeandry (called also "martayship") of Ariskeodnish to his said son, in fee, but reserving his own liferent of the said lands and office. One of the witnesses to this charter was Donald's son, Mr. James Campbell of Strones.[22] I suggested in my former series of articles that this James may have been the Minister of Kilfinan; but in this I was most probably mistaken. In any case, the point is not important, so far as concerns the Duntroon line, as James of Strones left no male issue; for, at a later date, we have mention of a charter of the four merkland of Drumnamuckloch having been granted by Archibald, Earl of Argyll, to Donald Campbell of Duntroon, son of John Campbell of Duntroon, in liferent, and to his son, James Campbell, in fee; and it is stated that the lands fell in the said Earl's hands for want of heirs male.[23]

Donald had the following children :—

Duncan Campbell, the next laird.

Patrick Campbell of Raschoille, who later succeeded to Duntroon.

John Campbell of Glencharran, who was living in 1643 and died about 1677. His son,

Colin Campbell of Glencharran, resigned that property on 4 February 1683.

Mr. James Campbell of Strones and Drumnamuckloch left no male issue.

Colin Campbell, brother of Patrick,[24] had issue :—

John Campbell, 27 January 1674.[25]

Anna, wife of Hugh McCallum in Kilmartin, 5 September 1665.

Katherine, wife of Archibald Campbell of Kilmorie (of Knap), 31 July 1605.

Janet, married (1617) Colin Maclachlan, fiar of Ardentrive.

Moir, wife of Colin Campbell of Barbreck, 2 April 1643.

Duncan Campbell was laird of Duntroon on 12 April 1642 and was Colonel of Horse in the Covenanting Army. He was living on 3 December 1643; but, though the clerk that wrote out the register of his Testament stated that he died in sixteen hundred and fifty- . . . . (space left blank),[26] I suspect that he died in the 'forties (perhaps at the battle

[22] Duntroon Inventory, No. 3.

[23] Advocates' Library, No. 31-32-33, p. 249.

[24] As will be explained.

[25] Duntroon Inventory, No. 11.

[26] It is quite usual to find these blank spaces not filled in. The Will was registered in 1658; and as these documents were prepared in advance by a clerk for the Commissary's signature, it would naturally be anticipated that the death had occurred in the preceding five years or so.

of Inverlochy[27]), since we have no record of him after 1643, and his son was in full possession of the estate in 1648. His wife's name was Margaret Campbell, and he had two children—

Niall Campbell of Duntroon.

Moir, whose marriage contract with Patrick Lamont,[28] younger, of Ascog, was signed on 8 November 1643.

NIALL Campbell of Duntroon married Mary, daughter of Hector McNeill of Taynish, their marriage contract being signed on 19 January 1643. I formerly suggested that this was probably Niall's second marriage, having given some credence to the (unfounded, as I now believe) story that Niall's daughter married Ferquhard Campbell of Lagganlochen.[29] Seeing that Niall's uncle, Patrick of Raschoille, married in 1625, this must have been Niall's first marriage; and as Ferquhard died about 1650, we witness the death of a fairy-tale! It is quite likely, however, that Lagganlochen married some other lady of Duntroon stock.

Niall appears as laird of Duntroon on 7 December 1648 and 10 May 1651, but was no longer living on 15 November 1659. His wife, Mary McNeill, survived him and re-married Archibald Campbell of Inverawe, occurring as his wife in a bond dated 8 November 1692[30]; and she was still alive on 10 June 1698, when she consented to a disposition of certain lands.[31]

In *The Genealogist*, N.S., vol. xxvii, p. 199, on the authority of a document in the Lyon Office, I stated that Niall was succeeded by his brother, Patrick. It is now, however, certain that this was an error. The document in question begins:—

> To Duncan Campbell of Duntrune succeeded Neil Campbell of Duntrune his son: to the said Neil succeeded Patrick Campbell of Duntrune his brother, and to the said Patrick succeeded John Campbell of Duntrune his son. . . . . .

Now, in the loose diction of those times it is quite possible that the second "his" might be intended to refer back to Duncan, despite the fact that the third "his" obviously does not. In any case, whether or not this was the intention of the scribe, as he was writing in the time of the second Duntroon laird of the Oib line, we know that the date of the document was after 22 November 1692, and it is exceedingly probable that exact knowledge of the succession of some forty years earlier would have been lacking to him.

But let us review the evidence. In 1625 Duncan's brother, Patrick, was married to Margaret Campbell, and at the same time his father granted this couple a charter of certain lands to be held by them con-

[27] On 2 February 1645, when some forty members of well-known Campbell families were killed.

[28] He was hanged by certain Campbells in 1648: see *Inventory of Lamont Papers*, No. 786, p. 227 (published by the Scottish Record Society).

[29] Burke's *Peerage* (1902), p. 2031; also Craignish family histories, which speak of the bride's father as Niall Mor Campbell. The marriage is never even hinted at in documents, nor do Duntroon and Lagganlochen ever appear together.

[30] Argyll Sheriff Court Books, vol. ii: registered 4 March 1697.

[31] *Ibid.*, vol. xviii: registered 22 December 1779.

junctly and by the survivor of them in liferent and by their heirs male in fee. Now, it is true that wives in those days were frequently short lived,[32] and their husbands generally contracted after-marriages; but when a father granted his son a charter such as this his intention was to "set up" the son in life and enable him to rear children, and he would naturally do this on the occasion of a first marriage. If the son married again, being already independent, he made his own terms with his bride. It is quite certain, therefore, that Patrick was marrying for the first time in 1625. Thus we may take it that his elder brother, Duncan, was married not earlier than about 1620, and that Duncan's son, Niall, was born somewhere about 1621—at any rate, not much earlier.

If, then, Duncan had a second son, Patrick, he would have been born about 1622 and might have married about 1645 (certainly not earlier than that date), and thus *his* eldest son would have been of marriageable age about 1670. But Niall's successor, Patrick Campbell, of Duntroon, must obviously have married long before 1645, for his eldest son, John, was himself already married in 1659[33] and had given up hope of offspring by his wife in 1674.[34] Hence it is now quite certain that Niall was not succeeded by his brother; and since his uncle, Patrick Campbell of Raschoille was the husband of a Margaret Campbell in 1625, while Patrick Campbell of Duntroon (who also owned Raschoille) had a wife of this name in 1659,[33] there can be no doubt whatever as to the identity of these two Patricks. I would add that, while penning my former series of Notes, a general consideration of dates (for I had no knowledge then of the 1625 charter) caused me considerable misgivings in reference to this succession; but I was bound to accept the only evidence I then possessed, *viz.*, the Lyon Office document.

Patrick Campbell of Raschoille, then, followed his nephew, Niall, as laird of Duntroon (eleventh of the line), and thus Colin Campbell, who, as we know,[35] was this Patrick's brother, is proved to have been another son of Donald of Duntroon. As we have seen, Patrick married Margaret, daughter of Donald Campbell, baillie of Rothesay, who was the mother[36] of his three sons—

John Campbell, the next laird.
Alexander Campbell of Raschoille, who took up the succession.
Donald Campbell, living 1659 and 1674.[37]

Patrick was still living on 13 January 1663,[38] but died prior to 13 June 1667, his wife surviving him.[39]

John Campbell of Duntroon married Margaret, daughter of Alexander Campbell of Inverlevir, but had no children by her (nor any expectation

[32] Medical science was primitive, and deaths in childbed were of terrible frequency.
[33] *The Genealogist*, N.S., vol. xxvii, p. 199.
[34] Duntroon Inventory, No. 11.
[35] *The Genealogist*, N.S., vol. xxvii, p. 199.
[36] Duntroon Inventory, Nos. 5 and 7.
[37] *Ibid.*, Nos. 5 and 11.
[38] *Ibid.*, No. 9.
[39] *Ibid.*, No. 7.

of such) in 1674.[40] He appears to have been still alive on 9 November 1675[41]; and as the public records contain no mention of him after that and no mention whatever of any lawful children, we are safe in assuming that he died without issue about that date. He had, however, a natural son, Archibald Campbell, who was alive at the latter date.[41]

John became financially embarrassed about 1670, as a result of which the estate of Duntroon passed to his creditor, a scion of the Campbells of Oib.

The Raschoille Line.

Alexander Campbell, second laird of Raschoille, succeeded his brother, John, as titular thirteenth laird of Duntroon. He died early in 1685,[42] having married Margaret, daughter of Colin Campbell of Blairintibbert,[43] by whom he left seven children:—

- Patrick Campbell, third of Raschoille.
- Niall Campbell, minister of Colonsay and Jura, of whom later.
- Duncan Campbell, minister of Kilchrenan and Dalavich, and later minister of Kilmartin, of whom later.
- Janet, who married, 31 December 1692, Lachlan, brother of Allan Maclachlan of Dunad.[43]
- Moir.[42]
- Barbara.[42]
- Margaret, wife of Duncan Campbell in Kilbride, both being alive on 15 January 1724.[44]

On 28 March 1689 Alexander's widow remarried Donald Campbell of Barichebeyan, and after his death she married a third husband, Colin Campbell, minister of Ardchattan, on 2 March 1702, both being alive on 15 January 1724.[45] We find her a widow for the third time on 12 September 1726.[46]

Patrick Campbell of Raschoille married first, 17 January 1695, Barbara, daughter of Archibald Campbell, who must have been a half-brother of Archibald Campbell of Inverawe, seeing that they bore the same name and that another of Inverawe's half-brothers, Alexander Campbell of Kilmartin, acted for her (being styled her uncle) to the exclusion of the head of the family.[47] Raschoille remarried Isobel Stewart, to whom he gave a liferent grant on 17 November 1717,[48] and died sometime prior to 15 January 1724,[49] leaving three sons—

- Archibald Campbell, who succeeded.
- James Campbell, who succeeded his brother.

[40] *Ibid.*, No. 11.
[41] *Ibid.*, No. 13.
[42] *Ibid.*, No. 14.
[43] *Ibid.*, Nos. 14 and 15.
[44] *Ibid.*, Nos. 14 and 20.
[45] *Ibid.*, Nos. 17 and 20. Barichebeyan was head of the House of Craignish. The Rev. Colin Campbell was a younger son of Patrick Dubh Campbell of Innerzeddies and had himself had two former wives (see *Fasti Eccles. Scot.*).
[46] Argyll Sheriff Court Books, vol. xi, registered 26 November 1734—which largely confirms Duntroon Inventory, No. 17.
[47] Duntroon Inventory, No. 16.
[48] *The Genealogist*, N.S., vol. xxviii, p. 101.
[49] Duntroon Inventory, No. 20.

Dugald Campbell, who was one of the legatees under the will of his uncle, the Rev. Duncan Campbell, 4 August 1737,[50] but must have died without male issue, since his elder brother, James, recognized the son of the Rev. Niall Campbell as his heir male, failing his own line. This we shall see later.

ARCHIBALD Campbell of Raschoille had succeeded to the estate by 12 September 1726, when he is mentioned as owing the jointure due to the widow of his grandfather, Alexander of Raschoille,[46] and, as we saw in my earlier Notes, he was living on 8 November of the same year. But his reign was a short one, for his brother,

JAMES Campbell of Raschoille was a witness to a marriage contract on 30 January 1731.[51] On 4 August 1737 he was executor and principal legatee under the will of his uncle, the Rev. Duncan Campbell,[50] and on 19 December following he received a precept of clare constat as nearest heir to his grandfather, Alexander Campbell of Raschoille, the docket on which states that he was son of Patrick Campbell of Raschoille, who was son of the said Alexander, who was son of Patrick Campbell of Duntroon.[52] On 15 December 1736 he married Jean, daughter of James Fisher, Provost of Inveraray, who was the mother of his son and heir. He was one of the guardians of the children of his deceased cousin, Donald Campbell, minister of Ardnamurchan[53] (of whom I shall speak later), and was living on 31 August 1767,[54] but died prior to 18 July 1775, leaving a son and daughter,

Alexander Campbell, his successor.

Barbara.

ALEXANDER Campbell, sixth laird (and last in possession) of Raschoille and seventeenth titular of Duntroon, married first, on 27 June 1767, Janet Fisher, who was killed shortly after by a fall from her horse, and secondly (on 4 April 1771) Margaret, eldest daughter of the deceased John Stewart, tacksman of Achadashenaig,[55] by whom he had—

James Campbell, born 15 January 1772; captain, 34th Regt.; died in India 1811, unmarried.

John Campbell, born 20 April 1774; captain in the mercantile marine; died in Jamaica about 1800.

Robert Campbell, born 5 August 1775; Lieut., 69th Regt.; died in Hayti about 1800.

Peter (or Patrick) Hume Campbell, born 21 September 1776, of whom later.

Niall Campbell, born 4 January 1779; died at St. Pierre, Martinique, 21 May 1794.

Archibald Campbell, born 4 January[56] 1780 (?); planter in Dominica, where he died.

[50] *Ibid.*, No. 21.

[51] Argyll Sheriff Court Books, vol. xiv, registered 13 February 1750.

[52] Duntroon Inventory, No. 22.

[53] *Ibid.*, Nos. 24 and 26.

[54] *Ibid.*, No. 27.

[55] Raschoille Collection, No. 6. See *The Genealogist*, N.S., vol. xxviii, p. 145.

[56] It is curious that the Registers state that Archibald was baptized on 30 December 1779. There can be no doubt that the date given in the family bible is wrong—or perhaps it was wrongly transcribed by Alexander Duncan Campbell.

Alexander Campbell, born 14 February 1781; Captain, Royal Marines, of whom later.

Donald Campbell, born 19 May 1784; Major, 19th Infantry Regt., of whom later.

Duncan Campbell, born 10 November 1786; Captain, Royal Marines; died at Inveraray after 17 June 1816,[57] but probably before 22 October 1868, not being mentioned at the time of the death of his brother, Donald.[58]

Catherine, born 2 January 1773; died 10 April 1774.

Jean, born 24 October 1777; married, 17 June 1816, Duncan Rankin, minister of South Knapdale.[57]

Isabella, born 15 January 1782.

Elizabeth Amelia, born 20 April 1790; died 12 January 1791.

Alexander got into financial difficulties and sold Raschoille to Niall Campbell of Rudill on 13 August 1776[59]; but this sale appears to have been annulled. I think it probable that his creditors objected, for the case came before the Lords of Session, who ordered its sale (along with Ellanmackasken, an appanage of the family) by public auction, which took place on 9 March 1784, the property being bought for £1,476 by Patrick Campbell, writer in Greenock,[60] who afterwards became head of the Rudill branch of Duntroon.

Alexander was for a time Surveyor of Customs at Inveraray, where some of his children were born. On 27 May 1783 he was admitted a Burgess of Dumbarton.[61] In 1789 he was bankrupt; and since his parents were married in 1736 and he himself disappears from view after 1790, it may be taken as fairly certain that he died before 1800, when—

Captain JAMES Campbell, his eldest son, became titular laird of Duntroon and Raschoille, dying in 1811.

PETER HUME Campbell, fourth son of Alexander, writer in and for some years Provost of Inveraray, succeeded to the headship of the family, and, dying on 22 January 1841, was followed (if, as is probable, Archibald was already dead[62]) by—

Captain ALEXANDER Campbell, Royal Marines, who died on 10 January 1851 and was succeeded by—

Major DONALD Campbell, 19th Infantry Regt., the eighth son of the last owner of Raschoille. He was always known as "of Raschoille" in Argyllshire, which is sufficient proof (apart from the fact that his son owned all the family deeds) that he was head of the family. He married Margaret, youngest daughter of Robert Stewart, tacksman, of Achadashenaig in Mull, and died 28 November 1865, aged 81, his wife having predeceased him on 22 March 1842, leaving two children:—

Alexander Duncan Campbell, who follows.

Ann Jane, born 5 March 1841; died unmarried 5 November 1861.

[57] Duntroon Inventory, No. 30.

[58] *The Genealogist*, N.S., vol. xxviii, pp. 105 and 146.

[59] Duntroon Inventory, No. 29.

[60] Argyll Sheriff Court Books, vol. xix, registered 18 July 1787.

[61] Duntroon Inventory, No. 29.

[62] Planters in the West Indies did not live long in those days, unless they quickly made a fortune and retired.

ALEXANDER DUNCAN Campbell, eleventh of Raschoille and twenty-second of Duntroon, was born 14 October 1838 and died 12 November 1871, aged 33 years. He was unmarried, and his maternal cousin, Dugald MacLachlan in Lochgilphead was his heir.

It is not known at present who may be the representative of the House of Duntroon at this date; but an indication may here be given to enable future enquirers to place their finger on him. Alexander Duncan Campbell of Raschoille was, as we know, somewhat interested in his ancient descent, which means (in a Scotsman, certainly) that, had he been aware of the existence of a near male relative of Raschoille stock, he would not have left the family charters, etc., to anyone of his maternal relations. Therefore we may confidently say that in 1871 the male line of his grandfather was extinct. But his grandfather was an only son.[63] Therefore there were no male heirs of James Campbell of Raschoille.

This James had, as we have seen, a brother, Dugald; but as neither Dugald nor any son of his is mentioned in either of the Raschoille entails,[64] and as the grandson of Niall Campbell, minister of Colonsay and Jura, is clearly indicated in them as James' nearest heir, failing his own heirs, we know that, if such exists, the male heir of this cleric must now be titular laird of Duntroon. In other words, to find the head of the House at the present time we must go back to the second son of Alexander Campbell of Raschoille (who died in 1685). We return, then to—

Mr. Niall Campbell, minister of Colonsay and Jura, next brother[65] of Patrick Campbell of Raschoille. On 1 August 1707 we find him, as minister of Jura, giving a bond for 87 merks to Donald Campbell in Kilmichael of Glassary.[66] On 9 February 1708 we have his marriage contract, dated at Teybealanich, with Florence, lawful daughter of Donald McNeill of Tarbert (in Gigha), his cautioners being Patrick Campbell of Raschoille and Patrick Campbell of Duntroon (*i.e.*, of the Oib line) and a witness being Duncan Campbell of Ashfield.[67] In order to indemnify his cautioners, Niall assigned to them, on the same date, certain payments of stipend due to him; and in this assignment Patrick of Raschoille is stated to be Niall's brother german.[68]

We have already seen[69] that Niall was called to Colonsay and Jura in September 1702, was ordained 10 April 1703, and died 30 April 1757; and there is no doubt that his Testament passed under the eye of Mr. Dugald MacLachlan about 1870,[70] and must probably have formed a part of the collection of documents from which I drew up the Duntroon

[63] *The Genealogist*, N.S., vol. xxviii, p. 103. He is styled "only son" in several documents in the public records.
[64] Duntroon Inventory, Nos. 24 and 27.
[65] *Ibid.*, No. 14, where he is named immediately after Patrick.
[66] Argyll Sheriff Court Books, vol. iv, registered 24 December 1709.
[67] *Ibid.*, vol. v, registered 8 May 1714.
[68] *Ibid.*, vol. vi, registered 18 June 1716.
[69] *The Genealogist*, N.S., vol. xxviii, p. 102.
[70] *Ibid.*, p. 107 (Raschoille Memoranda, No. 19).

Inventory. Unfortunately, however, this Testament cannot now be found, though we may accept with confidence the little that Mr. MacLachlan has reported of it. Its loss, indeed, so far as we can judge, is not of very great consequence, as the Testament of his brother Duncan,[71] affords us the names of Niall's children, who were as follows :—

Mr. Donald (or Daniel) Campbell, of whom presently.
Alexander Campbell, living 9 November 1759, as will be seen.
John Campbell, who died prior to 9 November 1759 (*vide infra*).
Marion.
Barbara.
Mary.
Margaret.

The second son, Alexander, was not (as we shall see) the person mentioned as deceased in Niall's Testament, dated 1755 (as quoted in the Raschoille Memoranda[70]). It will be recollected that Niall bequeathed a small legacy to his granddaughter, Florence, daughter of the deceased Alexander Campbell, joiner. We now know, then, that this Florence was the child of one of Niall's daughters. It may surprise English genealogists that the son-in-law of a man of Niall's connections should be a "joiner"; but such things were by no means rare in Scotland, and the said son-in-law may have been (and probably was) equally well born.[72] Of the third son, John, I know nothing more than is stated above.

Niall's eldest son, Donald, was ordained missionary in Jura in November 1741, and was admitted to North Knapdale on 14 June 1748, being transferred to Ardnamurchan 19 July 1756, where he was admitted 17 September following and died 17 November 1759.[73] Eight days before his death (9 November) he executed a Trust Right and Nomination for the benefit of John and Alexander, his sons, and the heirs male of their bodies, whom failing, Alexander Campbell, his own brother german, and his heirs male, whom failing, James Campbell of Raschoille—the said Raschoille and John Stewart in Achadashenaig being appointed Trustees.[74] From this we gather (*a*) that Donald's brother, John, was then dead without having left male issue, (*b*) that Donald probably had no daughter, but merely the two sons mentioned, and (*c*) that James of Raschoille was his nearest paternal relative, failing his own children and brother.[75]

Rev. Donald Campbell married Mary, lawful daughter of Archibald Campbell of Jura, the marriage contract being signed on 14 February and 8 March 1750[76]; and it is clear that she was the mother of his children, since her father and brother were appointed, in the Trust

[71] Duntroon Inventory, No. 21.

[72] Alexander Campbell of Leckuarie, for instance, was a shoemaker: see Argyll Sasines, vol. xi, fol. 313. Again, Robert Campbell, paternal uncle of John Campbell of Carrick, was an apothecary (*ibid.*, vol. ii, Second Series, fol. 328).

[73] *Fasti Ecclesiæ Scoticanæ.*

[74] Argyll Sheriff Court Books, vol. xv, registered 4 October 1760.

[75] Thus confirming Duntroon Inventory, No. 24.

[76] Duntroon Inventory, No. 23.

above referred to, to oversee the accounts. These children were, as we have seen,

John Campbell.
Alexander Campbell.

Of the eldest son, John, we know nothing more than that he was alive on 31 August 1767.[77] But if he left descendants, the head of the House of Duntroon must be looked for among them. His brother, Alexander, was a witness on 11 November 1777,[78] and on 17 March 1782 he executed a settlement, bequeathing his property (with the exception of some minor legacies) to the children of Alexander Campbell of Raschoille, and died in May 1782.[79] We may thus be certain that he had no children of his own; but it does not follow that his elder brother was then deceased without issue. This elder brother might already have made himself financially independent, in which case a Scotsman's idea would have been to bolster up the failing fortunes of his cousin, the head of the family.

If, however, both sons of the minister of Ardnamurchan died without male issue, the headship of Duntroon may lie with the possible descendants of his brother, Alexander, failing whom we must go further back.

Duncan Campbell, minister of Kilchrenan and Dalavich and afterwards minister of Kilmartin, the next (and last) brother of the Rev. Niall Campbell, married, in November, 1712, Henrietta, daughter of Mr. Daniel Campbell of Duchernan, minister of Glassary, and sister of James Campbell, minister of Kilbrandon in Seyle, and died on 28 September 1736.[80] As full provision is made for his wife in his will,[81] but none whatever for his children, the *Fasti* are obviously correct in stating that he left no issue.

This exhausts the whole male line of Alexander Campbell of Raschoille, who married Margaret Campbell of Blairintibbert. In this line, as we have seen, there are only two persons that can have male heirs now living, namely, the son and brother of the Minister of Ardnamurchan—failing whom, we have to go back 250 years (to Donald, youngest brother of John Campbell of Duntroon, who was living in 1659) to discover any possible representative of the House of Duntroon.

I should like to add a word or two as to the name "Duntroon." In my former Notes I suggested that it is probably derived from *Dun-na-Trwyn* ("Castle of the Nose"). I have recently come across a headland in North Wales called *Pentrwyn*, which I am informed by a Welsh scholar means "Nose Hill."

HERBERT CAMPBELL.

---

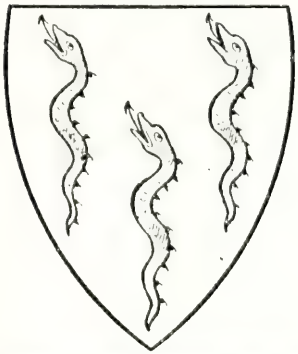
[77] *Ibid.*, No. 27.
[78] Argyll Sheriff Court Books, vol. xvii, registered 9 January 1778.
[79] *The Genealogist*, N.S., vol. xxviii, pp. 143, 144 (Raschoille Collection, Nos. 3 and 5).
[80] *Ibid.*, p. 108, and *Fasti Eccles. Scot.* Duchernan's descendants claim to be the heirs male of the MacIver Campbells. I believe the claim is based on the frailest evidence.
[81] Duntroon Inventory, No. 21.

Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire,

WITH ADDITIONS.

(*Continued from p.* 46.)

BULMER WAPENTAKE. Malton, 28 Aug. 1665.



Hassell of Hutton upon Darwent.

ARMS :—Vert, three adders erect Argent.

CREST :—A dexter arm erect vested Gules, cuffed Argent, the hand proper holding a branch of laurel.

I. *THOMAS HASSELL, citizen of London ; mar. Agnes, daughter of Monsr la Motte, a Frenchman, and Governour of Graveling.* They had issue—

II. *THOMAS HASSELL, of Connisthorpe in co. Ebor.* Will, 15 June 1625, pr. 10 June 1628 (vol. xl, p. 256) ; *mar. Juliana, daughter of Lancelot Mansfield of . . . . . in com. Cumbr., Esqr*, exix. They had issue—

1. *Samuell* (III).
2. *Thomas*, of Dalby. Will, 10 Mar. 1637-8, pr. 13 Feb. 1639-40 (unregistered) ; mar. Beatrice. They had issue.
3. *Raphe.* Named in his father's will.
4. *Mansfield*, of Leeds, ? bur. there 27 June 1663 ; ? mar. 1st, Susan Milner of Calverley, lic. ; ? mar. 2dly, Agnes Hillary, wid., lic. They had issue.
5. *Jeremie.* Named in his father's will.

Anne, wife of John Harrison of Rudston in com. Eborum.

III. *SAMUELL HASSELL, of Hutton upon Darwent in com. Ebor., died in a° 1655 ;* admitted to Gray's Inn, 17 Oct. 1608 ; *mar. Mary, daughter of Richard Conyers of Horden in Episc. Dunelm, Esqr.* They had issue—

1. *Thomas* (IV).
2. *Samuell.*
3. *Raphe.*

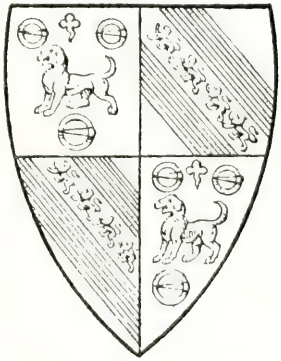
Mary, wife of Francis Constable of Troutesdale in co. Ebor.; mar. at St. Mich., Malton, 3 July 1655 (C.B.N.).

IV. *THOMAS HASSELL, of Hutton upon Darwent, an Utter Barister of Grayes Inne,* admitted 8 Feb. 1647-8, *æt. 38 an. 28 Aug. 1665;* bur. at St. Mich., Malton, 27 Oct. 1694; *mar. Elizabeth, daughter of Barney Wood, of Thorpe, in the parish of Rudstone in com. Ebor.,* at Rudstone, 11 Nov. 1647. They had issue—

1. *Samuell* (V).
2. *Thomas, æt. 7 ann. 1665.*
3. *Raphe, æt. 4 ann.*
1. *Elizabeth.*
2. *Anne.*
3. *Mary.*
4. *Margaret.*

V. *SAMUELL* HASSELL, of Hutton Darwent, *æt. 10 an. 28 Aug. 1665*; ? mar. Catherine, dau. of Isaac Fairfax, at Ellerburn, 24 Apr. 1683. They had issue.

BUCKROSE WAPENTAKE. Malton, 29 Sept. 1666.



Carter of Settrington.

ARMS:—Quarterly:
1 and 4.—Azure, a talbot passant between three round buckles Or (Carter).
2 and 3. Argent, four lions passant in bend double-cotised Sable (Hawtre).

CREST:—A lion's head erased Or, frettée Sable.
No proofe made of this crest.

I. *JOHN CARTER, of Lisle, neer Luton in co. Bedf.*[1]*; mar. Prudence, daughter and coheire to Sr Philip Hawtre, of Luton, Kn^t.* They had issue—

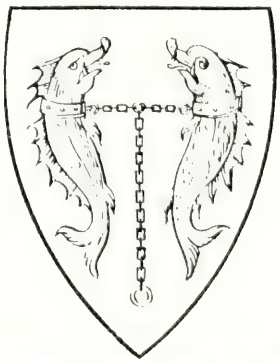
II. *ABRAHAM CARTER, of Lisle aforesaid, dyed in a^o 1612; mar. Elizabeth, daugh. to . . . . Carlton of . . . .* They had issue—

III. *JOHN CARTER, of Settrington in com. Ebor., Dr. in Divinity, ætat. 59 an. 1666;* bur. at Settrington, 1 Mar. 1666-7 (Reg.); *mar. Frances, eldest daughter to Will'm Fuller, Deane of Durhā.* They had issue—

1. *Charles, ætatis 16° ann. 29 Sept. 1666.*
2. *John, æt. 9° ann. 1666.*
3. *William, æt. unius anni a^o 1666,* bp. at Settrington 9 Mar. 1664-5; bur. there 31 Dec. 1666 (reg.).

1. *Elizabeth,* bp. at Settrington, 27 July 1643.
2. *Katherine,* bp. at Settrington, 21 Sept. 1644.
3. *Prudence.*
4. *Frances.*

LANGBERGH WAPENTAKE. Stokesley, 8° Sept. 1666.



Coulson of Ayton.

ARMS:—Argent, two dolphins haurient respecting each other Sable, collared and chained together by their necks, the chain pendent between them, of the last.

I. *CHRISTOPHER COULSON, of South Mimmes in com. Midd., died in anno 1641;* bought the manor of Ayton; *mar. Susan, daughter and coheire of Richard Mahew of South Mimms in com. Middlesex.* They had issue—

1. *John* (II).
2. *William Coulson, of Greenwich in Kent.*

Dorcas, had a house from her brother John.

[1] There is a pedigree of Carter in the Visitation of Bedfordshire (Harl. Soc., p. 165).

II. *JOHN COULSON, of Ayton,* Esq., *in co. Ebor., æt. 60 annorũ 8 Sept. a° 1666.* Will 18 July 1674, pr. at York, to be bur. at Great Ayton (vol. lv, p. 250); *mar. Elizabeth, daughter of Richard Hovell of Hillington in com. Norff., Esqr,* executrix of her husband. They had issue—

1. *Christopher* (III).
2. *John, æt. 21 ann.*, exor. of his father's will.
3. *William, æt. 12 ann.* Named in his father's will.
4. *Edward, æt. 10 ann.* Named in his father's will.

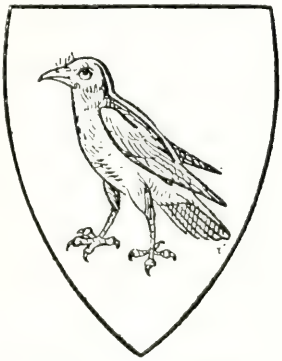
1. *Frances,* mar. Roger Jaques. Named in her father's will.
2. *Susan.*
3. *Elizabeth.*
4. *Anne.*

} Named in their father's will.

III. *CHRISTOPHER COULSON, son and heir, now a Barrister of the Middle Temple, London, æt. 25 ann. 8 Sept. 1666; mar. Elizabeth, daughter of John Man, Alderman of the Citty of Norwich.* They had issue—

A daughter, named in her grandfather's will.

HARTHILL WAPENTAKE. Hull, 18 Sept. 1666.



Corbet of Kingston upon Hull.

ARMS:—Or, a raven, Sable.

Respite for proofe of the descent from Corbet of Shropshire.

I. *THOMAS CORBET, of Agnes Burton in com. Ebor., came out of Staffordshire.* Will, 13 Nov. 1631, pr. at York 19 Mar. 1631-2 (vol. xli, p. 636), to be bur. in quire of Agnes Burton. *Mar.* . . . . They had issue—

1. *William* (II).
2. *Francis Corbet, Rector of Pottrington* (Patrington) *in Holdernesse in com. Ebor.;* inducted into the Rectory, 25 May 1627; *mar. Anne* . . . ., *daughter to* . . . . *Lamplough of Leverston in co. Ebor.*, 20 June 1628, at Patrington. They had issue—

Henry, bp. 2 July 1629 at Patrington.
William, bp. 18 July 1638 ; bur. 29 July 1639.
Cornelius, bp. 6 Feb. 1639-40.
William Corbet, æt. 16 ann. 1666 ; ? bp. 28 Mar. 1645.
Richard, bp. 19 Oct. 1647 ; bur. 26 Dec. 1651.

1. *Elizabeth,* bp. 10 Jan. 1632-3.
2. *Anne,* bp. 16 Oct. 1634 ; bur. 6 Nov. 1649.
3. Frances, bp. 24 Aug. 1636.
4. *Naomi,* bp. 15 Aug. 1641.
5. *Fayth,* bp. 11 Apr. 1642.

3. *Henry Corbet, of Agnes Burton in co. Ebor. ; mar. Mary, da. of . . . . Penyfather, of Burton in com. Staff.* They had issue—

Thomas Corbet, ætatis 26 an. 1666. Will, 8 July 1673, pr. 19 Dec. 1674 (vol. lxv, p. 311).
Mary, mar. Thomas Hassell, of Thornton, lic. 1661.
Elizabeth, mar. . . . . Holland. Named in her brother's will.
Faith, mar. George Firbank ; lic. 1664 at Agnes Burton.
Margaret, mar. at Goodramgate, York, 3 Dec. 1663, John Ellis.

Faith, had £100 in her father's will.

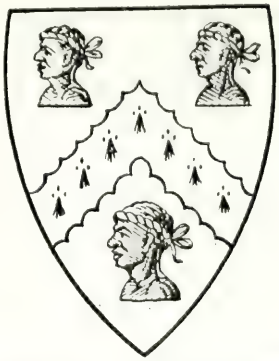
II. *WILLIAM CORBET, of Bridlington in com. Ebor., obijt a° 1638 ; mar. Alice, dau. to Thomas Rode of Rode in co. Cestr., Esqr.* They had issue –

1. *Henry Corbet, of Kingston upon Hull, Dr. of Phisick, æt. 41 ann. 1666 ; mar. Euphemia, daugh. & heire to Peter Paulin, of Rudston in co. Ebor.*
2. *Thomas* (III).
1. *Elizabeth.*
2. *Alice.*
3. *Faith.*
4. *Francis.*

III. *THOMAS CORBET, of Bridlington ; mar. Anne, daughter to Thomas Ricaby, of Bridlington Key in com. Ebor.* They had issue—

1. *Thomas Corbet, ætatis 13 ann. 18° Sept. 1666.*
2. *William, æt. 7 annor. 1666.*
3. *Henry, æt. 2 annor. 1666.*
1. *Anne.*
2. *Mary.*
3. *Elizabeth.*

STAINECLIFFE WAPENTAKE. Skipton, 17 Aug. 1665.



Moore of Lower Harrop.

ARMS:—Or, a chevron engrailed Ermine, between three Moors' heads in profile couped Sable, banded round the temples with a ribbon knotted behind Argent and Azure.

CREST:—A wolf's head erased Gules, langued Azure, collared and ringed Or.

See the Visitation of Suff. for this descent and armes, there being no proofe made.

I. *RICHARD MOORE, of St. Edmundsbury, in com. Suff.* Had issue—

II. *RICHARD MOORE, of St. Edmundsbury in com. Suff., died circa annum 1619; mar. Anne, daughter of . . . . Baldwyn of Castle Heveningham in com. Suff.* They had issue—

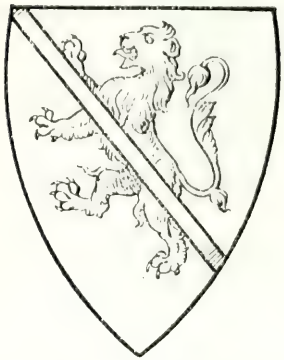
1. *John.* } Died without issue surviving.
2. *Richard.* }
3. *James* (III).
1. *Elizabeth, wife of John Brookes, son of Dr. Brookes of Yorke.*
2. *Anne, wife of John Lewes, vicar of Preston in Amundernesse in co. Lanc. and chaplein unto James Earle of Derby.*

IV. *JAMES MOORE, of Lower Harrop in com. Ebor., æt. 61 ann. 17 Aug. 1665; mar. Catherine, daughter of William Haughton, 2d brother to Sr Richard Haughton of Haughton Tower in com. Lanc., Bart.* They had issue—

James (IV).
1. *Grace, wife of Thomas Clayton, of Lentworth in co. Lanc.*
2. *Elizabeth, wife unto Edward Chewe,* M.D., *of Potterford in co. Lanc.;* lic. 1663 at Slaidburn.
3. *Catherine.*

IV. *JAMES MOORE,* of Harrop, *æt. 15 ann. 17 Aug. ao 1665;* ? mar. Mary Kershaw, lic. 1673, at Slaidburn or Tong.

LANGBERGH WAPENTAKE. Stokesley, 8° Sept. 1666.



Tocketts of Tocketts.

ARMS :—Quarterly :

1 and 4.—Argent, a lion rampant Azure debruised with a bendlet Gules.
2.—Argent, a chevron between three hinds' heads erased Gules. (Beckwith.)
3.—Sable, a chevron between three chaplets Argent.

I. ROGER TOCKETTS, of Tocketts in Cleveland, Esq., died 22 Nov. 30 Hen. VIII (1538) ; I.P.M. 6 June 31 Hen. VIII (1539). Will, 27 May 1536, pr. 2 April 1539 (vol. xi, p. 358) ; ? mar. Johan, dau. of Ralph Rokeby of Mortham. They had issue—

II. ROGER TOCKETTS, Esq., of Tocketts, living a° 1584 ; 17 yrs. old at his father's I.P.M. ; mar. Margaret, dau. of Robert Mennell, serjeant at ye law. They had issue—

1. *George* (III).
2. Thomas.

Mary, wife of Wm. Strangwayes, of Middlesborough, 2d son of Sir Richard.
Dorothy, 2d. wife to Sir Ralph Salveyn, of Newbiggen, Esq.
Josepha, wife to . . . . Rogers.
Margaret.

III. *GEORGE TOCKETTS, of Tockets, died circa ann. 1626, æt. 70 ;* signed Visitation, 1584 ; *mar. Elizabeth, daughter of . . . . Hutton, of Hunwyke in com. Palat. Dunelm.* They had issue—

1. *Roger Tocketts, of Tocketts, Esqr, died circa ann. 1650 sine prole ; mar. Jane, daughter of . . . . Cooke, of Newcastle super Tine.*
2. *James, died unmarried.*

3. *Will'm* (IV).
4. *Robert, died without issue.*

Elizabeth, wife of Francis (? William) *Thompson, of Scarborough in com. Ebor.;* lic. 1599, at Gisborough.
Margaret (? lic. 1595 to John Crawe of Upleatham).
Isabel (? lic. 1607 to Thos. Bowes, of Appleton Wiske).
Ann, wife of James Strangwayes, lic. 1603.
Muriel (? lic. 1596 to Marmaduke Bowes, of Angram Grange).

IV. *WILL'M TOCKETTS, of Tocketts, Esqr., died circa ann. 1665, æt. 68; mar. Mary, da. of Joseph Constable, of New-Building in com. Ebor.* They had issue—

1. *Roger* (V).
2. *Thomas, died in his infancy.*
3. *James, died unmarried.*
4. *George, died sine prole.*
5. *Joseph Tocketts, mar. Cath., daughter of . . . . Eldon.*
1. *Elizabeth, wife of Robert Ward, of Darneton in co. Palat. Dunelm.*
2. *Cath., wife of John Kirton, of . . . . in Holdernesse.*
3. *Bridget, wife of Musgrave Ridley, of Fetherstonhalgh in co. Pal. Dunelm.*

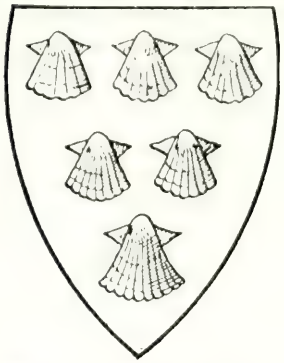
V. *ROGER TOCKETTS, of Tocketts, Esqr., ætatis 46 an. 8 Sept. 1666; mar. Cornelia, daughter of Marcus Van Valkinburgh of Valkinburgh in Holland;* bur. 16 Dec. 1665 at Guisborough. They had issue—

George (VI).
Roger, dyed young.
1. *Margt., dyed young.*
2. *Catherine, æt. 3 ann. 1666.*
3. *Cornelia, dyed young.*
4. *Elizabeth, dyed young.*
5. *Cornelia, died in her infancy.*

VI. *GEORGE* TOCKETTS, *son and heire, æt. 9 ann. 8 Sept. a^o D. 1666;* mar. . . . . They had issue—

Roger, bp. at St. Martin's, Coney Street, York, 16 July 1686 (reg.).
Catherine, bur. at St. Martin's, Coney Street, 24 Mar. 1682.

HUNSLOW BEACON WAPENTAKE. Yorke, 9° Sept. 1665.



Orme of South Newbold.

ARMS:—Six escallops, three, two, and one.
No proofe made of the Armes.

I. *ROBERT ORME, of Elston, in com. Nott.; mar. Jane, sister of Sr John Meares, of the Manour in Kirton, in Holland in com. Linc.* They had issue—

II. *ROBERT ORME, of Elston in com. Nott.; mar. Barbara, sister to Sr Will'm Sutton, of Averham in com. Nott., K^t.* They had issue—

Robert (III).

Barbara, wife of Willm. Leafe of Newarke upon Trent; afterwards of Henry Drewell of Headley in com. Ebor.

III. *ROBERT ORME, of South Newbold on the Woulds, in co. Ebor., æt. 63 an. 9° Sept. a° 1665; mar. Frances, daughter of Sr John Vavasour, of Spaldington in com. Ebor., K^t.*, lic. 1625, bur. 15 June 1666 at Newbold (C.B.N.). They had issue—

1. *Robert* (IV).
2. *Thomas Orme, of Copenthorp in co. Ebor.*, bp. 16 Jan. 1637-8 at Newbold (C.B.N.); *mar. Frances, daughter of Thomas Bankes of Bilbrough in com. Ebor.*, lic. 1661 at Bishophill. They had issue—

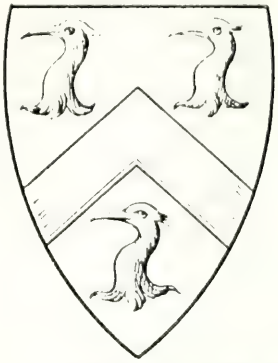
   John, æt. 3 annorū 9 Sept. 1665.

   Barbara, ætatis 2 annorum.

IV. *ROBERT ORME, son and heire, æt. 28 annor. 9° Sept. 1665; mar. Frances, daughter of Sr Ferdinando Lee* (Legh) *of Middleton in com. Ebor., Kn^t.*, wid. of Dr. Sam. Pulleyne, lic. 1661, at St. Sampson's, York, bp. 4 Nov. 1628 (Whitaker). They had issue—

John, æt. unius anni 9° Sept. a° 1665.

HANGWEST WAPENTAKE. Yorke, 13° Sept. 1665.



Tophan (Topham) of Aglethorpe.

ARMS:—Argent, a chevron Gules, between three cranes' heads erased Sable.
CREST:—Two serpents proper entwined around a cross patée fitchée Or.

I. EDWARD TOPHAM, of Aglethorpe, in par. of Coverham, mar. Margery . . . . They had issue—

Edward (II).

Henry Topham, reader of Gray's Inn, Esq., ? admitted 8 Feb. 1581-2; mar. Elizabeth, dau. of John Darley of Kilnhurst.

II. *EDWARD TOPHAN, of Aglethorpe in com. Ebor., Esqr.;* ? adm. Gray's Inn, 13 Aug. 1590; *died about the year 1628; mar. Anne, daughter of John Scroope, of Danby in co. Ebor.* They had issue—

1. *Francis* (III).
2. *Henry Tophan, Lieuten^t Colonell to Colonell Evers of a Regiment of Horse for the service of King Charles the first, & slaine at the battail of Marston Moore in co. Ebor., a° 1644, unmarried.*
1. *Margery, the wife of Christopher Croft, of Coverham in co. Ebor.*
2. *Eliz., wife to George Hemsworth of Roche in co. Ebor.*
3. *Anne.* } *died unmarried.*
4. *Petronell.* }

III. *FRANCIS TOPHAN, of Aglethorpe, Esqr, died circa ann. 1611.* Will, 29 Sept. 1613, pr. 9 Oct. 1644 (unregistered), a royalist; *mar. Mary, daughter of Sr Edward Payler of Thoraby in co. Ebor., Bart.*, lic. 1627; remar. Edward Saltmarsh. They had issue—

1. *Edward Tophan, died in a° 1651, vel circa, sine prole;* adm. Gray's Inn, 13 Aug. 1638; *mar. Mary, daughter*

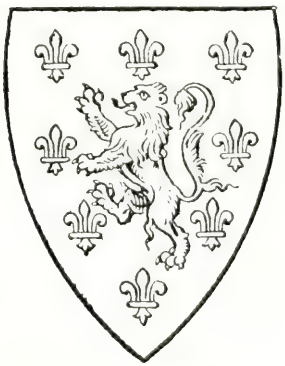
of Sr Peter Middleton, of Stockheld in co. Ebor., Knt. (remar. Thomas Thornton of Olsted—Dugdale's Visitation, p. 57).

2. *Francis* (IV).
1. *Anne, wife of Constable Bradshaw, of Upsall in Cleveland.* Named in her father's will.
2. Margaret, bur. at Belfreys, York, 20 Jan. 1643-4. M.I.
3. Elizabeth, bur. at Belfreys, York, 24 Jan. 1643-4. M.I.

IV. *FRANCIS TOPHAN, of Aglethorpe in com. Ebor., ætatis 34 ann. 13 Sept. aº 1665*; adm. to Gray's Inn, 10 Mar. 1648-9. Will, 24 Apr., pr. 23 May 1669 (vol. L, p. 245); to be bur. at Coverham; *mar. Clara, daughter of Lionell Robinson, a Barrister of the Middle Temple, London,* named in her husband's will. They had issue—

1. *Lyonell* Topham, *ætatis 9 annorum 13 Sept. 1665;* exor. of his father.
2. *Edward.*
3. *Francis.*
John.
Richard.
} Named in their father's will.

HOLDERNESSE MIDDLE BAYLIWICK. Kingston super Hull, 4 Sept. 1665.



Thorpe of Danthorpe.

ARMS:—

1.—Argent, a lion rampant Gules between eight fleurs-de-lis Azure.
2.—Argent, semée of fleurs-de-lis Azure.
3 & 4.—Argent, a chevron between three mullets Gules.
6.—As the first.

ROBERT THORPE, of Thorpe juxta Wellwyke in Holdernesse, temp. R. Joh'is; mar. Margery, daughter of John Holme, of Pall-Holme in Holdernesse.

STEPHEN THORPE, temp. E. 1., mar. Maude.

I. *STEPHEN THORPE, tempore Edw. 2; mar. Isolda* . . . . They had issue—

II. *STEPHEN THORPE, died a° 17 E. 3; mar.* . . . . . They had issue—

III. *STEPHEN THORPE, died 10 Aug. a° 23 E. 3; mar.* . . . . They had issue—

IV. *SIR STEPHEN THORPE, Kt., A° D'ni 1405; mar. Catherine* . . . . They had issue—

V. *STEPHEN THORPE,*[1] *a° 1405; mar. Joane, dau. of Sr Robert Constable, of Flamborough, Kt.* They had issue—

VI. *STEPHEN THORPE,* of Thorpe, *a° 1434 12 H. 6; mar. Isabell* . . . . (in Glover's Visitation called "Revenettsare or Rebecca, dau. of . . . . Hadley"; in Poulson, "Padley"). They had issue—

VII. *STEPHEN THORPE,* of Thorpe, *died in a° 1502.* Will, 11 Feb. 1502-3, pr. 13 June 1503 (vol. vi, p. 66), to be bur. at Welwick; *mar. Isabell, sister of John Constable of Halsham in com. Ebor., Esqr.* Will, 20 July, pr. 12 Dec. 1505 (vol. vi, p. 149); bur. at Welwick. They had issue—

John (VIII).
1. *Lora,* ? mar. Sir Piers Frothingham.
2. *Dorothy,* mar. William Lawde, or Raude, or Bawde.
3. *Elizabeth,* mar. William Hedon, of Marton.
4. *Margaret,* mar. John Newton of Burstwick.
5. *Alice,* mar. William Newton, of Newton.

Isabel, mar. . . . . Strangwayes of Selby (Glover and Poulson).

William, George, Lancelot, Arthur, Bartholomew (in Glover and Poulson).

Mar. Dionis,[2] *dau. of Will'm Eland of Hull.* They had issue—
1. *Dionis, wife of* . . . . *Musgrave.*
2. *Joane, wife of* . . . . *Handby.*

[1] These five generations are very uncertain, and quite different in Poulson's "Holderness."

[2] She and her daughters are not mentioned by Poulson or in the earlier Visitations.

VIII. JOHN THORPE, of *Thorpe, died a° 1533.* Will, 10 Aug. 1533, pr. 13 Aug. 1534 (vol. xi, p. 135); to be bur. at Welwick. Inq. P.M. 4 Oct. 26 Hen. VIII (1534); *mar. Ellen, da. & heire of Will. Wells of Anlaby in com. Kingston super Hull, married in a° 1503.* They had issue—

1. *Stephen, died without issue.*
2. *John, died without issue.*
3. *Will'm* (IX).

Thomas, died s.p.

1. *Isabell.*
2. *Margaret.*
3. *Elizabeth,* mar. Peter Frothingham of Frothingham.
4. *Anne.*

IX. *WILL'M THORPE, of Thorpe, died 12 Martij a° 21 Eliz. Reginæ; mar., first wife, Margery, daughter of Christopher Hillyard, Esqr.* They had issue—

Christopher (X).
Arthur, died young.
Elizabeth, mar. Richard Hogg of Marfleet. (Glover.)
Margaret, mar. Robert Hall, of London. (Glover.)

Mar. 2dly, Elizabeth, sister of Thomas Estoft of Estoft in com. Linc., widow of Jasper Sheffeild of Croxby in com. Linc., bur. at Welwick 5 May 1567. (Linc. Visitations.) Mar. thirdly, Elizabeth, dau. of John Constable of Frismarsh. They had issue—

Alice, died young.

X. *CHRISTOPHER THORPE,* of Thorpe, *made his will in a° 1565,* bur. at Welwick, 5 May 1567. Will, 2 May 1566, pr. 30 July 1567 (vol. xvii, p. 666); *mar.* first *Anne, dau. of Jasper Sheffeild of Croxby in com. Linc., mar. in a° 1543.* They had issue—

Stephen (XI).
Thomas, bur. at Welwick 13 Dec. 1613; mar. 1stly, at Welwick, 30 July 1581, Martha, dau. of Richard Wilkes, of Thorpe. They had issue (see Poulson). Mar. secondly, Isabel . . . ., bur 24 Dec. 1633. They had issue (see Poulson).
Christopher, bur. at Welwick, 18 Sept. 1557. (Poulson.)
Frances, mar. William Newton, of Patrington, gent.

Mar. secondly, Margaret, dau. of Oliver Ryther, Esq. They had issue—

Richard, bp. at Welwick, 5 Aug. 1565; exor. of his father's will, under which he had £20.
William, bp. 29 Dec. 1566. (Poulson.)
Ursula, mar. Henry Marshall, of Standingholme.

XI. *STEPHEN THORPE*, of *Thorpe, Esq., made his will* last Feb. *1586*, pr. 5 Oct. 1587 (vol. xxiii, p. 143); bur. at Welwick, 2 Feb. 1586-7; *mar.* at Welwick 20 Feb. 1569-70, *Frances, dau. of Nicholas Rudston of Hayton, in com. Ebor.* They had issue—

1. *Robert Thorpe, of Thorpe, Esqr*, bp. at Welwick 20 Feb. 1570-1, *obijt sine prole;* sold Welwick circ. 1607; *mar.* 1stly, lic. 1592, *Mary, dau. of . . . . Skerne of* Walton *in co. Linc.* Mar. secondly, Frances . . . ., died s.p.
2. *John, obijt sine prole.*
3. *Will'm* (XII).
4. *Thomas, obijt sine prole.*

Michael, died s.p.

XII. *WILL'M THORPE, of Danthorpe, Esqr., brother & heire*, bp. at Welwick 14 Feb. 1576-7, died May 1620, æt. 46 (Glover); *mar. Eliz., daugh. of Peter Vavasour, of Willytoft in com. Ebor.*, lic. 1613, at Owthorne or Bubwith, died 1627 (Glover). They had issue—

John (XIII).
Robert.

XIII. *JOHN THORPE*, of *Danthorpe, Esqr., æt. 51 ann. 4 Sept. 1665. He was Capt. of a Troope of Horse in the Regiment of Sr Walter Vavasour of Haslewood in com. Ebor., Bart., for the service of K. Charles ye 1st, in the time of the late Rebellion; mar. at* Wragby, 31 Aug. 1635, *Jane, dau. of Thomas Beckwith of Aketon in co. Ebor.* They had issue—

XIV. *JOHN THORPE*, of Danthorpe, *son and heir, ætatis 27 annorum 4° Sept. a^o 1665; mar. Elizabeth, dau. & coheire of George Daniell of Besewike in co. Ebor.*, lic. 1664. They had issue—

John.

Authorities—Poulson's Holderness—Wills.

THE LEIGH-MALLORY PATENTS OF ARMS.

EXEMPLIFICATION OF THE ARMS OF MALLORY TO THE REV. GEORGE MALLORY, FORMERLY LEIGH, RECTOR OF MOBBERLEY, CO. CHESTER, DATED 11TH APRIL, 1833.

Painting of arms and crest, with an esquire's helm and a mantlet Gules, doubled Or. There is no motto. *Arms:* Or, a lion rampant double queué Gules, collared Argent; on a canton Azure a cross patée of the first. *Crest:* a horse's head couped Gules, charged on the neck with a cross patée Or.

TO ALL AND SINGULAR to whom these Presents shall come *Sir Ralph Bigland* Knight GARTER Principal King of Arms and *Edmund Lodge* Esquire NORROY King of Arms of the North Parts of England from the River Trent Northwards send Greeting. WHEREAS His Majesty by Warrant under His Royal Signet and Sign Manual bearing date the eighteenth day of December last signified unto the Most Noble *Bernard-Edward* Duke of Norfolk Earl Marshal and Hereditary Marshal of England One of His Majesty's Most Honourable Privy Council that He had been graciously pleased to give and grant unto the Reverend *George Leigh* Clerk Master of Arts Rector of Mobberley in the County Palatine of Chester and unto *Julia* his Wife the only Child and Heir of the late Reverend *John-Holdsworth Mallory* Clerk Master of Arts Rector of Mobberley aforesaid His Royal Licence and Authority that in testimony of their grateful and affectionate respect for the memory of the said *John-Holdsworth Mallory* and in compliance with a wish and desire by him expressed in his life time they may take and use the Surname of MALLORY only that the said *George Leigh* may bear the Arms of MALLORY and that such surname and Arms may be taken used and borne by the Issue of their marriage such Arms being first duly exemplified according to the Laws of Arms and recorded in the Heralds Office otherwise the said Licence and Permifsion to be void and of none effect. AND FORASMUCH as the said Earl Marshal did by Warrant under his hand and seal bearing date the thirty first day of the same month authorize and direct Us to exemplify the said Arms accordingly KNOW YE THEREFORE that We the said GARTER and NORROY in obedience to his Majesty's Command in pursuance of His Grace's Warrant and by virtue of the Letters Patent of Our several Offices to each of us respectively granted Do by these Presents exemplify unto the said *George Leigh* now *George Mallory* the Arms of MALLORY viz. *Or, a Lion rampant double queué Gules, collared Argent a Canton Azure* (the Canton charged for distinction with *a Cross patée of the First*) and the Crest of MALLORY vizt: On a Wreath of the Colours *A Horse's Head couped Gules* (charged

for distinction on the neck with *a Cross patée as in the Arms*) as the same are in the Margin hereof more plainly depicted to be borne and used for ever hereafter by him the said *George Mallory* and without the said distinctions by his Issue by the said *Julia Mallory* his Wife according to the Tenor of His Majesty's said Sign Manual and the Laws of Arms. IN WITNESS whereof We the said GARTER and NORROY Kings of Arms have to these Presents subscribed Our Names and affixed the Seals of Our several Offices this eleventh day of April in the third year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord William the Fourth by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland King Defender of the Faith &c. and in the Year of Our Lord One thousand eight hundred and thirty three.

RALPH BIGLAND, GARTER. [Seal.] EDWD. LODGE, NORROY. [Seal.]

Endorsed :—Recorded in the College of Arms, London, this 17th day of April 1833.

CHAS. GEO. YOUNG,
York Herald and Register.

ROYAL LICENCE TO THE REV. HERBERT LEIGH MALLORY TO TAKE THE NAME OF LEIGH-MALLORY, DATED 6TH OCTOBER, 1914.

GEORGE R.I.

GEORGE THE FIFTH, by the Grace of God, of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, and of the British Dominions beyond the Seas KING, Defender of the Faith, To Our Right Trusty and Right Entirely Beloved Cousin and Counsellor Henry, Duke of Norfolk. Knight of Our Most Noble Order of the Garter, Knight Grand Cross of Our Royal Victorian Order, Earl Marshal and Our Hereditary Marshal of England,

Greeting!

WHEREAS Herbert Leigh Mallory of the Manor House, Mobberley in the County Palatine of Chester, Clerk in Holy Orders, Master of Arts of the University of Cambridge and Vicar of St. John's Birkenhead in the said County Palatine, son of George Mallory, formerly George Leigh, late of the Manor House, Mobberley, aforesaid, Clerk in Holy Orders, Master of Arts of the University of Oxford and Rector of Mobberley, by his second wife Henrietta, daughter of Trafford Trafford, late of Ou[gh]trington Hall in the said County Palatine, all deceased, hath by his Petition humbly represented unto Us

THAT the Petitioner's father the said George Mallory formerly George Leigh, and Julia his then wife, the only child and heir of John Holdsworth Mallory, Clerk in Holy Orders, Master of Arts of the University of Oxford and sometime Rector of Mobberley aforesaid, by Royal Licence dated the eighteenth day of December One thousand eight hundred and thirty two, were authorized to take and use the surname of Mallory only and to bear the Arms of Mallory and such surname and Arms were authorized to be taken used and borne by the issue of their marriage, and that the said Royal Licence together with the Arms were duly recorded in the College of Arms :

THAT the said Julia Mallory departed this life on or about the twenty-eighth day of March One thousand eight hundred and thirty five, leaving issue an only son George Mallory who died unmarried on or about the eighth day of March One thousand eight hundred and sixty four, and an only daughter, Harriet, who died married but without issue on or about the sixteenth day of March One thousand nine hundred and twelve :

THAT the Petitioner's father the said George Mallory subsequently married as his second wife Henrietta Trafford aforesaid and died on the twenty sixth day of July One thousand eight hundred and eighty five leaving with other issue the Petitioner, who was baptized at Mobberley by the name of Herbert Leigh and registered under the surname of Mallory, and matriculated at the said University of Cambridge in the surname of Mallory by which he has on all occasions since been known and in which he owns real and personal property ; and that he is desirous of having the said surname and Arms confirmed to him under Our Royal Licence and Authority :

THE Petitioner therefore most humbly prays Our Royal Licence and Authority that he may continue to bear the said surname of Mallory and take and use the surname of Leigh in addition to and before that of Mallory, that he may bear the Arms of Mallory quarterly with those of his own family and that such surname and Arms may in like manner be taken borne and used by his issue :

KNOW YE that We of Our Princely Grace and Special Favour have given and granted and do by these Presents give and grant unto the Petitioner the said Herbert Leigh Mallory Our Royal Licence and Authority that he may continue to bear the said surname of Mallory and take and use the surname of Leigh in addition to and before that of Mallory, that he may bear the Arms of Mallory quarterly with those of his own family and that such surname and Arms may in like manner be taken borne and used by his issue : the said Arms being first duly exemplified according to the Laws of Arms and recorded in our College of Arms otherwise this our Licence and Permission to be void and of none effect :

OUR Will and Pleasure therefore is that you Henry, Duke of Norfolk, to whom the cognizance of matters of this nature doth properly belong, do require and command that this Our Concession and Declaration be recorded in Our College of Arms to the end that Our Officers of Arms and all others upon occasion may take full notice and have knowledge thereof.

AND for so doing this shall be your Warrant.

Given at Our Court at Saint James's the sixth day of October, 1914 ; In the Fifth year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
R. McKENNA.

Recorded in the College of Arms, London, pursuant to a Warrant from the Earl Marshal of England.

CHARLES H. ATHILL,
Richmond Herald,
Registrar.

Endorsed :—

The Reverend Herbert Leigh Mallory :

LICENCE that he may continue to bear the surname of Mallory and take and use the surname of Leigh in addition to and before that of Mallory, that he may bear the Arms of Mallory quarterly with those of his own family and that such surname and Arms may in like manner be taken borne and used by his issue.

This is a type-written document, on paper, and is embossed with a circular seal of the Royal Arms, the seal of the Secretary of State, Home Department, and the duty stamp of £10.

EXEMPLIFICATION OF THE ARMS OF MALLORY AND LEIGH TO THE REV. HERBERT LEIGH LEIGH-MALLORY, DATED 14TH APRIL, 1915.

Painting of quartered arms and two crests, with an esquire's helm and a mantlet Gules doubled Or. *Arms* : Quarterly, 1st and 4th Or, a lion rampant double queué Gules, collared Argent, a canton Azure charged with a cross patée of the first [Mallory] ; 2nd and 3rd Or, a lion rampant Gules, in dexter chief a crescent Azure [Leigh]. *Crests :* (1) a horse's head couped Gules, charged on the neck with a cross patée Or [Mallory] ; (2) a dexter cubit arm erect vested paly of six Or and Sable, the hand proper grasping a broken lance in bend sinister Argent [Leigh]. *Motto :* "Force avec vertu."

TO ALL AND SINGULAR to whom these Presents shall come Sir Alfred Scott Scott-Gatty, Knight, Commander of the Royal Victorian Order, Garter Principal King of Arms and Henry Farnham Burke, Esquire, Commander of the Royal Victorian Order, Companion of the Most Honourable Order of the Bath, Norroy King of Arms of the North Parts of England from the River Trent Northwards, send Greeting. WHEREAS His Majesty by Warrant under His Royal Signet and sign Manual bearing date the sixth day of October last hath signified unto The Most Noble Henry, Duke of Norfolk Earl Marshal and Hereditary Marshal of England, Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, Knight Grand Cross of the Royal Victorian Order and One of His Majesty's Most Honourable Privy Council, that He has been graciously pleased to give and grant unto *Herbert Leigh Mallory* of the Manor House Mobberley in the County Palatine of Chester, Clerk in Holy Orders, Master of Arts of the University of Cambridge and Vicar of St. John's Birkenhead in the said County Palatine, son of George Mallory, formerly George Leigh, late of the Manor House Mobberley aforesaid, Clerk in Holy Orders, Master of Arts of the University of Oxford and Rector of Mobberley, by his second wife Henrietta daughter of Trafford Trafford late of Ou[gh]trington Hall in the said County Palatine,

all deceased, His Royal Licence and Authority that he may continue to bear the said surname of Mallory, and take and use the surname of Leigh in addition to and before that of Mallory, that he may bear the Arms of Mallory quarterly with those of his own family and that such surname and Arms may in like manner be taken borne and used by his issue, the said Arms being first duly exemplified according to the Laws of Arms and recorded in the College of Arms otherwise the said Royal Licence and Permission to be void and of none effect. AND FORASMUCH as the said Earl Marshal did by Warrant under his hand and seal bearing date the fifteenth day of the same month authorise and direct Us to exemplify such Arms accordingly KNOW YE THEREFORE that We the said Garter and Norroy in obedience to the Royal Command, in pursuance of His Grace's Warrant and by virtue of the Letters Patent of Our several Offices to each of Us respectively granted do by these Presents exemplify unto the said *Herbert Leigh Mallory* now *Herbert Leigh Leigh-Mallory* the Arms following that is to say:—Quarterly First and Fourth *Mallory* vizt: *Or, a Lion rampant double queué Gules collared Argent a Canton Azure charged, for distinction, with a Cross patée of the first,* Second and Third *Leigh.* The Crest of *Mallory,* vizt: On a Wreath of the Colours:—*A Horse's head couped Gules charged, for distinction, on the neck with a Cross patée as in the Arms* and the Crest of *Leigh* as the same are in the margin hereof more plainly depicted to be borne and used for ever hereafter by him the said Herbert Leigh Leigh-Mallory and by his issue, pursuant to the tenor of the said Royal Warrant and according to the Laws of Arms: IN WITNESS whereof We the said Garter and Norroy Kings of Arms have to these Presents subscribed Our names and affixed the Seals of Our several Offices this fourteenth day of April in the Fifth year of the Reign of Our Sovereign Lord George the Fifth by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland and of the British Dominions beyond the Seas King, Defender of the Faith &c. and in the year of Our Lord One thousand nine hundred and fifteen.

A. S. SCOTT-GATTY, GARTER. [Seal.]

H. FARNHAM BURKE NORROY. [Seal.]

Endorsed:—

Recorded in the College of Arms, London.

CHARLES H. ATHILL,
Richmond Herald,
Registrar.

EXTRACTS FROM A SEVENTEENTH CENTURY NOTE-BOOK.

(*Continued from p.* 60.)

Copie of the Will of John Cullinge, 1490.[1]

En Dei noie Amen tertio decimo die Julii anno Dñi millesimo quadringentesimo nonagesimo. Ego Johes Cullyng de parochia de Berham compos mentis laudes Deo condo testimentum meum in hunc modum. Imprimis lego animam meam Deo omnipotenti beatæq; Mariæ Virgini & omnibus sanctis cœli, corpusq; meum ad sepeliendum in Cimeterio Ecclesiæ prædictæ. Item lego sum̄o Altari ibidem pro decimis meis oblitis duas arietes. Item lego cuilibet lumini in dicta Ecclesia existent' unum bushell ordei. Item lego ad reparacōem [*blank*] Crucis in Navi Ecclesiæ prædict' xxxiii^{s} iiii^{d} cum conditione quod prædict' Crux fact' & reparat' fuerit infra tres años proximos sequent' post decessum meum: alioquin volo quod prædict' xxxiii^{s} iiii^{d} dent' uni Capellano seculari ad celebrand' pro anima mea & animabus parentum & amicorum meorum ac omnium fidelium defunct' p quartin' unius anni infra Ecclesiam prædictam. Item lego cuilibet filiorum & filiolarum meor' unum agnum. Item lego Johannæ uxori meæ octoginta oves, unum equum, quatuor vaccas, dua jumenta vocat' haghers, tria quartia frumenti & quinq; quartia ordei. Item lego Aliciæ Chesman unam vaccam & sex oves. Item lego Isabellæ filiæ meæ unam vaccam & sex oves. Item lego Annæ filiæ meæ vaccam unam, sex oves ac quinq; marcas sterlingorū ad maritagium suum. Residuum vero omnium bonorum meorum superius non Legat' post debit' & legat' mea persolut' do & lego Johannæ uxori meæ & Wilło Cullyng filio meo ut ipsi disponant pro salute animæ meæ prout eis melius & salubrius videbitur expediri & ipsos Johannam & Willm facio ordino et constituo execut' meos p p'sentes. Et ordino Thomam Prynce parochial' Capellanum de Berham p'dict' supius [*sic*] hujus Testamenti mei per presentes.

Hæc est ultima voluntas mei Johis Cullyng de parochia de Berham facta ibidem tertio decimo die Julii anno Dñi Millesimo quadringentesimo nonagesimo et anno regni Regis Henrici septimi post conquestum Angliæ quinto de omnibus terris & tenementis meis cum suis pertin' jac' & existent' in parochia de Berham prædicta seu alibi in Com' Kanc'. Imprimis volo quod Johanna uxor mea habeat post decessum meum tenementum meum vocat' le Breche cum omnibus terris eidem ten' pertin' jacent' & existent' in parochia prædicta, hend eidem Johannæ et assign' suis ad totum terminum vitæ suæ; ita quod post mortem p'dictæ Johannæ volo quod p'd'tū tenementum cum omnibus terris eidem ten' ptin' & suis ptin' reman' Wilło Cullyng filio meo: hend eidem Wilło

[1] Some words in this copy are doubtful.

her' & assign' suis in perpetuum. Insuper volo quod Feoffati mei permittunt Johem Chesman de parochia de magna Hardres habere, tenere & occupare ten' meū cum omnibus terris & pertin' eidem ten' pertin' ꝑ terminū trium annorum post decessum meum absq; vasto & citrepemento inde faciend'. Et statim post finem et terminum prædictorum trium annorum volo quod p'dicti Feoffati feoffabunt p'd'tū Willm filium meum de & in p'dict' cum omnibus terris eidem ten' pertin' cum pertin' hend eidem Willo hered' & assignatis suis in ꝑp'ium [*sic*]. Et etiam volo quod p'dicti Feoffati statim post obitum meum feoffabunt dictum Willm de & in uno crofto terræ cum pertin' vocat Goris-hill jacent' in parochia de Elham, hend eidem Willo her' et assign' suis in ꝑp'iū [*sic*].

> Probatum fuit præsens Testamentū coram nobis Offi^li^ Dom' Archi Cant' secundo die Mensis Octobris Anno Dñi Millesimo quadringentesimo nonagesimo Approbat' insinuat' legitimeq; pronunciat' pro valore ejusd' commiss' q; est administratio omnium & singulorū bonorū defunct' retrosc'pt', &c.

This I transcribed out of an Original will in my custody.
This will ought to be placed before the precedent will.

* * * * * * *

Thomas Colyn had land in Barham (as appears by a Deed in my Custodie) dated Ed. 3ii vicesimo [*sic*] 1328.

Richard Colyn & Thomas his sonne lived in the 30 yeare of the Reigne of Ed: the third 1356 & were contempory with John de Oxinden & Richard de Oxinden as appears by the Copie of a deede I had of Mr William Nethersole of Wemenswould, the Originall whereof is in his possession.

John Cullyng of Barham made his last Will July 13, 1490 & willed his bodie to be buried in Cimaterio Ecclesiæ de Barham & gave all his landes in the Parish of Barham or else where in the Countie of Kent to William Culling his sonne: hee had two daughters Isabel & Anne as appears by his last Will. [*In the margin*] his wife's name was Joane.

William Cullyng the sonne of John made his last Will No: 8, 1530, hee willed his body to be buried in the Churchyard of Barham, hee had issue male Thomas, James & Richard, & female Johanne and Myldred. [*In the margin*] Mildred was wife of Rich: Verrier.

Thomas had issue male John Culling and William Culling, to John his grandfather William gave his house & land at Breech & to William the house & land at South Barham, all which appears by his last Will.

William[1] the grandsonne of William & second sonne of Thomas aforesaid made his last will March 7, 1585: had issue male Thomas, Henry & William, & female Silvester, Rachel and Margery. [*In the margin*] Rachel was married to Ed: Norwood of West beere, Margery to Anthonie Rogers.

The said William gave his lands at South Barham to his sonne Thomas during his life & after his decease to James youngest sonne of him the said Thomas.

Thomas the sonne of William had issue male John, William, Thomas, Davy and James, & female Susan and Mary; hee made his last will Octob. the first, 1620. [*In the margin*] Susan married to Ed: Nash.

James the youngest sonne of Thomas & heire to his grandfather William made his last Will Decemb: 13, 1638 & deceased March the 21 following: hee married Mary the daughter of John Allen of the Cittie of Canterbury gent., by whom hee had issue male James, who was borne Jan: 30, 1612, dyed unmarried aged about 21 yeares & Thomas who was borne Jan: 4, 1630 and deceased aged about 4 yeares; hee had issue female—

Mary borne Feb: 12, 1608 who dyed young.
Mary being the second daughter born Jan: 28, 1610. [*In the margin*] wife of Capt. Willm Denwood.
Margaret, borne Dec: 8, 1615.
Leah, borne Sept: 26, 1618.
Ellen, borne No: 6, 1621. [*In the margin*] wife to Mr Tho. Wood.
Katherine, born Feb: 26, 1624, was second wife to mee Hen: Oxenden of Barham to whom I was married Sept: 15, 1642 by whom I had issue,

Katherine, borne Octob: 29, 1644.
Mary, borne July 17, 1648.
Anna, borne Feb: 4, 1649.

Memorandum that Mary the wife of James Culling was the daughter of John Allen of Canterburie, gent., by Leah sister to Mathew Parker, Archbishop of Canterburie.

* * * * * *

Chout.

Philip Chout of Horne in the parish of Apledorefield in Kent ma: 1, Jane da: of Tho: Ensinge of Winchelsey. 2, Elizabeth da: of Girlinge of Suff. 3, Margaret da: of Alex: Colepeper of Begebury Kt; by Jane the da: of Ensinge hee had issue—Tho: 1, son s.p., Tho: 2 son & heire & a da: Elizabeth ma: John Taylor.

[1] [*In the margin*] his wife's name was Alice.

[*In the margin*] This Philip was Capt. of Camber Castle & standard bearer to the men of Armes of the Kinges band at the siege of Bulloygn where, for his valient service at the bridge there 36 Hen. 8., hee had a canton added to his Armes by the King viz. pted p fesse Ar. & vt a lyon passant gardant or.

By Elizabeth Girling hee had issue Phillip who dyed s.p.

By Margaret Colepeper hee had issue George Chute, Edw: Chute, Blount, Anthony, Anne ma: Walter Waller of Gromebridge in Kent, Esqr.

* * * * * *

Warren.

Willm Warren of Dover was Father of John Warren of the same, who ma: Jane da: of John Mooneings, by whom hee had issue John Warrein, 1. son, Tho: Warrein 2. son.

John Warrein aforesaid had issue Ed: Warrein 1. son. Thomas 2. son of Dover who ma: Marie Christian da: of . . . Close of Callice by whom hee had issue John Warrein 1. son & heire.

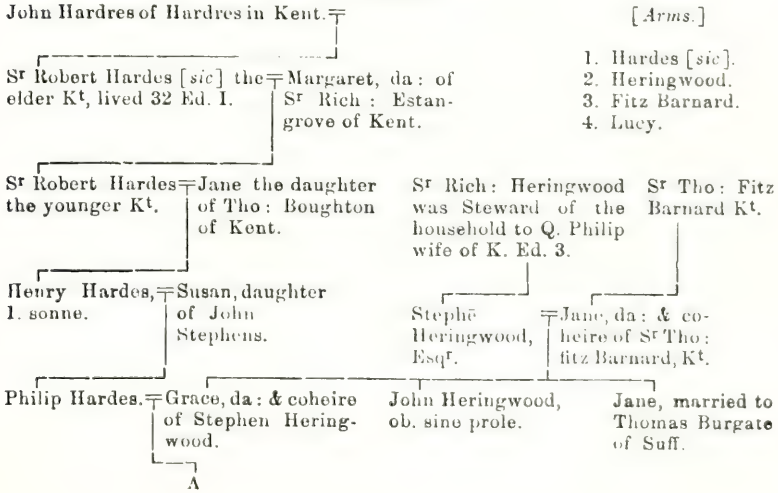
* * * * * *

Edolfe.

John Edolfe of Brensett in Rumny Marish in Kent was Father of Robt. Edolf of Brenset who ma: Ellinor da: of Pydiam by whom hee had Robt. Edolf of Hinxhill who ma: Elizabeth da: of John a Barrowe of Hinxhill by whom hee had Barrowe Edolf 1 son, Robert 2 son who ma: Emlyn da: of Sr Tho: Scot, Kt, John 3 son, Tho: 4 son, Ellinor & Mary daughters.

* * * * * *

Hardres.



A

George Hardes Esqr lived 1485. ⊤ . . ., da: & coheire of Willm Lucy.

James Hardes lived 1590 [*sic*]. ⊤ Alice, daugh: of Robt Hill & relict of James Aucher.

Christofer Hardes died 1536. ⊤ Dorothy da: of John Paston K^{t}.

2. George ob. sine prole.

Thomas Hardes dy. 1556. ⊤ Marie da: of Edward Oxinden.

Ja: 1. son, lived 1562, ob. sine prole.

Rich. Hardes, 2 sonne, of Nether Hardes. ⊤ . . . da: of Sr Tho: Wroth K^{t}.

Isabel, married to Harlackenden of Woodchurch.

* * * * * *

Fineux.

William Fineux of Swinfield in Kent. ⊤ . . . da: of Mooneings in Kent Esqr.

John Fineux, 1. son, Lo: Chiefe Justice of Engl^{d}.

Rich: Fineux, 2. son, of Huffam in Kent, Esqr. ⊤ Jane the da: of Ellis of Kennington in Kent.

Willm Fineux, 1. son, of Huffam præd'ct' ⊤ Elizabeth, da: of John Warren of Dover in Kent, gent. [*In the margin*] This Elizabeth was the widow of Henry Brooker.

Tho: Fineux, 1. son, of Huffā. ⊤ Anne, da: of John Ramsie of Canterbury.

Anne. Elizabeth. Katherine. Rebecca.

Tho: Fineux, 1. son, of Huffa.

John, 2.

Rich: 3.

William, 4.

Henry, 5: son.

* * * * * *

Mem. that Ezekias Fogge who married Margaret da: of Tho: Courthop was Vicar of Chilham & Father of Richard Fogge of Barham; which Richard ma: Marie da: of . . . Wood of Broomely, by her hee had issue Whittingham Fogg 1. son & Ezekias 2. sonne.

Ezek: died unmarried. Whittingham ma: Katharine one of the daughters of Sr Tho: Willford of Ilding in Kent by whom hee had issue.

[*In the margin*] Katharine da: of Richard Fogg ma. . . . . Nayler, 1645, of Renvill.

* * * * * *

(To be continued.)

MARRIAGE LICENCES OF SALISBURY.

Edited by the Rev. Edmund Nevill, B.A., F.S.A.

(*Continued from p. 65.*)

1663.

Smith, William, and Elizabeth Whitehart of the above, sp. Bdman. Roger Smith. (Mainly gone.) 3 Ap.

Kinsman, William, of Preshute, husb., 30, and Anne Griffin, of Marlborough, sp., 27. Bdmen. Stephen Gibbs and Jeremy Overton, pavyer, of Sarum. 25 Ap. 1663. [A.B.]

Fanner, William, of Wilton, Wilts, yeoman, 24, and Anne Gawen of the same, sp., 22. Bdman. John Marchant. 11 April. [A.B.]

Alexander, John, of Maddington, husb., and Ann Betts of the same, sp., 40. Bdman. Thomas Lawne, of Sarum, papermaker. 28 Ap. [A.B.]

. . . ., Samuell, and Mary Lamborne of the same. . . . Ap.

Paradise, William, of Marlborough, Wilts, pewterer, widower, and Jane Tidcombe, of Bradford, sp., 22. Bdman. Joseph Blake. 13 Ap. [A.B.]

Hayward, John, of Wanborough, Wilts, gent., widower, and Joan Hicks, of Bishopston, sp., 30. Bdman. Will. Robenson. Wit^s^., Ann Brine. 13 Ap. [A.B.]

Crabb, Thomas, of . . . ., Wilts, husb., and Jane Goodall, of Easton, sp. Bdman. John Whitmarshe, of Sarum. 27 Ap.

Hawkings, Thomas, of Ashlington, Wilts, husb., 31, and Jane Hicks, of Urchfont, sp., 25. Bdman. Rich. Moone, husb. 27 Ap. [A.B.]

Gos, William, of Bramshaw, Wilts, husb., 22, and Elizabeth Andrewes of the same, sp., 30. Bdman. Gyles Hobbs, collyer. 25 Ap. [A.B.]

Holton, Joseph, of Trowbridge, Wilts, clothier, 25, and Ellioner Cooper, of Beckington (or Beckhinton), Somerset, sp., 21. Bdman. James Bennett, of Sarum. 22 Ap. [A.B.]

Smyth, Henry, of Urchfont, Wilts, yeoman, 24, and Elioner Oram, of Market Lavington, Wilts, sp., 21. Bdman. Ams Musprat. 18 Ap. [A.B.[

Clements, George, of St. Thos', Sarum, Wilts, weaver and mercer, and Anne Kent, of Sarum aforesaid, sp., 19. Bdman. Willm. Kent. 20 Ap. [A.B.]

Bower, Joseph, of Donhead St. Mary, Wilts, gent., 21, and Mary Scovell, of Barford St. Martin, sp. Bdman. John Scovell, of Barford St. Martin, gent., Mary's fa. 21 Ap. [A.B.]

Chepman, Thomas, of Studley in Trowbridge, yeoman, 26, and Frances Clerke of the same, sp., 25. Bdmen. John Marten and Thomas Gray, of Amesbury, thelder. 20 July. [A. and B.]

NORTH, Richard, of Market Lavington, husb., widower, and Patience PAGE, of Potterne, sp., 30. Bdmen. Edward Page and Robert Jones. . . . July. [A. and B.]

BLISSET, John, and Mary PEIRCE, of Devizes, sp. Bdman. John Peirce, of Devizes. Wit^s., Robt. Maseline, John Vincent. 6 July 1663.

BILLINGSLEY, John, clerk, of Downton, Wilts, and Elinor EVANS of the same, sp., 27. Bdman. Joseph Butt. 3 July. [A. and B.]

HORT, ..., 30, and Ann LONG, of Maddington. Bdmen. Tho: Cartwright and Thomas Young. 3 July.

MARSHALL, John, of Cowleston [Coulston], gent. (. . . .), and Mary BOWERMAN, 20, of the same, sp. Bdmen. John Bowerman and Edw. Jay? 23 June. [A. and B.]

NORMAN, Roger, and Joane KEINETON, of Lacock, sp. Bdman. Anthony Smith. . . . June. [A. and B., mostly gone.]

BENWELL, Chr'ofer, clerke, and Susan KNACKSTONE, of Hilperton, wid. Bdman. John King. 9 June. [A. and B.]

BARTON, Willm., of Sarum, yeoman, and Prudence IVY, of Fittleton, wid. Bdman. John West. 9 June. [A. and B.]

REEKS, Robert, of Staunton Barnard, yeoman, (. . .), and Mary LAVINGTON of the same, sp., 25. Bdmen. Thos. Taylor and Phillip Reeks. 9 June. [A. and B.]

GILBERT, Thomas, of Maddington, yeoman, Wilts, 30, and Margaret STEVENS, of Fisherton Delamere, sp., 25. Bdman. William Gilbert, yeoman. 22 Dec.

ROYALL, William, of Minstead, co. South., clerk, and Joane WEEKS, of Downton, Wilts, wid. Bdman. Anthony Ancketyll. ("Jane" in A.) 15 Dec. [A.B.]

WATERS, Anthony, of Netton, Wilts, husb., 27, and Joane PALMER, of Winterborne Gunner, sp., 25. Bdman. Willm. Tayler. ("Anne" in A.) 7 Dec. [A.B.]

GREENE, John, of St. Edmund's, Sarum, goldsmith, and Elizabeth PUXTON of the same, sp., 22. Bdman. Rich. Hill, of . . . . . 30 Nov. [A.B.]

RICHES, Simon, of Allcannings, Wilts, husb., 23, and Mary PIKE, of East Stowell in Wilcot, sp., 20. Bdman. Willm Pike. 23 Nov. [A.B.]

COMBES, Willm., of Chisledon, Wilts, husb., 26, and Margaret SEYMOUR, of East Garston, Berks, wid. Bdman. Robert Smart. Wit^s., Wm. Deane, Joane Bowshere, and Henry Miles, of Marlborough, shoemaker. 9 Nov. [A.B.]

WHITEHORNE, Giles, of Rolleston [Rollstone], Wilts, husb., 30, and Jane DRIVER, of Maddington, Wilts, sp., 25. Bdman. Edward Moody. 16 Nov. [A.B.]

UPTHOMAS, John, of Downton, husb., widower, and Elizabeth ROOKE of the same, wid. 12 Nov. [A.B.]

ATWOOD, William, of Upavon, Wilts, butcher, 22, and Margaret RATT, of Amesbury, Wilts, sp., 21. 28 Dec. [A.]

1663-4.

WOODS, Thomas, of Newbury, Berks, and . . . . . Bdman. John Wallis. Wit^{s}., J. Hinton, Samuel Field. Date gone.

REBEK, Thomas, and . . . . Bdman. Samuel Bansken. Wit^{s}., Robert and Sarah Sandelands. Date gone.

FORTESCUE, Francis, of Chiute [Chute], Wilts, yeoman, 22, and Eleanor PIKE, of Shalborne, sp., 19. (*Vacat quia partes inhabitant in peculiari Jurisdictione Decani Sarum.*)

JACOB, Thomas, of Lydiard Tregose, husb., 30, and Anne WARDOR, of Purton, wid. Bdman. William Gilmor, of Wotton Basset. 9 Feb. 1663.

1664.

EDWARDS, William, of Market Lavington, feltmaker, 24, and Gresham RUDDLE of the same, sp., 20. Bdman. Moses Ruddle, of Market Lavington, feltmaker, and Abraham Peirce, of Sarum, haberdasher. (Signs "Ruddell.") 5 Dec. 1664. [A. and B.]

BAYLEY, Zachariah, of Westbury, Wilts, clothier, 25, and Elizabeth MYLES, of Rollestone [Rollstone], Wilts, sp., 22. Bdman. Thomas Wansborrough, of Sarum, mercer. 29 Nov. 1664. [A. and B.]

GARDINER, Willm., of Wilton, Wilts, baker, 22, and Elizabeth PRANCKER of the same, sp., 23. Bdman. Lawrence Frowd, of Sarum, weaver. 28 Nov. 1664. [A. and B.]

WEBB, Daniel, of Melksham, Wilts, clothier, 23, and Elizabeth TITCOMBE, of Escott in Urchfont, sp., 18. Bdmen. Edward Flower of the same, gent., and Thomas Biffin of the same, yeoman. 22 Nov. 1664. [A. and B.]

WHEELER, Edmund, of Wotton Basset, Wilts, yeoman, widower; and Elizabeth SAY of the same, sp., 25. Bdman. Timothy Crips of the same, yeoman, and Rich : Girle, of Sarum, yeoman. 14 Nov. 1664. [A. and B.]

KNAPTON, George, of Sarum, Wilts, grocer, 30, and Elizabeth FURSBY, of St. Edmund's, Sarum, sp., 29. Bdman. John Ray of the same, gent. 23 Nov. 1664. [A. and B.]

DALMORE, Richard, of Keevil, Wilts, yeoman, 22, and Jane CARD, of Codford St. Peter, sp., 23. Bdman. William Card, of Codford St. Peter, Wilts, yeoman. 12 Nov. 1664. [A. and B.]

GOODWIN, Thomas, of Sarum, Wilts, gent., 30, and Ann ZOLE of the same, sp., 21. Bdman. Robert Blandford of the same, lanius. 12 Nov. 1664. [A. and B.]

TOOKEY, Thomas, of Sarum, milliner, 24, and An SEYMOR of the same, sp., 25. Bdman. Willm Cocky, of Sarum, apothecary. 10 Nov. 1664. [A. and B.]

LYE, Thomas, of Potterne, Wilts, yeoman, and Sara HARVEST of the same, sp. Bdman. Philip Harvest of the same, gent. 9 Nov 1664. [B.]

URMESTONE, Joseph, of Oxford, gent., 22, and Elizabeth KING, of St. Edmund's, Sarum, sp., 25. Bdman. John Phillipps, of Sarum, inholder. 9 Nov. 1664. [A. and B.]

PAGE, Edward, of Market Lavington, Wilts, yeoman, widower, and Elizabeth RUSSELL, of Easterton in Market Lavington, wid. Bdman. John Hobbs, of Easterton, yeoman. 7 Nov. [A. and B.]

SAMUELL, John, of Market Lavington, watchmaker, 20, and Mary PRATER, of Everleigh [Everley], Wilts, sp., 20. Bdmen. Nicholas Langley, of Sarum, watchmaker, and Willm. Prater, of Sarum, baker. 6 Sep. [A. and B.]

ALUER, Robert, of Cranborne, Dorset, mercer, 24, and Elizabeth PERCEVALL, of Sarum, sp., 23. Bdman. John Percevall of the same. 10 Sep. [A. and B.]

NOYES, Joseph, of St. Edmund's in Sarum, sleymaker, 24, and Isabel HAYWARD, of the Close, Sarum, sp., 24. Bdmen. George Knapton, of Sarum, grocer, and Stephen Cooper of the same, feltmaker. 25 Aug. [A. and B.]

LANHAM, James, the younger, of Marten, Wilts, yeoman, 23, and Sarah GRAY, of East Deane, co. South., 17, sp. Bdman. James Lanham, Sen., of the same, yeoman. 9 Aug. [A. and B.]

ADY, Wm., of Chippenham, Wilts, mercer, 25, and Elioner HAWKINS of the same, sp., 21. Bdman. Edward Edmonds, of Sarum, gent. 28 July.

GODDARD, John, of Berwick Basset, Wilts, Esq., widower, and Marie ANDREWES, of Collingborne Kingston, sp., 26. Bdman. Willm. Persevall, of Sarum, inholder. 23 July. [A. and B.]

MARSHALL, Eliezer, of Awre, co. Glouc., clerk, and Elizabeth GRANNER, *als.* STEVINS, of Winterborne Basset, Wilts, sp., 17. Bdman. Anthony Martin, of Sarum, inholder. 11 July. [A. and B.]

FRANCIS, Charles, of Stoke Lane, Somerset, 28, and Edith CRIPPS, of Avebury, sp., 23. Bdmen. Peter Arnold, of Avebury, gent., and Thomas Young, of Sarum, taylor. 19 July. [A. and B.]

1664-5.

ELMES, James, and Alice WILLIS. (Bond says the above bounden, but he is John Elmes, of Lyneham, Wilts, broadweaver, and Bdman. Thomas Willis of the same, weaver.) Seal. "I.S." in circle. 3 Jan. [B.]

WILKINS, Willm., of Keevil, Wilts, yeoman, 26, and Cicily MANFEILD of the same, sp., 25. Bdman. Robert Martin, of Devizes, yeoman. 8 Feb. [A.B.]

SMITH, John, yeoman, 25, son of Jane Smith, of Cullerne, wid., and Elizabeth BARRETT, sp., 24, d. of Elizabeth Husdey, of Langley Burrell, by the hands of Francis Hull, a butcher, living in Sutton Benger. Letter from Jehu Ferris, Vicar of Kington. 4 Feb. 1664. [A.B.]

MARSLING, John, of Overton, Wilts, chandler, 23, and Mary HAYNES, of Hammington [? Hannington] Week, Wilts, sp., 21. Bdman., none. (Signs "John Maslin.") 6 Feb. 1664. [A.B.]

HARDING, Robert, of Crudwell, and Jane CULLERNE, of Garsdon, Wilts. Letter from N. Jameson, of Crudwell, as follows :—

"Mr Roberts

"A neighbour of mine being desirous to have a license to marry without the publishing of Banns I advised him to send for one to Salisbury. The man I know to be one that is sui juris and I am certified that the maid hath the free consent of her parents and withall that there is no Impediment that may hinder the granting of the said license: He therefore hath sent his man to obtaine one I humbly intreat you to direct him what course he is to take towards the obteininge of it and also to be assisting to him therein for I doe suppose the said license is to come forth of yr office.

"Yr reall Freind and
Servant N. Jameson.

"Crudwell Jan. 24th
"1664.

"The man's name is Robert Harding of Crudwell. The Woman's name is Jane Cullerne of Garsden both in this County.

"For his much respected Friend Mr Francis Roberts Registrar to the Lord Bishop of Sarum these."

[On the leaf of the letter is written in another hand the following, which must refer to another Licence:—

"Com̄r per delarone Jurtl Marie Norman filie nrali et ltmie Anne Hayward de Mannings Hill paroc̄ de Calne vid. &c. . . . . Johi Pannell et Hen: Rogers clt."]

FANSTON, John, of Downton, Wilts, yeoman, 23, and Mary FRANCIS, of Britford, Wilts, sp., 22. Bdman. Thomas Joyliffe, of Downton, yeoman. 5 Feb. [A.B.]

MORTYMER, William, of Fifield, Wilts, yeoman, widower, and Mary LANVER, of Lyneham, sp., 24. Bdman. George Mortimer, of Milton, yeoman. (2 Feb. in Allegation.) 2 Jan. [A.B.]

LEWIS, William, of Devizes, shoemaker, 26, and Joane CUTTIN, of Devizes, sp., 25. Bdmen. Daniel Cuttin, of Devizes, Joane's fa., and Henry Bold, of the Close, Sarum, gent. 27 Jan. [A.B.]

1664 and 1665.

AUST, Anthony, of Corsham, Wilts, husb., and Judith STEVENS, of Melksham, sp. Bdman. John Harding, of Trowbridge, husb. 15 Sep. [B.]

FRY, George, of Lacock, yeoman, 29, and Judith HALL, of North Wraxall, sp., 30. 14 Sep. [A.B.]

BLACKBORROWE, Abel, of Devizes, fellmonger, and Jane COMBEY of the same, sp. Bdmen. John Tidcombe and Michell Chapell, of Devizes, gent. Wits., Hugh Hillman, Sen. and Jun. 29 Sep. [B.]

CLARKE, William, of Sandford, co. Somerset, armiger, and Elizabeth BOWLES, of Burcombe, Wilts, sp. Bdman. Robert Hussey, of Sarum, mercer. Seal, a shield of arms, quarterly 1 and 4, *barry, in chief three escallops;* 2 and 3, *a chevron between three harts' heads cabosed,* helm and crest. 12 Sep. [B.]

AMOR, Richard, of Charleton, Wilts, husb., and Ann ABETHELL, sp. Bdman. Andrew Abethell, yeoman, of Upavon, and William Amor, of Filding [? Figheldean]. Wit^{s}., Andrew Baden and Henry Bold. 12 Sep. [B.]

FOSTER, John, of Blandworth, co. Hampton [Blendworth, Hants], yeoman, and Martha WEBB, of Bromham, Wilts. 5 Oct.

GREGORY, John, of Chilton Foliat, Wilts, mason, 23, and Anne GREENE of the same, sp., 22. Bdmen. Richard Sharpe of the same, and Henry Greene, of Chilton Foliat. 19 May. [B.]

LONG, William, of Worton in Potterne, gent., and Apia GEORGE of the same, wid. Bdmen. Richard Humphry, of Allcannings, Wilts, yeoman, and Thos. Young, of Sarum, taylor. 16 Ap. [A.B.]

Then comes a rough list of licences issued 4 April 1664—

SPENDER, Merridicke, of Marlborough, and . . . .

FERRIS, John, and Anna WASTFIELD, of Kingswood.

CLARKE, John, and Alicia WALLIS, of Market Lavington.

1664 and 1665.

BARNES, Richard, of St. Swythen's, London, cooper, 22, and Elinor ORAM, 23, sp. Bdman. Richard Barnes, of Chirton. 28 June. [A.B.]

WALDRON, Joseph, of Marlborough St. Mary's, husb., 25, and Sarah GRAY, of Mildenhall, sp., 22. Bdmen. Philip Stevens, of Fittleton, Wilts, husb., and Edward Coleman. 25 June. [A.B.]

HOW, Richard, of Fordington, Dorset, gent., and Cassandra KNAPTON, of Charlton, Wilts, sp. Bdman. Henry Butler, of Sarum, gent. 20 May 1664. [B.]

COX, William, of Tidulside [Tilshead], Wilts, malster, 32, and Jane IMBER, of Chitterne All Saints, sp., 31. No Bdman., but a letter from Anthony Delacourt. 23 Mar. [A.B.]

WHITE, George, of Newbury, Berks, widower, linendraper, and Eliz. BIGNALL, of Chippenham, Wilts, wid. 18 Mar. [A.B.]

FOSTER, Richard, of Edington, Wilts, gent., 34, and Dorothy MANFEILD of the same, sp., 32. Bdman. Thomas Thornburgh, of Sarum, goldsmith. 20 Dec. [A.B.]

DEARE, William, of Wishford, Wilts, carpenter, 22, and Anne LUKE, of Stapleford, Wilts, sp., 26. Bdman. William Edwards, of Wooll, Dorset, clothier. 10 Jan. [A.B.]

STOCKWELL, Richard, of Figheldeane, Wilts, yeoman, 35, and Sara BURT, of Maddington, Wilts, sp., 34. Bdman. Roger Rumboll, of Sarum, watchmaker. 13 Dec. [A.B.]

DOWSE, Thomas, of Urchfont, worsted comber, 28, and Alice PEIRCE of the same, wid. Bdmen. John Giddings, of Escott, Wilts, sargemaker, and Antony Bunny, of Fisherton Anger. 25 June 1664.

(There follows here the erased Allegation of Andrew BLOXAM, of Dreycott Cerne, yeoman, 23 or 28, and Joane ROBINSON, of Marlborough, sp., 25. 11 May. [B. and A.]).

COLES, William, of Trowle in Bradford, Wilts, yeoman, 30, and Joane SARTEN, of Trowbridge, sp., 28. Bdmen. Robert Sarten, of Studley in Trowbridge, and John Love, of Trowle, yeoman. 24 June. [B. and A.]

VINCENT, John, of St. John's, Devizes, Wilts, husb., widower, and Alice CRUE, of St. Mary's, Devizes, wid. Bdman. Robert English, of Devizes, inholder. 14 May. [B. and A.]

JOHNSON, Thomas, of Yatesbury, clerk, and Elizabeth SMITH, of Calne, sp. Bdman. Thomas Church, of Lydiard Tregose, yeoman. 11 May.

DENNIS, Henry, of Cricklade St. Mary, Wilts, yeoman, 24, and Mary BURT, of Cricklade St. Sampsons, sp., 21. Bdman. Richard Burt of the same, yeoman. 10 May. [A. and B.]

KEINETON, Benjamin, of Everley, Wilts, yeoman, 34, and Mary WYAT, of Easton, Wilts, sp., 26. Bdman. Richard Mouncke, of Everley, yeoman. 6 May. [A. and B.]

COX, John, of St. Peter's, Wallingford, Berks, yeoman, widower, and Joane BLAKE, of Stoford in South Newton, Wilts, sp., 26. Bdman. John Blake of the same. 26 Ap. [A. and B.]

WHELPLEY, John, of Urchfont, Wilts, husb., 21, and Grisell WHELPLEY of the same, sp., 24. Bdmen. Anthony Whelpley of the same, taylor, and Daniel Litman of the same, yeoman. 16 Ap. [A. and B.]

BECKETT, Willm., of Market Lavington, Wilts, 18, and Priscilla KINGSTON, of Easterton, sp., 18. Bdmen. John Fydcombe, of Devizes, gent., and Thomas Beckett, of Urchfont, gent. 4 Ap. [A. and B.]

Bonds. Bundle No. 3.

[This Bundle is dated 1663-1664 and continues the Bonds which ended 1639.]

"I hereby consent that Sir George HUNGERFORD, Kt. and Barronet, shall enter-marriage with Frances my eldest daughter And therefore desire the Lord Bishop of Sarum his surrogate Register or other officiall to grant Lycence for the consummation thereof. Accordingly witness my hand and seale Charles Seymour." (30 Mar. 1665 is the date given in the foot but the Bond is issued 28 Mar. 1664.)

[Seal, a shield of arms quarterly. (1) *On a pile between six fleurs-de-lys, three lions of England;* (2) *two wings conjoined in lure, the feathers downwards;* (3) *a lion;* (4) *three roses bendwise;* all surmounted by a baron's coronet.[1]]

RAVENSCROFT, Robert, of St. Lawrence, Reading, yeoman, 25, and Alice HOWSE, of St. Mary's, Reading, sp., 21. Bdman. Christopher Freeman, of Reading. 21 Jan. 1664. [A. & B.]

[1] These were the arms of Charles second Lord Seymour of Troubridge, the first quarter being the well known coat of augmentation granted by King Henry VIII on his marriage with Jane Seymour. Burke's "Peerage" must be in error in calling Frances the *younger* daughter of this nobleman.

GREGORY, Robert, of Pucklechurch, co. Glouc., butcher, 35, and Mary CHAPMAN, of Littleton Drew, sp., 26. Bdman. Thomas Goddard, of Wartburghinton, yeoman. 14 Mar. 1664.

CLARKE, John, of Market Lavington, husb., widower, and Alice WALLIS of the same, sp., 30. Bdmen. Edward Page of the same, inholder, and Antony Bungy, of Fisherton Anger, Wilts, inholder. 1 July 1664. [A. & B.]

KINGMAN, Walter, of Winterborne Stoke, Wilts, yeoman, 21, and Elinor IVY, of St. Edmund's, Sarum, sp., 18. Bdman. John Ivy, Jun., of Sarum, merchant. 15 Feb. 1663. [A.B.]

LUCAS, Robert, of Sutton Veny, Wilts, yeoman, 22, and Elizabeth ELDERTON of the same, sp., 21. Bdman. Richard Lucas of the same, tayler. 14 Jan. 1664. [B.]

CRANIDG, Richard, of St. Laurence, Reading, yeoman, 22, and Rachell PECOCK, of St. Giles, Reading, sp., 24. Bdman. William Blackman, of St. Laurence, Reading. 13 Mar. 1662. [B.]

PARSONS, Joshua, of St. Lawrence, Reading, yeoman, widower, and Anne SIMMENS of the same, widow. Bdman. Walter Perrin of the same, yeoman. 22 Sep. 1664. [A.B.]

BELCHER, Thomas, of St. Mary's, Reading, yeoman, and Elizabeth HUSSIE of the same, sp. Bdman. John Parsons of the same. 15 Oct. 1664. [B.]

KENT, John, of Inglefield [Englefield], Berks, yeoman, 40, and Mary WOODIER of the same, sp., 26. Bdman. Andrew Craven of the same, yeoman. (3rd Nov. in Allegation.) 30 Nov. 1664. [A. & B.]

WEST, John, of St. Mary's, Reading, yeoman, and Elizabeth CASTLE, of St. Giles, Reading, sp. Bdman. William Alexander, of St. Lawrence, Reading, yeoman. 30 Nov. 1664. [B.]

THORNE, Thomas, of St. Giles, Reading, yeoman, 35, and Sara HORNE, of St. Mary's, Reading, sp., 24. Bdman. Edward Froome, of the same; seal, a shield of arms, *three chevrons interlaced and a chief*. 1 Feb. 1664. [A.B.]

WEARING, Robert, of Hurst, Berks, yeoman, widower, and Margaret BOTT, of Wargrave, Berks, sp., 30. Bdman. William Paige, of St. Lawrence, Reading, yeoman. 31 Jan. 1664. [B.]

POPE, John, of St. Lawrence, Reading, yeoman, and Rose ALEXANDER of the same, Bdman. William Blackman of the same, yeoman. 11 Mar. 1664. [B.]

BREMER, Edward, of St. Lawrence, Reading, yeoman, 31, and Alice SMALLE of the same, sp., 27. Bdman. John Smalle of the same, yeoman. 24 Dec. 1664. [A.B.]

COOPER, John, of Mortimer, Berks, yeoman, 36, and Anne PARSONS, of St. Mary's, Reading, sp., 28. Bdman. John Palmer, of St. Mary's, Reading, yeoman. 24 Dec. 1664. [A.B.]

GIBBS, Richard, of St. Giles, Reading, yeoman, 22, and Jane SHATES of the same, sp., 22. Bdman. Richard Cranidg of the same, yeoman. 24 Dec. 1664. [A.B.]

(To be continued.)

Inquisitiones Post Mortem.

(*Continued from p. 69.*)

MARSHALL, Thomas, ob. 12 Feb. 40 Eliz.—Inq. at Arundel 12 Apr. 2 Jac. I.—Sussex—Thomas, s. & h., aet. 20 yrs.

MARSHALL, William, Esq., ob. 10 June 1632.—Inq. at Stratford Langthorne 22 Feb. 8 Car. I.—Essex & Norfolk—Margery, d. & h., aet. 12 yrs. 16 Jan. 1632.

MARSHALL, William, yeoman, ob. 16 June 1629.—Inq. at Cirencester 17 Augt. 8 Car. I.—Glouc.—Thomas, s. & h., aet. 19 yrs.

MARSHALL, William, ob. ult. Mar. ult.—Inq. at Wakefield 4 Oct. 21 Hen. 8.—York—George, s. & h., aet. 16 yrs.

MARSHALSIE, John, of Allington, ob. 12 Feb. 33 Eliz.—Inq. at Shaftesbury 5 July 34 Eliz.—Dorset—William, s. & h., aet. 8 yrs.

MARSHE, Andrew, gent., ob. 29 Feb.—Inq. at Chipping Barnet 17 May 4 Car. I.—Herts.—1. Katherine, d. & coh., aet. 2 yrs.; 2. Margaret, d. & coh., aet. 1 yr. 4 July 4 Car. I.

MARSHE, Henry, will 21 Aug. 1643, ob. 13 May 20 Car. I.—Inq. at St. Clement Danes 10 Aug. 20 Car. I.—Middx.—Henry, s. & h., aet. 20 yrs.; Ruth.

MARSTON, William, ob. 30 July 36 Eliz.—Inq. at Leicester 16 June 37 Eliz.—Leicester—William, s. & h., aet. 2 yrs.

MARTEN, Edward, ob. 5 June ult.—Inq. at Reading 22 Aug. 2 Jac. I.—Berks.—Anna, only daur. & h., aet. 30 yrs., ux. William Wollesett, Esq.

MARTEN, Guy, ob. 28 Nov. ult.—Inq. at Gloucester Castle 19 Mar. 10 Car. I.—Gloucester—Thomas, s. & h., aet. 10 yrs.

MARTEN, Nicholas, yeoman, ob. 24 Feb. 3 Eliz.—Inq. 29 Oct. 5 Eliz.—Oxon.—John, s. & h., aet. 12 yrs.

MARTEN, Nicholas—Inq. at Cerne 24 June 16 Eliz.—Dorset—Richard, bro. & h., aet. 40 yrs.

MARTHEW, Edward, of Bodbroke, gent., ob. ult. Apr. ult.—Inq. 7 Oct. 15 Hen. 8—Devon—Edmund, s. & h., aet. 11 yrs.

MARTIN, Henry, of Leeds, yeoman, ob. 26 Apr. 9 Eliz.—Inq. at Leeds 30 Sept. 9 Eliz.—York—Henry, s. & h., aet. 22 yrs.

MARTIN, Humfrey, ob. 25 Oct. 13 Car. I.—Inq. at York Castle 28 Mar. 14 Car. I.—York—1. Elizabeth, aet. 3 yrs.; 2. Isabella, aet. 2 yrs.; 3. Jane, aet. 1 yr., daughters & coh.

MARTIN, Thomas, of Exeter, merchant, ob. 18 May 18 Jac. I.—Inq. 15 Aug. 4 Car. I.—Devon—1. Thomas Martin, Esq., ob. s.p. 10 Sept. ult.; 2. William, aet. 19 yrs.; 3. Richard.

MARTYN, Christopher, Esq., ob. 22 Mar. ult.—Inq. at Dorchester 21 July 17 Hen. 8—Dorset—

Thomas, s. & h., ob. v.p.=Maria.

Robert Martyn, aet. 17 yrs.=Elizabeth, d. of John Callewey.

MARTYN, *als.* HONYCHURCH, John, will 5 Nov. 1545, ob. 16 Nov. ult.—Inq. at Toryton Magna [? Great Torrington, co. Devon] 9 Nov. 38 Hen. 8.—Somerset—1. Humfrey, s. & h., aet. 22 yrs.; 2. Richard; 1. Anne; 2. Elizabeth; 3. Margery; 4. Mary; 5. Johanna.

MARTYN, Robert, gent., ob. 1 Apr. 1629, will 29 Dec. 1628.—Inq. at Gloucester 18 Dec. 5 Car. I.—Glouc.—

1. Alice, ux. Richard Blake.
   - Richard, s. & coh., aet. 15 yrs.
2. John Ward, aet. 30 yrs.
3. Johanna, ux. Jervase Yate, aet. 21 yrs.
4. Margaret Gardiner, widow, aet. 21 yrs.
5. Maria, ux. Tho. Cooper, of Camberwell, in Surrey, gent.
   - Thomas.
   - Martin.

These are the 5 coheirs of Robt. Martin & sisters, or children of his 5 sisters & coheirs.

MARTYN, Robert, will 28 June 1548.—Inq. at Dorchester 17 June 3 Edw. 6.—Dorset—Nicholas, s. & h., aet. 20 yrs.; three other sons & three daurs.

MARTYN, Roger, ob. 25 Mar. ult.—Inq. at Devizes 15 Sept. 37 Eliz.—Wilts—Roger, s. & h., aet. 17 yrs.

MARTYN, Thomas, Esq., then aet. 17 yrs., ob. 10 Sept. ult.—Inq. at Exeter Castle 15 Aug. 4 Car. I.—Devon—William, brother & h., aet. 19 yrs.

MARTYN, Thomas, of City of Exeter, merchant, will 10 Apr. 18 Jac. I.—Inq. 15 Aug. 4 Car. I.—Devon—1. Thomas Martyn, Esq., ob. 10 Sept. 3 Car. I., s.p.; 2. William, 2 s. & brother & heir of Thomas, aet. 19 yrs.; 3. Richard.

MARTYN, William (s. & h. of Thomas Martyn, will 10 Apr. 1620), ob. 1 Mar. 16 Car. I.—Inq. at Exeter 6 May 17 Car. I.—Devon & Exeter—Thomas, s. & h., aet. 4 mo.

MARTYN, *see* ST. MARTYN.

MARWOOD, Cuthbert, of Nunthorpe, in Cleveland, ob. 10 Mar. ult—Inq. at York Castle 17 July 31 Eliz.—York—William Marwood *nepos* et h., aet. 9 yrs.

MASCALL, Edward, will 24 Aug. 36 Eliz., ob. 9 May 38 Eliz.—Inq. at East Grinstead 14 July 38 Eliz.—Sussex—1. Richard, s. & h., aet. 9 yrs.; 2. William; 3. Edward.

MASCALL, John, ob. 14 March ult.—Inq. at Lewes 6 Dec. 32 Eliz.—Sussex—Walter, s. & h., aet. 10 yrs.

MASCALL, John, of Dembleby, yeoman, ob. 29 June 1563.—Inq. at Horncastle 29 Apr. 10 Eliz.—Lincoln—Robert, s. & h., aet. 20 yrs.

MASCALL, Roger, ob. 10 Apr. 1573.—Inq. at Ipswich 10 Oct. 26 Eliz.—Suffolk—Ann, d. & h., aet. 12 yrs.

MASON, John, ob. 13 Oct. 10 Eliz.—Inq. at Corbridge 10 Jan. 25 Eliz.—Northumberland—1. Grace, ux. Thomas Maughen, aet. 34 yrs.; 2. Agnes, ux. Thomas Ward aet. 33 yrs.; 3. Katherine, ux. John Stephenson, aet. 32 yrs.; 4. Jennett, ux. Henry Henderson, aet. 30 yrs.

MASON, Robert, gent., ob. 29 Apr. 8 Car. I.—Inq. at Hereford 19 Apr. 10 Car. I.—Hereford—Robert, s. & h., aet. 1 yr.

MASON, William, gent., will 28 Nov. 1582, will 30 Nov. ult. (*sic*)—Inq. at Newark-on-Trent 28 Mar. 25 Eliz.—Notts & York—1. Nicholas, s. & h., aet. 8 yrs.; 2. Thomas; 3. Edmund.

MASSINGBERD, Augustine, ob. 17 Feb. 4 Edw. 6.—Inq. at Louth 9 Aug. 4 Edw. 6.—Lincoln—

Thomas, s. & h., aet. 26 yrs. =Alice, d. & h. of Richard Bevercotes.

MASSINGER, Thomas, will 7 Aug. 7 Eliz., ob. 12 Aug. 7 Eliz.—Inq. at City of Gloucester 10 Jan. 25 Eliz.—Glouc.—Roland, 4 s. & h., according to the customs of the afsd. city, aet. 7½ yrs.

MASSYE, Thomas, of Erdington, Esq., ob. 11 Dec. 35 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Warwick 37 Hen. 8.—Warwick—John, s. & h., aet. 40 yrs.

MASTER, Thomas, gent., will at Stodmarsh 20 Jan. 1565, ob. 14 Feb. ult.—Inq. at Deptford 20 Nov. 9 Eliz.—Kent—Thomas, s. & h., aet. 23 yrs.; two sons; five daughters.

MASTERS, George, ob. 32 Eliz.—Inq. at Sherborne 20 July 34 Eliz.—Dorset—John, s. & h., aet. 24 yrs.

MASTERS, James, ob. 13 Jan. 17 Car. I.—Inq. at Hereford 30 Mar. 18 Car. I.—Hereford—Herbert, s. & h., aet. 16 yrs.

MASTERS, Robert, will 16 July 2 Eliz.—Inq. at Faversham 2 Oct. 6 Eliz.—Kent—Edward & five other sons.

MASTERSON, John, ob. 28 May ult.—Inq. at Coleshill 26 Apr.—Warwick—1. Alice, sister & coh., aet. 21 yrs., ux. Tho. Lisley; 2. Maria, sister & coh., aet. 21 yrs., ux. Richard Turner.

MATHEW, John, Esq., ob. 1 Apr. ult.—Inq. at Northton 18 Sept. 4 & 5 P. & M.—Northton—William, s. & h., aet. 32 yrs.

MATHEW, William, gent.—1. Inq. at Wallingford 20 Sept. 33 Eliz.; 2. Inq. at Reading 6 July 34 Eliz.—Berks—.

MATHEW, William, ob. 25 Dec. 4 Edw. 6.—Inq. at Cardiff 25 Mar.—Glamorgan—1. Miles, s. & h., aet. 12 yrs.; 2. Robert; 3. John.

MATHEW, William, ob. 2 Oct. ult., will 14 July 1630.—Inq. at Newbury 9 June 7 Car. I.—Berks—1. William, s. & h., aet. 20 yrs.; 2. Thomas; 3. Griffin.

MATHEWE, Edward, ob. 2 Nov. 7 Edw. 6.—Inq. at Denbigh 28 Nov. 3 & 4 P. & M.—Denbigh—John, s. & h., aet. 11 yrs.

MATHEWE, Margaret, late wife of Tho. Bryan, ob. 24 July ult.—Inq. at Glandford Bridge 30 Oct. 2 & 3 P. & M.—Lincoln—William, s. & h. of Tho. & Margt., aet. 36 yrs.

MATTES, Edus, will 30 Sept. 1643, ob. 6 Oct. 1643.—Inq. at Chesham 10 Apr. 21 Car. I.—Bucks—Edus, s. & h., aet. 13 yrs.; three daurs.

MAUNSELL, Jane, widow (*nupta* 1. Arthur Maunsell, Knt.; 2. Anthony Maunsell, Knt.), ob. 27 Nov. 14 Car. I.—Inq. at Cowbridge 2 Jan. 14 Car. I.—Glamorgan—1. Thomas, ob. s.p.; 2. Bussy Maunsell, s. & h., aet. 15 yrs.

MAUNTELL, John, Esq., ob. 1501.—Inq. at Northton 27 Oct. 1 Hen. 8.—Northton—Walter, s. & h., aet. 15 yrs.

MAWDE, John, ob. 23 Dec. 5 Eliz.—Inq. at York Castle 9 Oct. 5 Eliz. —York—Arthur, brother & h., aet. 27 yrs.

MAWDE, Robert, Esq., ob. 24 Apr. 1632, will 26 Mar. 1632.—Inq. at York Castle 6 Aug. 8 Car. I.—York—Robert, s. & h., aet. 14 yrs.

MAWDLY, Richard, ob. 8 Feb. 24 Hen. 7.—Inq. at Bridgwater 25 Sept. 2 Hen. 8.—Somerset—John, s. & h., aet. 50 yrs.

MAWER, Johanna, *idiota*.—Inq. at East Retford 21 June 30 Hen. 8.—Notts.

MAWER, Simon, of Frieston, yeoman, ob. 30 Jan. ult.—Inq. at Horncastle 3 June 16 Eliz.—Lincoln—Peter, s. & h., aet. 23 yrs.

MAY, Anthony, will 1 Nov. 1635, ob. 14 June 1636.—Inq. at Battle 22 Sept. 12 Car. I.—Sussex & Kent—1. Edward, s. & h., aet. 10 yrs.; 2. Adrian; 3. Anthony.

MAY, James, ob. 5 Apr. 1634.—Inq. at Wakefield 27 Sept. 10 Car. I.—York & Lanc.—1. Katherine, d. & coh., aet. 3 yrs. 23 Oct. ult.; 2. Maria, d. & coh., aet. 11 mo.

MAYCOTE, Richard, of Preston juxta Faversham, gent., ob. 8 Oct. 30 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Canterbury 29 Mar. 34 Hen. 8.—Kent—1. Johanna, d. & coh., aet. 6 yrs.; 2. Brigett, d. & coh., aet. 5 yrs.; 3. Elizabeth, d. & coh., aet. 2½ yrs.

MAYE, Humfrey, Knt., ob. 9 June 1630.—1. ux. . . . , sister of William Uvedale, Knt.; 2. ux. Judeth.—Inq. at Basingstoke 22 Sept. 6 Car. I. —Southton, Norfolk & Berks—James, s. & h., aet. 15 yrs., by first wife.

MAYE, Richard, will 18 Sept. 29 Eliz., ob. 19 Sept. 29 Eliz.—Inq. at East Grinstead 27 Feb. 30 Eliz.—Sussex, Essex and London.—1. Richard, s. & h., aet. 22 yrs.; 2. William; 3. Thomas; 4. Humfrey.

MAYHOWE, Richard, Esq., ob. 7 Aug. ult.—Inq. at Exeter Castle 7 Oct. 4 & 5 P. & M.—Devon—Jeremy, cons. & h., aet. 13 yrs.

MAYNARD, John, Esq., ob. 21 Oct. ult.—Inq. at St. Albans 14 Jan. 3 & 4 P. & M.—Hertford—Rafe, s. & h., aet. 20 yrs.

MAYNARD, John, Alderman of City of Colchester, ob. 6 May 11 Eliz.—Inq. at Colchester 24 July 11 Eliz.—Colchester—Johanna & Elizabeth, daurs. & coh.

MAYNARD, Richard, ob. 27 Oct. 7 Car. I.—Inq. at East Grinstead 17 Jan. 8 Car. I.—Sussex—William, s. & h., aet. 4 mo.

MAYNARD, Richard, ob. 13 May 18 Car. I.—Inq. at Braxted 10 Aug. 18 Car. I.—Sussex [? Essex]—John, s. & h., aet. 10 yrs.; 2. Richard.

MAYNARD, William, Lord, ob. 19 Dec. 1640.—Inq. at Stratford Langthorne, 3 Mar. 16 Car. I.—Inq. at St. Clement Danes 30 Apr. 17 Car. I.—Essex, London, Middx., Cambridge—William, Lord Maynard, s. & h., aet. 17 yrs. 11 June 1640.

MAYNARD, William (s. & h. William Maynard, Knt., will 10 Nov. 1630, ob. 14 Dec. 1630), *idiota est*.—Inq. at Southwark, co. Surrey, 29 Oct. 10 Car. I.—London & Middx.—Samuel, bro. & h.

MAYNARD, *see* MAYNERD.

MAYNE, James, ob. 19 Dec. 14 Car. I.—Inq. at Bishop's Hatfield 14 Nov. 20 Car. I.—Hertford, Warwick.—John, s. & h., aet. 6 yrs. 24 Aug. 1641.

MAYNE, John, ob. under age ult. Aug. 1645, s.p.—Inq. at Bishop's Hatfield 7 Oct. 21 Car. I.—Hertford & Warwick—1. Maria, sister & coh., aet. 10 yrs. 29 Oct. 1644; 2. Sara, sister & coh., aet. 3 yrs. 22 Apr. 1645.

MAYNE, Simon, of Denton, co. Bucks, Esq., ob. 13 July 1617.—Inq. Mar. 1628—Bucks—Simon, s. & h., aet. 6 yrs., etc., 14 Apr. 1618.

MAYNE, Simon, Esq., ob. 13 July 1617, will 12 July 1617.—Inq. at Aylesbury 13 Apr. 16 Jac. I.—Bucks, Aylesbury—Simon, s. & h., aet. 6 yrs.

MAYNE, Thomas, of Rolston, Esq., ob. 20 May 17 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Great Driffield 13 Sept. 21 Hen. 8.—York—

Christopher, s. & h., aet. 15 yrs. =Agnes, d. of William Constable, of Hatfield, Knt.

MAYNERD, John, ob. 18 Oct., 3 Mary.—Inq. at St. Albans 29 Nov. 24 Eliz.—Hertford—Rafe Maynerd, gent., s. & h., aet. 43 yrs.

MAYNWARINGE, George, ob. 23 June ult. s.p.—Inq. at Wellington 24 Oct. 5 Hen. 8.—Salop—John, cons. & h., aet. 30 yrs.

MAYNYE, Thomas, ob. 7 July 24 Eliz.—Inq. at Deptford Strand 9 July 24 Eliz.—Kent—

John, brother & h., aet. 20 yrs. =Anna.

MAYO, Roger, ob. 6 Feb. 13 Car. I.—Inq. at Hereford 22 Aug. 14 Car. I.—Hereford—William, s. & h., aet. 4 yrs.

MEADE, John, Esq., ob. 3 Apr. 1629, will 24 Mar. 1628—Inq. at Braintree 21 Jan. 5 Car. I.—Essex—John, s. & h., aet. 18 yrs. 1629; Elizabeth.

MEADE, John, will 22 Oct. 1634, ob. 27 June 1638—Inq. at Stratford Langthorne 12 Oct. 14 Car. I.—Essex—1. Thomas, s. & h., aet. 18 yrs. 6 Feb. 1637; 2. John; 3. Simon.

MEDLEY, Bartholomew, ob. 4 June 1 Eliz.—Inq. at Warsop 15 Dec. 8 Eliz.—Notts.—Elizabeth Medley is next h., aet. 9 yrs.

MEDLEY, Israel, will 27 Aug. 1641, ob. 29 Aug. 1644—Inq. at Lincoln ult. Mar. 21 Car. I.—Lincoln—Robert, s. & h., aet. 19 yrs.; Elizabeth; Maria.

MEDLAND, John, of Hatherley [Hatherleigh], ob. 26 Feb. ult.—Inq. at Exeter Castle 9 Oct. 4 Eliz.—Devon—Reginald, s. & h., aet. 33 yrs.

MEDYLTON, Thomas, ob. 12 June 9 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Kirkby in Kendal 23 Nov. 11 Hen. 8.—Westmd.—Geoffrey, s. & h., ob. 12 Dec. 9 Hen. 8., in custody of the King, s.p.; Gervase, brother & h., aet. 16 yrs.

MEERES, William, gent., ob. 30 July, 4 Eliz.—Inq. at Alford 26 Sept. 4 Eliz.—Lincoln—George, s. & h., aet. 6 yrs.

MEGGES, Laurence, of Bradford Peverell, gent.—Inq. 3 Oct. 28 Eliz.—Dorset—Percival, s. & h., aet. 22 yrs.

MEGGS, John, of Bellinton, gent., ob. Jan. 1628.—Pet. 8 May 1627, lib. 8, fo. 56.—Somerset—

Thomas Meggs, s. & h., ob. 6 Aug. 1624, v.p.

John Meggs, s. & h., aet. 4 yrs., ye King's Ward.

MEGGS, Thomas, ob. 6 Aug. 1620, v.p.—Somerset—John, s. & h., aet. 3 yrs. (No date of Inq. p.m.)

MELLERSHE, Josua, of Shelford (? Shalford), yeoman, ob. 19 Aug. 1630. —Inq. at Southwark, 1 July 7 Car. I.—Surrey—Thomas, s. & h., aet. 5½ yrs.

MELTON, John, Knt., ob. 11 June 2 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Winchester 10 Sept. 2 Hen. 8.—Southton.—John, s. & h., aet. 32 yrs.

MELTON, John, Knt., ob. 11 June 2 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Towcester 16 Oct. 2 Hen. 8.—Northton—John Melton, s. & h., aet. 30 yrs.—Inq. at Rotherham 20 Oct. 2 Hen. 8.—York.

MELTON, John, Knt., ob. 26 Feb. 36 Hen. 8.—Inq. at York Castle 18 Sept. 38 Hen. 8.—York—

Dorothy, d. & h., aet. 38 yrs. = George Darcy, s. & h. of Thomas Lord Darcy.

MENNELL, Robert, ob. 7 June—Inq. at York Castle 16 Aug. 5 Eliz.—York—Roger, s. & h., aet. 24 yrs.

MEOLES, Thomas, ob. 8 Sept. 1639—Inq. at Chester 21 Nov. 15 Car. I. —Chester—Thomas, s. & h., aet 11 yrs.

MERCER, Henry, ob. 30 Apr. 1644, *infra aetat.* s.p.—Inq. at Beverley 16 Sept. 20 Car. I.—York—Daniel, brother & h., aet. 6 yrs. 1 Apr. 1640

MERCER *alias* NASHE, Edmund, ob. 46 years last past.—Inq. at Frome 26 June 34 Eliz.—Somerset—Walter Mercer *als.* Nashe, s. & h., aet. 72 yrs.

MEREDITH, Ellis, will 6 May 1633.—Inq. at Chirke 13 Feb. 10 Car. I.—Denbigh & Flint—1. Hugh, s. & h., aet. 5 yrs.; 2. William; two daughters.

MEREDITH, Humfrey, Esq., of Chynnock, ob. 28 Jan. 3 Car. I.—Inq. 5 Apr. 4 Car. I.—Carnarvon—1. Hugh Gwyn ap Humfrey, s. & h., aet. 12 yrs.; 2. Owen Guin ap Humfrey; 3. Humfrey Guin ap Humfrey; 4. Meredith Guin ap Humfrey.

MERES, Francis, gent., of Kyrkton [? Kirton], ob. 25 June ult.—Inq. at Donington 23 Oct. 4 & 5 P. and M.—Lincoln—Anthony, s. & h., aet. 7 yrs.

MERES, Vincent, ob. 2 Aug. 1546.—Inq. at Glandford Bridge 30 Oct. 2 & 3 P. & M.—Lincoln—William, s. & h., aet. 21 yrs.

MERVIN, John, Knt., ob. 18 June 8 Eliz.—Inq. 13 Oct. 12 Eliz.—Inq. 13 Oct. 12 Eliz.—Wilts.—James, s. & h., aet. 37 yrs.

METCALF, Christofer, Knt., ob. 29 May ult.—Inq. at York Castle 26 Oct. 16 Eliz.—York—James, s. & h., aet. 23 yrs.

METCALFE, Mathew, ob. 10 Apr. 34 Eliz.—Inq. at Richmond 8 Dec. 36 Eliz.—York & Lincoln—Francis, s. & h., aet. 22 yrs.

METCALFE, Nicholas (& Katherine Metcalfe his mother, ob. 9 June ult.), one of the Six Clerks of Court of Chancery, ob. 8 Sept. 23 Eliz., s.p.—Inq. at York Castle 24 Sept. 30 Eliz.—York & Lincoln—Mark Metcalf, bro. & h., aet. 40 yrs.

(To be continued.)

Notices of Books.

[*It is requested that all books for review be sent direct to the Editor, H. W. Forsyth Harwood, Esq., 15, Rugby Mansions, Addison Bridge, Kensington, London, W.*]

THE PUBLICATIONS OF THE SURTEES SOCIETY. Vol. CXXII. VISITATIONS OF THE NORTH OR SOME EARLY HERALDIC VISITATIONS OF, AND COLLECTIONS OF PEDIGREES RELATING TO, THE NORTH OF ENGLAND. Part I. Edited by Frederick Walter Dendy, D.C.L. Durham (Andrews & Co.); London (Bernard Quaritch).

We have here two early Visitations printed exactly as they are in manuscript, a departure much to be commended, for too many printed Visitations have been so intermixed one with another that it is impossible to disentangle them, the result being confusing in the extreme. The two Visitations now printed have not hitherto been separately published, though, as Dr. Dendy at p. xlvii of his interesting and instructive introduction shows, both have evidently been laid under contribution in the manuscript edited by the late Mr. Charles Best Norcliffe for the Harleian Society in 1881 (vol. xvi). Dr. Dendy's criticism of this manuscript deserves to be carefully studied, as do his remarks upon Constable's Roll, which was printed as an appendix to Longstaffe's edition of Tonge's Visitation of 1530. The source from which Harvey's Visitation of Durham, Northumberland and Yorkshire in 1552 and Dalton's Visitation of the same counties in 1558 have been printed is a parchment bound volume believed to have passed from the possession of William Colbarne, York Herald, to that of William Flower, Norroy, from him to his son-in-law Robert Glover, Somerset Herald, afterwards to Ralph Brooke, also Somerset Herald, and later to Garter Anstis, all of whom made slight additions therein. It is known as Manuscript Anstis, c. 9, from the pressmark inside its cover. This manuscript contains other matter, including a Visitation or collection of pedigrees made by Flower in 1567, which it is intended to print in a succeeding volume. In addition to the above-named Visitations by Harvey and Dalton the present volume also includes a transcript of that part of Add. MS. 12477 (Brit. Mus.) which relates to Durham, Northumberland and Yorkshire, being chiefly a collection of pedigrees of persons holding official position in the North.

Of Harvey's Visitation in 1552 there are three versions in the College of Arms, one of which, D. 4, has been compared by the Editor with Anstis, c. 9, and is believed by him to be the fair copy delivered into the College of Arms, the Anstis MS. being probably the original notes made by the herald or his assistant, subsequently bound up out of due order and retained in private custody. The handwriting of the pedigrees,

which are in narrative form, has not been identified. In nearly all cases in this Visitation there are tricks of the arms of the families recorded, and these have been very well reproduced. The transition state of the Wharton coat is adduced by Dr. Dendy as evidence of the MS. being contemporaneous with the Visitation.

Dalton's Visitation in 1558 does not seem to have been preserved in the Heralds' Office, and it is believed that the only copy of it in existence is that which now appears for the first time in print. It consists chiefly of pedigrees of persons holding official position in the Northern counties, particularly those who took part in the Earl of Westmorland's expedition against the Scots in 1558. The pedigrees, like those in Harvey's Visitation, are in narrative form and are believed to be in Colbarne's handwriting. Many of these descents are of considerable interest and go back for several generations. The Conyers pedigree is carried to the Conquest, and though there may be some doubt as to this, the notes of evidence drawn up by the herald for his guidance in drafting the pedigree are interesting. An inquisition contained in these notes describes the wellknown falchion by display of which to the Bishops of Durham the lords of the manor of Sockburn held their land. The pedigree of Anthony Grey of Brancepeth gives the line of the extinct Earls of Kent, and that of Sir Edward Gower the direct origin of the Dukes of Sutherland. There is some confusion in the early part of this Gower descent, and the inquisitions cited by the Editor do not altogether fit into the pedigree. This reminds us that as long ago as 1812, in a footnote on p. 444 of the second volume of his edition of Collins' *Peerage*, Sir Egerton Brydges remarks, "There seems something deficient in this part of the pedigree. The time requires at least another generation." The difficulty is probably due to the fact that Thomas, said by Dalton to have died "*sine exitu*," son of the first Sir Thomas Gower on the pedigree, nevertheless did leave issue by a Frenchwoman, and though his line appears to have failed, a son of his seems to have succeeded to Stittenham. In this Visitation there are not so many tricks of arms as in that of 1552, but in some cases, as under Brackenbury and Bowes, the word or motto is given. Many contemporary details are supplied, for instance, the sponsors of Ralph, son and heir of William Lord Eure, are recorded.

Dr. Dendy's editorial notes are most helpful, including, as they do, references to Wills, Inquisitions and Grants of Arms. Much use, we are glad to see, has been made of Mr. Jewers' Grants and Certificates contributed to this Magazine. Throughout there are numerous corrections of verbal errors in vol. xvi of the Harleian Society's Publications and in Foster's Visitations of Yorkshire and Northumberland. An Appendix of Illustrative Documents is added, among these being Commissions to Harvey and Flower to visit their Province, the letters patent appointing Dalton to be Norroy and a description of his Creation on 9 Dec. 1558 in the Duke of Norfolk's chamber in the Savoy. The frontispiece is a drawing of Dalton's effigy, wearing his tabard and collar of SS., from Harl. MS. 1099.

RECORDS OF THE WORSHIPFUL COMPANY OF CARPENTERS. Vol. II. WARDEN'S ACCOUNT BOOK, 1438-1516. Transcribed and edited by Bower Marsh, B.A.

Nothing brings so clearly before us the life of past ages as an ancient book of accounts. The food which was consumed, the malmsey, muscadel and beer which were so freely drunk, the coals that were burned, even the washing of table linen, are all set down in the volume before us in shillings and pence. It will thus be recognised that the student of prices has a rich treat before him in the perusal of an account book which covers nearly a century at a most important period of our history, including as it does the long struggle known as the Wars of the Roses. Great credit is due to Mr. Bower Marsh for his careful transcript of these records; his introduction is quite a model of clearness and brevity, and the general index which he has compiled forms a complete guide to the reader who searches for ancient customs and long obsolete words and trade terms. In the introduction Mr. Marsh traces the early history of the Carpenters' Company, originally merely a fraternity, but incorporated by Royal Charter 7 July 1477. The ordinances of the Company, which are printed in an Appendix, were placed on the City Records in 1486-7, though they date from an earlier period. In addition to the interesting events occurring in these records to which our attention is called in the Preface, such as the passage of Prince Arthur on the day he was created Prince of Wales, the coming of his bride the unfortunate Katherine of Aragon, and the coronation of Henry VIII, it is interesting to read of the spending in the year 1514 of ij^{s} viij^{d} on "Master lankestyr the harrad of Armys for the ovyrsyght of your clothe." The herald is identified in the index as Thomas Wall, then Lancaster Herald. The numerous entries of presentation of apprentices will be of use to genealogists, for there was often some relationship or family connection between master and apprentice. In addition to the general index mentioned above there is also a complete index of names.

EDMOND HAWES OF YARMOUTH, MASSACHUSETTS, AN EMIGRANT TO AMERICA IN 1635, HIS ANCESTORS AND SOME OF HIS DESCENDANTS. By James William Hawes, A.M. (The Lyons Genealogical Company, New York.)

In the year 1635 one Edmond Hawes, described as "a cutler, late of London," set sail at Southampton on board the good ship "James," for Boston in America, where he safely arrived on the third of June in that year. He is identified by the writer as a member of an old Warwickshire family long settled at Hillfield Hall in Solihull, whose pedigree is recorded in the Visitations of that county in 1563 and 1619. This Edmond was baptized at Solihull 15th October 1612 as "Mr Edmonde sonne of Mr Edmonde Hawes de Hillfeeldes;" he being the third son of Edmond Hawes the elder by his marriage with Jane daughter of Richard Porter of Bayham in Sussex. The Records of the Cutlers' Company, as proved by an extract from their books printed on page 136, show that Edmond son of Edmond Hawes of Solihull was

apprenticed in 1626 to Edmond Warnett for eight years, so that there can be little doubt that the identification is correct. Edmond Hawes the father, about 1647, sold his ancestral estate and is believed to have removed to Sussex in the neighbourhood of his wife's relatives. Neither the date of his death nor his will have been discovered, but the will of a certain William Hawes, gent., of St. Dunstan's in the West, London, dated 11 Sept. 1652, leaves £40 to his brother, Mr Edmond Hawes, and though he makes no mention of this brother being then in America, as the names of the other brothers and sisters of the testator tally exactly with those of the children of the elder Edmond Hawes, it is probable that reference is here made to the emigrant.

The work is divided into two parts: (1) The Family in England, and (2) The Family in America. In Part I is a detailed pedigree of Hawes of Solihull with many references to authorities, including copies of some old wills proved at Lichfield, and there are also pedigrees of several closely allied families, namely Brome and Ferrers of Baddesley Clinton, Colles, Greswold, Porter of Bayham, Rody, Shirley of Eatington, Whitfield, and Catesby. Part 2 relates the history of the emigrant after his arrival in America, describes his life in Massachusetts, and gives his descendants to the eighth generation.

NORFOLK FAMILIES, by Walter Rye. Index Nominum by Charles Nowell. Norwich (Roberts & Co.).

This index, containing about 26,000 references to surnames and compiled under Mr. Rye's superintendence, will be most acceptable to those who possess his *Norfolk Families*, which as we may remind our readers is a collection of notes relating to all Norfolk families having any claim to gentility or celebrity. Although this work is itself arranged alphabetically, without a general index of names occurring therein much valuable information would have been lost. This index is issued to subscribers only, at ten shillings.

Notes and Queries.

DETHICK OF NORFOLK.—Can any Norfolk genealogist give the parentage and ancestry of Simon Dethick of North Elmham, co. Norfolk, gent., 1527? He was Bailiff of the Manor of North Elmham and an officer of Lord Cromwell (see Carthew's *Hist. of Hundred of Launditch*, pp. 101 and 448, pt. iii). He married Rose Crowe[1] (whose will as of "East Dereham, widow," was proved at Norwich, 21 November 1566), daughter of Christopher Crowe of Mileham, co. Norfolk. Simon Dethick died in 1543, and was buried at St. James, North Elmham, 1 March 1543; he left a family of eight children, all

[1] The arms of the Crowe family were: *Gyronny of eight Or and Sable, on a chief of the second two leopards' heads of the first*; granted by Camden 1614.

apparently under twenty-one when he made his will 10 June 1542, proved Epis. Court of Norwich 3 April 1543 (Reg. Cook, fol. 415), in which will he bequeathed land in several places in Norfolk. Issue:—

1. Richard Dethick, married 27 July 1554 Margaret Barsham.
2. Thomas Dethick, alive 1566.
3. John Dethick, died before 12 April 9th Elizabeth (1567).
4. Christopher Dethick, "of East Bradenham, co. Norfolk, Gent.," married Margaret . . . . , and died leaving a will dated 24 November 1590, proved at Norwich 14 August 1592.
5. Henry Dethick, at Cambridge 1556 and 1558, mentioned in Pettus and Crowe wills. (See *Notes and Queries*, iis., ix, p. 485, 20 June 1914.)

1. Christian Dethick, married at St. Simon and St. Jude's, Norwich, 29 October 1548, to Thomas Pettus, Mayor of Norwich 1590-91; born 1519, died 1597. Christian, wife of Thomas Pettus, died 1578, having had (with other children, including Cicely, married to Humphrey Camden of London, a kinsman of Camden the herald and historian) an eldest son—
   (1). Sir John Pettus, Kt., and M.P. for Norwich, born 1550, died 1614, who erected the Pettus monument in St. Simon and St. Jude's Church, Norwich, on which the arms of Christian Dethick appear as given below.
2. Rose Dethick, married at Beteley 16 Oct. 1549 to William Batch.
3. Elizabeth Dethick, married Richard Swift; he was alive 1613.

The arms of Christian Dethick, wife of Thomas Pettus, daughter of Simon Dethick of North Elmham, on the Pettus monument in St. Simon and St. Jude's Church, Norwich, appear thus:—Quarterly, 1st and 4th, *Argent, a fesse vaire Or and Gules between three water budgets Sable;* 2nd and 3rd, *Gules, a chevron between three escallops Or* (CHAMBERLAINE). This would appear to indicate that Simon was a son of John Dethick of Wormegay and Fincham, Norfolk (died 1558), by Elizabeth, his wife, daughter and heir of Thomas Chamberlaine, but further proof that this was the case is not at present forthcoming.

R. T. B.

COTEREL, COTTERELL, COTTRELL, COTTRILL, AND OTHER VARIANTS.—For some years I have been gathering materials for a volume of "Collections for a history of the Cotterell Family," and should be much obliged to any of your readers who could direct my attention to references to the name, either as isolated references or otherwise. Extracts from Parish Registers, Wills, Calendars of Wills, etc., are all of interest, as also references to pedigrees, printed or in MS., fly-leaf inscriptions, copies of bookplates, etc. The scope of these "Collections" will be confined to no particular county or country, so that all references are of interest.

HOWARD H. COTTERELL.

Foden Road, Walsall, Staffs.

THE ASPINWALL AND ASPINALL FAMILIES OF LANCASHIRE.

By H. O. Aspinall.

Part I.

The above names are amongst the earliest of Lancashire surnames, and can be traced continuously from shortly after the Norman Conquest to the present day. No connected account of the families who have borne them has hitherto appeared in print, but the present writer has collected a quantity of interesting information relating to them, from which the following notes have been selected. To bring this information together it has been necessary to consult some two thousand different volumes, records and documents.

The name Aspinwall had its origin in an Anglo-Saxon place name, which when first given was apparently intended to describe some natural feature. It signifies the "aspen well"—the well, or spring, or source of some stream which gushed forth amongst the aspen trees. The locality to which the name became attached lies near or upon the boundaries of the ancient manors of Hurleton, Uplitherland, and Halsall, and within a short distance of the quiet old market town of Ormskirk. When the Burscough Priory was founded by Robert the son of Henry of Lathom in 1189, the church at Ormskirk was given to the Canons of St. Nicholas as a portion of its endowment; and from the Chartulary of the Priory we learn that land in Aspinwall had been given to the church at some earlier date still, possibly at the time it was built. The exact date of its building is unknown, but a reliable authority considers it to have been prior to the taking of the Domesday Survey. The locality remains to-day as for centuries past, quiet agricultural country, with a few houses dotted about here and there.

The name Aspinall was one of several variants of Aspinwall—there is abundant evidence to corroborate this fact. It may be well to note here that "Asmall" was another of these variants.

When surnames began to come into general use in Lancashire, the owners or tenants of quite a number of places around Ormskirk adopted the names of the lands they occupied as their distinctive second names, and amongst them was the tenant of Aspinwall. We find him described in a Plea Roll of the year 1246 as "Henry de Aspenewell"; and though there is some reason to believe that earlier members of his family may have lived there, he is the earliest person who has been found described as "of Aspinwall." The actual history of the family, then, commences from the year 1246, and we have to thank the custom which introduced second names into this country for supplying the key which enables us to collect from the records of Lancashire those which are essential to the making of the history. It is of course natural that records relating to the family at Aspinwall should receive our

first attention, and we shall proceed to place in chronological order and quote some of these, summarising them later so far as is possible into pedigree form.

The earliest record appears in the Lancashire Assize Rolls, in the Roll of Pleas and Assizes held at Lancaster in the 30th-31st year of the reign of Henry III (1246),[1] and is as follows :—

> *Morte d'Ancestor.*—Walter, son of Gilbert of Scarisbrick, in right of his father, *versus* the Abbot of Cockersand, Avice daughter of Simon de Nathelarg, Henry de Aspenewell, and Robert de Nathelarg, *re* 10 acres in Hurleton.
>
> Defendants object that they do not participate in any tenement and that the claim is against them jointly and not individually. Non suit.

The Lancashire and Cheshire Historical Society have printed a number of "Ancient Charters preserved at Scarisbrick Hall in the County of Lancaster."[2] Several of these relate to transfers of land by or to members of the Aspinwall family, whilst others were witnessed by members of the family. In the latter case it sometimes seems that the witness may have had a personal interest in the transaction witnessed. The deeds range over several centuries, and will be quoted in their date order with other records.

Adam de Aspenewell witnessed several of the Scarisbrick Deeds between the years 1260 and 1280,[3] and is the second person of his name of whom we have mention. We also meet with him in an Assize Roll (408 m. 52),[4] which tells us that—

"In 1292, Avice, daughter of Simon de Netherleigh, Adam de Aspinwall, and others, alleged that Gilbert de Scarisbrick and Robert de Hurleton, chief lords of Hurleton, had disseised them of 80 acres of moor, moss, and pasture, and this claim was sustained."

Gilbert de Aspinwalle witnessed two Scarisbrick Deeds about 1288 and 1300.[5] He was a Juror at the inquest on Richard de Hasken taken at Lancaster on the 11th September 1329,[6] and his name also appears in an Exchequer Lay Subsidy Roll for Lancashire for 1332[7] (a subsidy for the wars of Edward III with Scotland)—

"Skaresbrek cū Hurleton (Scarisbrick with Hurleton). D, Gilb̄to de Aspenwall, iijs̄."

Simon of Aspinwalle makes a grant of land to his daughter Emma in a Scarisbrick Deed dated 1306[8]; and in 1318 he witnesses another as "Simon son of Adam of Aspinwalle."[9] The earlier one is as follows —

1306. "Let all know that I Simon of Aspinwalle have granted to Emma my daughter and her heirs and assigns all my land and manor

[1] Lancashire and Cheshire Record Society, vol. xxvii.
[2] Lancashire and Cheshire Historical Society, vols. xii and xiii, N.S.
[3] Scarisbrick Deeds, 13, 24, 25 and 28.
[4] Vic. Hist. Lanc., vol. iii.
[5] Scarisbrick Deeds, 33 and 40.
[6] Lancashire and Cheshire Record Society, vol. liv.
[7] *Ibid.*, vol. xxxi.
[8] Scarisbrick Deeds, 46.
[9] *Ibid.*, 51.

which James of Snape gave me in the territories of Hurleton, Scarisbrec and Snape with all liberties and easements rendering due service to the chief lord and 8 pence rent at Pentecost and 8 pence at St. Martins in Winter (Nov. 11). Witnesses—Lord Robert of Lathom, Lord Radulph of Beckerstet, Richard Wayllais, Robert Hurleton, Gilbert of Halsall, Richard of Burscow, Thomas Blundell, and many others. Given at Aspinwall on the Feast of St. Peter's Chair (Jany. 18) in the 34th year of the reign of King Edward" (1306).

Between the years 1304 and 1339 we find a half-dozen records relating to various members of the family in the Patent and Close Rolls :—

"1304, May 20. Stirling.[10] Commission of oyer and terminer to John Broun and Henry de Kygheley touching an appeal which Adam, son of Simon de Aspenwalle brings in the county of Lancaster against Gilbert de Halsale, Master Adam de Worthington, Alan le Bretun, Robert Blundell, Alan son of Gilbert, and William le Carpenter for the death of Henry son of Simon de Aspenwall his brother."

"1310, Nov. 24.[11] Pardon to Henry son of Adam de Aspenwalle for the death of John de Aykestowe, on account of his good service in Scotland."

"1315, August 22nd. Rockingham.[12] Henry de Aspinwalle, in the King's prison at Stafford for the death of John de Aspenwalle at Ormeschirche in the County of Lancaster, has letters to the Sheriff of Lancaster to bail him until the first assize."

"1317, April 22nd. Westminster.[13] Simon de Aspenwal, in the King's prison at Northampton for the death of John de Aspenwal has letters to the Sheriff of Lancaster to bail him until the first assize."

"1318, November 1st. York.[14] Pardon with the assent of Parliament at York to Richard de Aspynwalle (several others are also named), an adherent of the earl of Lancaster."

"1328, June 9th. Woodstock.[15] To Geoffrey le Scrop and his fellows, justices to hold pleas before the King.

"Whereas the King is given to understand that Adam Banastre knight, Henry du (*sic*) Lee, Henry de Asspenwall, and Roger de Levre, and other adherents of Adam rose in war against the late King, who appointed, by his commission under the great seal, Thomas earl of Lancaster to pursue the said Adam and his adherents, by virtue of which commission the earl pursued them, and caused them to be taken and put to death, etc." (As this rather lengthy record contains no other information bearing on our subject, it is unnecessary to quote further.)

"1339, October 30th. Langley.[16] Pardon to Robert de Aspenwall, for the death of Adam de Perpont."

[10] Calendar of Patent Rolls, Edward I.
[11] *Ibid.*
[12] Calendar of Close Rolls, Edward II.
[13] *Ibid.*
[14] Calendar of Patent Rolls, Edward II.
[15] Calendar of Close Rolls, Edward III.
[16] Calendar of Patent Rolls, Edward III.

Adam de Aspinwalle witnesses a Scarisbrick Deed in 1306,[17] and in a volume of "Final Concords," or Lancashire Fines,[18] for the period 1308 to 1377, we find the following :—

"At Preston on Monday next before St. Michael, 7 Henry, Duke of Lancaster (25 September 1357). Between Thomas de Lathom the elder, chivaler, plaintiff, and Adam de Aspynwall, and Margery his wife, and William de Cleves of Aghton and Ellen his wife, deforciants, of 2 messuages, 20 acres of land, and 6 acres of moor in Lathum. The deforciants acknowledged said tenements to be the right of Thomas, to have and to hold to him and his heirs, for which Thomas gave them 20 marks."

The land given by Simon of Aspinwall to his daughter in 1306 is the subject of another Scarisbrick Deed in 1318[19] :—

"1318. Let all know that I Emma daughter of Symon of Aspinwalle have granted to John del Lont son of William de Molyneux of Sefton and his heirs and assigns all that land with appurtenances which I had by gift and feoffment from Symon of Aspinwalle my late father in the territories of Hurleton, Scaresbrec, and Snape. To have and to hold of the chief lords of that fee for due services paying to me annually seven pence at Pentecost and eight pence at St. Martins in Winter (Nov. 11). Witnesses—Gilbert of Scarisbrick, Richard le Walais, Robert of Hurlton, Walter of Aghton, and others. Given at Hurlton on Thursday the Vigil of St. Hilary in the 11th year of Edward II (1318)."

Thomas of Aspinwall witnesses four Scarisbrick Deeds between the years 1364 and 1398.[20] His name, with those of two other members of the family, appear also in another record—

"A List of Persons who promised to subscribe to the stipend of the Priest of the altar of our Lady at Ormskirk A.D. 1366.[21] :

	Thoms de Aspynwall	
—	Rog de Aspynwall	ij*d.*
—	Ries le ffrenshe	iiij*d.*
ij*d.*	Johes de Aspynwall."	

These, the first four names on the list, are followed by eighty others.

John of Aspinwall is mentioned in five of the Scarisbrick Deeds between 1370 and 1390[22] :—

"1370. Let all know that we (nineteen names follow, amongst them John of Aspinwall) have appointed as attorney our beloved in Christ William of Gosfordesich to deliver over full and peaceful seisin to Gilbert of Gosfordesiche of all lands and tenements which we have had by gift and feoffment," etc., etc.

"1371. This Indenture witnesses that we Gilbert of Gosfordesiche and William brother of the same have granted to John of Aspinwall

[17] Scarisbrick Deeds, 48.
[18] Lancashire and Cheshire Record Society, vol. xlvi.
[19] Scarisbrick Deeds, 49.
[20] Scarisbrick Deeds, 96, 99, 131 and 137.
[21] Lancashire and Cheshire Record Society, vol. xxxi.
[22] Scarisbrick Deeds, 110, 114, 124, 126 and 134.

for the whole of his life two parts of all messuages lands and tenements which we have had by gift and feoffment of the same John in the Vills of Hurleton and Skaresbreck. To be held of the chief lords for due services. And after the death of the said John then to his daughter Jane and her lawful heirs, and if she die without lawful issue then to the right heirs of the said John. Witnesses—Otho of Halsale and others. Given at Aspinwall on Tuesday the feast of St. Mary Magdalene (July 22) in the 45th year of Edward III."

"1389. Let all present and future know that I John of Aspinwale have granted to Richard Taglismon (wood-cutter ?) and Richard the Smyth of Burscough one messuage, five acres of land and 20 of moor and pasture in Vill of Aspynwale a hamlet of Hurleton and Skaresbreckk. To be held of the lords of the fee for due services. Witnesses—Gilbert Halsall, Knight, and others. Given at Aspynwale on the feast of the finding of the Cross (May 3) in the 12th year of Richard II."

The two other deeds are both dated 1390, and relate to the reversion of land to Emma, daughter of John of Aspynwall, under certain named eventualities.

Hugh of Aspynwall appears next, in a deed dated 1414,[23] and he witnesses another dated 1429.[24] The first tells us :—

"1414. This indenture witnesses that . . . Hugh of Aspynwall, Robert Attekynson of Snape and Thomas de Hesketh of Scarisbreck by their bond are firmly bound to William of Goldbourne in £100," etc.

This deed appears to have a sequel in another dated 1535-36,[25] which relates to an indenture made between Bartholomew Hesketh and William Goldbourne "of Asmall," in which mention is made of "one acre of land in the Byrthraw in Asmall," and of "William's inheritance in Asmall called the Jakkeyord."

Hugh Aspenwall, perhaps the grandson of the Hugh of 1414, is named in two other deeds.[26] In the first, dated 1468, Nicolas Hurdylton grants lands and rentals to Hugh Lathom, Chaplain, and Gilbert Hurdylton, and a rental, "from Hugh Asmoll, 12*d.*," is mentioned. The second is dated 1490, and refers to a grant of land by James Scaresbrecke to Thomas Assheton : "And I appoint as my attorney my beloved in Christ Hugh Aspenwall to deliver the same."

The evidence of the Lancashire Parish Registers becomes available after the middle of the sixteenth century, and we find the surname has by this time become that of a clan, the various families of which had settled not only in the neighbourhood of Ormskirk, but also in other parts of South Lancashire. The Ormskirk registers[27] commence in 1557, and between that year and 1626 there are 252 entries of births, burials, and marriages : 175 of these are entered as Aspinwall, 58 as Asmall, whilst the remainder for the most part resemble one of these

[23] Scarisbrick Deeds, 148.
[24] *Idem*, 155.
[25] *Idem*, 188.
[26] *Idem*, 175 and 177.
[27] Lancashire Parish Register Society, vol. 11.

two forms of spelling. An analysis of the entries soon shows that the information given by them is insufficient to give the relationship between the different persons and families whose names are given, when taken alone, and that without some supplementary information to help us they would be of little use. Fortunately that supplementary information is often available, and many of the names can be identified.

George Aspinwall died in 1559. The inquisition taken after his death is of especial interest in that it gives the names of his ancestors for seven generations past, in addition to other interesting information. The following abstract of it has been obtained from the original document in the Public Record Office :—

Inquisiĉo Indentat̃ capt̃ apud Wigañ in com̃ Lanĉ coram Rado Worsley armigero decimo die septembris anno regni dñe Elizabeth septimo virtut̃ officii eiusdem escaetoris post mortem Georgii Aspynwall genos defunct̃ p Sacrm̃ Gabrielis Hesketh genos (and others) Jurat̃

Qui dicūt Georgii Aspinwall Quidem Gilbertus de Gosfordsiche et Thomas de Aspinwall fuerūt sĉit̃ in dm̃co suo ut de feodo de et in uno messuagio uno curtilagio uno gardino uno pom̃io uno horreo una bouva decem acr̃ terr̃ quatuor acris prat̃ viginť acr̃ pastur̃ una acr̃ bosci et viginť acr̃ bruere in Scaresbrecke et Hurleton ac sic inde sĉit̃ existeñ p cartam cuius dat̃ est apud Aspynwall die Jovis pxime ante festū Natat̃ dñi anno regni regis Edwardi tercii a conquest̃ quadragesimo nono dedrūt tent̃ pdict̃ Thome filio Hugonis de Aspinwall antecessori Georgii Aspinwall cuius heres ipe fuit p nom̃e om̃i messuag̃ terr̃ et teñtor̃ suor̃ reddit̃ et svic̃ suor̃, que et quas habuerūt de dono et feoffamento Hugonis in villa de Scaresbrecke et Hurleton hendi et tenendi tent̃ pfat̃ Thome filio Hugonis et hered masculis de corpore suo pereat̃ remaner̃ ulterius put p cartam pdict̃ Jurat̃ sup capĉonem huius Inquisiĉonis in evidenĉ ostens̃ plenius liquet et apparet virtut̃ cuius quidem doni Thomas fit̃ Hugonis de Aspynwall fuit sĉit̃ de et in tent̃ in dm̃co suo ut de feodo talliat̃ scilicet sibi et hered masculis de corpore suo pereat̃ ac sic inde sĉit̃ existeñ de t̃li statu obiit inde sĉit̃ post cuius mortem tent̃ p sepales discensus discendebāt Georgio Aspinwall ut consanguineo et hered mascul de corpore Thome fit̃ Hugonis vid ut fit̃ et hered Willmi Aspinwall filii et hered Jacobi Aspinwall fit̃ et hered Hugonis Aspinwall fit̃ et hered Evani Aspinwall fit̃ et hered Hugonis Aspinwell, fit̃ et hered Thome fit̃ Hugonis virtut̃ cuius idem Georgius Aspinwall in tent̃ intravit p formā doni pdĉi ac sic inde sĉit̃ existeñ obiit sine hered mascul de corpore suo pereat̃ post cuius mortem tent̃ discendebant cuidā Jacobo Aspinwall fratri et hered mascul Georgii Aspinwall de corpore pdĉi Thome fil̃ Hugonis de Aspinwall pereat̃ p formā doni ptextu cuius Idem Jacobus in tent̃ intravit ac fuit et adhuc est inde sĉit̃ in dm̃co suo ut de feodo talliat̃ sibi et hered mascul de corpore suo pereat̃.

Ac insup̃ Jurat̃ dicunt qd unū Messuagiū unū curtilagium unū gardinū quatuor acr̃ terr̃ una acr̃ prat̃ et octo acr̃ pastur̃ parcell pmis̃s in Scaresbrecke et Hurleton tenent̃ de Rico Hurleton genoso in libo socagio p reddit̃ quatuor decem denarior̃ p annū et valent decem

solidos. Et q̃d una acr̃ terre alia pcell̄ p̄miss̃ in Scaresbrek et Hurleton tenebat̃ de dña regina ut de nup dissolut̃ monasterio de Burscõth in lib̄o socagio vid̄ p fidelitatem et redd̄ sex denarior̃ p annū Et q̃d residuū p̄miss̃ in Scaresbrecke et Hurleton tenebātur de Edwardo Scaresbrecke armig̃o in lib̄o socagio ut de man̄io suo de Scaresbrecke p fidelitat̃ et redd̄ duor̃ solid̄ p annū Et q̃d Jacobus Aspynwall exit̃ et pficua p̄miss̃ in Scaresbrecke et Hurleton a tempore mort̃ Georgii usq̃ in diem capc̃onis huius Inquisic̃onis habuit et pcepit et adhuc h̄et et pcepit p̄textu doni.

Ac eciam Jurator̃ dicunt Georgius Aspinwall die quo obiit fuit sc̃it̃ de et in tribus messuagiis tribus gardinis tribus pom̃iis quindecē acr̃ terr̃ sex acr̃ prat̃ et duodecē acr̃ pastur̃ in Aughton iuxta Ormeskerke et Litherland infra vill̄ de Aughton. Et de et in una acra et quarta parte unius acr̃ in Scaresbrecke ac eciam de et in tercia parte unius messuag̃ unius gardini unius pomarii octo acr̃ terr̃ quatuor acr̃ prat̃ et decē acr̃ pasture in Coppul et Langtree Et ulterius Jurator̃ dicunt q̃d p̄dc̃a tria messuag̃, etc. p̄missã in Aghton et Litherlande tenebant̃ de Jacobo Scaresbrecke in socagio vid̄ p fidelitatē et reddit̃ sex denarior̃ p annū. Et q̃d una acr̃ et quarta pars unius acr̃ terr̃ in Scaresbrecke tenebant̃ de Edwardo Scaresbrecke armiger̃ in socagio vid̄ p fidelitatē et reddit̃ octo decē denarior̃ p annū ac reddend̄ inde annuatim Gabrieli Hesketh gen̄os̃ et hered̄ suis quatuor solid̄ Et q̃d tercia pars messuag̃ etc. p̄missor̃ in Coppul et Langtree tenēt̃ de Edwardo Comit̃ Derbei et Gilb̄te Langtree armigero in socag̃ vid̄ p fidelitatem et quendem reddit̃ p annū.

Ac insup̃ Jurat̃ dicunt Georgius Aspynwall obiit quarto die decembris anno regni dñe regine nūc sc̃do Et q̃d Jana Aspinwall est filia et heres ppinqũor et q̃d Jana est etat̃ tempore capc̃onis huius Inquisic̃onis sex annor̃ et amplius. Et quod Hugo Hulme et Alicia ux̃ eius ac nup ux̃ Georgii Aspinwall pceperūt exit̃ et pficua messuag̃ terrar̃, et teñtor̃ in Aughton et Litherland et acr̃ et quarte parte unius acr̃ terr̃ in Scaresbrecke et de tercie parte messuag̃ etc. in Coppul et Langtree a tempore mort̃ Georgii usq; diem capc̃onis huius Inquisic̃onis.

Though the death of George Aspinwall occurred within the time of the Ormskirk registers, no record of his burial appears in them. We need feel no surprise at this, however, as the entries at first were not very numerous. The second marriage of his wife is recorded—"Hugh Hoolme, Alis Aspinwall, 26 Januarie 1560," and amongst the burials an entry appears which shows there was yet another George about this time—"Eliz^th Aspinwall Relic George in ecclia 8 September 1571." There is also a George Asmoll mentioned in the will of Ralph Haselhurst of Golborne in 1512,[28] but his identity is uncertain.

Miles Asmall witnessed a quitclaim to Hugh Holme, yeoman, relating to property in Scarisbrick, in 1575.[29]

James Aspinwall of Aspinwall died in 1591, and his wife Katherin in 1596; the entries of their burials in the parish register are as follows—

[28] Lancashire and Cheshire Record Society, vol. xxx.
[29] Scarisbrick Deeds, 193.

"Jamis Asmall in ye new chancell 21 Maye 1591." "Katherin Aspinwall vid. 4 Maye 1596." They both made wills, as may be ascertained from the lists of "Chester Wills, 1545-1620."[30] In the prefatorial notes to this volume there is given a "List of Wills . . . Lost or Destroyed" in which the name of "James Aspinwall of Aspinwall, Co. Lanc., gent., 1591," unfortunately appears. We are further informed however, that an abstract of the lost will may be found in the Piccope MSS. preserved at the Chetham Library at Manchester. A copy taken from that abstract has been obtained :—

"The will of James Aspinwall of Aspinwall, Co. Lanc., gent. To be bur. in the par. Church of Ormiskirke. To Katheren my wife. My foure childeren, Edward, Anne, Grace, & Elizabeth. My father William Aspinwall. My sonne William Aspenwall to have certain heirlomes. Katheren my wife & Edward my sonne Exors. Witnesses : Bartholomew Hesketh, Gylbert Hansall & Henry Barton. The will was proved June 11th 1591."

William Aspinwall of Scarisbrick was a juror at the Inquisition after the death of Christopher Dixon of Haughton (Aughton), on the 22nd March 1605[31]; and on the 15th July of the same year, "William Aspinwall of Aspinwall" was a juror at the Inquisition after the death of Ralph Catton of Cronton, yeoman.[32] He is the last Aspinwall named in the Scarisbrick Deeds, three of which relate to transactions in which he was concerned :—

"1562. This is the final agreement made in the Queens Court of Lancaster on Monday the Feast of St. Bartholomew the Apostle (Aug. 24) in the 4th year of the reign of Elizabeth before Nicholas Powtrethaw and John Walshe, Sergts at Law, Queens Judges at Lancaster and the faithful there present. Between William Aspenwall plaintiff and Henry Starkey gentleman who was illegally occupying one messuage, two gardens, one apple orchard, ten acres of land, three acres of meadow, ten of pasture, and one acre of wood in Okenhead in Scaresbrek, whence the agreement was made between them in the same court and the said Henry acknowledged that the said tenements and their appurtenances were by right the property of the said William which he had by gift of the aforesaid Henry. Warranty to secure him possession and in recognition of this quitclaim and warranty the aforesaid William gave to aforesaid Henry £40 sterling."[33]

"1571. Let all know that I George Ireland of Hutte in Co. of Lanc., esq., have remitted for me and for my heirs and have quitclaimed to William Aspinwall of Ormiskyrk, yeoman, and to his heirs full and peaceful possession of and in one messuage or tenement with its appurtenances in Okenhed within the domain of Scarisbrick in Lancashire now or lately in the tenancy or occupation of Humphrey Hill (*sic*, ? Gill) and to all and each of the lands, tenements, meadows, pasture and turbary wood and underwood, rents, reversion, etc., which Thomas Ireland,

[30] Lancashire and Cheshire Record Society, vol. ii.
[31] *Ibid.*, vol. iii.
[32] *Ibid.*
[33] Scarisbrick Deeds, 191.

esq., my father acquired by donation, bargain and sale of John Starkey gentleman. Given the last day of August in the 14th year of Elizabeth."[34]

"1578-1579. Let the present and future know that I William Aspinwall of Scarisbrick in the County of Lancaster have granted and delivered to James Gorsuch within Scarisbreck (certain properties) situated in or derived from Scarisbrick called Bartillshouse and especially in the farm conjointly or separately in the tenure of my villains, Jane Gill relict of Humphrey Gill, Thomas Richardson, and Katherine Blundell, with the exception of a certain piece of land . . . adjoining the Kings highway that leads to Snape, etc. In witness whereof I have set my Seal to this paper on the 8th day of January in the 21st year of Elizabeth." [35]

The preceding records have brought us to the beginning of the seventeenth century, and to a point when a new era in the family history commences, for about this time the family removed from Aspinwall to Toxteth Park, near Liverpool. Its further history will be continued in the next number of this magazine.

(To be continued.)

OSBERT THE SHERIFF.

By W. H. B. Bird.

(*Continued from page* 83.)

III. Horley and Hornton.

Since the first part of this essay was written Mr. Farrer has very kindly sent me a copious collection of notes concerning Osbert and the Chamberlains, their lands and connections, inviting me to make use of them, an invitation I accept with cordial acknowledgments. A good deal of the new matter for which I am indebted to him will fall naturally into the discussion upon which I was proposing now to enter; but first I will take this opportunity to make one or two corrections, and to mention a few matters supplementary to my previous narrative. On page 2 "Richard I" was, of course, a misprint for Richard II. In the passage quoted at the foot of p. 73, the phrase in the vernacular should read *horn wyd horn*. Closer scrutiny of the MS. shews that what I had taken for a contraction is nothing but a decorative appendage of the letter following. Yarom (p. 81) appears to be an error for Yapham (not Wharram), where Creppyng held land of Chamberlain.[120]

[34] Scarisbrick Deeds, 192.

[35] *Ibid.*, 195.

[120] Cal. Inq., ii, no. 351. See also *Rot. Hundred*, vol. i, p. 104; *Nomina Villarum* (Kirby's Quest, Surtees Society), p. 310; *Testa de Nevill*, p. 377, where on the same page the same error is made.

In regard to Acaster, Mr. Farrer informs me that Moubray's interest there arose from a charter of Henry I to Nigel de Albini—later in date, it would seem, than Osbert's gift to Selby. In the *Memorials of Ripon*[121] is mention of a difficulty arising in 1106 between the sheriff, presumably in his official capacity, and that church, in regard to liberties said to have been granted by King Athelstan. As to the date of Osbert's death, Mr. Farrer reports that he has not been able to trace him in any royal charter after the year 1114.

A passage from the chronicles of Meaux Abbey,[122] which I translate as follows, is worth repeating in full.

Osbert the Sheriff, at one time a man of note, was a priest, and was by King Henry I made sheriff of Yorkshire and Lincolnshire. Because he was of the King's household he acquired many lands of many earls and barons of England for his service; and among them he obtained of the then Earl of Albemarle[123] Kayngham in Holderness and Totele[124] in Lindsey. Of these lands Osbert gave four carucates to three knights freely to hold of him, namely two to Humphrey de Kayngham, one to Bernard de Haburre in Kayngham marsh, and to Fulcher de Rooston the carucate which the Earl of Albemarle gave to the Abbey of Meaux, namely that held of Fulcher by Askyll his neif, father of William de Hedun. And be it known that the land of Neuland itself was reclaimed from the Humber by Humphrey de Kayngham by assent and gift of Osbert, and by him surrounded with a dike, and he held it of Osbert the Sheriff so long as Osbert lived. But after his death came his sons, William Turneiant and Richard; and because they were a priest's sons, and might not claim the heritage, they agreed to give King Henry money that he should suffer them to possess the lands of their father. And when they had given the King a part, and he demanded sureties for the residue, nor might they find any, all the lands aforesaid remained in his hands. Then Stephen Earl of Albemarle, father of Earl William, redeemed the lands of his heritage out of the hands of King Henry, and all the gifts thereof made by Osbert the Sheriff or his tenants were made void. Likewise did other earls and barons whose tenant Osbert was. For from that day forward neither Askill, nor William de Hedun his son, nor Simon son of William, nor any of their heirs had the carucate of land of Saltagh, or Neweland, afterwards conferred upon the monks in almoin. But whether the 60 marks [which the monks gave for the pasture upon Humber called Saltagh and Newland, and for one carucate of land adjacent in Kayngham, to certain claimants[125]] were paid to William and Richard the sons of Osbert, or to the knights above named, or to Askill and William [his son], or to all or any of them, is unknown [to the writer].

If we may accept the chronicler's story, it will account for the state of things disclosed by the Pipe Roll of 1130-1. One ought, however, to bear in mind that the documents on which it was based are not now forthcoming, and that the date of the chronicle is about 1400, when the rule of celibacy was more binding upon the secular clergy than in the eleventh century.

Two references to Stephen Chamberlain in the *Monasticon* I overlooked. He confirms the gift of the church or advowson of

[121] (Surtees Society), vol. i, p. 34.
[122] *Chronica de Melsa* (Rolls Series), vol. i, pp. 85-6.
[123] Or ought one to style him Count of Aumale?
[124] Can this mean Tedolfbi (Thealby), held by Stephen de Alba Mara at the time of the Lindsey Survey?
[125] Above, p. 85.

Acklam made by William de Scures to Thornton Abbey[126]; and when Henry II gave land in Hardwick to the priory of Newsted by Ancolme, Ivo the tenant, and Stephen his lord, had land of the king's demesne elsewhere by way of exchange or compensation, but the place is not stated.[127] It seems that he also gave the advowson of North Reston to the priory of St. Leonard Torksey,[128] and in the second volume of *Early Yorkshire Charters*[129] Mr. Farrer has published his charter of confirmation to Bridlington priory of lands in Acclum given by William de Scures and Robert (his brother), a toft given by Alan their father, and the site for a mill. Emma wife of Roger de Saucheusemara to whom Robert Chamberlain assured dower in Marston by a fine of 1195,[130] was perhaps his father's widow.

According to a pedigree in Ormerod's *History of Cheshire*[131] Stephen's opponent Helte de Boisdele, or, as Mr. Farrer thinks more probable, Helte's wife Idonea,[132] represented Osbern the Domesday tenant under Earl Hugh of Newbold, etc., where he was succeeded before the Lindsey Survey by Hugh his son. As Osbern son of Tesson, the same Domesday tenant held Dodleston and other lands in Cheshire.

It remains to add that Alina widow of Robert Chamberlain was living as late as 1251[133]; to mention a fine of Easter term 1245 between the Bishop of Lincoln and Henry Chamberlain of the five bovates in Wickenby and nine tofts which he had to farm of the Bishop[134]: of that land 14 acres had passed to the prioress of Steynfeld, but as a result of the fine his farm was raised from 10*s*. to 20*s*.; and to draw attention to the account of Marston in the Hundred Rolls,[135] where the ownership is, for some reason incomprehensible to me, attributed to Robert Chamberlain.

So far as we have seen hitherto Melisent and the Chamberlains were to be regarded as the sole heirs of Osbert. A fine, however, levied in 1222,[136] raises a number of difficult questions. The parties to this fine were Hugh Bardolf demandant and Robert Chamberlain tenant of 6½ carucates in Wikingeby, Westlakeby, Riston, Ludford and Carleton, the said Robert demandant and the said Hugh tenant of half a knight's fee in Horningeton and Hornleg'. In either case the demandant makes a quitclaim to the tenant: then follows a covenant by Chamberlain that whatsoever he or his heirs may hereafter acquire

[126] Vol. vi, pp. 1196, 327.
[127] Vol. vi, p. 966.
[128] Assize Roll, 503, m. 21 *d*.
[129] No. 827 (p. 169). I should like to express regret that I communicated to Mr. Farrer the evidence of the Kirkstead Chartulary only in time to permit of a footnote to his preface (p. vi).
[130] Pipe Roll Soc., xvii, no. 62.
[131] Ed. Helsby, vol. ii, p. 848.
[132] For Idonea *see* Middleton Papers (Hist. MSS. Comm.), pp. 19, 43.
[133] Feet of Fines, Yorks., f. 44 (95).
[134] Printed in *Lincs. Notes & Queries*, vol. vii, p. 47.
[135] *Rot. Hundred*, i. 329 (3 Edward I). Apparently the uncle had for the time ousted his niece.
[136] Feet of Fines, Divers Counties, f. 8 (18): the quinzaine of St. Hilary 6 Henry III. *See* Lincolnshire Fines, p. 348.

of the heritage of Osbert the Sheriff, ancestor of both parties, shall be shared between them equally, but Bardolf and his heirs shall hold their moiety of Chamberlain and his heirs, acquitting the moiety of all cost.

The first problem is to identify the lands named. On the original document appear the three counties, Oxon', Linc', Ebor'. It will be noticed however that the last, though in a contemporary hand, is written some way below the others, as if it were an afterthought. The places in the first list are all in Lincolnshire, and in all except Ludford[137] we already know that Osbert and the Chamberlains held land. Horley is in Oxfordshire, and there is a Hornington in Yorkshire, but it would be vain to search there for traces of Bardolf's or Chamberlain's estate. For with Horley on the extreme northern border of the county lies the village of Hornton, forming a sort of salient or projection into the adjoining county. The two occur constantly together, and (as we shall see) this particular holding of half a fee in both may be traced for two centuries and more. We shall find an entry in the Fine Roll relating to this very matter in which they are linked together; and to put the question beyond a doubt, shall find Bardolf dealing with land in Hornton.

Domesday records three manors in Hornelie; one of ten hides held by the Count of Mortaign, Ralph being his under tenant; another of one hide held by Robert de Stafford, Richard under tenant; the third of ten hides held by Berenger de Todeni, Ralph under tenant. One of these manors, with the advowson of Horley church, was given to Lincoln about 1107 by Bishop Flambard of Durham, his gift being confirmed by King Henry I,[138] and afterwards formed part of the prebend of Sutton. With regard to the others I have no information until 1213, when Chamberlain is engaged in litigation with both Simon de Kyme and Hugh Bardolf about the half fee, and fines for a *precipe* against the latter.[139]

Kyme's claim I have already discussed. Nine years later the dispute with Bardolf was settled as we have seen; and in 8 Henry III, by an Oxfordshire fine, Bardolf conveys a messuage, 76 acres of land and 5 acres of meadow in Hornton to the Abbot of Stanley, the gift being confirmed by Nicholas de Verdun, quit of all demands by him and his heirs.[140] In 1234 the sheriff had directions to extend Hugh Bardulf's lands in Yorkshire, which were pledged to the Jews[141]; but he had already disposed of Horley and Hornton to Robert de Lexinton, whose title was confirmed by the King in 1232.[142] Accordingly in 1235 John de Lexinton pays the aid upon half a knight's

[137] In Domesday held by William Perci: at the Lindsey Survey by Alan Perci, no under tenant being named in either record.

[138] *Monasticon Anglicanum*, vol. vi, p. 1273.

[139] *Rot. de Oblat. et Fin.*, p. 505, where the names are printed *Horul'* and *Horminton*.

[140] Feet of Fines, Oxon, file 3 (72); British Museum, Campbell Charters, xiii, 22. For these references and other help I am indebted to the Rev. H. E. Salter. Is Dale Abbey meant, or Stanley in Wiltshire, or Stoneleigh?

[141] Calendar of Close Rolls.

[142] Cal. of Charter Rolls, i, p. 150, where the names appear as Hemeley and Hornigton.

fee in Hornle held of Verdun.[143] The return of 1242[144] also shews John de Lexinton holding half a knight's fee in Hornele and Horninton of Roese de Verdun, said to be of the honour of Brandon, and adds that he had it by gift of Robert de Lexinton.[145] At this time there is mention also of the prebendal estate, then held by the Archdeacon of Buckingham, and described as a moiety of the town of Hornele, which leaves apparently a moiety of Horley and all Hornton to make up the half fee with which we are concerned.

John died at the beginning of 1257, and was found to hold ten hides of land of John de Verddun of the fee of Braundon. Henry de Lexington Bishop of Lincoln, his brother and heir, died in 1258, when his nephews Richard de Marcham and William de Sutton were found his heirs.[146] From later inquisitions we learn that Markham was succeeded by Robert his brother, who left three daughters his coheirs; Sutton by Robert his son, who died in 1274, leaving a son Richard aged eight at Michaelmas in that year; but in none of them is the Oxfordshire estate mentioned. About this time the Archdeacon of Northampton and Robert Paynel are returned as claiming free warren in Horlington and Horley.[147] In 1316 a return shews Richard de Sutton and "Neupolyn" prebendary of Lincoln[148] tenants of Hornlee cum Hornington; in 1346 Richard de Sutton holds half a fee in "Horneburi" and Hornynton; and in 1428 John Langeston half a fee in Hornele and Hornton late of Richard de Sutton.[149]

It is not easy to fit these statements together. Probably the prebendal manor was that held of Stafford by Richard; for if that had not been severed from them by alienation, it would no doubt have descended for centuries among the Stafford knights' fees, and the lordship of so important a family is more likely to have been extinguished by a gift or sale to the church of Lincoln than to have passed without record to Verdun.[150] The fiefs, however, of both Mortaign and Todeni soon passed to others, and no such difficulty need arise out of the disposal of their lands. Moreover it is tempting to see in their under tenants one and the same Ralph—and that a person already known to us. But if only one Domesday manor descended to Bardolf and Lexington, what has become of the third? If on the other hand both are included in the Brandon half fee, how comes the hidage to be halved? And how comes the single hide to be reckoned a moiety of the town? Gifts to the church, such as that to Stanley, may perhaps

[143] *Testa de Nevill*, p. 113.

[144] *Ibid.*, pp. 103, 104, 109. In one place the name is disguised as *Horaungton*.

[145] In 14 Henry III one virgate in Hornele passed to him by fine from Robert de Hornele.

[146] Cal. Inq.; *Excerpta e Rot. Fin.*

[147] *Rot. Hundred*, i, 32. Robert Paynel of Hornley is witness to a deed. Catalogue of Anc. Deeds, A 7099.

[148] Napoleon Frangipani Orsini, Cardinal priest of St. Adrian's, who held a prebend at Lincoln, is probably meant. See Cal. of Patent Rolls, 1298; Cal. of Papal Letters, vol. ii, p. 225.

[149] Feudal Aids, Oxfordshire.

[150] Or Clinton; for Dugdale suggests that the honour of Brandon came by him to Verdun.

be the answer to one question. As to the last, the disproportion of the three estates was not really so great as the hidage assessment seems to imply. While the hides are reckoned at 10, 10 and 1, the ploughs were 8, 8 and 3 in number, and those upon the demesne lands 3, 3 and 2 respectively, so that even in the eleventh century, it would seem, the demesnes were not very unequal, though one of the lordships was very leniently assessed.

Let us venture for a moment into the region of hypothesis, and suppose that Richard held the smallest manor of the three, and the advowson of the church of Horne-lei, which stood upon his territory, while in the manor furthest from it Ralph set up an establishment on a more sumptuous scale, which became known as Horne-tun; that being an ecclesiastically minded person, now seated at some distance from the original church, it pleased him to build and endow a second church at his own doors; that then or later this church, taking its name from the manor house near by, was freed from the jurisdiction of the original rector, and the manor on which it stood was made a separate parish or parochial chapelry, leaving to the mother church Richard's manor and Ralph's other manor. On the assumption that there was but one Ralph, this hypothesis seems to me roughly to account for all the facts, except the reduced hidage of 1257; and that might be accounted for in part by the endowment of Hornton church and the gift to Stanley. Perhaps some deduction should also be made for land which in the next century was held by Robert de Ardern.[151]

To return to the fine of 1222, the terms of the covenant suggest that the parties conceived themselves to be coheirs of the common ancestor, the *jus esnecie* resting with Chamberlain. Now if either Melisent or her mother had a younger sister, one might say at first sight that she was treated with gross injustice by King Henry I. But, according to the chronicler of Meaux, all Osbert's lands (and his brother's too) must be reckoned as having twice or more escheated to the crown, first at his death, and again at the death without issue of one or both of his sons, who were reckoned illegitimate. It was competent therefore for the King to grant them to whom he would; the niece or nieces had nothing but a moral claim to his favourable consideration; and the grant made to Herbert and Melisent is to be regarded purely as an act of grace. In that case, strictly speaking, no legal title could be set up by any other descendants of Osbert; but on the other hand after the lapse of a century the facts may have been difficult to prove, and we know that at a later date the Common Law was not always very scrupulous about what were perhaps regarded among the laity as rather nice distinctions of churchmen, or how could Queen Mary and Queen Elizabeth have both been accepted as equally legitimate heirs to the throne?

Who then was Hugh Bardolf? The name is not unknown in history; but Hugh Bardolf the Justice had died some years earlier without issue, and was succeeded by Robert his brother, who left no male issue; Sir Hugh Bardolf of Wormegay the peer was not yet born. This Hugh

[151] Cal. of Charter Rolls, iv, pp. 25, 91, 117, 118.

was son and heir of one Ralph Bardolf, and in 1213 paid relief on his succession to lands in Lincolnshire, Yorkshire and the honour of Pontefract.[152] He also inherited the claims, whatever they were, which his father had put forward to Osbert's inheritance. Further than that I have not succeeded in tracing his pedigree.

Mr. Farrer suggests that, after Herbert's death, Melisent took a second and a third husband, by whom she had male issue. But in that case Chamberlain would still be her sole heir at law: indeed I am not clear that she would have power, if she wished, to settle lands on children of a later husband. Further, after nearly thirty years of married life, it is not likely that she became the mother of a second family; while such evidence as we have tends to shew that Herbert outlived her, for Stephen, we have seen, appears to be in possession of her lands immediately after his father's death. The possibility remains that, when King Henry gave her in marriage to Herbert, she was "the King's widow," and already had a son. But if that were so, he in turn would be her heir at law, solely entitled to any lands which came to her by inheritance, but with no legal title whatever to escheated lands of which the King, by virtue of his prerogative, thought fit to make her a grant at the time of a second marriage.

The subject matter of the fine, however, does not include all Osbert's lands by any means. There is no mention of Marston, for example, or of any Yorkshire lands; nor mention, for that matter, that the lands specified were lands of Osbert. We know, however, that all the Lincolnshire lands, except Ludford, had been his; and the natural inference is that those taken by Bardolf were regarded as part of the same heritage—if not derived from Osbert himself, then from the brother whose heirs (if heirs they were) were his also. The inference is all the stronger because Kyme was a claimant there as well.

As to the Yorkshire lands, it would seem that at some date previous to 1208 Ralph Bardolf, father of Hugh, was in actual possession of North Duffield; for he was sued for one knight's fee there by Robert de Turnherd and Joan his wife, claiming a title from Robert Fossard ancestor of Joan.[153] About the year 1212 Robert Chamberlain recovered that property from him[154]; but the process was by wager of battle, and unfortunately particulars of their rival claims are not given. A few years later Robert in turn was sued for land there by the Prior of the Hospitallers, but in defence set up the last mentioned decision, pleading that his title was *res judicata*. However the dispute between them was settled by a fine in the early part of 1219, when Chamberlain made the Prior a grant with warranty of 12 acres called St. Nicholas Hermitage.[155] In 1250, by another fine, Henry Chamberlain conveyed the manor to Roger de Thurkelby, saving the dower of Alina his mother, and reserving to himself and his heirs 100*s.* a year rent, and the mesne lordship which was afterwards in dispute.[156] A year later, by a third

[152] *Rot. de Oblat. et Fin.*
[153] *Abbrev. Plac.*, 98 *b.*
[154] *Ibid.*, 86; Curia Regis Roll, 56 (m. 22 *d*).
[155] Assize Roll 1040 (m. 2); Feet of Fines, Yorks., file 13 (30).
[156] Feet of Fines, Yorks., file 42 (20).

fine,[157] Thurkelby acquired some interest of Walter de Wyldeker in this manor, paying him 40 marks, whereas he paid Chamberlain 130. No reservation is made this time, except Alina's dower, which seems to shew that the manor is the same. From Thurkelby it passed by inheritance to the family of Salveyn.[158]

Ralph Bardolf was, I suppose, the man who at that time was lord of Hutton Bardolf, He occurs in 1202 as party with the Prior of Kirkeham to a fine of the advowson of Hutton ; and by another fine shares with Gilbert de Aton half a carucate of land in Neuton.[159] In 1214 is a fine between Hugh Bardulf and the Prior of Malton of property at Barningham.[160] The same year Hugh was sailing with the King to Poitou.[161] With this meagre account I must take leave of him. Possibly someone more conversant with Oxfordshire topography may be in a position to shew that there were two Ralphs in Domesday, and that the half fee which included Hornton and a moiety of Horley represents but one Domesday manor, identifying the third manor of Hornelie elsewhere. But unless one Ralph or both were identical with Ralph the Canon, it is difficult to see how the representatives of Osbert were, as such, concerned in this Oxfordshire property.

NEVILL OF COMBE NEVILL

(Surrey and Essex).

There has never been any clear pedigree of this branch of the family of Hugh the Lion. Manning and Bray's "Surrey" has, of course, the entries relative to Combe Nevill (near Kingston), but that is all.

The proofs of descent begin with the Fine Roll 30 Hen. III (1246)—

"Quia constitit Regi quod Johannes de Nevill in vita sua legavit Herberto de Nevill custodiam terre et heredum Willelmi de Nevilla que fuit in manu ipsius Johannis habendam et tenendam usque ad legitimam etatem ipsorum heredum una cum maritagio eorundem, mandatum est Henrico de Wingham et Coescaetori suo in comitatu Surreie quod de custodia predictorum terre et heredum eidem Herberto plenam seisinam habere faciant cum omnibus catallis et proficiis in predicta terra inventis quando illam capi fecerunt in manum Regis. Woodstock 28 Aug."

Stapleton (*Lib. de Ant. Legibus*), lxvi, says :—

"William de Nevill was probably another brother who held land in Oxstead (Aestede), a parish in the hundred of Tandridge, co. Surrey, of the inheritance of his mother Joan de Cornhill."

[157] Feet of Fines, Yorks., file 44 (95).
[158] See *Plac. de Quo Warranto.*
[159] Yorks. Fines (Surtees Society), pp. 34, 64.
[160] *Ibid.*, p. 174.
[161] *Rot. Litt. Claus.*

We learn from the *Testa* that "Hugo de Nevilla tenet quandam partem in Acstede in capite de domino Rege per servicium duorum militum et dimidii de Honore Bolonie, quam cepit cum filia Henrici de Cornhulla."

Hoare's "Wilts," quoting the Close Rolls for 1204 and 1205, gives us William in a useful rôle:—

"The King to William de Nevill to take 7 'tunellos vini' to Clarendon; also to send carriage to Southampton to carry our wine which Daniel Pincerna will give you; 7 dolia of white wine, to clarendon."

William de Nevill held estates at South Moreton, Berks, and Blackarswell in Whiteparish, Wilts, as well as Combe Nevill and Oxsted, so that living in Wilts he was made useful at Clarendon.

William de Nevill to overlook the repairs to our palace of Clarendon. (Close Roll, 6 John.)

The King to Hugh de Nevill, William's father, "cendula coquinam nostram de Clarendon et reparare domos nostras ibidem." (Close Roll, 7 John.)

William de Nevill to give William, Earl of Salisbury, 4 oaks in Clarendon. (Close Roll, 17 John, 16 Aug., 1, p. 226.)

Clarendon was intimately connected with the memory of William's father, Hugh the Lion, for many years after his death, as we can see from the "Visus Manerii de Clarendon," 1273:—

"The ridge of Nevill's chamber is rotten in one part and wants covering in another."

"And in the chamber called Hugh de Nevill's there must be wainscoting behind the bed." (Exch. Rolls, 32 Hen. III, 1248.)

"And in making a door there between the queen's Wardrobe and the chamber of Hugh de Neville and in making a chamber for the use of the bailiff and a seat for the queen's use." (Exch. Rolls 35 Hen. III 1251.)

And the next year:—"In wainscoting the King's Chamber under the King's chapel at Clarendon and removing the wall from the traverse of that chamber and painting in it the History of Antioch and the Combat of King Richard."

Evidently Hugh the Lion and the Crusaders were still remembered with pride in the palace of Richard's nephew.

According to Hoare's "Wilts," William de Nevill married Isabel, dau. of Walter Waleran, Lord of Dean, near Salisbury, who died 1200, and their dau., Joan Nevill, carried half the manor to the St. Martins.

Curiously enough, William had dealings with his "uncle Adam," the notorious gentleman excommunicated by St. Hugh of Lincoln for marrying a child of four. "Brian de Insula and Gracia his wife *v.* William de Nevill ⅓ part of 1 carucate cum pertinenciis in Morton with the dower of the said Gracia by the gift of Adam de Nevill her first husband." (Coram Reg. Roll, 11 Easter 5 Hen. III, Berks.)

I have never been able to find the Inq. p.m. of William, possibly because he died in the lifetime of his brother John, who was the real owner; but he seems to have had a son John, besides Joan, as the De Banco Roll 22, Trin. 5 Ed. I, Wilts, gives this enrollment—"John de Nevill

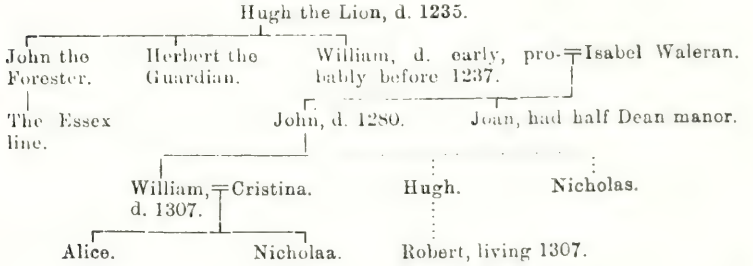
cognovit quod concessit et per scriptum suum obligavit Willelmum de Nevill filium et heredem . . . . . Manerium de Cumbe Nevill in com. Surr."

John seems to have died three years later as his Inq. p.m. is dated 8 Ed. I., File 25, No. 4, 20 June, Berks.

"The said John held of the King in chief in the vill of Southmortone 50*s*. rent by the service of half a knight's fee. William de Nevill, his next heir, is 22 and more." William, son of John, died 35 Ed. I (1307), and his Inq. p.m. is dated in that year and names Cristina as his wife, and says that besides Combe Nevill and South Moreton they hold Blackareswell in Whiteparish from Rich. le Englais by the feoffment of Nicholas de Nevill, and half the manor of Combe Nevill is held of Robert, son and heir of Hugh de Nevill and the heiresses of South Moreton are Alice and Nicholaa. Who Robert, son of Hugh de Nevill, in 1307, was I do not know, for *John* was the son and heir of Hugh of Essex in 1307. Perhaps this Robert died early, or possibly he may have been son of another Hugh from Lincolnshire, the demesne lord. The Inq. p.m. of Alice is dated 13 Ed. III, No. 13a; she married Richard le Wayte, and their son Henry was 18 months old. Nicholaa married John de Hadersham. An Inq. Ad quod Damnum, File 165-6, says :—

"Ralph atte Crouche and Alice his wife to retain a messuage and land in South Moreton acquired to themselves and the heirs of the said Alice from Walter de Chilton and Agnes his wife, who held it at fee farm from John de Nevill, whose heirs retain the manor of Combe Nevill by Kingston."

We now obtain the following pedigree :—



The puzzling part of the story of Hugh the Lion's descendants, however, comes much later.

1466.—Sheriff of Surrey and Sussex to take all possession of John Nevill of Nevill, Knt., and render account to Chancery. (Pat. Rolls. 560.)

Five years later occurs a very long and very interesting list of all the feudal dues which still apparently belonged to the Nevills of Combe Nevill; they include Arnall, the Leadenhall property, and dues on lands in Notts, Derby, Yorks, Glos., Oxon, Berks, and Surrey.

1471. Feb. 18.—Grant for life to James, Earl of Douglas, in lieu of a like grant to him by letters patent dated 23 Nov. 36 Hen. VI,

which are invalid, of £200 yearly, viz. £14 from the farm of the town or manors of Darlyngton and Ragenhull, co. Notts, £10 from the fee farm of the town of Retford, £10 from the farm of Arnall at the hands of Hugh Nevyll, son and heir of John Nevyll, or his heirs, or the Sheriff of Nottingham and Derby. (Pat. Rolls, p. 243.)

I must confess that these entries are puzzling to a degree when one remembers that in 1358 all the manors, at any rate, if not the copyhold lands, had passed over to the Bohuns in payment for the accumulated debts of the Essex family.

The Calendar of "Feudal Aids" mentions a Margery Nevill at Wethersfield in 1431, and the old Index of Essex Wills under the Commissary of London and Essex, 1441-1619, gave an Edmund Nyvell in 1459, Salomon in 1462, Margaret in 1489 and Thomas in 1506.

In Chancery Miscellanea, bundle 58, file 7,285 (1496, 6 Feb.), comes an interesting entry (Latin) which I could only decipher in part:—"Rex vult certis de causis certiorari super tenore recordi et processus utlagari in Willelmum Nevill armigerum in Com. Essex promulgati . . . . pro Rege . . . . ac si idem Willelmus se reddideat (*sic*) prisonem Marescalcie ipsius Regis coram pro rege occasione predicta necne ideo tenor recordi et processus . . . . necnon certificatio redittionis illius in Cancellario Regis sub sigillo Thome Fyneux capitalis Justiciarii ipsius regis distincte et aperte . . . apud Westm: 6 Feb. 11 Henry VII." (English)—"to be outlawed or satisfy John Bourgchier Reginald Townesend John Waren clerk and John Serle for 2 messuages 3 tofts 200 acres of land 23 acres of meadow 16 acres of pasture, 65s: 5d: for the Manor of Stanly called Giffardys (in N. Essex) except 40 acres of land 6 acres of meadow 6 acres of pasture, 40 sols, taken from the same manor by force and against the peace of the late King Edward IV by a certain assize of novel disseisin between them in the presence of Sir Thomas Bryan."

William rendered himself at the Marshalsea prison on the 6th February in person. A striking little picture of the great game of grab that went on in the troubled years between Edward IV and the coming of the Tudors. Gifford's Manor is on the borders of Suffolk and Essex, and the picturesque Manor House is still in existence I believe. I think William Nevill, armiger, was either playing grab himself or possibly was robbed by stronger hands. It is hard to say which, and depends on the side he took in the quarrel.

The Essex Subsidy Rolls, 108-160 (1523), give Nevills at Rochford, Shoebury, and Heybridge; 108-161, at Willingale; 108-151, at Roxwell, Blackmore, Springfield, and Broomfield; 108-232, 108-241, at Chelmsford and Danbury, Much Baddow, Woodham Ferrers, and Writtle; and 109-257 (1524) at High Ongar and Fifield. The Nevill wills, which begin in 1528 with Nevill of Willingale, Ongar, Nalinghurst (in Braintree), Much Baddow, and Danbury, want much working at before fitting into any pedigree. The Subsidies seem to show that three or four men held property in, roughly, four parts over Essex.

EDMUND R. NEVILL.

ALLESTRY, OF ALVASTON, CO. DERBY.

The Allestrys were in Derbyshire in the early Plantagenet period. Originally they are said to have been retainers of the Lords Audley. Afterwards they had lands at Turnditch, Alvaston and Walton-on-Trent, where branches of their house settled. A Nicholas de Alestre represented Nottingham in Parliament as early as 1393. John de Alestre sat for the same borough in 1416, 1421, 1422 and 1425, and a Thomas Allestre in 1442, 1448-49 and 1467. From the sixteenth century they are well known in local Derbyshire annals as Members of Parliament, Bailiffs and Sheriffs, as will be seen from the subjoined pages. I am not aware of the existence of any complete pedigree of the family. The following is an attempt to put together such information as I have been able to glean in the hope of eliciting additions from someone better acquainted than myself with Derbyshire families. My authorities for the following are chiefly the Visitation of Derbyshire, 1663-4 (see *The Genealogist*, O.S., vol. iii, p. 61), Hunter's *Familiæ Minorum Gentium* (Harl. Soc. Pub., vol. xxxix, p. 1038), Wills in P.C.C., and Monumental Inscriptions in Alvaston Church as given in Glover's *History of Derbyshire*. By the kindness of Mr. Keith Murray, Portcullis, the Chester MSS. at the College of Arms have been also examined.

W. D. Pink.

Arms: *Argent, a chief Gules, over all on a bend Azure, three escutcheons Or.*

I. WILLIAM ALLESTRY, of Derby and of Alvaston, Bailiff of Derby, 1541, 1549, 1558, 1565 and 1570; M.P. for Derby, 1542-44, 1545-47, 1553, 1554, 1555; Admon. at Lichfield, 1581. Had issue:—

1. Thomas Allestry (II).
2. Richard Allestry, Astrologer, "the Almanac Maker." Overseer to his brother Thomas' will in 1630.
3. Robert Allestry, of Uppington, co. Salop. Overseer to his brother Thomas's will in 1630. He was father of—

(1) Richard Allestry, born at Uppington, circa 1620. Educated at Coventry Free School; matriculated at Christ Church, Oxford, 17 Feb. 1636-7, aged 15; student, 1637. B.A., 24 Oct. 1640; bore arms for the King, 1642; M.A., 3 June 1643; expelled by the Parliamentary Visitors, 1648; prisoner in Lambeth House, 1659; created D.D., 3 Oct. 1660; canon of Christ Church, 1660, and Chaplain to King Charles II;

Regius Professor of Divinity, 1663-80; Provost of Eton, 1665. Named in the will of his cousin Grace, 1657, as "of Oxford," and in that of George Allestry, 1662. Died 28 Jan. 1680-1, aged 61; buried in Eton College (M.I.). *See* Woods' *Ath. Oxon.* and *Dict. Nat. Biog.*

4. James Allestry, goldsmith, of Coventry, father of—
   (1) James Allestry, of London, stationer and bookseller. Lost his property in the Great Fire, 1666. Father of—
      (i) James (or Jacob) Allestry, born 1653; ed. at Westminster; matriculated at Christ Church, Oxford, 3 July 1672, aged 18; B.A., 1676; M.A., 1679; Incorp. at Cambridge, 1680; Music Reader, 1679; philologist and poet. Died "very poor" at Oxford, 15 Oct. 1686; buried in St. Thomas Church there. (*Dict. Nat. Biog.*)

II. THOMAS ALLESTRY, of Alvaston, eldest son and heir, succeeded his father, 1581. Will dated 30 Oct. 1630, proved in P.C.C. 28 Jan. 1630-1 by William Allestry, "natural son and legatee and executor of the defunct" [5, St. John]. "To be buried in Alvaston Church." Married twice: first wife, Anne, daughter of Roger Barker, of Alvaston, ? the "Ann Allestre" buried at Alvaston 20 Sept. 1614, M.I.; second wife, Constance, ? dau. of . . . . Isley, who survived him. Had issue—

1. William Allestry (III).
2. Thomas Allestry, named in the wills of his father, 1630, his brother William 1655, his niece Grace 1657, and his brother George 1662. He wrote the "Funeral Handkerchief," published in 1671. Had issue—
   (1) William Allestry, named in wills of uncle William, 1655, cousin Grace 1655, and uncle George 1662.
   (2) Thomas Allestry, named in wills of grandfather Thomas Allestry 1630, cousin Grace 1657, and uncle George 1662.
   (3) George Allestry, named in will of uncle George 1662.
3. George Allestry, of Derby, admitted to Gray's Inn 7 Aug. 1623 as "3rd son of Thomas Allestry of Alvaston, gent."; named in the wills of his father 1630, brother William 1655, and niece Grace 1655. Buried in the Temple Church 27 Feb. 1661-2 as

"George Allestry senior." Will dat. 28 Jan. 1660-1, proved in P.C.C. 4 May 1661 by brother Roger and daughter Anne. His wife, whose name is unknown, was buried at St. Peter's, Derby. Had issue—

(1) George Allestry, admitted pensioner St. John's College, Cambridge, 1 May 1656, as of co. Derby, "son of George Allestry gent."; admitted to the Inner Temple, 1656. Named in will of cousin Grace 1655. Died v.p. and s.p.; buried in Temple Church 3 Dec. 1661 as "George Allestry Junior."

(2) William Allestry, of Derby and Normanton, heir to his father, born 1643; admitted to St. John's College, Cambridge, 18 June 1658, "age past sixteen"; matriculated at Christ Church, Oxford, 27 May 1661, aged 18; named in his father's will and in that of his cousin Grace, 1655, as "of Christ Church, Oxford." Will dat. 3 June 1690, pr. in P.C.C. 8 Nov. 1693 by George Stanhope, exor. and sole heir by bequest.

(3) Thomas Allestry, named in his father's and brother William's will.

(4) Benjamin Allestry, inherited property in Shirley, co. Derby, under his father's will.

(1) Anne, mar. . . . Tyler. Was co-exor. of her father's will; also named in those of her cousin Grace and her brother William.

(2) Elizabeth, of St. Clement Danes, Midx., named in wills of her father and her brother William. Mar. Walter Ashton, of Gerstone, co. Derby, lic. (Vic. Gen.) 15 Apl. 1668, he about 26, she 20.

(3) Barbara, named in the wills of her father and of her cousin Grace 1655. Married Rev. Thomas Stanhope, Rector of Hartshorne, co. Derby. He was bapt. at Belfrys, York, 23 April 1638; admitted to St. John's Coll., Camb., 25 June 1653. Had issue—

i. George Stanhope, Clerk, of King's Coll., Camb., born at Hartshorne, March 1659-60. Named in the will of his maternal grandfather; 36 years Vicar of Lewisham and Deptford. Dean of Canterbury. Died 18 March 1728. Had issue an only son, George, Capt. of Foot, (who died v.p. 1 June 1725) and five daughters.

4. Roger Allestry, of Derby, co.-exor. of brother George's will in 1662, named also in wills of brother William, 1655, and niece Grace, 1655. Town Clerk of Derby, 8 Jan. 1660. M.P. for Derby, 1660-65. Died 1 Feb. 1664-5. Had issue—
   (1) William Allestry, born *circa* 1642; matric. Queen's Coll., Oxford, 21 March 1659; B.A., Christ Church, 1662; M.A., 1665; admitted to Gray's Inn, 11 May 1659 as "son and heir of Roger Allestry of Derby, gent." M.P. for Derby, 1685-87. Lic. to marry Frances Lorymer, of St. James', Clerkenwell, 14 Oct. 1668.
   (2) Seth Allestry. } all named in will
   (1) Bethiah. } of Grace Allestry
   (2) Jane. } in 1655.
5. John Allestry, under 21 in father's will; named in will of Grace Allestry, 1655.
6. Richard Allestry, under age in father's will; named in will of brother George.
7. James Allestry, under age in father's will; named in will of brother George. Admon. of James Allestry to John Cooke and William Coddington, curate, assignees of Ruth, Marie and James Allestry, late of St. Faith the Virgin, London, 27 Jan. 1671.
8. Henry Allestry, named in brother William's will, 1655.
1. Grace, under age in father's will; named in will of brother George; mar. Thomas Benskin, and had two daughters, Mary and Barbara.
2. Katherine, named in brother George's will.

III. WILLIAM ALLESTRY, of Alvaston, born at Derby 1588; admitted to Gray's Inn, 16 Nov. 1618, as "son and heir of Thomas Allestry of Alvaston, gent."; admitted to St. John's Coll., Cambridge, 1618-19; succeeded his father, 1631. Recorder of Derby, 1640-44; M.P. for Derby, 1640-43. Died 4 Sept. 1655, aged 67; buried in All Saints Church, Derby. M.I. Will dat. 2 July 1655, pr. in P.C.C. 8 Aug. 1657. Married firstly, Sarah, daughter of Thomas Smith, of Derby, gent., "by whom he had 3 sons and 4 daughters" (Le Neve, *Mon. Ang.*). She was buried at All Saints, Derby. Married secondly, Mary, daughter of William Agard, gent., and widow of Edward Smith, gent. (who died 20 Sept. 1638). She died 1 April 1674, aged 63, having had also three sons and four daughters (Le Neve). Of the six sons and eight daughters of the foregoing William Allestry by his two wives, the following are known, but it is difficult to determine by which mother—

1. William Allestry, of Alvaston (Visitation of Derby, 1663-4). Named in will of sister Grace, 1655, but died probably shortly afterwards, s.p.
1. Grace, born 1631, died unm. 1 Dec. 1655, aged 24, buried at All Saints, Derby. M.I. Will dat. 28 Nov. 1655, pr. in P.C.C. 8 Aug. 1657 by Mary Allestry her mother [? step-mother].
2. Sarah, named in the will of her grandfather, Thomas Allestry, 1630.
3. Rachel, named in the will of her sister Grace, also in that of her father.

[The above possibly by the first wife.]

2. Thomas Allestry (IV).
3. Charles Allestry, born about 1654; matriculated at Christ Church, Oxford, 31 March 1671, aged 17; B.A., 1674; M.A., 1677; admitted to Gray's Inn, 1 Dec. 1674, as "2d son of William Allestry late of Gray's Inn, deceased." Named in will of sister Grace, 1655. Vicar of Cassington, Oxford, 1655, and of Daventry, Northants, 1689, till his death. Bur. at Cassington, 28 March 1707.
4. Mary. } both named in father's will.
5. Rebecca. }

Other children are named on M.I., but probably died young.

IV. THOMAS ALLESTRY, of Alvaston, eldest surviving son and possibly heir to his elder half-brother, born about 1651; admitted to St. John's College, Cambridge, 27 May 1669; "past 18" as "son and heir of William Allestry, lawyer, deceased." Admitted to Gray's Inn, 3 July 1671 as "son and heir of William Allestry, late of this Inn." Named in the will of his sister Grace, 1655. Married Joyce Sitwell, and had at least one son surviving—

Thomas Allestry (V).

V. THOMAS ALLESTRY, of Alvaston, eldest son and heir to his father; died s.p. 18 March 1740. M.I. at Alvaston, on which described as "grandson of the Recorder." His heiress was his niece (seemingly the daughter of an unnamed brother), namely—

MARY ALLESTRY, of Alvaston, which estate she carried in marriage to John Tempest Borrow (or Borough), Esq. He survived his wife and died 28 April 1781, aged 78, s.p.; buried at Alvaston (M.I.), having devised Alvaston to his nephew, John Borrow, eldest son of his younger brother, John Borrow, of Hulland, by whom the estate was sold in 1812.

WILLS.

THOMAS ALLESTREE the elder, gent. To be buried in Alvaston Church.

To Thomas Allestrie my second son £90 according to the promise I made to my first wife. To George Allestrie my third son £90. To Roger Allestrie my fourth son £90. John Allestrie my fifth son had by the wills of Roger Harrison & Alice Harrison of Alvaston deceased £50 which I have not yet paid him, my exors. must pay him when he is 21 years of age & I give him in addition £70; if he die before 21 his portion to be divided equally between William Allestrie, Thomas Allestrie, George Allestrie & Roger Allestrie, brothers to the said John if they be then living. My sixth son Richard Allestrie had by the will of Alice Harrison 40*s.* which have not been paid him, my exors. must pay him when he is 21 & I give him £50; he is to have £3 6*s.* 8*d.* yearly for his maintenance. To James Allestrie my seventh son £50 at 21 & £3 6*s.* 8*d.* yearly. To Henry Allestrie my eighth son £50 at 21. To Grace Allestrie my daughter £60 at 21 or marriage & £3 6*s.* 8*d.* yearly. My wife Constance to have furniture, &c. To Sara Allestrie daughter to my eldest son William, 20*s.* To my mother-in-law Constance Isley 30*s.* To Mr. John Edmonde, Minister of Alvaston Church, 10*s.* & 20*s.* to repair of Church & 6*s.* 8*d.* to repair of Chancel of Boulton Church. To poor of Alvaston 20*s.* To poor of Boulton 10*s.* Legacies to servants.

Whereas Ellen Cockaine, late of Alvaston, spinster, did by will of which I was executor, give to her sisters Rachel Cockaine & Elizabeth Cockaine £7 13*s.* 8½*d.* at 21, my executors to pay them at that age. To Thomas Allestrie my brother-in-law 20*s.* Residue to my eldest son William Allestrie who is exor. John Osborne of Derby & Henry Gregson of Turnditch, gent., together with my brothers Richard Allestrie & Robert Allestrie, overseers. Set hand & seal this 30th October 1630.

Proved in London 28 January 1630[1] by William Allestrie, natural son & legatee & exor. of the defunct. [5, St. John.]

GEORGE ALLESTRYE, gent., of Derby, co. Derby, 28 January 13 Charles II.

To be buried in St. Peters Church, Derby, near where my wife & daughter Stanhope are buried if I die in Derbyshire, & if I die in London to be buried in the Church of the Inner Temple near to where my late son George Allestrye is buried. By two deeds had settled upon William Allestrye, now my eldest son & his heirs property in Derby (named) & in Normanton, my youngest son Benjamin Allestrye, property in Shirley co. Derby by deed I got dated 8 Aug. 1659 &c., &c. Anne Allestrye my eldest daughter & her heirs property in Denby, & £40. To my son Thomas Allestrye & to my daughter Elizabeth Allestrye & their heirs property now in the possession of my son Roger Allestrye. To my son-in-law Master Stanhope, my brother Thomas Allestrye, my sister-in-law Mary Allestrye 20*s.* each. To my brothers Thomas Benskin, Richard Allestrye & Henry Allestrye 10*s.* each. My sister

Katherine Allestrye & my sister Grace Benskin 10*s*. each. My sister Benskins two daughters Mary & Barbary 10*s*. each. My cousin William Allestrye son of my brother Thomas, & to his brother George my godson, 10*s*. each. To the poor of St. Peters 10*s*. To the poor of Repton 20*s*. To the poor of Alvaston, 10*s*. To my brother-in-law William Langhorn & to my sister-in-law Mistress Ann Phipps 20*s*. each. My brother Master Roger Allestrye & to my cousin Dr. Richard Allestrye, to Master William Coddington & Master James Allestrye 20*s*. each. My sister-in-law Millicent Allestrye 20*s*. My grandchild George Stanhope, £10. Residue to my daughters Anne & Elizabeth & my son Thomas to be equally divided. My brother Roger & my daughter Anne Exors. My brother Langhorne & cousin Coddington. Overseers.

Signed and sealed 28 Jan. 1660[1].

Witnesses, Hy. Weidon & Wm. Allestrye.

Pr. in London 4 May 1664 by Roger Allestrye brother of defunct & Anne Allestrye his natural daughter, Exors. [49, Bruce.]

William Allestrie, esq^re^, of Derby, co. Derby. To be buried as near my late wife as may be. To poor of Derby, 20 marks. To poor of Alvaston & Boulton, 40*s*. Sir Edward Moseley doth now owe me £250 & interest, that my brother Roger shall receive & pay to Grace Smith £250 as part of the £400 I owe her.

I owe to Mr Dakeyne, my wife's son-in-law, £100. To my brother Thomas Allestrie £100, & to the said Grace Smith £150. I desire my brother Roger to see the said debts paid, for which property named is left to him. My two daughters Rebecca & Rachel, &c. My brother George & mother-in-law Constance Ward. To Grace Smith & Polycarpus Dakeyne 40*s*. My brother Henry, 5 marks. William Allestrie son to my brother Thomas, £20. To my godson William Allestrie son of William Allestrie & my brothers George & Roger, 40*s*. each. Legacies to servants. Residue to wife Mary, who is exor. After her death my children to my brothers George & Roger.

Signed 2 July 1655. Pr. in London 8 Aug. 1657 by Mary Allestrie, relict. [303, Ruthen.]

Grace Allestrie, one of the daughters of William Allestrie, late of Derby, esq., deceased.

To be buried in Chancel of All Saints, Derby, near to my late father. Property in Alvaston to my brother William Allestrie & his heirs. Property in Derby to brother Thomas Allestrie. My uncle Roger Allestrie & his wife, & to their children William, Seth, Bethiah & Jane, 10*s*. each. To my said aunt a sermon book upon the 4th of John. To my uncle George & his 2 sons George & William, 10*s*. each. His daughter Anne & daughter Barbara, gowns &c. My uncle Thomas Allestrie & his sons William & Thomas. My uncle John, 20*s*. My brother Dakers & his wife, brother Francis & his wife, my grandmother Ward, my cousin Richard Allestrie of Oxford & others, 10*s*. each for rings. My sister Grace Smith, my sisters Marie, Rebecca

& Rachel, my brother Charles, 20*s*. To my sister Dakin a book called "Vanitie of the Creature" & one silver spoon. To my sister Frances a book called "The Soul's Conflict," & to her daughter Marie a silver spoon. To my uncle Rodger my work case wrought with my own hands. To my dear mother Mrs. Marie Allestrie a ring, &c., who is to be Exor. Set my hand & seal 28 Nov. 1655, proved at London 8 Aug. 1657 by Marie Allestry, mother & sole Exor. [303 Ruthven.]

JACOBUS ALLESTRY. 27 Jan. 1671. Admon. of goods granted to John Cooke, armiger, & William Coddington, curate, assignees of Ruth, Marie, & Jacobus Allestry, late of St. Faith the Virgin, London.

WILLIAM ALLESTRY, student of Christ Church, Oxford, made in London, 3 June 1690. In sound health. To my nephew George Stanhope my whole estate (he paying the legacies). To my sister Ann Tylor £10 a year. My brother Thomas Allestry & my sister Elizabeth Ashton £10 each & to her daughter by Mr. Ashton, £50. To my servant Richard Walker £200. To Gilbert Heathcote & his wife 20*s*. each for a ring. To the poor of St. Peters parish, Derby, £5. To poor of Repton parish, 50*s*. Pr. 8 Nov. 1693 by George Stanhope, clerk. [175 Coker.]

AN ILLUMINATED PATENT OF NOBILITY, DATED 1ST MARCH 1621, BY WHICH SIR HENRY POWER WAS CREATED VISCOUNT VALENTIA IN THE COUNTY OF KERRY,[1] FORMERLY IN THE POSSESSION OF THE LATE COLONEL THOMAS RICHARD CROSSE, OF SHAW HILL, NEAR CHORLEY.

Contributed by J. PAUL RYLANDS, F.S.A.

This interesting document, a transcript of which is given below, measures 2 feet $5\frac{3}{4}$ inches across, by 1 foot $11\frac{1}{2}$ inches from top to bottom, and $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches are folded upwards for the purpose of attaching the seals. An ornamental border surrounds the engrossed part of the deed on three sides, issuing at the upper left hand corner from a large scrolled initial "J," which measures about 9 inches by $8\frac{1}{2}$ inches at its widest and deepest parts. From the initial there also issues a blue band, $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches deep extending to the edge of the border to the right, which is inscribed, in text letters in burnished gold, [J]ACOBUS DEI GRACIA ANGLIE: being the commencement of the deed. The writing of the deed is well engrossed in the old common Chancery text,

[1] See G.E.C.'s "Complete Peerage," vol. viii, p. 13.

a clear red line separates each line of writing and the words which begin each paragraph are larger than the others and are in burnished gold.

The initial "J" is in gold, parts of the work being raised and highly burnished; it is on a blue ground and is elegantly scrolled with some conventional flower-like ornaments, variously tinted, and some interlaced work on a red ground, which is very effective. Within the initial is a carefully executed figure of James I in the royal robes and wearing the Garter with its collar and jewel. The King is seated on an ornate throne, having an elaborate canopy; he holds in his right hand a golden sceptre terminating in a fleur-de-lys and in his left the orb; he wears a royal crown of two arches. At the sides of the throne are marble pedestals: that on the King's right supports a golden lion crowned and that on the left a silver unicorn, both sejant. There is a scrolled gilt cushion laid upon another one, and both have gold tassels; these cushions rest upon a red and white pavement composed of crosses patonce. The King's face has been rubbed and is therefore indistinct, but it looks as if it might once have been a good likeness.

The border of the patent is profusely dotted with what have once been raised silver spots on the white vellum ground, but have now become black from the action of the air. Besides the rose and thistle there are purple flags, purple and red carnations and other flowers, some birds of bright plumage, butterflies, and other insects, alternated with heraldic emblems upon the silver-flecked border. On the left-hand portion of the border are the arms of France ensigned with a royal coronet, and below this shield is a large representation of the badge used by Queen Anne Boleyn (which appears in the initial letter of her patent as Marchioness of Pembroke), the stump of a tree couped and eradicated Or, sprouting therefrom at each side a branch of roses some Argent and some Gules stalked Vert, upon the stump of the tree a falcon silver (which has turned black), legged gold, crowned proper and holding in the dexter claw a sceptre terminating in a fleur-de-lys Gold. On that part of the border which is at the top of the patent are the Stuart Royal Arms surrounded by the Garter, crowned, and supported by the lion and unicorn. Equi-distant from these arms are large representations of the crests of England to the left and Scotland to the right. On the border to the right are the arms of Ireland surmounted by a ducal coronet, between a large golden fleur-de-lys crowned as a badge for France, and a large golden portcullis with silver point crowned, which was a badge of the house of Tudor and was assumed by that family in allusion to their descent from the Beauforts. The Tudor badges were probably painted by an illuminator who copied his border from one of the time of Queen Elizabeth.

The patent reads as follows:—

Jacobus Dei gracia Anglie Scocie et Hibernie Rex fidei defensor, &c. *Archiepiscopis* Ducibus Merchionibus Comitibus Vicecomitibus Episcopis Baronibus Militib3 Prepositis liberis hominibus ac omnibus Officiariis Ministris et subditis nostris quibuscunq3 ad quos presentes litere peruenerint Salutem *Arbitramur* Coronam nostram regiam quam-

plurimum honorari cum viros cordatos presertim in rebus Bellicis illustres et prudentia et constantia insignes ad honoris et dignitatis gradus maximorum Regum exemplis vocamus et erigimus aliosq3 Generosa indole preditos parispe allectos ad virtutis studium rerumq. optimarum imitationem incitamus Quapropter continuata et diuturna seruicia et benemerita perpendentes que dilectus et fidelis noster Henricus Power Miles tam nobis quam precharissime Sorori nostre nuper Regine Elizabethe in quamplurimis exercitibus tam terra quam Mari prestitit *Ac* memoria recolentes quod idem Henricus in quamplurimis Preliis apud Dewsborne Gaunt et Suttfin acceciam apud Roane et Amians vbi ordinem Militarem in aperto Bello suscepit strenuissimum Militem ac fortissimum Ducem se prebuit et precipue qd idem Henricus obsummam in rebus bellicis fortitudinem et prudenciam in quamplurimis magni momenti et fiducie Officiis et muneribus infra Regnum Hibernie collocatis non solum in regimine populi Provinciar' nostrarum Momonie et Leix prudentissimi Consiliarii et Gubernatoris sed in preliis quamplurimis apud Maribarow et Kinsale et alibi in dicto Regno Hibernie viri fortissimi summaq3 virtute & magnanimitat' p'diti laudes obtinuit Eum honoris titulo ornari dignum censuimus *Sciatis igitur* quod nos de gracia nostra speciali ac ex certa scientia et mero motu nostris prefatum Henricum Power Militem in Vicecomitatem de Valentia in Comitatu nostro Kerry in regno nostro Hibernie ereximus prefecimus et creauimus Ipsumq' Henricum Vicecomitem de Valentia p'dict . . . . erigimus preficimus et creamus Eidemq' Henrico nomen statum gradum dignitatem stilum titulum et honorem vicecomitis de Valentia predict' imposuimus dedimus et prebuimus ac per presentes imponimus damus et prebemus *Habendum* et tenendum eadem nomen stilum statum gradum dignitatem titulum et honorem Vicecomitis de Valentia predict' cum omnibus et singulis preheminentiis honoribus ceterisq' huiusmodi nomini statui stilo gradui dignitat' titulo et honori Vicecomitis pertinentibus siue spectantibus prefato Henrico et heredibus masculis de corpore suo exeuntibus imperpetuum *Volentes* et per presentes concedentes pro nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris Quod predictus Henricus et hered3 sui masculi p'dei nomen statum gradum stilum dignitatem titulum et honorem Vicecomitis de Valentia predict' successiue gerant et habeant et eorum quilibet gerat et habeat Et per nomen Vicecomitis de Valentia predict' successiue vocentur et nuncupentur et eorum quilibet vocetur et nuncupetur Quodq3 idem Henricus et heredes sui masculi predicti successiue Vicecomites de Valentia predict' in omnibus teneantur Et vt vicecom' dicti Regni nostri Hibernie tractent et reputentur et eorum quilibet teneatur tractetur et reputetur habeantq3 teneant et possideant et eorum quilibet habeat teneat et possideat sedem forum et votem in Parliament' et public' Comitiis atque Consiliis nostris heredum et successorum nostrorum infra Regnum nostrum Hibernie inter alios Vicecomites et ante omnes Barones dicti Regni nostri Hibernie vt vicecom' de Valentia *Necnon* dictus Henricus et heredes sui masculi predicti gaudeant et vtantur et eorum quilibet gaudeat et vtatur per nomen Vicecomitis de Valentia omnibus et

singulis talibus Juribus priuilegiis preheminentiis et immunitatibus statui Vicecomitis dicti Regni nostri Hibernie in omnibus rite et de iure pertinentibus quibus ceteri Vicecomit' dicti Regni nostri ante Hec tempora melius decentius honorificencius et quietius vsi sunt et gauisi seu in presenti gaudent et vtuntur *Et quia* crescente status et dignitatis celsitudine necessario trescunt sumptus et onera grandiora Et vt idem Henricus et heredes sui masculi predicti melius decentius et honorificentius statum honorem et dignitatem predict' Vicecomitis de Valentia ac onera ipsi Henrico et heredibus suis masculis p'e incumbentia maintenere et supportare valeant et eorum quilibet valeat *Ideo* de vberiori gratia nostra dedimus et concessimus ac per presentes pro nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris damus et concedimus eidem Henrico et heredibus suis masculis predictis Feodum siue annualem redditum Tresdecim librarum sex solidarum et octo denariorum Currentis monete Hibernie per annum *Habendum* tenendum et percipiendum idem annuatim dictum Feodum siue annualem redditum Tresdecim librarum sex solidorum et octo denariorum eidem Henrico et heredib3 suis masculis predictis de exitibus proficuis et reacetionibus magne et parve Custum' et subsid' nostr' nobis concess' seu debit' seu imposterum nobis heredibus seu successoribus nostris concedens siue debens prouenientibus crescentibus siue emergentibus infra Port' Ciuitatis nostre Dublin' in dicto Regno nostro Hibernie per manus Custumar' siue Collector' nostr' heredum et Successorum nostrorum Custum' et Subsid' nostr' heredum et successorum nostrorum ibidem pro tempore existen' ad Festa Pasche et Sancti Michaelis Archangeli per equales porciones *Volumus eciam* ac per presentes Concedimus prefato Henrico Quod habeat et habebit has literas nostras patentes tam sub magno Sigillo nostro Anglie quam sub magno Sigillo nostro Hibernie debito modo factas et sigillatas Absque Fine seu Feodo magno vel paruo nobis in Hanaperio nostro seu alibi ad vsum nostrum proinde quoquo modo reddendo soluendo vel faciendo *Eo quod* expressa mentio de vero valore annuo aut de certitudine premissorum siue eorum alicuius aut de aliis Donis siue Concessionibus per nos seu per aliquem p'genitor' siue Antecessorum nostrorum prefato Henrico ante hec tempora fact' in presentibus minime fact' existit Aut aliquo Statuto Acta ordinacione provisione Proclamatione siue restrictione in contrarium inde antehac habit' fact' edit' ordinat' siue prom's Aut aliqua alia re causa vel materia quacunq3 in aliquo non obstante *In cuius rei* testimonium has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes *Teste* me ipso apud Westmonasterium Primo die Martii Anno regni nostri Anglie Francie et Hibernie Decimo octauo et Scocie Quinquagesimo quarto [1620-21].

Per bre' de priuato Sigillo *&c.* *Edmonds.*

Irr. in officio Auditor' gen'rall xxvjth die Aprilis 1621.

JA: WARE.

Appended to the patent by twisted cords of silver and gold thread are the great seals of England and Ireland. The former, which is in a fairly perfect state, measures six inches in diameter; the latter,

which is unfortunately broken and nearly one quarter of it lost, measures four-and-a-half inches in diameter. Both appear to have been originally of a dark green colour, but they have faded to a dingy olive tint.

On the great seal of England, on the obverse, the King is represented sitting on his throne, in royal robes, having the great collar of the Order of the Garter about his neck, a royal crown on his head, the sceptre of the fleur-de-lys in his right hand, and in his left the ball or mound with a cross on the top thereof. On the right side of the throne is a lion, crowned, sejant, supporting a banner of the arms of *Cadwallader*, the last king of the Britons (Azure, a cross pattée fitchée Or). On the left side is an unicorn, gorged with a coronet and chained, sejant, holding with his sinister foot a banner of the arms of King Edward the Confessor (Azure, a cross patonce between five martlets Or).[1] Over these standards are placed two identical shields of the arms of the Stuart kings, surrounded by the Garter and surmounted by crowns of four arches. Both the obverse and reverse of the seal are inscribed, JACOBVS . DEI . GRACIA . ANGLIÆ . SCOCIÆ . FRANCIÆ . ET . HIBERNIÆ . REX . FIDEI . DEFENSOR. On the reverse of the seal the King is represented in armour on horseback, to the right; in his right hand he brandishes a sword over his head, on his casque, to which is attached a scrolled mantlet, is placed the royal crest, and his left hand holds a shield of the royal Stuart Arms (Quarterly, first and fourth *France* and *England* quarterly, second *Scotland*, third *Ireland*). His horse is caparisoned, having the same arms on the cloth covering its flanks. The ground of the seal is charged with a rose, a fleur-de-lys, and a harp, all crowned, the badges for England, France and Ireland, and a greyhound runs below the horse.

The great seal of Ireland has a somewhat similar obverse, omitting the two gartered and crowned shields, but the canopy of the throne is not the same as that in the larger seal: the legend is identical. The reverse has the same legend; it represents the King on horseback to the right, with the royal arms on the horse-cloth and on the shield; the casque is surmounted with the same crest, without a mantlet; there are no badges, but the greyhound is in the same position as that on the English seal.

In both seals there is some beautiful diaper-work of roses and fleurs-de-lys on the back of the thrones; the ground of the obverse of the English seal is diapered with quatrefoil ornaments, and that on the Irish seal with little harps; the horse's trappings, also, are elegantly diapered and bordered.

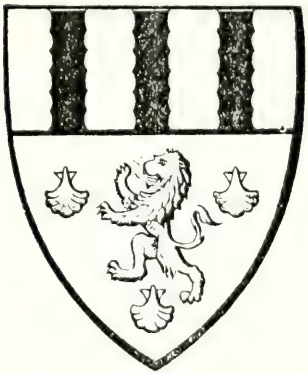
[1] Sandford, in his *Genealogical History of the Kings of England*, p. 519, states that there are four martlets, and that the arms are those of King Edgar.

Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire,

WITH ADDITIONS.

(*Continued from p.* 115.)

BARKESTON ASHE WAPENTAKE. Pomfret, 7° Apr. 1666.



Adams of Camblesforth.

ARMS:—Gules, a lion rampant between three escallops Or, on a chief Argent as many pallets engrailed Azure.
CREST:—A demi-griffin Ermine, winged and armed Azure, holding an escallop Gules.

I. *WILL'M ADAMS, of Ouston, in com. Ebor.* He had issue—

II. *JOHN ADAMS, of Balnheck, in com. Ebor., 26 H. 8,* bur. 15 Feb. 1550-1 (C.B.N.). He had issue—

III. *JOHN ADAMS, sold his estate at Balnheck in a° 1583;* bur. 30 Apr. 1576 at Snaith (C.B.N.). He had issue—

IV. *WILL'M ADAMS, of Camblesforth in com. Ebor., died circa ann. 1605;* ? mar. Isabel . . . He had issue—

1. *Thomas Adams, a Bachelour in Divinity and Fellow of Trin. Colledge in Cambridge, died unmarr.* Will, 9 Aug. 1645, pr. 1 July 1646 (unregistered).
2. *Christopher* (V).
3. John, of Pontefract, deceased in 1641; mar. Anne . . . . They had issue—
   - William.
   - Boniface.
   - John.
   - Anne.

   } Named in their uncle Maximilian's will.

   Maximilian, of Pontefract, Alderman. Will, 9 Jan. 1640-1, pr. at York Nov. 1642 (unregistered); mar. Anne . . . ., exix. of her husband.

   William.

1. . . . . *mar.* . . . . *Markham, of* . . . . *in com. Nott.*
2. Ann, *wife of* William *Taylor of* . . . . *in com. Ebor.* Named in her brother Thomas' will.

V. *CHRISTOPHER ADAMS, of Camblesforth, æt. 70 annorum 7° Apr. a° D. 1666;* bur. at Drax 12 Dec. 1674. Will, 7 Dec. 1674, pr. at York (vol. lv, p. 369). *Mar. Susanna, daughter of . . . . Lambe, Rector of Ackworth in com. Eborum.* Admon. at York 14 Apr. 1680. They had issue—

VI. *JOHN ADAMS*, Esq., of Camblesforth, *son and heire, æt. 32, annor. 7° Apr. 1666; mar.* at Snaith, 14 July 1654, *Mary, daughter of Thomas Lewens, of Rusholme in com. Ebor.*, ? bur. at Drax, 30 May 1700. They had issue—

Christopher (VII).

Susanna. } Named in their grandfather's will.
Margaret. }

VII. *CHRISTOPHER* ADAMS, Esq., of Camblesforth, *æt. 9 annor. 7° Apr. 1666*; bur. at Drax 26 July 1703. Admon. 17 Sept. 1703. Mar. Elizabeth . . . ., bur. at Drax 23 Nov. 1721 (reg.). Will, 3 Jan. 1718-9, pr. at York 10 Feb. 1721-2 (vol. lxxvi, p. 152). They had issue—

John Adams, Esq., of Camblesforth, bur. at Drax 21 Feb. 1748-9, æt. 63 (reg.). Will, 10 Apr. 1745, pr. 26 Apr. 1749 (vol. xciii, p. 94). Mar. Elizabeth Boynton, bur. at Drax 20 Feb. 1755-6 (reg.). Will, 10 May 1750, pr. at York 3 Mar. 1755-6 (vol. xcix, p. 77).

Christopher (VIII).

Frances, mar. Dr. Goodwin, Rector of Tankersley; bur. at Drax 7 May 1754 (reg.).

VIII. CHRISTOPHER ADAMS, Esq., of Camblesforth, heir to his brother John, but died before him and bur. at Drax 1 Feb. 1747-8, æt. 59 (reg.). Will, 11 Oct. 1745, pr. at York 29 Mar. 1748 (vol. lxviii, p. 450). Mar. Hannah, dau. of Sir Duke Gifford. They had issue—

1. John Boynton (IX).
2. Duke, died intest. Admon. at York 23 Nov. 1776.
3. Thomas, died an infant.

Elizabeth, died unmar., bur. at Drax 19 Sept. 1759.

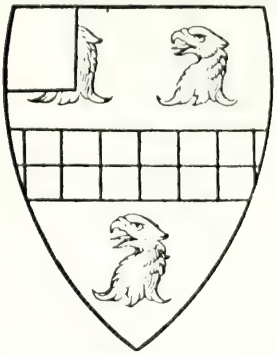
Hannah, ? bur. at Drax 10 Mar. 1749.

Frances Mary, mar. Jocelyn Price, Esq. They had issue.

Clare, mar. Rev. Francis Leighton.

IX. JOHN BOYNTON ADAMS, Esq., of Camblesforth, a lunatic, died unmar. intest. 7 Jan. 1791, æt. 63, bur. at Drax, when the estates descended to his sister Frances.

LANGBARGH WAPENTAKE. Stokesley, 25° Aug. 1665.



Wright of Bolton upon Swale.

ARMS :—Quarterly—
1 and 4.—Or, a fess componée Argent and Azure between three eagles' heads erased of the last, a canton Gules (Wright).
2.—Azure, three crescents Or (Ryther).
3.—Gules, a lion rampant Argent, charged with an annulet (Aldburgh).
CREST :—A unicorn passant regardant Argent, armed Or, unguled Azure.

I. *WILL'M WRIGHT, of Plowland in co. Ebor.* (son of Robert Wright, Esq., of Plowland, and Anne, dau. of Thomas Grimston, of Grimston), died 23 Aug. 1621, bur. at Welwick. M.I. (Poulson). Will 25 Feb. 1620-1, pr. 2 Oct. 1621 (vol. xxxvi, p. 543). *Mar.* Ann, *daughter of* Robert *Thorneton*, of Newton, died 28 Dec. 1618, bur. at Welwick (Poulson). They had issue—

Robert Wright, of Foston. (A quo Wright of Plowland, see Glover's Visitation, Foster's Ed., 143).
Francis (II).
Other children. (See Glover's Visitation.)

II. *FRANCIS WRIGHT, of Sowerby, in com. Ebor.; mar. . . .* They had issue—

Francis (III).
Christopher Wright, of Sowerby, in co. Ebor. He had issue.

III. *FRANCIS WRIGHT, of Bolton super Swale, in co. Ebor.; died in a° 1651 or thereabouts; mar. Grace, daughter of* Roger *Beckwith, of Aldbrough, in com. Ebor.* They had issue—

Francis (IV).
1. *Elizabeth, wife of Trinian, alias Ninian Anderson, of Gales in com. Ebor.*
2. *Jane, wife of John Palleser, of Kirby Wiske, in com. Ebor., lic. 1630.*
3. *Grace, wife of Thomas Meryton, of Castle Levinton, in com. Eborum.*

IV. *FRANCIS WRIGHT, of Bolton, died a° 1665; mar. Anne, daugh. of George Meryton, Deane of Yorke,* lic. 1626. They had issue—

1. *Francis, obijt sine prole;* adm. St. John's, Camb. 14 May 1647.
2. *George* (V).
3. *Thomas.*
4. *Richard.*
5. *Christoph^r.*
6. *Will'm.*

1. *Anne, wife of Thomas Hewardin, of Maltby in co. Ebor.*
2. *Grace, wife of John Blakeston, of Old Malton in co. Ebor.*

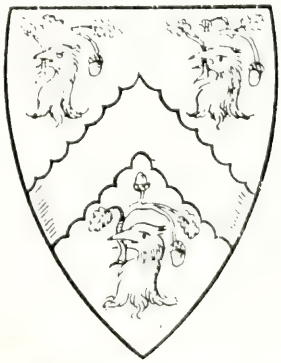
V. *GEORGE WRIGHT, of Bolton in co. Ebor., æt. 36 an. 25° Aug. a° 1665.* Adm. to St. John's, Camb., 14 May 1647, æt. 15. *Mar. Beatrice, da. of James Maleverer, of Arncliffe, in co. Ebor., Esq.,* born 13 Oct. 1624 (Brown's "Arncliffe"). They had issue—

1. *Francis, æt. 7 ann. 25 Aug. 1665.*
2. *George, æt. 3 ann.* (VI).
3. *Richard, æt. 1 ann.*

1. *Anne, æt. 9 ann.*
2. *Beatrice, æt. 6 ann.*

VI. ? GEORGE WRIGHT, gent., of Bolton and Swale, died 13 Ma. 1722, æt. 58; bur. at St. John's, York (Radcliffe MS., Leeds Library); mar. Elizabeth Hawley, wid., lic. 1684, at All Saints', Pavement, or St. Crux, York.

RYDALL WAPENTAKE. Yorke, 13 Aug. 1666.



Raynes of Apleton in the Streete.

ARMS:—Azure, a chevron engrailed between three cranes' heads erased Argent, each holding in the beak an oak-branch, leaves Vert, acorns Or.

No proofe made of these Armes.

I. *JAMES RAYNES, of Apleton in the Streete, in com. Ebor.* Will, 20 Nov. 1643, pr. at York (unregistered), where his wife is called Marie; to be bur. in Appleton churchyard; *mar. Margaret, daughter to . . . Atkinson, of Thusk* (? Thirsk), *in co. Ebor.* They had issue—

1. *James* (II).
2. *William Raynes, of Apleton in ye Street, in co. Ebor.; mar. Elizabeth, daughter to Thomas Cooper.* His children are mentioned in their grandfather's will.
3. *Peter Raynes, of Apleton in the Street, in com. Ebor.* Named in his father's will. *Mar. Anne, daughter to Robert Tratle, of Apleton in the Street, in co. Ebor.*

1. *Frances, wife to Thomas Tratle, of Apleton in ye Street, in co. Ebor.* Named in her father's will.
2. *Seazy* (Cezie), *wife to John Story, of Apleton in the Street, in co. Ebor., Clarke.* Named in her father's will.
3. *Elizabeth, wife to James Storr, of Hutton-Bushell, in com. Ebor.* Named in her father's will.
4. *Ursula, wife to Ambrose Clarke, of Ryton, afterwards to James Deane, of Thorne in co. Ebor.*

II. *JAMES RAYNES, of Apleton in the Street, in com. Ebor., obijt 1642.* Will, Nov. 20, 1643, pr. . . . . (unregistered). *Mar. Sarah, 3rd daughter to Richard Letby, of Skirterbeck, in com. Ebor.* They had issue—

1. *John* (III).
2. *William Raynes, of the Citty of London, æt. 28 ann. 1666; mar. Alice, daugh. to . . . . Ipswich. They* had issue—

   James.

   1. *Alice.*
   2. *Sarah.*

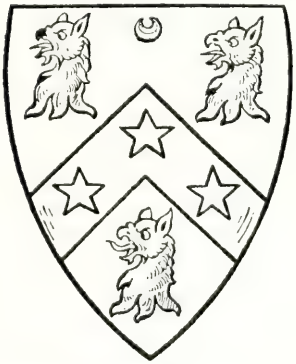
3. *Thomas Raynes, of the Citty of Yorke, Attorney of the Court of Common Pleas of Westminst., æt. 25 ann. 1666;* Lord Mayor of York, displaced by the King Oct. 1688; removed to Easingwold; died s.p. 8 Mar. 1713-4 æt. 73, bur. at Easingwold (C.B.N.); *mar.*, lic. 1668, at Malham or Spurriergate, *Mary, daughter of Nich. Conyers, of Boleby, in co. Ebor. Esqr.*, died 20, bur. 21 Dec. 1689 in York Minster. M.I.

James, } died young.
Thomas, }
Sarah, obijt ætatis suæ 20.
Mary, dyed young.

III. *JOHN RAYNES, of Apleton, in the Street, a Capt of Foot in ye King's Service, æt. 35 ann. 1666; marr. Dorothy, daughter to . . . . Layth, of Dalehead in co. Cumbriæ.* They had issue—

James, newly borne.
Sarah, æt. 2 annor.
Anne, heiress to her uncle Thomas Raynes; mar. 1702, William Salvin, Esq., of Newbiggin, bur. at Easingwold (Skaife's York Minster Registers).

BARKESTON ASHE WAPENTAKE. Barnesley, 15 Sept. 1665.



Beale of Woodhouse.

ARMS:—Quarterly of six—
1.—Sable, on a chevron between three griffins' heads erased Or, as many mullets of the field, a crescent for difference (Beale).
2.—Argent, on a mound Vert, a bull passant Gules, horns Or.
3.—Gules, a chevron Argent between three falcons of the second, beaked Or.
4.—Sable, a bend between six crosses patteé-fusilly fitchée Argent.
5.—Quarterly, Argent and Sable, on a bend Gules three mullets of the first, a martlet for difference.
6.—As the first.

CREST:—A unicorn's head erased Or, crined Sable.

I. *OLIVER BEALE, of Woodhouse in the parish of Drax, in com. Ebor., living in ao 1612;* bur. at Belfreys, York, 22 Sept. 1613 (reg.). Admon. 27 Sept. 1613. *Mar. Anne, daughter and sole heire of Tho. Lake, of Barley, in co. Ebor.* They had issue—

1. *George* (II).
2. *Paul Beale, an Alderman of Yorke,* bur. at Belfreys 17 Dec. 1651. Will, 15 Dec. 1651, pr. at London, 2 Oct. 1655 (Aylett, 85); mar. at Belfreys, Dorcas

Bowes, 14 June 1630 (reg.), bur. there 11 July 1649. They had issue—

Paul, bp. at St. Crux, York, 10 July 1635.
Dorcas, mar. Henry Dickinson.
Mary.

3. *John, died without issue.*
4. *Amiel Beale, of* Hurst Courtney.
5. *Thomas, died without issue.*
6. *Joseph,* named in his brother Paul's will.
7. *Edward,* had issue.
1. *Anne* (? Mary), *wife of . . . . Squire, clerke.*
2. *Mary* (? Anne), *the wife of George* (? Thomas) *Hewley, Citizen of Yorke.*

II. *GEORGE BEALE, of Woodhouse, died a° 1643 vel circa; mar. Ellen, da. of Marmaduke Constable, son of Constable, of ye house of Everingha, 1st wife,* lic. 1624 at Everingham. They had issue—

1. *Henry* (III).
2. *John Beale, of Monke Fryston, in com. Ebor., mar. Frances, da. of . . . . Ickringall, widd. of Will. Louther, of Monkefryston* there, 27 Aug. 1664, bur. there 27 Dec. 1667 (reg.). They had issue—

Elizabeth, bp. 9 Aug. 1665; bur. 19 Jan. 1667-8 at Monk Fryston (reg.).

Everild, died unmarried.

Mar. Alice, daugh. of . . . . Haslewood, of Maydwell in co. North^ton, widow of Christoph^r Twysleton, of Barley in co. Ebor., 2 wife.

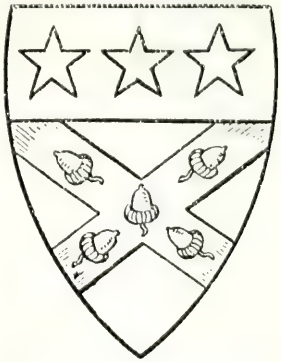
III. *HENRY BEALE, of Woodhouses, died 15° Feb^r a° 1664,* ? bur. at Pontefract 17 Feb. 1664-5. Will, 1 Feb. 1664-5, not proved till 1687. *Mar. Eliz., 4th daugh. of Randolfe Carleile, of Sowerby, in co. Ebor., Esqr, widd. of Samuell Heron, Clerke,* at Belfreys, York, 28 Nov. 1658. They had issue—

1. *George* (IV).
2. *Henry, æt. unius anni.*
1. *Elizabeth.*
2. *Helen,* mar. Buckley Wilsford of Pontefract; died 1746, aged 82 (Hunter's "Min. Gent.," 998).

IV. *GEORGE* BEALE, *æt. 3 ann. 15 Sept. 1665,* ? bp. at Pontefract, 17 Feb. 1660-1; mar. Elizabeth, dau. of . . . Lawson, of . . . ., lic. 1683. They had issue—

? Henry, bp. 15 Ap. 1686, at Darrington.

OSGODCROSSE WAPENTAKE. Pontfract, 7° Aug. 1665.



Stables of Tanshelfe.

ARMS :—Argent, on a saltire Gules five acorns slipped Or, on a chief of the second three mullets of the first.
Qu. for proofe of these armes ?

I. . . . . *STABLES.* He had issue—
William (II).
Thomas Stables, Mayor of Pomfret in a° 1606.

II. *WILLIAM STABLES, Mayor of ye burrough of Pomfret a° 1593.* Will, 18 Jan. 1616-7, pr. 8 May 1617 (vol. xxxiv, p. 458). *Mar.* . . . . They had issue—

III. *WILLIAM STABLES, of Pomfret, mar. Elizabeth, daughter of . . . . Copeland.* They had issue—
1. *Richard* (IV).
2. *Nicholas Stables,* of Pontefract, Mayor 1636-7 and 1661-2, a Royalist and Churchman ; at the siege of the Castle ; bp. at Pontefract 23 Nov. 1600, bur. there 28 Mar. 1676. Will, 29 Dec. 1671, pr. at York ; *mar. Elizabeth, daughter of William Wilkinson, of Pomfret,* there 7 May 1622.

IV. *RICHARD STABLES, of Tanshelfe juxta Pomfret, died circa ann. 1656,* a tanner ; bp. at Pontefract 9 Nov. 1596, bur. there 19 Nov. 1658. Will, 7 Nov. 1658, pr. at London 29 Jan. 1658-9 (Pell, 17) ; *mar. Isabell, daughter of William Bywater, Alderman of Pomfret,* there 24 Nov. 1618. They had issue—
1. *William Stables, of Tanshelfe, æt. 44 an. 7 Aug. a° 1665, Lieutenant of horse in the army of King Charles ye First ;* bp. at Pontefract, 27 June 1620, bur. there 19 Feb. 1666-7 ; *mar. Jane, daughter and coheir to Gervase Hamerton, of Aukborow in co. Linc., gent., of the house of Monkerode,* died 25 Sept. 1662.

2. *Richard, died unmarried.*
3. *John, died unmarried.*
4. *Leonard* (V).
1. *Thomasin, wife unto George Shillito, of Pomfret, in co. Eborum.* Named in her father's will.
2. *Elizabeth, wife unto Edward Atkinson, Alderman of Leedes.* Named in her father's will.
3. *Susan.* Had £200 in her father's will.
4. *Isabell, the wife of Richard Austwicke, now mayor of Pomfret, a° 1665.* Named in her father's will; mar. at Kippax 9 Nov. 1656.

V. *LEONARD STABLES, Alderman of Pomfret,* bp. at Pontefract 10 Mar. 1632-3; *mar. Dorothy, daughter to John Stevenson, of Swynfleet, in co. Linc., heire to . . . Stevenson, her brother,* bur. at Pontefract 11 Dec. 1682. They had issue—

1. *William* (VI).
2. *Richard,* bp. at Pontefract, 31 July 1665.

John, bp. at Pontefract 24 June 1667.

Leonard, of Pontefract, gent., bp. there 26 Oct. 1674; mar. Grace . . . . They had issue—

William.

Sarah, bp. at Pontefract, 21 May 1661, bur. there 2 Dec. 1664.

Dorothy, bp. 21 Dec. 1668.

Elizabeth, bp. 16 Jan. 1670-1. Will, 19 Sept., pr. 20 Nov. 1714 (vol. lxix, p. 314).

Sarah, bp. 25 Apr. 1672.

Martha, bp. 12 June 1673, bur. there Nov. 1673.

Sarah, bp. 9 July 1677.

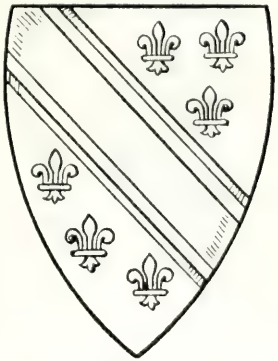
VI. *WILLIAM* STABLES, of Pontefract, Mayor 1691-2 and 1701-2, heir to his great-uncle Nicholas, 1676; bp. 26 Mar. 1662, bur. 22 Nov. 1705. Will pr. 25 Jan. 1705-6; mar. Isabella . . . . , bur. 10 Apr. 1702. They had issue—

Mary, bur. at Pontefract, 27 Sept. 1685.

Susannah, bp. at Pontefract 17 May 1687, bur. there 10 Oct. 1688.

NOTE.—Both families of Stable and Stables were wide spreading in Pontefract and the neighbourhood (the registers being full of them), and there being so many Williams and Leonards it is difficult to continue the pedigree further. There were branches at a later date at Hemsworth and Huddersfield who claim to descend from that at Pontefract, but where they are likely to have joined it is not easy to determine.

DICKERING WAPENTAKE. Kilham, 1° Sept. 1665.



Hellard of Kilham.

ARMS:—Sable, a bend cotised between six fleurs-de-lis Argent.

I. *THOMAS HELLARD, of Ruston parva in co. Ebor.; mar. Elizabeth, daughter of Robert Bateson, of Thorneholme, in co. Ebor.* They had issue—

Thomas (II).

1. *Elizabeth, wife of . . . . Langton, a Merchant in Hull.*
2. *Frances, wife of Marmaduke Tenison, of Long-Ruston, in com. Ebor.*
3. *Dorothy, wife unto Henry Snell, of Garton, in com. Ebor.*
4. *Sarah, wife of John Ellerton, of Boythorpe, in com. Ebor.*

II. *THOMAS HELLARD, of Ruston parva, died a° 1665, vel circa; mar. Alice, daughter of John Cliffe, of Burweston in com. Staff.*, lic. 1601, at Burton Agnes. They had issue—

1. *Henry* (III).
2. *St. Quintin Hellard, of Ruston, in co. Ebor.* Will, 4 Jan. 1655-6, pr. at London 29 Apr. 1657 (Ruthin, 112); to be bur. at Little Ruston. Mar. Sarah . . ., exix. They had issue—

   Thomas. }
   William. } Named in their father's will.
   Matthew. }
3. *Thomas Hellard, of Harpham, in co. Ebor.*
4. *Samuell Hellard, of Langtoft, in co. Ebor.*
5. *John Hellard, died without issue.*

III. *HENRY HELLARD, of Kilham, in co. Ebor., æt. 63 ann. 1 Sept. a° 1665; mar. Mary, daughter of Thomas Wayte, of Eland in com. Staff.*, lic. 1640 at Rudstone, ? bur. there 1670.

BULMER WAPENTAKE. Yorke, 13 Sept. 1665.

Morley of Newton upon Ouse.

ARMS :—Quarterly—

1.—Sable, a leopard's face jessant-de-lis Argent (Morley).
2.—Gules, a fess between three Katherine wheels Argent.
3.—Argent, on a bend Gules three garbs Or (Maltby).
4.—Gules, two wings conjoined and inverted Or, in chief a fleur-de-lis Argent.

CREST :—On a chapeau Gules, turned up Ermine, a leopard's face Argent jessant-de-lis Or.

I. *CUTBERT MORLEY, of Normanby in co. Ebor.* (probably son of Robert Morley and Elizabeth Symon—see Glover's Visitation, 194), will 6 Nov. 1598, pr. 10 Dec. 1599 (vol. xxvii, p. 284); *mar. Anne, daughter of Christopher Thornaby, of Thornaby, first wife.* They had issue—

1. *James Morley, of Normanby in Cleveland;* mar. . . . They had issue—

Cuthbert, ? mar. Jane, dau. of Thomas, 1st Viscount Fairfax of Elmley 18 Sept. 1631 at Sheriff Hutton.

Mar. Isabell, daughter of . . . . Wilson, of . . . . in Northamberland, second wife. They had issue—

2. *Robert* (II).

Eleanor, wife of . . . of . . . in com. . . .

William.
Ralph.
Thomas.
Jane.
Margery.
} Named in their father's will.

II. *ROBERT MORLEY, of ye Citty of Yorke, an Utter Barrister of the Inner Temple, died in a^o 1651; mar. Elizabeth, daughter of Sr John Scorey, of . . . in com. Hereford, Kn^t,* 15 Dec. 1621 at St. Giles in the Fields, London. They had issue—

1. *Cuthbert Morley.*
2. *James* (III).
1. *Isabell*, mar. 1st Philip Wheath, of Hinderwell; mar. secondly, Ralph Lutton, of Knapton (C.B.N.).
2. *Anne.*

III. *JAMES MORLEY, of Newton upon Ouse in com. Ebor., æt. 38 an. 14 Sept. a° 1665; mar. Cordelia, daughter of Thomas Dodsworth, of . . . . in co. Ebor., widow of . . . Higginbotham.*

STAINECLIFFE WAPENTAKE. Skipton, 17 Aug. 1665.

Slingar of Catlow.

Respit given for entring the armes.

I. *HENRY SLINGAR, of Little Hutton, in com. Ebor., mar. . . . . daughter of . . . . Wrangham, of Wrangham, in com. Palat. Dunelm.* They had issue—

1. *Henry Slingar, of Little Hutton in com, Eborum; mar. Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Parker, of Brousholme in com. Ebor., Esqr.*
2. *Tempest* (II).
3. *Frances Slingar, of Little Hutton, in com. Ebor.*
4. *Peter, died unmarried.*
1. *Isabell, ye wife of Marmaduke Wawne, of Alborough, in com. Ebor.*
2. *Margaret, wife of . . . .*
3. *Catherine, wife of . . . . Lightfoot, of Gilling, in com. Eborum.*
4. *Elizabeth.*

II. *TEMPEST SLINGAR, of Catlow in co. Ebor., died a° 1661;* will 13 Mar. 1660-1, no date of proof (vol. xlv, p. 280); to be bur. at St. Andrew's, Slaidburn; *mar. Isabell, da. of Abraham Coulthurst, of Burneley, in co. Lanc.* They had issue—

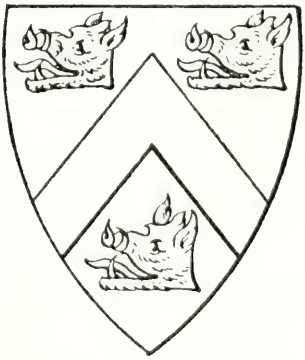
1. *Tempest* (III).
2. *Nicholas, died unmarried;* exor. in his father's will.
3. *Henry Slingar*, exor. in his father's will; *mar. Jane, da. of Rich. Ratcliffe, of Berks in com. Ebor., widow of William Baynes, of Mewyth, co. Ebor.*
1. *Margaret*, lic. 1638, at Slaidburn, *first married unto Robert Fothergill, of Ireby, in com. Lanc., afterward to Robert Glover, of Haughton East, in com. Eborum.*

2. *Elizabeth, wife of Thomas Myton, of Sledburne, in com. Ebor.*
3. *Alice, wife of Edward Hopkinson, of Boseden, in com. Ebor.*
4. *Anne, wife of William Foster, of Barleybanke, in co. Lanc.*
5. *Isabell, wife of John Hide, of Sledburne, in com. Ebor.*
6. *Mary, wife of Thomas Coze, of Grange in co. Ebor.*

III. *TEMPEST SLINGAR, of Catlow, in co. Ebor., now one of ye justices of ye peace, æt. 42 an. 17 Aug. 1665;* exor. of his father; *mar. Milicent, daughter of John Bradhill, of Portfield, in co. Lanc., Esqr,* named in her father-in-law's will. They had issue—

1. *Nicholas, æt. 13 ann. 17 Aug. 1665.* Named in his grandfather's will.
2. *Tempest, æt. 12 ann. 17 Aug. 1665.* Named in his grandfather's will.
3. *John, æt. 10 ann. 17 Aug. 1665.* Named in his grandfather's will.
4. *Roger, æt. 7 ann. 1665.* Named in his grandfather's will.
1. *Isabell, æt. 2 ann. 1665.*
2. *Margaret, died young.* Named in her grandfather's will.

OSGODCROSSE WAPENTAKE. Pomfret, 7° Apr. 1666.



Oglethorpe of Brandesby.

ARMS:—Argent, a chevron engrailed between three boars' heads couped Sable.

I. *JOHN OGLETHORPE, of Oglethorpe, in com. Ebor., mar.* . . . . They had issue—

1. *Richard Oglethorpe, of Oglethorpe.*
2. *Thomas* (II).

II. *THOMAS OGLETHORPE, of Beall; mar.* Jane, *daughter of* Henry *Vavasour, of Haselwood, in co. Ebor.* Her will, 4 Oct., pr. 4 Nov. 1569 (vol. xviii, p. 121); to be bur. in Kellington church. They had issue—

1. *Henry Oglethorpe, of Beall,* living 1585; *mar.* . . . They had issue—
   1. *Richard Oglethorpe* (Glover's Visitation, p. 344).
   2. *Thomas Oglethorpe* (Glover's Visitation, p. 314).
2. *William* (III).

Mark, named in his mother's will, died s.p. (Glover).

III. *WILLIAM OGLETHORPE, Rector of Kellington, in co. Ebor.; mar.* . . . . They had issue—

1. *Gervase Oglethorpe, of Kellington, in co. Ebor.; mar. Margaret, daughter of* . . . *Sainter, of West Haddlesey, in com. Ebor.,* lic. 9 Oct. 1605 (Transcript, York). They had issue—

   Alice, sole daughter and heire, wife of Thomas Style, of Sutton neer Ouston, in com. Ebor.; they had Thomas Style, of Kellington, in co. Ebor., who mar. Susan, da. of . . . *Welburn, of Kingston upon Hull.*
2. *Stephen* (IV).
3. *John Oglethorpe, a Fellow of Trinity College in Cambridge, died unmarried.* Will 28 July 1613, pr. 4 Jan. 1614-5 (vol. xxxii); to be bur. in quire of Kellington Church.

IV. *STEPHEN OGLETHORPE, of Kellington, in co. Ebor.;* ? Admon. 4 July 1636; *mar. Eliz., daughter of* . . . . *Dewhurst, of Wadworth, in com. Ebor.* They had issue—

1. *William* (V).
2. *John Oglethorpe, mar.* . . . . They had issue—
   1. *Gervase.*
   2. *Stephen.*
   3. *Will'm.*

1. *. . ., wife of . . . Wickham, of Kellington, in com. Ebor.*
2. *Katherine, wife of Will'm Bywater, of Water-Fryston, in com. Ebor.*
3. *Margt., wife of Henry Verdon, of Beale.*

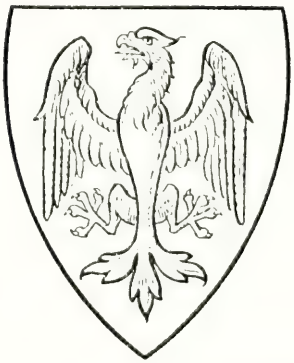
V. *WILLIAM OGLETHORPE, ætatis 47 annor. 7° Apr. a° 1666; mar. Joane, daughter of John Walton, of Kellington, in com. Ebor.* They had issue—

John (VI).

1. *Jane, wife of William Thorpe, of Beall, in com. Ebor.*
2. *Anne, wife of Tho. Dickon, of Water-Fryston, in com. Ebor.*

VI. *JOHN OGLETHORPE, Rector of Bransby, in com. Ebor., æt. 28 an. 7 Apr. 1666; mar. Elizabeth, daughter of William Lete* (Leeke), *of Newarke super Trent, in com. Nott., Esqr*, 20 Feb. 1665-6, at St. Sampson's, York. (C.B.N.)

WILTON BEACON. Pocklington, 7° Sept. 1665.



Wilberfosse of Wilberfosse.

ARMS:—Argent, an eagle displayed Sable, beaked and membered Gules.

I. CHRISTOPHER WILBERFOSS, of Wilberfoss, gent., will, 12 Feb. 1533-4, pr. 18 July 1534; to be bur. there (Test. Ebor. vi, 40); mar, Anne, dau. of Robert Browne, of Netherdall (Glover's Visitation). Will, 16 Sept., pr. 25 Nov. 1558, of Catton; to be bur. there (vol. xv, pp. 3, 123). They had issue—

William (II).
Roger. Named in his father's will.
Edward. Named in his father's will.
Thomas. Named in his father's will.
John. Named in his father's will.
Robert. Named in his father's will.
Henry. Named in his father's will.
Elizabeth. Named in her father's will.
Dorothy. Named in her father's will.

II. WILLIAM WILBERFOSS, of Wilberfoss, gent. Will, 3 Aug., pr. at York, 1 Sept. 1557; to be bur. there (vol. xv, i, 237); I.P.M. 8 Mar. 1558-9; mar. Margaret, dau. of George Overend, of Kexby. They had issue—

Roger (III).
Thomas, of Wigton.
Christopher.
Edward.
John.
Elizabeth, mar. . . .
Agnes, mar. firstly, Thomas Burdon, secondly Henry Pierson.
Ann, mar. Roger Grayborne, of Beverley.

III. ROGER WILBERFOSSE, of Wilberfosse, gent., æt. 14 years at his father's Inq. P.M. Will, 15 Nov. 1584, pr. at York 10 Feb. 1584-5 (vol. xxii, p. 631); to be bur. in Wilberfoss church; mar. Margaret, dau. of Antony Waggett, of Bishop Wilton. Will, 12 Feb. 1588-9, pr. at York 5 June 1589 (vol. xxiv, 76); to be bur. in Wilberfoss church. They had issue—

Edward, eldest son, æt. 18 an. 1584, exor. of his mother; ? d. s.p.
Robert (IV).
Thomas.
John.
Isabel.
Agnes.

IV. *ROBERT WILBERFOSSE, of Wilberfosse in com. Ebor., died in a° 1640, vel circa;* bur. there 31 Mar. 1638 (C.B.N.); will 20 Mar. 1637 8, pr. at York 7 Apr. 1638 (unregistered); *mar. Anne, daughter of Thomas Barland, of Stockton, in com. Ebor.* They had issue—

Roger (V.).
Thomas. Named in his father's will.
Robert.

1. *Dorothy, wife of . . . Cob, of Full-Sutton, in com. Ebor.* They had issue. She mar. secondly, Richard Greene.
2. *Elizabeth, wife of William Williamson, of Newton, in com. Ebor.*
3. *Anne, wife of Thomas Cooper, of Barnby, in com. Ebor.;* mar. 14 June 1631 at Trinity, Goodramgate, York (reg.).

V. *ROGER WILBERFOSSE, of Wilberfosse, died a° 1662,* æt. 16 in 1612; bur. 8 May 1662 at Wilberfosse; *mar.* 9 Dec. 1623 at Howden (reg.), *Margt., daugh. of . . . Eathrope* (Athorpe), *of Kilpin, in co. Ebor., ob. s. prole, 1st wife,* bur. 30 Mar. 1626 at Wilberfosse; *mar.* secondly, *Margaret, daughter of John Agard, of Stockton, in com. Eborum, 2 wife,* lic. 1630. They had issue—

1. *Roger* (VI).
2. *Robert Wilberfosse,* bp. 28 Nov. 1636 at Wilberfoss; *married Emmot, daugh. of Simon Newlove, of Wetwang, in com. Ebor.,* 21 Aug. 1662.
3. *William,* bp. 5 April 1641 at Wilberfoss.
4. *Thomas,* bp. 31 May 1647 at Wilberfoss.

1. *Anne,* bp. 5 Oct. 1634 at Wilberfoss, *wife of Will'm Horseley, of Beck-house, in Pickering Lythe.*
2. *Margaret.*
3. *Mary,* bp. 2 Oct. 1645 at Wilberfoss.

VI. *ROGER WILBERFOSSE, of Wilberfosse, æt. 31 ann. 7 Sept. 1665;* bp. 12 Dec. 1632 at Wilberfoss; *mar. Anne, daughter of Will'm Plaxton, of Pocklington, in com. Ebor.* They had issue—

Roger (VII).
Anne, bp. 4 Mar. 1661-2 at Wilberfoss.

VII. *ROGER* WILBERFOSSE, *æt. 8 ann. 7 Sept. 1665;* bp. 23 Feb. 1656-7 at Wilberfoss; mar. 24 Nov. 1681, Elizabeth Pilkington.

The Huguenot Refugee Family of Harenc.

(Communicated by HENRY WAGNER, F.S.A.)

Roger Harenc = Marie Magdeleine . . . .

Roger Harenc, b. in Paris; naturalized by Act of Parliament, No. 73, 11 George (1724-5); d. 10 June 1763.[1] Will da. 23 Feb. 1757, pr. 16 June 1763 (P.C.C. 286, Cæsar); resided in Henrietta Street, having also a house at Greenwich. = Susanna, dau. of Daniel Hays, of Wimbledon, a refugee from Calais, and Susanne Delfose, his wife. (Her trustees were John Girardot, and her brothers-in-law, Colonel John Schutz and George Metcalfe, Commissioner of Customs.)

Benjamin Harenc, b. c. 1735; d. 15 April 1812. Of Henrietta Street, and of Foots Cray Place, co. Kent; High Sheriff for co. Kent, 1777; a Director of the French Hospital, elected 10 July 1765. Will da. 13 May 1803, pr., with cod. of 31 May 1804, 30 April 1812 (P.C.C. 174, Oxford). = Sarah Cade, marr. settlement da. 30 March 1771; d. aged 70, . . . 1810.

Susanna Mary, m. as first wife Oct. 1753; d. 4 April 1776, and bur. at S. Marylebone. = Sir Archibald Edmonstone, 1st Bart., b. 10 Oct. 1717; d. July 1807. Cr. a baronet 5 May 1777; M.P. for co. Dumbarton and Ayr and Irvine burghs from 1761 to 1795.

5 sons and 3 daughters. See *Baronetage*.

Benjamin Harenc, b. 20 April 1780; d. at Sevenoaks 13 Sept. 1827, and bur. in the family vault under Foots Cray Church. Of Pembroke Coll., Cam.; a prominent County Magistrate. He sold Foots Cray Place in 1821 to Lord Bexley. = Sophia Caroline, youngest da. of Joseph Berens (son of Herman Berens, by Magdalene, his wife, dau. of Stephen Riou[2]), of Kevington, Kent; m. . . . . 1804; d. 4 July 1851.

A

Eliza Susanna, b. 18 Jan. 1776; m. firstly, at Foots Cray, 1 June 1797; d. s.p. . . . . = Lieut.-Col. John Taubman, first husband. Colonel Benjamin Bunbury, of Marlston House, Newbury, Berks, second husband.

[1] The *Gent. Mag.* announcement of Roger Harenc's death says "near Oxford Chapel."

[2] Stephen Riou (1676—1740), naturalized in 1702, was the grandfather of "the gallant good Riou" of Campbell's ballad, to whom a monument was accorded by Parliament in St. Paul's Cathedral. A pedigree of the family was printed in the "Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica" for June, 1901. They came from Vernoux, in Vivarais. Their proper name appears to have been Le Brun, or Lebrun de Rieux. An uncle of Stephen's, who died unmarried in 1727, signs his will (P.C.C. 99, Farrant) as "Matthew Riou alias Labrune."

A

Dame Sophia Eliza, b. 6 May 1805; m. 20 July 1833; d. 19 March 1870, and bur. at Foots Cray. She was accorded the precedence of a knight's widow. = Thomas Fox Strangways, Brigadier General, R.A., b. 28 Dec. 1790; fell at battle of Inkerman, 5 Nov. 1854.

Maria Sarah, b. 20 May 1806; d. . . . . and bur. at Hastings.

Henry Benjamin Harenc, b. 23 Nov. 1809, and bap. 7 Jan. 1810; d. 6 Nov. 1874.

Charles Joseph Harenc, b. 4 Aug. and bapt. 15 Sept. 1811, d. 14 Dec. 1877. = Ann Maria, 2nd dau. of Charles Worlich Powis, of Knowl Hill, Berks; m. at Crookham, Berks, 11 June 1868; d. at Folkestone, 24 April 1899.

Sophia Maria Fox Strangways, m. as second wife, 26 April 1854. = Rev. Christian Frederick Newell (who had m. firstly Anne Elizabeth, dau. of the Right Hon. Stephen R. Lushington), P.C. of Broadstairs, Kent, 1850-66, and R. of Chiselborough, Ilminster, 1866.

Charles Henry Benjamin, b. 18 March and d. 14 Dec. 1873.

Rev. Edward Alexander Frederick Harenc, b. 14 June 1814; d. at Broadstairs 3 Aug. 1853. Magd. Coll., Cam., A.B. 1843; 12 years in the R.N.; and ordained in 1843. = Emily Letitia, 4th dau. of Charles Rooke, of Westwood House, Essex, late Captain R.A., by Emily, his wife, dau. of Lt.-Col. Christopher Watson; m. 6 Oct. 1841; d. (in Strathmore Gardens) 22 May 1899. Of the Lower Hall, Ledbury, co. Hereford.

Charles Edward Harenc, b. 17 July 1842; d. at Bedford 2 May 1903. Lieut.-Col. 4th Bengal Cavalry; Captain, 1873; Major, 1881; Lieut.-Colonel, 1887; and retired 1892. Served in the Afghan War in 1880. = Maria Elizabeth, 3rd dau. of Robert Abercrombie, late Bengal C.S.; m. at Bankepoor, India, 13 July 1878; d. at 7, Ashley Gardens, 16 June 1910.

Archibald Kempt Harenc, b. 21 Jan. 1848; d. at Ledbury, 1 Sept. 1878, and bur. at Foots Cray. Lieut. R.N.

Herbert Benjamin Harenc, b. 30 May 1849; d. at Southsea, 17 Oct. 1878, and bur. at Foots Cray. Lieut. Kent Artillery Militia.

Harry Hutton Sproule, b. 29 Jan. 1873. Major, Indian Army. = Evelyn, b. in India 14 July 1879, bapt. at Deoli, Rajputana

Roger Edward Harenc, b. 31 Oct. 1883 and bapt. at Kensington. Captain Indian Army (1912).

Alexander Henry Berens Harenc, b. 15 Jan. 1851. C.E. in U.S.A.

Emily Frederica Louisa, of Strathmore Gardens and the Lower Hall, Ledbury.

Julia, d. at 12, Strathmore Gardens, Kensington, 4 Oct. 1883, and bur. at Foots Cray.

Sophia Edith Harriet, of Strathmore Gardens, and the Lower Hall, Ledbury.

B

B

- Niel Hulse Harenc, b. . . . 1818; d. 14 Dec. 1850. Lieut. 52nd Regt.
- Emma Sidney Charlotte, bapt. 24 Sept. 1819; d. and bur. at Foots Cray, 9 June 1827.
- Archibald Richard Harenc, b. 29 Sept 1821; d. 5 Aug. 1884. Lieutenant-General in Army; of Kimpton House, Herts. = Amy Carew, 2nd dau. of James John Farquharson, of Langton House, Blandford, co. Dorset; m. 16 Oct. 1862. Living at Winchcombe, co. Glouc.
  - Amy Beatrix, m. 18 April 1899 as second wife. = Harry Beauchamp Yerburgh, of Gotherington, co. Glouc.
    - Vere Archibald Harenc Yerburgh, b. 24 Feb. 1890, d. . . . Aug. 1891.
  - Archibald Geraint Harenc, b. 21 Jan. 1868. = Ida, dau. of Rev. Arthur Edward Robinson, R. of Wootton, Oxon, 1878-84.
  - Neil James Harenc, b. 19 July 1869.
- Caroline Louisa, b. 11 Sept. 1825; d. and bur. 11 Dec. 1847.

There were others of this name who found a home in Germany and in Holland. Daniel Harenc, of St. Anne's, Westminster, bachelor, for whose estate Admon. was granted in 1703 to a creditor, may have borne some relation to the Daniel Harenc who became, by his important manufacture of woollen stuffs, the virtual founder of the refugee colony at Bucholtz.

Three Harenc wills proved in the P.C.C. relate to the Dutch family. The first is that of Peter Harenc, "a worthy preacher of the Welsh Church at the Hague" made in conjunction with his wife, Albertine Jacobine de Brinck, in 1742, wherein he adjures his niece, Elizabeth, "never to decay of the piety which hath been in our family." He may, perhaps, be identified with the Pierre Harenc who ministered to the Flemish and Swiss congregations in Constantinople between 1711 and 1717, preaching in Dutch and French. The other two wills are those of the pasteur's nephew and niece, John Henry Frederic Harenc and Mary Ma dalen, then widow of Michael Falaiseau and mother of Joseph Falaiseau, Col. Commandant of the regiment of Nassau dragoons.

EXTRACTS FROM A SEVENTEENTH CENTURY NOTE-BOOK.

(*Continued from p. 125.*)

This is the Copie of the Bill of Tho: Oxenden against John Isaake, John Diggs and others.

Humbly sheweth unto your good & gracious Lordship your continual Orator Edward Oxenden Cosyn & heire of Richard Oxenden sometime of Wingham that is to say somne of Thomas Oxenden late of London son of [*blank*] brother of the said Richard Oxenden [*who*] was seised of the Mannor of Broke with the appurtenances and of eight Messuages foure hundred acres of land meadow pasture & wood with the appurtenances in the Parish of Wingham, Adesham, Wikham brewes, Goodneston, Nonyngton, Woodnesburgh, Ash beside Sandwich within the Countie of Kent, Staple, Preston and Chistlet, & allso of land in Sandwich within the sayd Countie, & so seised of the said land and Tenements enfeffed John Dygges & John Isaake, Roger Brent, William Bettyn and Thomas at Wode with others now dead to have to them & to their heires upon trust, & to the behofe of the said Richard & his heires, & to the intent to performe thereof his last Will, by force of the which Feffement the said Feffees were seized of the sayd lands & Tenements in their demene as of fee to the use & behofe aforesaid. And after the sayd Richard Oxinden made his last Will, willing by the same that the sayd Feffees should suffer Alice wife of the sayd Richard to have and enjoy all the sayd landes & Tenements for the Terme of her life paying all & all manner of charges, & keeping sufficiently the Reparations of the same landes and Tenements without distruction or wast, & the finding with the sayd landes & Tenements Agnes, & Isabella then daughters unto the sayd Richard, & after the decease of the said Alice the said Feffees should make estate of all the landes and Tenements aforesaid in Wingham, Goodneston, Staple & Woodnesburgh, and allso of the sayd landes within the Towne of Sandwich to Agnes his eldest daughter to have and to hold to her & to the heires of her body lawfully begotten, and if it happen her to die without heire of her body lawfully begotten then the said lands & Tenements to remaine to the sayd Isabell her sister and to the heires of her bodie lawfully begotten, and allso that the sayd Feffees should make Estate to the sayd Isabell of all the sayd lands & Tenements in Addesham, Wikham brewes, Goodneston, Nonyngton, Assh beside Sandwich, Preston and Chistlet to have & to hold to her & to the heires of her body lawfully begotten, the remainder thereof for lack of such issue to the sayd Agnes her sister and to the heires of her body lawfully begotten. And if it happen the sayd Agnes & Isabell to die without issue then all the sayd landes & Tenements should remaine to the sayd Thomas Oxenden Father to your sayd Orator, Cosyn & heire to the sayd Richard Oxinden, & to the heires of his body lawfully begotten. And if it shall happen the sayd Thomas Oxinden to die without issue of his bodie lawfully begotten then the sayd landes &

Tenements to remaine to the sayd Feffees to be sold & the money thereof received for to be disposed for the soule of the said Richard Oxenden after their discretion. Et is soe Gracious Lord that the sayd Richard Oxinden & Agnes, & Isabell his sayd daughters be deceased without heire of their body comeing, and the sayd Alice late wife unto the sayd Richard hath taken to husband oon John a Wode, & they doe occupie all the sayd landes & Tenements by the sufferance of the feffes aforesayd, have felled & sold gret tymber growing upon the sayd landes & Tenements to the value of twenty pound & more, & allso dayly wast & destroy the sayd landes & Tenements to the greet hurt & dishert [*blank*] of your sayd Orator & contrary to the last Will and intent of the sayd Richard their Feoffer. Wherefore Gracious Lord for as much as shee hath as yet therein no State, but occupy by sufferance of the sayd Feffes your sayd Orator hath no remedy by the Common Law for the punishment of the sayd wast. Please it therefore your sayd gracious Lordship the premises tenderly considered to grant severall writts of Subpæna to be directed as well to the sayd John Dygges &c. as to the sayd John a Wode & Alice his wife comanding them by the same to appeare before the King in his Chancery at a certaine day, & under a certaine peine by your Lordship to be limited to answere to the premises. And that the sayd Feffes may be rulede to make estate to the sayd Alice, the remainder to your said Orator & to the heires of his body comeing according to the sayd will. And also that the sayd John a Wode & Alice may be ruled to satisfy to your sayd Orator for the wast afore don, and to take further direction herein according to right & good conscience &c.

* * * * * *

Digges.

Rogerus de Mildenhall the Comon Ancestor of this Family. John de Mildenhall sonne of Roger was the first called Diggs, & hee did live Anno 33 Hen. 3. He married Agnes daughter of . . .

John Digg, the first sonne of John. Daniel Digg was Rector Ecclesiæ de Stone 13 Ed. I.

John Digg, 1. sonne of John.

Thomas Digg, 1. son of John, lived 5 Ed. 2. married . . . daughter of Harote.[1]

Roger Digg of Barham lived 49 Ed. 3. & is buried in the church of Barham. John his brother, Clerk, was buried in the Chancell at Barham. Edmund Digg another brother was Rector Ecclesiæ de Stone 16 Ed. 3. Thomas Digg another brother lived 19 Ed. 3.

[1] In a different and more modern hand on a slip "Thomas Dig married . . . da. of Hawte of Petham not Harote. Roger D. their son mar. Albina d. & h. of Sir Roger Norwood Kn^t. M.I. Chilham Ch."

John Digg of Barham,[1] sonne of Roger, married Julian sister & heire of James Horne, who brought with her the Mannor of Pope neer Dover; his sister Cicelle married Clynton; & Joane married Sackvill; Isabell was a Nunne. [*In the margin*] This John Digg had a second brother whose name was Andomarus Diggs, who lived at Newington & hee likewise had a sonne called Andomarus.

John Digg, sonne of John, also of Barham married Joane daughter of Maurice Bruyne of Beckenham, K^{t}.

John Diggs of Barham, sonne of John by Joane, married Joane the daughter of Sr Gervais Clifton K^{t}.

James Diggs of Diggs Court in the parish of Barham in Kent Esqr married first Mildred daughter of Sr John Fineux K^{t}, & coheire to her Mother, who was the daughter & coheire of Willm Apledorefeild, whom the aforesaid John Fineux K^{t} chiefe Justice of England married.

John Diggs of Diggs Court, 1 sonne & heire of James, married Mildred daughter of Sr John Scot K^{t} of Scots Hall. Hee had a brother by name William, & a sister by name Isabell married to John Hilman of London.

William Diggs sonne of John of Diggs Court married the daughter of Brooke an alien borne.

Christofer Diggs sonne of William of Diggs Court married the daughter of Ovvenden.

Thomas Diggs, 1 sonne of William [*should read Christofer*] of Diggs place, married Margaret the daughter of Sr John Parker K^{t}, sonne of the Arch Bishop of Canterbury. Christofer a 2 sonne, Edward a 3 sonne, Reginald a 4th sonne, John a 5th sonne & Dorothy a daughter of the said Thomas.

Thomas Posthumus Digges of Rigate in Surry was sonne of Thomas, liveing 1623; hee married Marie daughter of Henry Drake of Frenches in Rigate in the County of Surry. Elizabeth his sister was married to James Morley of London.

John Digges, 1 sonne of Thomas Posthumus Digges, was baptized Ap: 3, living 1623. His second brothers name was Thomas: hee had sisters, 1. Margarett & Marie.

Memorandum that James Diggs who married the daughter of Fineux had a second wife viz. Philippa da: of John Engham of Chart in Kent, by whom hee had Leonard Diggs who married Sarah sister of Sr Thomas Wilford K^{t} of Hartridge.

[1] The Visitation of Kent shows this John to be son of John by Julian, d. and h. of Roger Northwood and grandson of Roger *supra*.

Tho : Diggs of Barham in Kent, sone of Leonard married Anne daughter of Sr William[1] St Leger K^t^: hee had a sister by name Marie married to Barber, Sarah married to Martyn, Anne married to William Diggs of Newington.

Sr Dudley Diggs K^t^ of Chilham in Kent lived 1623 (hee was the sonne of Thomas Diggs Esqr, which Thomas dyed 24 August 1595 & is buried in St Giles his Church without Creplegate) the said Dudley Diggs K^t^ married Mary eldest daughter of Sr Thomas Kemp K^t^ of Olanty.

Thomas Diggs eldest sonne of Sr Dudly. John 2 sonne. Dudly 3 sonne. Anne the eldest daughter of Sr Dudly. Elizabeth the second daughter.

Memorandū that Tho : Diggs Esqr, who dyed 24 August 1595, was the sonne of Leonard Digges of Wooton in Kent & Father of Sr Dudly & that Agnes wife of the said Thomas was daughter of Sr William [*sic, see last footnote*] St Leger, Knight, by Ursula da: of George Nevil, Lord Aburgaveny, & that the said Tho :[2] Digges had a second brother by name Leonard & a thir[d] brother by name William who dyed young, & a sister by name Margaret, another Marie who dyed young, and a third Ursula.

* * * * * *

Hadd.

Robt. Hadd was father of Robt Hadd of Aylesford in Kent who ma : . . . da : of Roper in Kent, by whom hee had Henry Hadd of Fresnted who ma : Katharine da : of Tho : Wilford, by whom hee had Arnold Hadd 1 son, who ma : Mary da : of . . . Hammon of Nonington, by whom hee had Edw : Hadd, Susan, Amie & Elizabeth. [*In margin*] Mathew Hadd 2 son [*of Henry*].

* * * * * *

Edingham alias Engham.

Allein Edinghā al^s^ Engham of the parish of Woodchurch in Kent married the daughter of Townelande : hee lived 79 yeares.

Nota that this Allein Edingham, or Engeham, was in good credit in the time of King John, hee passed his time wisely in that time of trouble & was appointed by the sayd King to attend uppon Hubert de Burgo then Constable of the Castle of Dover against the force of Lewis the ffrench King ; he lived over the age of 79 yeares, & dyed in his Mannor house of Engeham Dec : 10, 1251, & lies buried in the Church of Woodchurch aforesaid.

[1] There has been some alteration here, and the MS. appears to read "William," whereas the Visitations call him "Warham."

[2] The Visitations give no brothers to Thomas, or sisters as here named. "Tho :" is probably a slip of the pen and should read Dudley.

[*In the margin*] coates wch the Engehams quarter are, 1. Engeham, 2. Plurenden, 3. Pickesden, 4. Goodneston, 5. Malveisin, a [ ] ar. Engeham bare anciently, as is in the College windoes at Ashford partie ꝑ chevr. sa. & ar. 3 O [*intended for roundles*] counterchanged & on a chief Ar. a lyon passant gardant gu.

Richard Engeham of Engeham was the first sonne of Allein & married the daughter of Atte [*this statement of marriage appears to be erased*] & allso lived 79 yeares ; his second sonnes name was Thomas Engeham.

Robert Engeham of Engeham, the first sonne of Richard, married the daughter of Avelyn, & hee lived 85 yeares.

Moises Engeham of Engeham Esqr, son of Robert, married Avis daughter of Allein Henhurst of Kennerton in Kent, gent., & lived 86 yeares.

Thomas Engeham of Woodchurch, the first son of Moyses, married Parnell da : & heire of Thomas Plurenden of Woodchurch aforesaid Esqr.

William Engeham of Woodchurch aforesaid, 1 son of Thomas, married Joane da : & coheire of Thomas Picklesden of Tenterden in Kent.

William Engeham of Woodchurch, 1 sonne of William aforesaid, married Avis daughter of Whorne [*Horne*] in Kent, gent.

Vincent Engeham[1] of Westborough in Kent, 1 sonne of William, married Edith the daughter & heire of Willm Goodneston of Kent, which was his first wife by whom hee had

Thomas Engeham, 1 sonne, of Goodneston, who married Elizabeth daughter of Ed : Mooneinges of Waldershire in Kent, Esqr.

Thomas Engeham of Goodneston, the sonne of Thomas, married Priscilla daughter of Robt Honywood of Charing in Kent. His sister Marie married to Tho : Webbe of Canterbury gent. Dorothy to Nicho : Fynche of Feversham gent. Another sister Marie to Nicholas Goldesborough of Cambridge gent. Parnell dyed S.P.

Edward Engeham of Nooneington, sonne of Tho : aforesaid by Priscilla, married Phillip da : & heire of Gibbons of Rownden.[2] Hee

[1] [*In the margin*] the 2 wife of Vincent was . . . daughter of . . . Relict of Everinge.

[2] This does not agree with the printed Visitation of Kent (Harl. Soc. Pub., xlii, 50) or with that in the Heralds' Office. There seems to be confusion between two Edwards.

had a second brother named Rowland, & Vincent, & William who dyed S.P., sisters Dorothy, Jane & Elizabeth who dyed S.P., & Mary, Marie, & Marie which 3 Maries dyed younge.

William Engeham was the first sonne of Edward, Tho : the second who dyed S.P., sisters Marie, Katherine & Priscilla.

Memorandum the second sonne of Moises Engeham married Joane daughter & heire of John Towneland, and lived 82 yeares, by her hee had issue

Richard Engeham of Woodchurch who married Anne the daughter of Sr Richard Barrie K^t^ : hee the said Richard had a younger brother, by name Allane Engeham, who gave his lands to his Cozin John the son of Richard & dyed without issue.

John Engeham of Engeham of Chart, sonne of Richard, married Thomasine the da : of Guldeford K^t^, lived 71 yeares.

Robert Engeham sonne of John married Jane Cromer, daughter of Sr William Cromer, who had a daughter by name Marie married to Tho : Isely, & Jane married to Rich : Ashinden daughter [*sic*] of Sr William Ashinden K^t^, so made at Callice Anno 1596 [*sic*].

Memorandum y^t^ John Engeham of Engeham of Chart who first married Thomasine the daughter of Sr John Guldeforde K^t^, after her decease married Phillip daughter & heire of John Malveisine of Cotesfield in Sussex, by whom hee had issue John Engeham who married Alice daughter of John Dorrel [*Darrel*] of Calehill, by whom hee had issue.

Richard Engeham, who married Eliz : da : of Wiłłm Chandler, & lived 51 yeares.

Vincent Engeham first son of Rich : married Anne daughter of Richard Webbe, & heire to her brother ; hee was of Shingleton in great Chart, & lately was liveing ; hee had issue

Richard who dyed S.P. 2. Thomas who married Elizabeth daughter of . . . Duke, of Camberwell. 3. Walter who dyed S.P. 4. Henrie who married . . . daughter of Moore of Kent ; hee had sisters Marjerie who was married to Robt Thompson, Elizabeth, Lettice, Marie & Anne ; quære concerning them.

Vincent 1 sonne of Thomas by Elizabeth da : of . . . Duke, of Camberwell. John a second sonne. Thomas a third sonne, & daughters of the said Thomas were Katharine married to Edward Pensax, Anne, Ellen and Elizabeth ; quære concerning them.

* * * * * *

(To be continued.)

MARRIAGE LICENCES OF SALISBURY.

Edited by the Rev. Edmund Nevill, B.A., F.S.A.

(*Continued from p.* 133.)

Bonds. Bundle No. 3 (*continued*).

1663-4.

Allen, John, of St. Lawrence, Reading, yeoman, 21, and Francis Austin of the same, sp., 22. Bdman. John Austin of the same, yeoman. 14 Dec. 1664. [A.B.]

Adams, John, of St. Mary's, Reading, yeoman, and Elizabeth Phenix of the same, sp. Bdman. William Hambden of the same, yeoman. 20 Sep. 1664. [B.]

Gale, William, of Shinfield, Berks, yeoman, and Jane Booth, of Brimpton, Berks, wid. Bdman. Robert Watmore, of Shinfield; seal, "N.P.," in a circle. 21 Jan. 1664. [A.B.]

Hawden, Thomas, of Cookham, Berks, yeoman, 45, and Jane Pecott of the same, sp., 30. Bdman. Thomas Wilkinson, of Waltham St. Lawrence, Berks, clerk. 14 Feb. 1664. [A.B.]

Cenay, Stephen, of Warfield, Berks, yeoman, 30, and Alice Gale, of Waltham St. Lawrence, Berks, sp., 29. Bdman. Robert Watmore, of Shinfield, Berks, yeoman. (Groom signs "Ceney.") 20 Mar. 1664. [A.B.]

Holloway, William, of Strowdwater, co. Glouc., watchmaker, 26, and Hester Hieron, of Garsdon, Wilts, sp., 24. Bdmen. Giles Freeman, of Sarum, clothier, and William Bond, of Strowdwater. 20 Mar. 1664. [A.B.]

Skeate, John, of Wotton Basset, Wilts, clerk, and Mary Lloyd of the same, sp. Bdman. Richard Warrall, of Marlborough, Wilts, gent. Witnesses, An Skeate and Elizabeth Skeate. 9 Mar. 1664. [B.]

Browne, Edward, of . . . ., Wilts, dyer, widower, and Judith Hone? of Westport, wid. Bdman. Thomas Honny, of Sarum, taylor. 24 Feb. 1664.

Bryant, John, of Hilmarton, Wilts, clothier, 21, and Mary Bromham, *alias* Phelpes, of Avebury, Wilts, sp., 17. Bdman. John Sadler, Sen., of the Close, Sarum. 3 Feb. [A.B.]

Cox, Robert, of Puriton, Somerset, yeoman, 25, and Jane Locke, of Wylye, Wilts, sp., 21. Bdman. John Hillman, of Wylye, yeoman. 1 Nov. 1664. [A.B.]

Hoby, John, of Sarum, gent., 27, and Mary Louis, of St. Martin's, Sarum, sp., 18. Bdman. Thomas Long of the same, gent. 17 Dec. 1664. [A.B.]

Bowshare, William, of Somerford Parva, Wilts, yeoman, 24, and Ruth Ferris, of Sutton Benger, sp., 22. Bdman. John Phillipps, of Sarum, inholder. 31 Oct. [A.B.]

WELSTEED, Charles, of Horton, Dorset, husb., widower, and Ann PENNEY, of St. Thomas', Sarum, sp., 25. Bdman. Richard Girl, of Sarum, yeoman. 18 Oct. 1664. [A.B.]

TUCKER, John, of Steeple Ashton, Wilts, yeoman, widower, and Margaret SHUBLEY, of Monkton Farley, wid. Bdmen. Thomas Sturridge, of Sarum, glover, and Edward Tucker, of Steeple Ashton. 17 Oct. 1664. [A.B.]

EVANS, Robert, of Keevil, husb., widower, and Sara JONES of the same, sp., 27. Bdmen. Robert Jones of the same, miller, John White, of Sarum, malster, and Edward Moody of the same, malster. 11 Oct. 1664. [A.B.]

COLEMAN, Thomas, of Lyneham, Wilts, yeoman, 35, and Hester HUNTLEY of the same, sp., 22. Bdmen. John Mylles, of Berwick Basset, yeoman, and John Phillipps, of Sarum, inholder. 23 Sep. 1664. [A.B.]

SMITH, William, of Urchfont, Wilts, husb., 24, and Susann CHAPPLE of the same, sp., 21. Bdmen. Edward Chapple of Potterne, husb., William Ashton, of Sarum, Wilts, yeoman, and John Ashton of the same, taylor. 23 Sep. 1664. [B.]

BROOKE, John, of Morebath, Devon, gent., widower, and Margaret FULFORD, of St. Edmund's, Sarum, Wilts, wid. Bdman. Ferris Gresley, of Sarum, gent. [two seals, (1) a shield of arms, *on a chevron a lure;* (2) shield of arms, *vair*]. [A.B.]

BISHOP'S LICENCES.

1664.

GIBBS, Edmond, of Ditchampton, broadweaver, 23, and Joan MATTHEWS 23. Bdman. Fran: Matthews, of Burton Ball [now Burdensball, in the parish of Wilton]. 26 Mar. [A.B.]

EKETT, Richard, of Devizes, bodice-maker, widower, and Eliz: CLARKE of the same, sp., 32. Bdman. Hugh Hillman, of Devizes, yeoman. 4 Ap. [A.]

CHAPPE, Samuel, of Malmesbury, Wilts, yeoman, 27, and Mary USHER, of St. John's, Devizes, sp., 27. Bdman. John Hort. Witnesses, John Hughes, of Devizes, and Robert Martin, yeoman. 5 Ap. [A.B.]

MUSPRAT, Ambrose, of Urfont [Urchfont], carryer, 22, and Anne BATT of the same, wid. Bdmen. Thomas Musprat of the same, and Tho. Frampton, carryer. (Bride spinster in A.) 11 Ap. [A.B.]

PARSONS, Henry, of Corsham, husb., 28, and Mary ALLEN of the same, sp., 22. Bdmen. Edward Billet of the same, carpenter, and Thos. Bigg, 11 Ap. [A.B.]

DOWNEHAM, Symon, of Wilcot, Wilts, husb., 32, and Rebecca STYLES, of Monkton, Wilts, sp., 30. Bdman. Valentyne Palmer, of Wilcot. 11 Ap. [A.B.]

CURTIS, Ralph, of Lanford [Landford], Wilts, 40, and Joan BANKS of the same, sp., 30. Bdman. Steven Banks. 12 Ap. [A.B.]

BARTLY, Wm., of Tinhead, Wilts, husb., 25, and Jane GAYSFORD, of Bulkington, sp., 22. 12 Ap. [A.B.]

KEBLE, Henry, of Marlborough, glacier, widower, and Jane GODDEN of the same, sp., 24. Bdmen. Leonard Hamell of the same, and John Kebble of the same, inholder. Witness, Thos. Idsber. 19 Ap. [A.B.]

BLACKMAN, John, of Amesbury, yeoman, widower, and Eliz. BUNDY of the same, wid. Bdman. Henry Blackman of Sarum, yeoman. [Kintbury in Bond.] 20 Ap. [A.B.]

COWDRY, Thomas, of Wishford, yeoman, 25, and Luce WHITEARE of the same, sp., 40. Bdman. Peter Webb, of Winterbourne Dauntesy, yeoman. 30 Ap. [A.B.]

COX, Barnaby, of Compton Chamberlaine, Wilts, yeoman, and Beaterice COMAGE of the same, wid. 27 Ap.

PENSTONE, Francis, of Marlborough, woolendraper, widower, and Katherine BYFEILD of the same, wid. Bdman. Tristram Davis, of Sarum, barber. 5 May. [A.B.]

VYLET Arthur, of Swindon, gent., widower, and Eliz: GARRARD, of Earlscourt in Lamborne, Berks, wid. Bdman. Edward Lyster, of the City of New Sarum, inholder. 16 May. [A.B.]

BING, Thomas, of Knighton, in Broad Chalke, 22, and Anne LOWBERRY, of Bishopston, Wilts, sp., 22. Bdman. Andrew Carter, of the Close, Sarum. 23 May. [A.B.]

BLOXOM, Henry, of Draycot, Wilts, yeoman, 27, and Joane ROBINSON, of Marlborough, sp., 20. Bdman. George Jaques of the same, yeoman, Witness, Tho. Davis. 27 May 1664. [A.B.]

BAKER, Lawrence, of Tilside [Tilshead], yeoman, 22, and Mary HARRIS of the same, sp., 21. Bdman. Robert HARRIS, of Tilside, 28 May. [A.B.]

CANN, Richard, of Bristol, gent., 25, and Elianor GROVE, of Poulshot, 15. Bdman. John Cann, of Bristol, merchant. 31 May. [A.B.]

HARRIWAY, William, of Britford, blacksmith, 22, and Christian BENNET, of Winterslow, sp., 22. 7 June. [A.B.]

LANFEIRE, Thomas, of Chippenham, husb., widower, and Elizabeth BROWNE of the same, wid. Bdman. Ambros Musprat, of Urchfont. 8 June. [A.B.]

WANSBOROW, Thomas, of Sarum, mercer, 26, and Katherine PICKHAVER of the same, 25. Bdman. James Harris of the same, linen draper. 8 June.

HOLYDAY, Edward, of Warminster, dyer, widower, and Mary BARTON, of Westbury, sp., 18. 14 June. (*Erased.*)

PHELPS, Richard, of Avebury, yeoman, 28, and Ann COOK, of Coat in Bps Cannings, sp., 22. Bdmen. Hugh Hillman, of Devizes, apparitor, and John Phelpes, yeoman. 14 June. [A.B.]

WESTLAND, Richard, of East Deane, 27, and Sarah COX of the same, sp., 22. Bdman. John Nicholas, of Sarum, yeoman. [West Deane in Bond.[1]] 14 June. [A.B.]

[1] East Dean is in Hampshire and Diocese of Winchester.

MEAD, Robert, of West Lavington, husb., 22, and Susanna BESHAR of the same, sp., 22. Bdman. Robert Martin, of Devizes, apparitor. 14 June. [A.B.]

JOHNSON, Hen: of Weeke in Downton, widower, and Joan WARTON, of Hollwell in Cranborne, sp., 53. 18 June. [A.B.]

HARDIN, John, of Shrewton, butcher, widower, and Precilla AUDRAS of Earle Stoke, sp., 27. 5 July. [A.B.]

CURTIS, Matthew, of Wilton, Wilts, clothworker, widower, and Elizabeth LEG, of Netheravon, sp., 34. 8 July. [A.B.]

HICKS, Thomas, of Trowbridge, yeoman, 24, and Anne GYE of the same, sp., 20. Bdmen. Edward Whitaker of the same, and William Perry of the same, draper. Witnesses, Thos. Petting, Rich. Broadhead. 11 July. [A.B.]

PREWDY, Francis, of Rodborne, yeoman, 22, and Ursly EDWARDS of the same, wid. Bdman. Leonard Hamell, of Marlborough. 13 July 1664.

WEASON, Edw: of Winterborne Stoke, yeoman, 29, and Mary CROUCH, of Maddington, sp., 20. Bdman. William Gilbert of the same, gent. 16 July. [A.B.]

GRANT, John, of Chippenham, feltmaker, 24, and Joane DENNELL of the same, wid. Bdman. John Evans, of Gosperd in Alford Stoke [*i.e.* Gosport in Alverstoke], co. South., feltmaker. [A.B.]

RAWKINS, John, of North Newton, husb., 24, and Alice HARDING of the same, wid. Bdman. John Waterman, of Sarum, husb. 25 July. [A.B.]

MILLARD, Thomas, of Malmesbury, maulter, widower, and Mary GARLICK of the same, sp., 28. Bdman. Hugh Hillman, of Devizes. 26 July. [A.]

VINCENT, Barbora, of Ashton Keynes, potter, 20, and Mary SIDWELL, of Ashton Keynes, sp., 18. Bdmen. Wm. Sidwell, of Ashton Keynes, chapman, and Francis Harford, of Sarum, inholder. 29 July. [A.B.]

EDWARDS, John, clerk, vicar of Stapleford, and Eliz. SEYMOUR of the same. 1 Aug. [A.B.]

DENNING, Hugh, of Malmesbury, cooper, 24, and Alice ARNOLD of the same, wid. Bdman. John Hodges of the same, clerk. 2 Aug. [A.]

HORT, James, of Westport, chaundler, 21, and Anne BLAGDEN of the same, sp., 24. Bdman. Thomas Wait, of the same, clothier. 2 Aug. [A.B.]

GODWIN, Nathaniel, of Chippenham, yeoman, 26, and Joan HARRIS, of Bremhill, sp., 30. Bdman. Adam Tucker of the same, yeoman. 3 Aug. [A.B.]

CARDIN, Wm., of Sarum, shoemaker, widower, and Margaret PARKER of the same, wid. 6 Aug. [A.B.]

MACK, Walter, of West Grimsteed, Wilts, husb., 30, and Eleanor COKER, of Bulford, sp., 23. Bdman. Willm. Coker, of Bulford, Wilts, husb. 12 Aug. [A.B.]

GOUGH, Henry, of Stratford Tony, clerk, 25, and Anne KETELBY of the same, sp., 20. 17 Aug. [A.B.]

HAYWARD, Wm., of Chippenham, blacksmith, widower, and Hester PEARCE, of Ashton Keynes, sp., 24. Bdmen. Robt. Norrington, of Chippenham, and Wm. Smith, of Sarum, inholder. 18 Aug. [A.B.]

JOANES, Thomas, of Lacock, broadweaver, 40, and Mary HISCOX of the same, sp., 23. Bdmen. Wm. and Henry Webb, of Sarum, shoemakers. 22 Aug. [A. B.]

BOLING, Richard, of Poulshot, blacksmith, 23, and Gartherah FOX, of Trowle, in Bradford, Wilts, sp., 21. Bdman. Hugh Hillman, of Devizes. 27 Aug. [A.]

TABOR, John, of Wilton, Wilts, yeoman, 32, and Anne LAWES of the same, sp., 26. Bdman. George Lowe, of Sarum, goldsmith. 27 Aug. [A.B.]

HOLLY, Henry, of Chalke, carpenter, 24, and Elizabeth YOUNG, of Sarum, sp., 28. Bdman. Wm. Young, of Sarum, weaver. 2 Aug. [A.B.]

JEFFERY, John, of Coulston, Wilts, yeoman, 3 . . . (*worm-eaten*), and Em PEARCE, of Potterne, wid. [Spinster in Bond.] 17 Sep. [A.B.]

ROGERS, Willm., of Mere, Wilts, weaver, 22, and Jane CLEMENT of the same, sp., 22. Bdman. John Clement of the same, wollen-draper. 17 Sep. [A.B.]

FARMAGE, Wm., of Longstreet in Enford, Wilts, blacksmith, 25, and Grace COLE, of Netheravon, wid. Bdman. George Fricker, of Enford, tayler. 26 Sep. [A.B.]

WASTFEILD, Antony, of Kingswood, Wilts ("Somerset" erased), gent., 23, and Debora HIGGENS, of Wickwar, co. Glouc., sp., 23. Bdman. John Bennet, of Sarum, yeoman. 27 Sep.

LITTLE, John, of Pirton [Purton], carpenter, widower, and Katherine MANINGS, of Wotton Basset, wid. Bdman. Jeffery Edwards of the same. 29 Sep.

GOEING, Abel, of Tinhead, in Edington, clothier, 23, and Margaret AXFORD, of Lacock, sp., 23. (The groom signs "Gawen" in Bond.) 30 Sept. [A.B.]

HUNT, Wm., of Potterne, gent., 24, and Grace HARVEST, of West LAVINGTON, sp., 18. Bdmen. Tho: White, of the same, gent., father in law (*sic*) of Grace (? stepfather), and Henry Bold, of the Close, Sarum, gent. 21 Oct.

SLADE, Thos., of Rowde, broadweaver, widower, and Mary LITTLE, of Melksham, wid. Bdman. John Bolter, of Sarum, heelmaker. 24 Oct. [A.B.]

COOPER, John, of Charlton, yeoman, 32, and Millier RYMELL of the same, sp., 24. Bdman. Thornell Amor of the same, yeoman. 25 Oct. [A.B.]

SHORT, Tho: of Trowbridge, cardmaker, 21, and Eliz: BAYLY of the same, sp., 20. Bdmen. Edward Bayly of the same, cloth worker, his (*sic*) fa. consents, and John Waterman, of Sarum, husb. 2 Nov. [A.B.]

COLEMAN, Phillip, the younger, of Devizes, linendraper, 25, and Eliz: WEBB, of Ogborne St. George, sp., 26. Bdmen. Robert Martin, of Devizes, apparitor, and Henry Bold, of the Close, Sarum, gent. 2 Nov. [A.B.]

LEWIS, George, of Kelweston [Kelston], co. Somt., gent., 35, and Iserel WHEELER, of Amesbury (Magna), sp., 25. Bdman. Thomas Wheeler, of Patney, Wilts. 3 Nov. [A.B.]

LEG, Nathanael, of Netheravon, Wilts, yeoman, and Anne POULTER, of Collingborne Kingston, Wilts, wid. Bdman. John Lawarne, of Sarum, inholder. 4 Nov. [A.B.]

POTTER, John, of West Lavington, husb., 21, and Mary NORRIS, of Market Lavington, sp., 24. Bdmen. Edward Sainsbury of the same, husb., and John Smith, of Sarum, parchment maker. 4 Nov. [A.B.]

PEIRCE, Richard, of Devizes, wollendraper, widower, and Eliz. ALLEN of the same, sp., 28. Bdman. Wm. Kent, of Sarum, grocer. 5 Nov. [A.B.]

LAWES, Richard, of Bowerchalk, Wilts, yeoman, 30, and Alice LAWES, of Chilhampton, sp., 24. 7 Nov. [A.B.]

KINGMAN, Robert, of Wishford Magna, yeoman, 40, and Joyce LAWES, of Bowerchalk, sp., 30. Bdman. Robert Kingman, of Wishford, yeoman. 7 Nov. [A.B.]

MORGAN, Henry, of Bowerchalk, yeoman, 30, and Anne LAWES, of Broadchalke, sp., 20. Bdman. Richard Lawes, of Bowerchalk, yeoman. 7 Nov. [A.B.]

ENGLISH, Robert, the younger, of Devizes, inholder, and Elianor LUCAS, of Seend, sp. Bdman. Robert English, Sen. 8 Nov. [A.B.]

ROBERTS, Nicholas, the younger, of Langley Burrell, 30, and Elizabeth FORSCOTT, of Malmesbury, sp., 26. Bdmen. Hugh Hilman, of Devizes, and John Bull, of Chippenham. (*Michael* Roberts in Bond.) 8 Nov. [A.B.]

JACOB, Thomas, of Devizes, tayler, 30, and Margaret OSDON, of Devizes, wid. Bdman. Wm. Sayer of the same, yeoman. 13 Nov. [A.B.]

MADDOCK, John, of Norton, Somt., gent., 24, and Cicely ADNEY, of Wylye, Wilts, sp., 22. Bdman. William Bennett, of the Close, Sarum, gent. (*Idney* in Bond.) 18 Nov. [A.B.]

EDMONDS, Nicholas, of Tilside [Tilshead], Wilts, husb., 28, and Sarah LACY, of Market Lavington, sp., 28. Bdman. Roger Lacy, of the same, husb. 19 Nov. [A.B.]

HARTSHORNE, Charles, gent., of Sarum, grocer (*sic*), 22, and Mris. Rachel LOW, of Wishford Magna, sp., 21. Bdman. Edmund Macks, of Sarum, gent. 15 Nov. [A.B.]

GYLES, John, of Thatcham, Berks, husb., 24, and Anne CHAPLE of the same, sp., 22. Bdman. Hugh Ketle, of Newbury, apparitor. (*Kittel* in Bond, and clothier.) 22 Nov. [A.B.]

GREENE, Nathl., of Barford St. Martin, Wilts, blacksmith, 29, and Eliz: MERIWETHER, of Winterborne Stoke, Wilts, sp., 20. 26 Nov. [A.B.]

DOWDEN, Richard, of Sarum, chaundler, 26, and Francis CHIVERS of the same, sp., 22. Bdman. Wm. Courtney of the same, bookbinder. 29 Nov. [A.B.]

EDMONDS, Tho : the younger, of Heddington, Wilts, and Eliz : SABIDGE, of Lacock, sp. Bdman. Hugh Hillman, of Devizes. Witnesses, Hugh Hillman, Jun., and Daniell Sabidge. 29 Nov.

YONG, Robt., of Rundaway [Roundway], Wilts, husb., 27, and Edith PURNELL, of Wedhampton, sp., 20. Bdman. Thos. Beckett of the same, husb. (Bride of Urchfont, in Bond.) 5 Dec. [A.B.]

BATT, Rich : of the Inner Temple, London, gent., 23, and Elizabeth FEILD, of Stourton, sp., 20, whose parents consent. Bdman. Nath : Feild, clerk, of the same. 6 Dec.

LAMBERT, Thomas, of Boyton, Wilts, Esq., and Elianor TOPP, of Stockton, sp., 20. Bdman. Walter Fitz, of (Upper) Teffont, gent. 6 Dec. [A.]

BOWLY, Deborex (*sic*), of Sarum, husb., 27, and Dorothy EDWARDS of the same, sp., 22. Bdman. John Pointer, of Laverstock, Wilts, husb. 7 Dec. [A.B.]

GREGGORY, Tho : of Rodborne, husb., 40, and Margery MARTIN, of Swindon, sp., 30. Bdman. George Frome, of Blandford, Dorset, gent. (*Margaret* in Bond.) 9 Dec. [A.B.]

PARKER, George, of Anderston [Anderson], Dorset, gent., widower, and Anne SCOT, of Edington, Wilts, wid. (Bond says Handerston, Dorset.) 10 Dec. [B.]

MILLS, John, of Wishford Magna, carpenter, widower, and Katherine GIBS, of Foulston, sp., 44. Bdman. Richard Clifford, of Wishford, weaver. 13 Dec. [A.B.]

GARDHAM, Matthew, of Portsmouth, co. South., gent., 34, and Eliz. GOUGH, of Great Cheverell, 31. Bdman. Edward Gough, clerk, Rector of Great Cheverell, Elizabeth's fa. 15 Dec. [A.B.]

HOPE, Edward, the younger, of St. John's, Devizes, grocer, and Mary PEIRCE of the same, sp., 21. Bdman. Robert Martin of the same, apparitor. 16 Dec. [A.B.]

BURT, George, of Steeple Ashton, weaver, widower, and Eleinor JOANES of the same, sp., 40. Bdman. Thomas Hobbs of the same, clothworker. 19 Dec.

ATWOOD, John, of Brockenhurst, co. South., yeoman, 30, and Jane HARDING, of Pewsey, wid. Bdman. John Whitmarshe, of Sarum, inholder. (*Joan* in Allegation.) 27 Dec. [A.B.]

RICHARDSON, Wm., of St. Thomas', Sarum, sadler, 34, and Margaret HURST, of the Close, Sarum, sp., 28. 28 Dec.

BARTER, John, of Stratford Tony, husb., 36, and Margaret SPRATT, of Winterborne Dauntesy, sp., 22. Bdman. John Bennett, of Sarum, yeoman. 31 Dec. [A.B.]

(To be continued.)

Enquisitiones Post Mortem.

(*Continued from p.* 139.)

METHAM, Francis, of Wiganthorpe, Esq.—Will 24 Oct. 37 Eliz., ob. 20 Augt. 38 Eliz.—Inq. at Thirsk 27 Oct. 39 Eliz.—York—

Dorothy (*sic.?* Dionisia) Bulmer, widow, d. & h., aet. 35 yrs. ═ Barter Bulmer, s. & h.

METHAM, Robert, of Locton [Lockton], Esq., ob. at Bullington, co. Lincoln, 4 Jan. 9 Eliz.—Inq. at York Castle 1 Apr. 9 Eliz.—William, s. & h. (marr[d] Constance daur. of John Good, gent., who ob. s.p.), aet. 50 yrs.

METHAM, Thomas, Knt., ob. 25 Mar. 30 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Hemingborough 16 June 31 Hen. 8.—York—

1. Thomas, s. & h., ob. v.p. ═ Grace, d. Tho. Pudsey, Esq.

Thomas, s. & h., cons & h., aet. 13 yrs. ═ Dorothy, d. of George Darcy, Knt. | Roland. | John.

METTERICKE, Francis, ob. 9 June ult. 1635.—Inq. at Richmond 14 Sept. 11 Car. I.—York—Richard, s. & h., aet. 2 yrs.

METTRICK, James, of Dunby [? Danby], ob. 26 Sept. ult.—Inq. at Richmond 21 Oct. 34 Eliz.—York—Richard, s. & h., aet. 16 yrs.

METWOLD, William, ob. 26 Oct. 30 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Lynn Regis 4 Oct. 31 Hen. 8.—Norf.—John, s. & h., aet. 14 yrs.; Christopher; William.

MEVERELL, Francis, will at Throwley, co. Stafford, 28 Oct., ob. 17 Dec. ult.—Inq. at Ashbourne 17 Apr. 7 Eliz.—Derby—Sampson, s. & h., aet. 17 yrs.; George; Nicholas; Godfrey.

MEVERELL, Francis, ob. 21 Dec ult.—Inq. at Mansfield 13 Apr. 7 Eliz.—Notts.—Sampson, s. & h., aet. 17 yrs.

MEVERELL, Sampson, born at Throwley [in Ilam], aet. 28 yrs.—Inq. at Stafford 15 March 9 Eliz.—Stafford—[proof of age].

MEVERELL, Thomas, ob. 9 Hen. 8.—Inq at Stafford . . . Sept. 11 Hen. 8.—Stafford—Lewis, s. & h., aet. 9 yrs. 11 Hen. 8.

MEWTAS, Peter, Knt., ob. 1 Sept. ult.—Inq. at Coggeshall 29 Oct. 4 Eliz.—Essex—Henry, s. & h., aet. 22 yrs.

MEYNELL, Roger, of North Kilvington, Esq., ob. 8 Oct. instant.—Inq. at Richmond 21 Oct. 34 Eliz.—York—1. Thomas, s. & h., aet. 27 yrs., mar. Winifred; 2. George.

MEYSEY, Thomas, Esq., ob. 10 Nov. 6 Eliz.—Inq. at Salop 9 Jan. 8 Eliz.—Salop—Leonard Meysey, Esq., brother & heir, aet. 43 yrs.

MEYSEY, William—Inq. at Worcester Castle—Worcester—William, s. & h., aet. 28 yrs.

MEYSIE, Thomas, Esq., mar. Isabella, ob. 13 Nov. 6 Eliz.—Inq. at Worcester Castle 27 Nov. 8 Eliz.—Worcester—Leonard, brother & heir, aet. 43 yrs.

MICHELBORNE, Edward, Knt., ob. 27 Apr. 7 Jac. I.—Inq. at Arundel 5 Apr. 8 Jac. I.—Sussex—Edward, s. & h., aet. 21 yrs.

MICHELBORNE, Jane, ob. 31 May 16 Eliz.—Inq. at Lewes 4 Sept. 29 Eliz.—Sussex—Edward, s. & h., aet. 25 yrs.

MICHELBORNE, Richard, will 27 May 21 Eliz., ob. 29 Apr. 25 Eliz.—Inq. at East Grinstead 3 Dec. 28 Eliz.—Sussex—

Richard, s. & h., aet. 34 yrs.=Agnes Turke. Henry.

MICHELBORNE, Thomas, ob. 11 May 1632—Inq. at Weighton 21 Apr. 13 Car. I.—York & Sussex—Thomas, s. & h., aet. 20 yrs.; Thomasine; Mary.

MICHELBORNE, Thomas, of Winchester, co. Southton., Esq., ob. 29 Dec. ult. at Otterburne, co. Southton.—Inq. at Brighthelmestone 3 Apr. 23 Eliz.—Sussex—Lawrence, s. & h., aet. 19 yrs.

MICHELL, Henry, Esq., ob. 2 Oct. 2 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Rothwell 20 Oct. 3 Henry 8.—Northton.—William Treste, cons. & h., aet. 38 yrs.

MICHELL, James, ob. 20 Aug. 14 Car. I.—Inq. at Worcester 2 Apr. 16 Car. I.—Worcester—James, s. & h., aet. 14 yrs.

MICHELL, James, ob. ult. Oct. 3 Edw. 6.—Inq. at Chelmsford 16 Apr. 4 Edw. 6.—Essex—William, s. & h., aet. 30 yrs.

MICHELL, John, of Calson [? Calstone], ob. 29 Feb. ult.—Inq. at Canlins 29 Nov. 16 Eliz.—Wilts—

Edward, brother of John.

John, s. & h. & cons. & h., aet. 20 yrs.

MICHELL, Richard, Esq., will 12 July 1 Eliz., of Gurnystrete in parish of Cannington, ob. 13 Oct. 5 Eliz.—Inq. at Chard 1 Mar. 8 Eliz.—Somerset—Tristram, s. and h., aet. 13 yrs., 17 Jan. ult., & seven others.

MICHELL, Roger, of Hendfeild [Henfield], will 4 Apr. 18 Eliz., ob. 5 Apr.—Inq. at East Grinstead 23 May 18 Eliz.—Sussex—Roger, s. & h., aet. 18 yrs.

MICHELL, Thomas, s. & h. of John, of Portslade, ob. 2 May ult.—Inq. 2 June 5 Car. I.—Sussex—Thomas, s. & h. of Richard Michell of Henfield, aet. 2 yrs., cons. and h. of Thomas Michell of Portslade, aet. 14½ yrs. 2 May 1629.

MICHELL, Tristram, ob. 7 July 14 Eliz., s.p.—Inq. at Wellington 24 Sept. 16 Eliz.—Somerset—Bartholomew, brother & heir, aet. 14 yrs.

MICKELFEILD, William, will 9 Sept. 1546, ob. 4 July 38 Hen. 8.—Inq. at York Castle 27 Mar. 3 & 4, P. & M.—York—1. William, s. & h., aet. 16 yrs.; 2. Thomas.

MICKLETHWAITE, *see* MIKELTHWAYTE.

MIDDELBROKE, Thomas, ob. 12 Dec. 5 Eliz.—Inq. at Horncastle 27 July 5 Eliz.—Lincoln—William, s. & h., aet. 22 yrs.

(To be continued.)

Notices of Books.

[*It is requested that all books for review be sent direct to the Editor, H. W. Forsyth Harwood, Esq., 15, Rugby Mansions, Addison Bridge, Kensington, London, W.*]

COLLECTIONS FOR A HISTORY OF STAFFORDSHIRE. Edited by The William Salt Archæological Society, 1914. Collections for a History of Pirehill Hundred by Walter Chetwynd of Ingestre, Esq., A.D. 1679. Harcourt of Ellenhall. By Josiah C. Wedgwood, M.P. London (Harrison & Sons.)

In this volume the Rev. F. P. Parker continues his edition, commenced in 1909, of Chetwynd's "Collections for a History of Pirehill Hundred." So much fresh material has been discovered since Chetwynd's day, both genealogical and topographical, that the Editor's foot-notes form practically a new history of the Hundred, and the best testimony that can be offered to the valuable work accomplished by the Salt Society is the fact that in compiling these notes Mr. Parker has rarely had to go beyond the evidences contained in previous volumes. In some cases, as in that of the town of Stafford, the notes supply omissions in Chetwynd's Collections, and there are, of course, throughout the volume many corrections of errors made by him.

Among the pedigrees included are those of Adbaston, Aston, Broughton, Charnes, Chetwynd of Ridge, Cotes, D'Oyly, Duston, Fowler of St. Thomas, Hastang, Malvoysin or Mavesyn, Noel of Ellenhall and Hilcote, Peshall, Puylesdon and Wolseley. Mr. Parker's notes on the Mavesyns (pp. 114, 115) are not very clear, and how Cecilia de Cotes could have been heir of her father, Nicholas de Mavesyn, if she had brothers, of whom one left issue, is not easy to understand. The early part of the Wolseley pedigree is very difficult, especially the relationship of Beatrice, wife of Ralph de Hintes, to William, son of Siward de Wolseley, whose widow claimed dower against her and her husband in 1199. We cannot agree that it is possible that the de Hintes family became "'coparceners' of Wolseley under a Saxon tenure," for the Norman laws were paramount. A later difficulty in the same pedigree as to the exact descent of the first Baronet could, one would think, have been settled by a little research. Two ancient grants of arms in Norman French should be noticed, one from Humphrey, Earl of Stafford, to Robert de Whitgreve, dated 13 August 20 Hen. VI., and the other granted in the previous reign by "Edmund" (? Edward) Duke of York to John Brugneford or Bridgeford. Chetwynd's ideas on heraldry are often very quaint, as, for instance, his suggestion that the Naptons of Napton may have charged the Vernon fess with three escallops "in allusion to ye stones of that form frequently found in ye lordship of Napton."

Mr. Josiah Wedgwood, M.P., only commences his review of the

Harcourt pedigree, which fills the remainder of this volume, at the period when that ancient house acquired their Staffordshire estates by marriage in King John's reign with the heiress of Ellenhall and Ronton. From that period until the family ceased to own land in the county every link in their descent has been carefully tested and many errors have been detected in *The Harcourt Papers* and other authorities. In this task Mr. Wedgwood has been much assisted by the Plea Rolls and Final Concords, which have been published by the Salt Society.

Among the corrections made is the true place in the pedigree of the junior branch of Harcourt of Ronton, now shown not to descend, as had been supposed, from the Lewknor heiress. Prefixed to Mr. Wedgwood's article is a large folding chart carrying the pedigree back to A.D. 912, but it does not embody all his suggestions and corrections, nor does it show, as we should have expected, the descent of the Harcourts of Ankerwycke, the only known branch of the family remaining in the male line.

THE RECORD SOCIETY FOR THE PUBLICATION OF ORIGINAL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO LANCASHIRE AND CHESHIRE. Vol. LXX. LANCASHIRE INQUESTS, EXTENTS, AND FEUDAL AIDS. Part III., A.D. 1313—A.D. 1355. Edited by William Farrer, Hon. D.Litt. (Printed for The Record Society.)

Owing to the War only one volume has been issued this year by the Lancashire and Cheshire Record Society, but it is one which will be of great interest to the subscribers, being the continuation of Mr. Farrer's abstracts of Lancashire Inquisitions, Rentals and Extents. Nearly half the volume is taken up with an extent of the lands and tenements of the Earl of Lancaster in 1346, and the Minister's Account of 1348. The first of these has been printed from a copy in the British Museum (Add. MS. 32103), which has been carefully corrected from other sources indicated in the Editorial Introduction. It is full of most interesting details relating to the services of tenants and the customs then prevailing in the county, and also gives the names of the burgesses of Liverpool at the period, of whom Roger de la More was evidently the most important, holding eight burgages, the largest number in the list. The extent also includes the names of the principal tenants in the Wapentakes of West Derby, Salford, Amounderness and Lonsdale. The rest of the volume is occupied with various inquests and claims, such as Inquisitiones Post Mortem and Ad Quod Damnum; enquiries as to whether lands of persons outlawed for felony had been duly seized into the King's hands for a year and a day according to law; claims to be entitled to puture; and commissions concerning dower. Among these last is the successful petition in 1325 of Joan, wife of William de Multon, whose first husband, William de Holande, had been implicated with the Earl of Lancaster in the death of Piers Gaveston, his brother and heir, Robert de Holande, being at the time of the claim a prisoner in Warwick Castle.

Many, of course, are the traces of the great upheaval caused in Lancashire by the forfeiture of the Earl of Lancaster and his followers

in 1322, which brought such a vast amount of land into the king's hands, as did also, to a lesser degree, the adherence of the de Coucys to the King of France a little later on. The Inquisition on Christiana de Gynes or Ghisnes, widow of Ingelram de Coucy, is printed on pp. 32-36. She was daughter of Sir William de Lindsay by Ada, sister of John Baliol, King of Scotland.

The Jurors at an inquest, taken at Lancaster, 13 March, 1326-7, decided that it would not be to his loss, "but to the great alleviation and safeguard of the people if the king grants to the Abbot of Furness that he and his successors shall have their own coroner." The Abbot had complained of the great danger experienced in crossing the sands between Furness and the town of Lancaster at the ebb of the sea.

The most interesting enquiry in the volume is the investigation into the circumstances attending the seizure of Margery, widow of Nicholas de la Beche, and wife of Gerard de L'Isle, before dawn on Good Friday, 1347, from her manor of Beaumes in Berkshire, where the Keeper of the Kingdom, the youthful Prince Lionel, afterwards Duke of Clarence, was then staying. Her captor, Sir John de Dalton, took her to Lancashire, and on the 9th of April following went through a form of marriage with her. In his Introduction, the Editor disposes of certain baseless charges against the religious orders founded on this story, which were printed by Roby in his *Traditions of Lancashire.*

Mr. Farrer has throughout supplied many extracts from the Patent and Close Rolls, which refer to the same matters dealt with in the inquests, and the "Index of Things" will be found a valuable guide to the curious customs and services of tenants recorded in the extent of 1346. There is also a carefully compiled Index of Names and Places.

VISITATION OF ENGLAND AND WALES. Edited by Frederick Arthur Crisp. Notes, Vol. 11. (Privately printed.)

Mr. Crisp's "Notes" are even more interesting than the Visitation itself, and this volume displays the same accuracy of detail for which he has an established reputation. Prominent among the families whose earlier ancestry is here traced, and whose more recent descent is to be found in the Visitation, are those of two of our national heroes, Horatio, Lord Nelson, and Robert, Lord Clive, while the pedigree of the poet Tennyson, whose peerage scarcely added lustre to his literary fame, is no less interesting. Of noble families bearing titles dating long before the lavish scattering of peerages which has prevailed during the last two reigns, there are three in this volume, the Fitzwilliams, Earls Fitzwilliam, Grevilles, Earls of Warwick and Lumleys, Earls of Scarborough. By commencing the Fitzwilliam descent with the father of Wolsey's treasurer, Sir William Fitzwilliam, a London Alderman, many difficulties connected with the early pedigree are avoided, and the gradual rise to wealth and importance of the Fitzwilliams of Milton is of considerable interest. Sir Christopher Wren's connection with this family, through his second marriage, is worthy of notice.

The part taken by the first Earl of Scarborough in the suppression

of Monmouth's rebellion, and afterwards at the Revolution, together with the military services of his brother, General Henry Lumley, who was engaged in no less than twenty campaigns, add distinction to their ancient pedigree.

The descent in the male line of the present Earl Nelson from the Boltons of Suffolk has already been printed by the late Dr. Muskett in his *Suffolk Manorial Families*, together with the evidences for the same, but we are glad to see it repeated here, arranged in Mr. Crisp's clear and detailed method. Another remarkable family whose story, though familiar to genealogists, well bears repetition is that of Thellusson, the pedigree being carried to Symphorien Thellusson of Geneva, who, being of French origin, was naturalized there in 1572.

In two cases, Brassey and Gidley, the descents are expressly stated to have been extracted from the records of the College of Arms. When a man is well known to have been the architect of his own fortunes, as the founder of the prosperity now enjoyed by the Brasseys undoubtedly was, there is a natural inclination to doubt the truth of a long pedigree claimed by his descendants, and it is satisfactory, therefore, to have the authority of the Heralds' Office for the descent of this family from a good old Cheshire stock, the pedigree having been recorded in the Visitations for that County in 1613 and 1663. The Grant of Arms to Bartholomew and John Gidley in 1666 is set out in full. From the Barrys of Fordingbridge, for many generations Hampshire yeomen, came the well known architect, Sir Charles Barry, the portcullis in the family arms referring, no doubt, to his share in the building of the Houses of Parliament.

It is interesting to observe how some families have continued in one county from the beginning of their history to the present day, while others have frequently moved from one part of England to another. Of these migratory families there are two notable instances in this volume, both of some antiquity, the Darells of Trewornan, who went from Sussex to Nottinghamshire and then to Cornwall, and the Gowers, originally of Worcestershire and then of Kent.

The principal illustration contained in the volume is a representation of a coffin in Wimborne Minster belonging to the Ettricks of Barford, with their arms and those of some allied families painted thereon.

In conclusion, attention may be drawn to the facilities which Mr. Crisp gives both in his Visitation and in the Notes for recording portraits with the names of the artists where known. This will be found of the greatest use to future generations, for a collection of portraits, however ancient, is of little interest unless the ancestors represented and the artists who painted them can be identified.

PHILLIMORE'S PARISH REGISTER INDEX SERIES. CORNWALL PARISH REGISTERS. MARRIAGES. Index to Vols. I-VI. Compiled by A. Terry Satterford. London (Phillimore & Co., Ltd., 124, Chancery Lane).

It is now fifteen years ago since this series of Marriage Registers was commenced by the late Mr. Phillimore, and during that period 225 volumes have been issued, giving the marriages of no less than

2,500,000 persons. None of these volumes have hitherto been in any way indexed, and the searcher has had to make his way through them unaided, with the result, it is to be feared, that he has, unless very keen, abandoned the task in despair. We are, therefore, heartily glad to welcome this first attempt to remove what has undoubtedly been a drawback to the success of a scheme which deserves support from all genealogists. An index is now provided to the Marriages in the forty-six parishes comprised in the first six of the twenty-four volumes of which the series for Cornwall consists, and the work has been most carefully performed by Mr. A. Terry Satterford as a labour of love. Another volume, also by him, is, we understand, in the press. This index gives christian as well as surnames, and the parish where each marriage was celebrated can be ascertained by a glance at the table placed at the commencement of the volume.

Almanacks for Students of English History. By Edward Alexander Fry. London (Phillimore & Co., Ltd., 124, Chancery Lane).

This most ingenious method of ascertaining the correct date of ancient documents, with actually no trouble whatever to the student, should be in the possession of every antiquary, and will in fact, be found indispensable. The plan seems so clear and simple that it is difficult to realize how much labour has been involved in its elaboration. Most English charters were dated by the regnal year of the sovereign and the name of the Feast Day on which, or within a specified number of days from which, the document was executed. We look then first at the long list of Saints' Days and other Feast Days on pp. 83-94 to ascertain the particular day in question, then at the tables of Regnal Years on pp. 108-132 and find the right year, after which we refer to the thirty-five almanacks on pp. 74-78, arranged for every day upon which Easter can fall, and at once the exact date required appears. The troublesome search for the Dominical letter is thus avoided, and a separate arrangement has been made for leap years. The scheme is based on the fact that new style was not adopted in this country until 1752, and the almanacks, therefore, only apply to Great Britain. A special table is provided for the year 1752, and another for such countries as adopted New style in 1582. At the end is a Roman and Church Calendar, by which, if a date be expressed in the method of ancient Rome, its exact mediæval equivalent can be at once ascertained. There is also a list of Popes from 1061 to the present time.

Fleetwood Family Records. Collected and edited by R. W. Buss. (Privately printed.) Part IV., September, 1915.

This part of Mr. Buss' "Fleetwood Records" did not unfortunately reach us in time to be noticed in the last number of *The Genealogist.* Among its contents is a pedigree showing the descent of the wife of Field-Marshal Viscount French of Ypres from the Fleetwoods, through the families of Ansell, Goostrey and Selby-Lowndes. There is also a descent of the Fleetwoods from the Vikings, in which, of course,

all descendants of Rollo, Duke of Normandy, share. An account follows of General George Fleetwood, a Baron of Sweden and a distinguished soldier (born 1605, died 1667), together with a most interesting letter from the General to his father, Sir Miles Fleetwood, describing the battle of Lutzen.

Notes and Queries.

MONCEUX FAMILY.—According to the account of the Monceux family, as given in the "Sussex Archæological Collections," Vol. iv, the first mentioned is Drew de Monceux, who appears on the Pipe Roll of 31 Henry I. His wife was Edith, daughter of Earl Warren. The arms of Drew de Monceux were, *Or, a bend Sable.* Ingelram de Monceux is the next of the family whose name occurs. Sir John Monceaux, Lord of Hurstmonceux, had a daughter Maud, who married Sir John de Fiennes, and so carried the property of Hurstmonceux into the family of Fiennes. Walran de Monmels bore for his arms—*Argent, a bend Sable* (Acre Roll, Harl. MS., 6137). There seems to be some close connection between Drew de Monceux and Walran. Landric IV became Count of Nevers *circa* 990 by marriage, and had a younger son, Landric of Nevers, Baron of Monceaux, grandfather of William de Monceaux, who is mentioned by Wace 1066 (*The Norman People*). Forscote, Fosscot, or Foscecote, in the county of Somerset, was held by William de Munrellis, or Monceaux (*History and Antiquities of the County of Somerset*, by John Collinson, vol. iii).

I should be most grateful if anyone could supply me with the following information about the Monceaux family :—

(1) The relationship between William de Monceaux mentioned by Wace 1066, and Drew de Monceux.

(2) What connection was there between Walran Monceaux, Ingelram de Monceaux, and Drew de Monceaux ?

R. W. MUNCEY.

REV. THOMAS WILSON.—Information is desired concerning this well-known Rector of St. George's, Canterbury, author of the first Concordance of the Bible. He married Christian Ower of Hollingbourne, Kent, and died in 1621. Is there in existence a complete record of his children, with their dates of birth ? I have read his biography in *Dict. Nat. Biog.*, which lacks any exact record of his birth and ancestry.

V.C.S.

HIGHGATE GRAMMAR SCHOOL.—Has any record been preserved of the scholars of this school, and if so, does it give the names and place of abode of the parents ?

H. F.

A LONDON MANUSCRIPT.

Under the title of "Register of Freemen of the City of London in the reigns of Henry VIII and Edward VI," the London and Middlesex Archæological Society in 1908 published an abstract of two manuscripts relating to the City of London, with an introduction by Mr. Charles Welch, F.S.A. The manuscripts, of which one is now in the British Museum (2408 Egerton) and the other at the Guildhall (MS. 512) were claimed by the editor as all that remained of the Admission Registers of Freemen of the City of London after the Fire of 7 February 1786 at the Chamberlain's house at Guildhall. In his introduction, referring mainly to the Egerton manuscript, he remarks : "This period (over which the entries extend) may be roughly put down as from 1524 to 1553, but a glance at any page will show how difficult, if not impossible, it is to arrive at an exact conclusion on this point. The absence of chronological order, or of any perceivable system, in the arrangement of the entries, together with the fragmentary character of the entries themselves, makes it impossible to determine the exact age of the manuscript. The great bulk of the entries belong to the last twelve years of Henry VIII and the first five years of Edward VI, but there are many of earlier and later date." It is obvious that for purposes of research such a haphazard series of entries extending over a long period and containing perhaps one-twentieth of the total admissions of that period, is of no great value, and my present object is to endeavour to show that these entries were made from day to day in chronological order and are the complete record for the year 1552 (Dec. 1551—26 Jan. 1552-3).

In its present form the manuscript consists of thirty vellum folios that have been inlaid and bound, and the abstracts, as printed, follow the order of the original, the folios being numbered in the margin 1 to 30 (in the original they are numbered 2 to 31), and the second page of each folio marked "b," "f. 1," "f. 1 *b*," etc. The editor offers no criticism as to this order but as regards each folio says : "There is apparently no means of ascertaining which is the recto and which the verso of each leaf, nor does the arrangement of the contents of the book throw any light that I can discover upon this point."

As the printed abstracts have been made with accuracy and skill they are amply sufficient without further reference to the original for all internal evidence of date. The first entry (p. 2), that of Robert Grenewood, has "Adm. . . . ." and each succeeding entry "Adm. on said day and year" till the entry of . . . . Crowe (p. 4, f. 1 *b*) is reached, which has "Adm., etc., during apprenticeship, 28 Jan. year aforesaid." It will then be seen that every entry after the word "Adm." has either an exact date of day and month or a reference to a foregoing entry in the words "said day and year" ; also each entry contains a second date (in general following the words "Entry N" or "Entry M") of day, month *and year*, and it is necessary to clearly distinguish between these two dates, of which the first is the

date of the entry and the second that of apprenticeship or of "turning over" to the last master with reference to the registers of "bindings" marked "M" and "N," or in the exceptional cases of admission by patrimony, the date of the admission of the new freeman's father. Once it is recognised that the day and month of each entry is given it will be noticed that these are followed by "year aforesaid," thus implying the year is somewhere once stated and not repeated. The nature of the entries themselves would have made this year quite easy of discovery, as many Companies have even earlier records of admissions to their Freedom, and still more have a record of the year of office of the attesting wardens whose names are frequently given; these facts are useful as a check of results, but are in reality rendered unnecessary by the definite date given on page 70: "*Sum total from purchases of freedom and admissions to the freedom from Michaelmas* 5 *Ed. VI to Michaelmas* 6 *Ed. VI.*"

Having noted the date (day and month) of each entry, and in particular those at the beginning and end of each folio and page of the original, I came to the conclusion that the present arrangement was faulty, and that the original arrangement could easily be restored. In the first place each folio as at present bound is reversed, that is the page marked "b" in the printed transcript was originally the first page, and the one marked with the plain figure the second, and that originally the name of the ward (to which the editor rightly calls attention) was on the outside margin and not as at present on the inside.

The earliest entry is the first entry on folio 9 *b* (p. 23) of ". . . . . Skeyles," and is followed by the first dated entry, ". . . . dus Rowell," of which the date is 22 December [1551], and the last entry of this folio (9) is printed immediately before Skeyles and was made 13 Jan. [155½]; the last entry of the manuscript is of "Peter a Calverley" (p. 52, f. 19), dated 26 Jan. [155⅔].

The rearrangement of the folios to restore them to their original order that I should suggest is the following: 9, 2, 4, 1, 10, 3, 5, 6, 8, 7, 16, 17, 29, 14, 23, 22, 27, 30, 12, 18, 13, 25, 21, 26, 11, 28, 24, 15, 20, 19; these numbers being those of the folios in the printed abstracts and one less in each case than the numbers as now marked on the manuscript.

In turning from the Museum to the Guildhall manuscript it is greatly to be regretted that the editor did not (though there is no indication in the introduction that this was not the case), as before, make his own abstracts, but contented himself with printing *verbatim* and apparently without referring to the original an abstract made about 1850 (possibly by Joseph Hunter), which was acquired with the manuscript, and is far from satisfactory. Owing to the state of the original the difficulties of deciphering are far greater than in the case of the Egerton manuscript, and what has been transcribed is in the main accurate. But a great deal, especially in the earlier folios, that can still be deciphered has been omitted, possibly as being of no importance; the name of the ward is not given in any case, nor is there any indication that it formed part of each entry in the original, neither is there any clue as to the extent

of page or folio of the original, nor as to what entries have been omitted as no longer legible. For my present purpose, that of dating the manuscript, the omissions are still more serious: from the printed abstracts I could hardly believe the editor's statement that the two manuscripts were "probably" portions of the same volume; there was absolutely no evidence of the *two* dates, of entry and apprenticeship, and of only two entries are the dates given, the translation of John Benet to the Blacksmith-Spurriers (p. 95), 9 March "anno supradicto," and the admission of George Nedham (p. 109), "7 June the aforesaid year of King Edward VI"; it was thus with some surprise that after a very short examination of the original I found that the entries corresponded in every particular with those of the Egerton MS., and that the two were undoubtedly portions of the same original register.

There is, however, one important advantage that the printed abstracts of the Guildhall manuscript possess, strict chronological order. The twenty-one leaves of the original, in a frail and fragmentary condition, are now carefully preserved without being mounted or bound, but it is probable that when the abstracts were made they were still as originally sewn together and were afterwards taken apart for the purpose of straightening.

The first six entries (p. 87) are of the "said day and year," the seventh (Richard Paynes) is dated 27 Jan. "year aforesaid" [155$\frac{2}{3}$]; the dates follow in order right through the months till the note printed on page 115 is reached: "*De anno regni Illustrissimæ Principis Dnæ Mariæ Dei gratia Angliæ Franciæ et Hiberniæ Reginæ fidei . . . .*" which occurs between 5 July and 8 July, and thus, ignoring the reign of Lady Jane Grey, starts the reign of Queen Mary on 6 July [1553]. The condition of the folios becomes worse and worse towards the end, and I am unable to give the date of any entry on folio 21, the last I was able to decipher, on the second page of folio 20, was 18 September [1553] in the entry of Adam Dente (p. 119).

It will be noticed that the last entry of the Egerton manuscript is made on the same day as the first of the Guildhall manuscript, 26 Jan. [155$\frac{2}{3}$]; it is certainly possible that a folio is missing which would bring the number of entries on that day to about thirty, but it is more probable that the first folio of the Guildhall follows immediately the last at the Museum, and the register is practically complete from December 1551 to September 1553.

In examining the original manuscript at the Guildhall my object was to establish the date and not to attempt any revision of the abstracts made, but there are two of the printed entries at least that call for remark from the point of view of chronology—the first (p. 88) is as follows: "William Torre and Thomas Ranscroft, citizens of London, William born March 4, the 1st year of the King's reign, & Thomas born Aug. 20, also of the 1st year of the King's reign were admitted"; the date of this entry is 1 Feb. 7 Edward VI [155$\frac{2}{3}$], and the curious dates of birth are in reality the dates of their admission into the Company of Longbowstring-makers, from which on this day they are translated to the Cordwainers. The second entry is that of William Holgyll's

admission to the Carpenters' which ends : "Born May 16, 2 Edw. 6" (p. 90). The date of this entry is 8 Feb. [155$\frac{2}{3}$], and the date of birth is that of apprenticeship as shown in Register "N," which has in this instance been interpreted as an abbreviation of "natus."

As an instance of what may be gained by a re-arrangement of the Egerton manuscript, and a more full abstract (or even *verbatim* transcript where so much has been lost) of the Guildhall manuscript, the imperfect entry on page 117 may be taken : ". . . . Osborn, son of . . . . . Osborn, of Ashford, co. Lanc., yeoman, apprenticed to William . . . . N. Dec. 18, 3 Ed. VI" ; "Lanc." should be Kent (Kanc), and this is probably the admission of Sir Edward Osborne, the celebrated ancestor of the Dukes of Leeds, and if so supplies two dates in his history that have hitherto been a matter of conjecture, his apprenticeship to Sir William Hewett, 18 December 1549, and admission to the Freedom (21-29) July 1553.

BOWER MARSH.

ORIGIN OF THE TITLE OF THE KNIGHTS TEMPLARS TO THE SITE OF THE NEW TEMPLE AND OF THE EARLS OF LEICESTER AND LANCASTER AS OVERLORDS.

The Knights Templars established the chief house of their Order in England in "Oldbourne" about the year 1128.[1] Some time before the year 1184 they removed from "Oldbourne" to the south side of Fleet Street, "super litus Thamisie," where they built their church. The Round was consecrated in February 1185 (modern style 1186) and the choir in the year 1240. The old house became known as the Old Temple to distinguish it from the new house on the south side of Fleet Street, which was then called the New Temple. How the Templars' title to the Old Temple or to the New Temple precisely originated antiquaries have not yet discovered. Nor has it been discovered when and by what grant the site of the Temple (the Old and New probably simultaneously) had previously become parcel of the Barony or Honour of Leicester.

The Abbey of St. Peter's, Westminster, is believed to have been founded in the seventh century. The Manor of this Benedictine Monastery was formerly very extensive, reaching as far as Kensington and Chelsea westward, to the boundary of the City of London eastward, to the River Thames southward, and to Marylebone northward.[2] The Manor included the precincts of the Savoy, the entire area of St. Mary le Strand and St. Clements Danes, and part of St. Giles and St. Andrews, Holborn. In the year 1162,[3] during the Chancellorship

[1] Dug. Mon. Ang., vol. vii.
[2] See Wheatley and Cunningham, "London Past and Present" (1891).
[3] Cotton. Nero, 52 E., vi. (Chartulary of St. John of Jerusalem).

of Thomas a Becket (who attested the grant as chancellor at Villemur) Henry II granted to the Templars a place situate on the River Fleet near Bainard's Castle with the whole current of the river at London for erecting a mill,[4] also a messuage near Fleet Street, the Church of St. Clements "quae dicitur Dacorum extra civitatem Londoniae."[5] The Carmelites, the White Friars and Black Friars, the Bishop of Salisbury,[6] and Henry Lacy Earl of Lincoln complained to the King of the nuisance from stench by reason of the Templars diverting the stream.

Moreover it appears from the Inquisitio Terrarum of the Templars' lands in England made in the year 1185, "per fratrem Galfridum filium Stephani," on the Templars removing to the New Temple that they had acquired by gift from Gervase de Cornhill, who was Sheriff of London early in the reign of Henry II,[7] a "mesagium pro v^s," etc., "apud Flete De feodo comitis Leicestriae."

These grants seem to indicate that prior to 1185 the Templars owned the site of the New Temple.

The curtailment of the Manor of the Abbey was further effected through the influence of Stephen Langton in 1222 (6 Hen. III). The policy of Rome had previously, for many years, been to supersede the authority of the Benedictines by the Cistercians, a reformed congregation of the Benedictine Order. The active mission of the Benedictines in England was prior to 1222 drawing to its close and the mission of the Mendicant or Preaching Friars, the Black or Austin Friars or Dominicans, the White Friars or Carmelites, and the Grey Friars or Franciscans, had become established.

The spoliation of many of the monasteries after the Conquest and in the time of Henry II enabled the King to make grants to his Barons, and probably the title of the Earls of Leicester may date from this period. The term "Honour" or "Barony" was used to describe the lands held of the King by one of his mightier tenants by service of a certain number of knights. The "Honour" might consist of a large number of Manors scattered about in various counties, though some Castle or Manor was accounted its head. The Manors were either in the immediate possession of the lord or were granted by him to under-tenants, who, without diminishing the liability of the Baron for the entire number of the knights of the fees he held under one title, became answerable in their turn to the Baron for a certain number of knights who together might exceed the number for which the Baron was accountable to the King."[8]

In the year 1168 Robert de Beaumont was by Charter of Henry II recognised as Earl of Leicester. He was the son of another Robert de Beaumont, sometimes, though perhaps erroneously, called Earl of Leicester.[9] Robert de Beaumont Earl of Leicester (1168) was a

[4] "Apud Flete pro moliendo faciendo juxta Castellum Bainard." Dug. Mon. Ang., vol. vii, p. 818.

[5] *Ibid.*

[6] He owned the neighbourhood of Salisbury Court.

[7] See Dict. Nat. Biog.

[8] See Pollock and Maitland.

[9] See "Complete Peerage," by G.E.C., vol. v. (Leicester).

crusader, and was drowned (31 August 1190) on voyage to the third crusade, the same year that Barbarossa (Emp. Frederick 1st) was drowned in a Cilician river while on the like mission. Having regard to the dates, probably the title of the Templars to the Old and to the New Temple as held of the Honour of Leicester was confirmed by Robert de Beaumont the father or by his son Robert de Beaumont Earl of Leicester (1168). The liberty or district known as the New Temple would not have been rightly called the Manor of the Temple until the "aula," house or hall, had been erected.

On the death of Robert de Beaumont Earl of Leicester in 1190 his son Robert was invested with the Earldom (1 February 1191), and acted as Steward of England at the coronation of King John (1199). He died s.p. 6 January 1204, when the Earldom lapsed to the Crown and was confirmed by King John (1207) to Simon de Montfort, the father of Simon de Montfort who with his eldest son Henry was slain at the battle of Evesham (1265). Edmund Plantagenet, a younger son of King Henry III, was then (1265) created Earl of Leicester and Steward of England, which dignities were confirmed to him by charter of King Edward I (1274). He was created Earl of Lancaster in the year 1267 and died 1296.[10]

ARTHUR R. INGPEN.

MONUMENTAL AND OTHER INSCRIPTIONS IN THE CHURCH AND CHURCHYARD OF MARDALE, IN THE COUNTY OF WESTMORLAND, COPIED IN AUGUST, 1896.

Contributed by J. PAUL RYLANDS, F.S.A.

Mardale Chapelry was formed out of parts of the parishes of Shap and Bampton. The old church, dedicated to the Holy Trinity, stands, in the parish of Shap, at the end of a secluded and picturesque valley among mountains. It is one of the smallest of the Lake District churches, measuring inside only 30 by 16 feet; its windows are very small openings in the strongly-built walls, which are 40 inches in thickness, and the axe-hewn roof timbers are probably coeval with the walls. The central oak roof-beam which is arched, as the others are, stands out of position so that it would clear the windows in the north and south walls. The east window is of more recent date. Unfortunately there are no architectural details by which the date of the building may be determined, but it is supposed to have been standing before the Reformation. In the consecration deed of the churchyard, dated 1728, it is stated that divine service had been performed in the church from time immemorial, and some fine yew trees, said by experts to be four or five centuries old, suggest a great age for the building.

[10] See "Complete Peerage," ubi sup.

In 1737 various alterations were made; it was then that the gallery at the west end was erected and two ancient oak benches were taken there from below. At this time the screen and communion-rail were fashioned from old oak, and probably the tower was built; it was let into the west wall to admit of making a west end doorway in place of that in the south wall which was then built up, and also to allow the making of a staircase to the gallery. The doorway to the tower, and a bell, dated 1825, are later additions. The church was restored in 1858.

Although the parish registers date from 1628, the earliest burial took place in 1725; before that time the dead were carried over the hills to Shap, the coffin being tied on a horse, frequently in a kind of cradle, and the path by which funerals went over Swindale to Shap is still known as the "Kirk-gate" or the "Corpse-road."

Many of the Mardale ministers, of whom nineteen are known since 1703, were masters of the neighbouring Measand Grammar School, founded by Richard Wright and Richard Law, yeomen, in 1711, on the banks of Haweswater, now used as a cottage. Of these ministers, Jonathan Tinclar (presented in 1722) founded and endowed a library in 1750, which is now kept at Bampton Vicarage; Richard Hebson (presented in 1749) is commemorated by a tablet on the north wall; John Bowstead (presented in 1800) educated at least two hundred priests of the Church of England, among whom was his nephew, James Bowstead, Bishop of Lichfield, 1840-1843; and Thomas Holme (presented in 1858) restored the church and built the parsonage house as a gift to the living.

The above particulars have been kindly communicated by the Rev. F. H. J. Barham, Vicar of Mardale, who has also supplied some dubious dates in the monumental inscriptions.

Most of the inscriptions printed below commemorate members of the Holme family, one of those ancient Lake District yeomen stocks, locally called "statesmen," which are fast disappearing. The head of this family, for several, if not many, generations, has been known in the neighbourhood by the soubriquet of "the King of Mardale," and curious legends were told by the dalesmen of the great antiquity of this race. There can be very little doubt that the Holmes have been settled on a small estate in Mardale for a very long period, and that the name of their older house, "Chapel Hill," near to the church, was its designation in 1670 is clear from an entry in the Shap parish registers. The present house, called "Chapel Hill," is on a different site.

No printed account of the Holmes of Mardale is extant, their name does not occur in the Visitation of Westmorland made by Sir Richard St. George, Norroy, in 1615, and their true origin appears to be unknown. There are several places called Holme in this county and in Cumberland and Yorkshire, which may have given surnames to distinct families. Nicolson and Burn, in their History of Westmorland and Cumberland, (1777) mention Henry de Holme as Vicar of the neighbouring parish of Askham in 1357, and the Rev. Canon Holmes, in a letter printed

in the "Penrith Observer" of the 4th January 1916, refers to a John Holme, of Askham, who was living in the reign of Henry VII. From the Bampton parish register it appears that the Rev. Richard Holme, Rector of Lowther and Prebendary of Carlisle, superintended the building of Bampton Vicarage in 1727, and was present at the consecration of a rebuilt church there in the following year. Possibly he was a Holme of Bampton, and three other members of that family were educated at Queen's College, Oxford, in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, namely, John, M.A. 1685, Vicar of Holme Cultram with Newbon, co. Cumberland, in 1687; Richard, M.A. 1730, and Thomas, who matriculated in 1755. The Bampton Holmes were numerous, and no less than eleven of them were pew-holders in Bampton Church in 1726; of these several were of Riggindale and of Measand and so may well have been kinsmen of the Mardale Holmes.

In the Church.

On the gallery the date 1737 is carved.

On the font, in old English letters :—

✠ Mardale | June A.D. 1872 | This Font is a gift | to the Church by | Mary Elizabeth | wife of the Rev^{d} | Thomas Holme | M.A. in memory | of her Mother | who departed this | life January 5th | A.D. 1869 in | her 71st year. |

A brass on the north wall :—

✠ Consecrated . in . affection . | to . the . memory . of . Hugh . Parker . Holme . | last . of . that . name . at . | Chapel . Hill . Mardale . | who . died . Nov^{r} . 27th . 1885 . | in . his . 35th . year. |

A brass on the north wall :—

✠ In the Grace and | Tender Mercy of Christ | resteth with his Fore-elders the Body of | Thomas Holme M.A. | (Queen's College Oxford) | Born at Chapel Hill February 15th 1810 | Died at the Parsonage April 23rd 1880 | His first Cure was the sole charge of Emmanuel | Church Loughborough under the Founder his Uncle | the Revd William Holme B.D. Rector of Loughborough | (sometime Fellow of Emmanuel College Cambridge | and a Native of Mardale) after whose decease in 1848 | he was for a short time Locum Tenens at Kegworth | for his friend the Revd Peter Fraser in 1849 he was | presented by the Bishop of Lincoln to the Rectory | of Puttenham in Hertfordshire where he rebuilt | the Chancel of the Church and enlarged and improved | the Rectory House He resigned Puttenham in 1858 | for Mardale and here aided by his Brothers and | Sisters he built the Parsonage and made it over to | the living he also restored the Church with the help | of his relations and the Earl of Lonsdale | He was a zealous promoter of every improvement | in the neighbourhood and endeared himself | to all around him by his courteous | upright and peace-loving example | Erected by his widow. |

Arms—A stag trippant. Crest—A stag's head erased.

In the Churchyard.

On the exterior of the west wall of the church, near the door :—

To the Memory | of the Rev^d Ri : Hebson upwards of 50 years | The truly Christian Pastor of this Chapelry | And the able & most diligent Master of | Measand School for a still longer period. | He died Septr 25th 1799 Aged 75 . | Reader : This stone pretends not to be the record of | his virtues : they built not their hopes on | such perishable materials but only | a small token of grateful attention from one | who profited by his instructions & reveres | the example he set of unaffected conscientious | Integrity. |

A headstone on the north side of the churchyard :—

In affectionate remembrance of | John W. Martindale M.R.C.S., L.S.A., | of Place Fell House, Patterdale. | Born August 4th 1838, | Died July 21st 1874 . and of his mother | Mary Martindale, | daughter of the late | Richard Holme of Mardale, | who died November 18th 1881, | aged 74. |

A white marble cross on the north side of the churchyard :—

In | loving memory of | Ralph Lucas, | of Hitchin, | Born Jany. 29th 1843. | Died at Bampton Augt 30th 1873. | "His soul has passed to where beyond these voices there is peace." |

Recordare Jesu pie
Quod sum causa tuæ viæ
Ne me perdas illa die
Quærens me sedisti lassus
Redemisti crucem passus
Tantus labor non sit cassus.

A white marble cross on the north side of the churchyard :—

In memoriam | Hugh Parker Holme, | of Chapel Hill, Mardale, | Born July 12th A.D. 1851, | died November 27th 1885. | Last male survivor of the name. | "Even so Father for it seemeth good in thy sight."

A white marble cross on the west side of the churchyard :—

In | loving memory of | our boy | Hugh Holme Bowstead, | of Chapel Hill, Mardale, | who died on the 25th of July 1886, | aged 15 years. | "I only yield thee what is thine | Thy will be done." |

A headstone at the west end on the north side of the door of the church :—

In loving memory | of | John Holme | of Chapel Hill | born 14th December 1804 | died 2nd January 1872 | and of | Mary Holme | his widow | born 5th November 1818 | died 31st March 1877 | also of Thomas Joseph Holme | their son | who died 17th July 1874 | aged 21 years. |

Seven headstones against the exterior east wall of the church :—

(1). In affectionate remembrance of | Richard Holme of Chapel Hill, yeoman, | who died March the 10th 1839 in his 68th year | And | Ann his wife, who died Jany 6th 1858 | in her 82nd Year. | Also Richard youngest son of the above, | who died March the 28th in his 7th year 1825 | Also Eleanor wife of John Holme eldest | son of the above Richard who died | July the 22nd 1843 in her 22nd year. [Verses.]

(2). Two brasses on this headstone :—

(*a*) Here lyeth the Body | of Richard Holme, ſon of John and Margaret | Holme, who departed this Life on the 8th of | March 1754 Aged 15 Years. | He was always grave and decent in | Devotion, Very Dutifull to His Parents, | Amiable & Pleasant to His Brothers & Sisters, Courteous and gentle in His Demeanour, Ingenious & Active & of a Mild Disposition, | Beloved of Every one, His Death Lamented | by Many. |

(*b*) Here Lyeth the Body of Jane Holme Aged 86. | Who Lived 30 Years a widow. She was a | Kind Indulgent Parent, Nursed Severall | of her great Grand Children, She Bore | her Sicknefs with great patience and | Refignation, and departed this Life on | the 2d of Febry 1750. | Likewise the Body of John Holme, Son of the | above Jane, Interr'd July 29, A.D. 1760, Aged 65. | Remember, Man as thou goes by, | As thou art now, so once was I, | As I am now, so must thou be, | Therefore prepare to follow me. |

(3). A brass on this headstone :—

To the Memory of John Holme of Chapel Hill who | died the 8th Day of February 1813 in the 84 Year of his Age | Devoutly impreſsed with a sense of the truth and importance of the | Christian revelation he never compromised the interests of Religion he | revered its doctrines practised its precepts and religiously upheld | its ordinances. In his family he was beloved as the Father and Friend | he aſsiduously cultivated his own well informed mind and was careful to | bestow on his Children an education truly liberal, he neither courted nor | despised the praise of men and while his integrity and benevolence | commanded their esteem he was only anxious for the approbation of God. | Also To the Memory of Margaret Wife of the above named | John Holme who died the 11th of Feby. 1804 Aged 69 Years. | In her private station she fulfilled the combined duties of the | affectionate Wife the tender Mother the kind and obliging | Neighbour and the good Christian. By her death Religion | and humanity lost one of their brightest ornaments and | Society one of its most helpful and friendly Supports | John eldest son of the abovenamed John and | Margaret Holme died the 26th of May 1800 aged 37 Years | Henry their third Son the 8th of Novr 1800 aged 33 Years. |

(4). Two brasses on this headstone :—

(*a*) Here Lieth the Body | Of Thomas Holme Son Of The Late Henry | And Jane Holme Of Chapel Hill | He Was Depriued Of The Sense Of Hearing | In His Youth And Liued About 50 Years | Without The Comfort Of Hearing One Word | He Reconciled Him Self To His Misfortune By | Reading And Useful Employment | Was Uery Temperate Honest And Peaceable | He Was Well Respected By His Neighbours And | Relations And Departed This Life After A Short | Sicknefs On The 22d Of March 1773 Aged 67 Years. |

(*b*) This Is | In Memory Of Mrs Margaret Holme | Sister of the above Thomas Holme | Of Chapel-hill who departed this Life | After a long and tedious Sickness | Which she bore with great Patience | And Resignation on the 17 of Septr | 1778 in the 75 Year of her Age. |

(5). Here lie interred | the Bodies of Richard Jackson | and Martha his Wife | alfo William their Son and | Phillip their Grandson |

				Years.
Phillip	departed this life	March the 11th 1754	Aged	24
Richard		June the 19th 1754		82
William		October the 1st 1760		56
Martha		July the 17th 1762		82

(6). Sacred | to the Memory | of the Rev | Thomas Wharton, M.A. | Born March 5th A.D. 1785 | at Measand Becks : | Died August 31st | A.D. 1854. | As Master of the | Clergy orphan School | St John's Wood, London, | He was for 20 years the | Paternal Instructor of | the children committed | to his charge. | He was also for 30 years | the faithful Minister of | St John's Wood Chapel. | In him all charitable institutions | found a firm | and bountiful supporter, | and the poor a most | liberal Benefactor | "He being dead yet speaketh." | Heb. 11, v. 4. |

(7). Sacred | to the memory of | Thomas Holme, M.A., | incumbent of Mardale; from 1858, | till at the age of Three Score Years & Ten | he entered into Rest April 23rd 1880. | A tablet on the north wall of this church | gives some record of his life. |

OSBERT THE SHERIFF.

By W. H. B. Bird.

(*Continued from page* 160.)

IV.

Besides the line which we have hitherto been engaged in tracing, there were a good many individuals and families in Lincolnshire, Yorkshire and neighbouring counties named Chamberlain (Camerarius) or de Camera ; and before leaving the subject it may be of interest to add a note concerning a few of these. One must not too hastily assume that all or any of them were descendants of Osbert the Sheriff. Thus, when we read in the *Testa de Nevill*[162] that Count Conan gave to Wimar the Chamberlain lands in Grainthorp and Yarborough, the probability is that Wimar was chamberlain in the Count's own household. No doubt other great families, such as Gaunt and Percy, as well as the Bishops and Archbishops, had chamberlains of their own, whether they used the title of their office as a surname or not.

There was, for example, a family of Chamberlain of some consequence seated at Edlington. In 1212[163] John Chamberlain held land there.

[162] p. 338
[163] *Testa de Nevill*, p. 335.

Sir John Chamberlain of Edlington, who flourished in the reign of Edward I, seems to have succeeded to the estate formerly of Alan de Mumby at Mumby. Simon Chamberlain succeeded him, and was Sheriff 1322-4, dying without issue in 1329,[164] when he was succeeded by Robert his brother, aged 50; and that or another Robert occurs as late as 1342 and 1346.[165] I believe these were in no way connected with the Chamberlains of Wickenby.

When however men of the same name are found to be tenants of the Chamberlains, it is reasonable to suppose that they are also kinsmen. Such were William Chamberlain, who was dead in 1223, and Ralph his son, whose mother Isabel was then in dispute with Robert Chamberlain of Wickenby about his wardship.[166] Where his lands lay does not appear; but in 1266 another William Chamberlain was (among others) sued for dower in Marston by Sir John Chamberlain's widow.[167] This last, or perhaps a third William, had forty years earlier acted as attorney for Alina Chamberlain in a similar suit.[168]

At Reston and Carlton also Chamberlain of Wickenby had Chamberlains for tenants. The survey of 1212 fails to give the names of the tenants there. A Roger Chamberlain, one of the defendants in 1226 to Alina's suit for dower, was perhaps of this family. The survey of 1243 names William Chamberlain.[169] Some thirty years later a William Chamberlain of Reston fines for a respite of knighthood,[170] shewing that these were people of good estate. That William or another was living in 1303; and in 1346 his successor was Richard Chamberlain.[171]

The Carlton just mentioned is in the Wapentake of Louth Eske in Lindsey. In the Wapentake of Graffoe in Kesteven is another Carlton, and there we find in the Hundred Rolls mention of a Roger Chamberlain among the tenants of Brus. This Roger was brother and heir of the Walter Chamberlain of Haddington whose name will be found in the survey of 1243.[172] He had interests also at Morton and Bassingham in the same Wapentake[173]; and appears to have sold some of his lands.[174] In 1303, however, a Robert Chamberlain is holding lands in Haddington formerly of Walter.[175]

Another Walter, son of Hugh Chamberlain, was of Heckington, and married Helen daughter of Robert de Gant. Several deeds of his are among the Lincoln Cathedral Charters printed by the late

[164] Calendar of Inquisitions, vii, no. 192.
[165] Calendar of Fine Rolls.
[166] *Excerpta e. Rot. Fin.*
[167] *Curia Regis* Roll 176.
[168] Close Roll, 1226.
[169] *Testa de Nevill*, pp. 310, 329.
[170] *Rot. Hund.*, i. 375.
[171] Feudal Aids, Linc.
[172] *Testa de Nevill*, pp. 312, 326.
[173] *Rot. Hund.*, i, 284, 285, 287, 389. A William Chamberlain of Morton occurs in 8 Henry III (Memoranda Roll, L.T.R., 6, m. 12); but I cannot say that this Morton is meant. Compare however the Close Rolls of 18 John and 2 Henry III, and Calendar of Patent Rolls 1360, p. 438.
[174] *Plac. de Quo Warranto.*
[175] Feudal Aids, Linc.

Mr. Massingberd.[176] He dates them all roughly "after 1200"; and three out of four are witnessed by Thomas English (Anglicus, Lengleis), probably the man of that name who died in 1226. Another witness is Thomas Chamberlain of Hale, probably the Thomas son of John Chamberlain of Little Hale whose charter will be found in the same collection. In 1212 Simon Chamberlain held land in Little Hale of the fee of Gant.[177] Walter son of Hugh was also a benefactor to Bardney Abbey.[178]

To return to Osbert's descendants, in the same Pipe Roll in which Stephen Chamberlain first occurs, a Robert son of Melisent will be found, also fining for a writ in Yorkshire.[179] Was he perhaps a brother of Stephen? There was at any rate a Robert Chamberlain in Yorkshire about that time, who seems to have left daughters and coheirs; for in a Yorkshire fine of 1204,[180] after the death of his daughter Maud, two nephews of hers named Fulk son of Theobald and Geoffrey Chasemuine are sharing her lands. It may be merely a coincidence, but she had for tenant at Skefflling in Holderness Ralph son of Stephen de Hoiland, who has already been mentioned[181] as a neighbour and perhaps a tenant, if not a son, of Stephen Chamberlain. We may note in passing the names of Gilbert[182] and Peter Chamberlain[183] in Yorkshire, and Sefred Chamberlain in Lincolnshire,[184] which occur in the Pipe Rolls during the reign of Henry II; also an Osbert son of Herbert[185] in Essex and Hertfordshire, of whom one would be glad to learn more.

The Kirkstead Chartulary introduces another family at Snelland who may possibly be descendants of the Chamberlain either in the male or female line, as the double association with Snelland and Wickenby suggests. John de Wikynkebi,[186] who occurs in 1167, had a wife Wimarca[187] who survived him, and a son Helte de Snelleslund,[188] who is described as patron of Snelland church. John had a brother William, uncle of Helte[189]; and Helte himself had a brother William, also called William son of Wimarca.[190] Helte's wife Margaret survived him.[191] They had a son Robert de Snelleslund, who was living in 1245.[192]

[176] Lincolnshire Architectural Society, Reports and Papers. Part ii appeared in 1902. I am indebted to the Editor of *The Genealogist* for the loan of Part iii, containing these charters.

[177] *Testa de Nevill*, p. 340.

[178] Calendar of Charter Rolls, iv. 245.

[179] 12 Henry II, and the following year (1165-7).

[180] Yorks Fines *temp.* John (Surtees Soc.), 90.

[181] See *ante* p. 74, *n.* 37.

[182] 13, 14 Henry II.

[183] 15 Henry II.

[184] 26 Henry II.

[185] 15 Henry II.

[186] Cotton MS. Vespasian E. xviii: Snelleslund 8, 35. See also f. 114.

[187] *Ibid.*, 19, 22; *Superabundantia Cartarum*, 6.

[188] Snelleslund, 72, *et passim*; Dunham, 48; *Superabundantia Cartarum*, 2-5.

[189] Snelleslund, 59.

[190] *Ibid.*, 14, 17, 27, 32, 72, 87; *Superabundantia Cartarum*, 6.

[191] Snelleslund, 74.

[192] Snelleslund 76, 77, 78, 80, 81, 84, 85; Scampton, 53; Dunham, 48, etc.

Again, there was in Lincolnshire one Stephen de Camera, whose daughter Desiderata seems to have been his heir. King John, we are told, gave her in marriage to Hugh Neville, whose son Ernisius Neville in 1235 fines for Stephen's lands,[193] and at the same time is granted a market and fair at Glanford Brigg.[194] Was Stephen a son of Stephen Chamberlain of Wickenby? Ernisius, we learn from the Hundred Rolls,[195] made a gift of land in Newton to Bullington priory; William his son gave land there to the Templars, and the priory of St. Katherine, Lincoln; and at the date of the record Robert Neville held a mesne lordship there under Henry Chamberlain.

Stephen de Camera. = ...
|
Hugh de Neville. = Desiderata,
| *temp.* John.
Ernisius de Neville, 1235. = ...
William, son of Ernisius.
:
Robert de Neville, *c.* 1275.

The town of Selby in Yorkshire was the home of another family of Chamberlain, of whom some mention will be found in the Coucher Book of Selby Abbey, printed by the Yorkshire Archæological Association. We will not now therefore linger over them; but will pass to another group at and near Scampton in Lincolnshire, my knowledge of whom is again derived from the Kirkstead Chartulary.

The first of this family of whom I find mention is Emma wife of Walter Chamberlain. Her parentage is not mentioned; but she had a *maritagium* in Scampton, and some of her land there was held of Geoffrey son of Stephen as head of the order of Templars in England.[196] She outlived her husband, and it would seem her eldest son Hugh also; for while he joins in some of her benefactions,[197] in others his son Walter joins with her, being styled her grandson and heir,[198] or else confirms them. Hugh is perhaps the Hugh son of Emma who occurs in the Pipe Roll of 1 Richard I. He had a younger brother Thomas Chamberlain of Thorp, who witnesses charters of his mother[199] and nephew,[200] and himself makes or confirms gifts of land in Scampton,[201] while Walter the nephew grants to the Abbey service due from his uncle.[202] Gilbert son of Thomas, who occurs later as a witness,[203] was perhaps his son, and identical with the Gilbert Chamberlain who is met

[193] *Excerpta e. Rot. Fin.*
[194] Calendar of Charter Rolls, i. 214.
[195] i. 361.
[196] Scampton, 24, 30. Geoffrey occurs as Master of the Temple in 1185. *Monasticon Anglicanum*, vi. 821.
[197] Scampton, 20.
[198] *Ibid.*, 23, 25, 26, 27.
[199] *Ibid.*, 23, 24.
[200] *Ibid.*, 25, 26.
[201] *Ibid.*, 29, 32.
[202] *Ibid.*, 28, 31.
[203] *Ibid.*, 35, 36, 38.

with elsewhere.[204] There is also a charter of confirmation by Andrew, another son of Hugh, perhaps the person who also occurs as Andrew the clerk.[205]

Walter Chamberlain of Scampton = Emma.

Hugh Chamberlain, of Scampton (? 1189). = ...

Thomas Chamberlain, of Thorp. = . . .

Walter Chamberlain, heir to his grandmother.

Andrew.

? *Gilbert Chamberlain.*

There is nothing here to suggest a connection with the house of Wickenby, unless it be the rather unusual name Andrew, in which one may possibly see some indication of Scottish memories.

In the Harleian collection at the British Museum is a charter of Stephen Chamberlain, dating from 1187-1191, to which is attached the fragment of an equestrian seal; another of Henry Chamberlain (1194-1225) also bears an equestrian seal with counterseal, smaller and more perfect[206]; but no armorial device can be traced on the shield of either. What we learn, however, from other sources seems to me to form a not uninteresting chapter in the history of heraldry.

The descent I have traced in previous pages is that of a line of simple knights, of no exceptional wealth or power. Except for the purchase of Drax, generation after generation they added nothing to their patrimony either by rich marriages, by court favour, or by successful careers in business, administration or war. On the contrary we have seen their estate steadily dwindling by division, by subinfeudation, by benefactions to the Church, by ill success in litigation and in the pursuit of arms. But it must not be forgotten that the founder of their house was a man of rank, position and great possessions.

Herbert lived and died rather before the epoch which, as the best authorities tell us, marks the dawn of heraldry. But in virtue of his eminence, we need not be surprised to find the arms assumed by his representatives referred back to him at a later date; or that with estate yet unimpaired, and the reflection of his glory undiminished, they presently assumed a coat of the noblest colour and metal and the most distinguished form. In early rolls of arms[207] will be found the coat gules three escallops of gold attributed to Sir Robert Chamberlain, Sir John Chamberlain of Lincolnshire, and Herbert Chamberlain; also to a certain Martin Chamberlain. Now this is one of those which

[204] Snelloslund, 16.

[205] Scampton, 35, 36, 38.

[206] Harleian Charters, 47 I, 9 and 21.

[207] By the kindness of a friend, who has made a special study of Rolls of Arms, I had hoped to be in a position to give precise references and approximate dates; but owing to an unfortunate accident I am at present unable to do so, and can only support the statements that follow by citing Papworth or other books of inferior authority. To the best of my recollection, however, what has been printed agreed in this case with the careful extracts from the originals which my friend shewed me.

must be considered a primary or founder's coat—one which might be diminished but hardly augmented, one from which others may be derived, but is itself derived from none.

A generation later, and the line of the first Sir Robert and Sir John is extinct; the representation and lands pass to a second house. In rolls of their time will be found a coat differenced by a new charge: gules, a fess between three escallops of gold, attributed to Sir Robert and Sir John Chamberlain (of Wickenby and Drax). It is instructive to note the practice at that date. The second house does not revert to the paternal coat—the bearing of the elder line—even when the representation has passed to them. But this diminished coat is itself one of no small heraldic consequence, as may be seen by comparing it, for example, with that of the noble family of Beauchamp.

A third form of the arms is also found in which a chevron replaces the fess. One may say at a glance, if this also be authenticated and ancient, it should be borne by a branch of the same family. Several examples of it may be seen upon seals of a family named Chamberlain seated at Cotes and Denford in Northamptonshire, which will be found in the Catalogue of Seals in the British Museum collections. I believe the Chamberlains of Cotes may be traced back to Reston, where (as we have already noticed) they were tenants of Chamberlain of Wickenby, and presumably of the same blood; indeed in a fourteenth century Roll of Arms the chevron coat is attributed to Sir Richard Chamberlain of Lincolnshire, probably the Richard of 1346.

As regards Martin Chamberlain, his position appears to be altogether anomalous; one can only wonder whether some mistake has not been made. Martin certainly did not represent Herbert the Chamberlain. According to Morant's account[208] he was the son of Jordan Chamberlain, a man of Aubrey de Vere, whom his lord married to Beatrice daughter and heir of one of his tenants. Jordan occurs in an Essex fine[209] of 8 Richard I; Beatrice his widow in another of 2 John, when Roger son of Jordan was her son and heir; and Martin himself in several fines from 13 to 29 Henry III. But we cannot follow Morant in describing him as brother and heir of a John Chamberlain living in 1309, and supposing him to have survived until the accession of Edward III. That was a later Martin, whose age was 18 in 3 Edward II,[210] perhaps grandson of the Jordan Chamberlain who occurs in a fine of 46 Edward III.[211] As tenants (possibly chamberlains) of the Veres, one would rather expect to find these Essex Chamberlains bearing the quarterly coat which is attributed to Sir Simon Chamberlain.

---

[208] History of Essex, ii. 534 (Radwinter).
[209] Essex Archæol. Soc., R.E.G. Kirk ed.
[210] Cal. of Inqs., v. no. 196.
[211] The father's name was John. *Ibid.*, no. 68.

THE ASPINWALL AND ASPINALL FAMILIES OF LANCASHIRE.

By H. O. Aspinall.

(*Continued from p.* 153.)

Part II.

The Aspinwall family attained a prominent position in Lancashire after removing to Toxteth Park, and during the Interregnum we find its members taking an active and conspicuous part in the politics of those days on the Parliamentarian side. We also find strong religious convictions of that stern Puritan type then so prevalent amongst the followers of Oliver Cromwell. The possession of these characteristics was doubtless the factor which influenced Parliament in appointing several members of the family to act as magistrates, to serve on various Commissions, and to perform other public duties in Lancashire.

It would appear to have been between the years 1596 and 1611 that the family left Aspinwall, near Ormskirk, and went to reside at Toxteth Park. In an account of Toxteth we are told—

> "The custody of the Park was in 1447 granted to Sir Thomas Stanley. This office descended in the Stanley family until 1596, when William Earl of Derby sold the Park with all his lands and tenements there and in Smithdown to Edmund Smolte and Edward Aspinwall (*Croxteth D.Aa. 2*) who subsequently made a number of grants to kinsmen and others."[36]

Edward Aspinwall (who was the son of William, as we shall presently see) seems to have taken possession of his property shortly afterwards, for if we may trust several old puritan writers, he was certainly residing there in 1611. There is one entry in the Ormskirk registers, amongst the christenings, which may refer to him :—

"Edward Aspinwall 17 Januarie 1567."

Beyond this the registers give us no information, for neither his marriage nor the births of his children are here recorded. A number of facts have been obtained from other sources which appear to relate to him. In the register of the University of Oxford, 1571-1622, we find in a List of Matriculations :—

"23 Apr. 1585. Bras. Aspinwall, Edw. Lancs. pleb. f. 15."

The name "Edr̃us Aspinall de Skaresbrecke g^s" appears in a list of freeholders in Lancashire in 1600, amongst the "Libre Tenentes Infra Hundred de West Derby."[37]

[36] Vic. Hist. of Lancs., vol. iii.
[37] Lancashire and Cheshire Record Society, vol. xii.

In a volume of Lancashire Funeral Certificates,[38] in the certificate relating to Katherine Bretargh, dated 1601 (Lansdowne MS., 879, fo. 7), we read that "Mr. Edward Aspinwall visited her during her sickness and wrote verses on her death."

In the records of the Manchester Quarter Sessions, 1616-1623,[39] under the date March 21st 1620, we find the name "Edrus Aspinall de Toxteth, High Constable for Derbie Hundred."

In Dugdale's "Visitation of Lancashire, 1664-5,"[40] it is shown in the pedigree of Lathom of Whiston that John Lathom of Whiston married "Susanna, daughter of Edward Aspenhall of Aspenhall, Co. Lancaster." He (John Lathom) was fifty-eight years of age on the 8th April 1665. The same pedigree is given in the *Familae Minorum Gentium*,[41] but here Susanna is described as the daughter of "Edward Aspinwall of Aspinwall, first watchmaker in England."

In January 1634, in the reign of Charles I, the inquisition after the death of Edwardus Aspinwall, late of Toxteth Park, was taken at Wigan. This has not hitherto been printed, but a full abstract of it has been obtained from the original at the Public Record Office, and from this it will be seen that the will of Edward Aspinwall (the original of which has not been found) is recited in the inquisition, and that he died at Toxteth Park on the 26th October 1633.

Duchy of Lancaster Inquisitions Post Mortem.
(Vol. 28, No. 1).

Edward Aspinwall, of Toxteth Park.

Inquisition taken at Wigan, co. Lancs., Monday, 27 January, 9 Charles I, to enquire after the death of Edward Aspinwall, late of Toxteth Park, co. Lancs., gent., deceased, by the oaths of William Forster, William Ford, William Bankes, William Pilkington, Roger Rycroft, William Ormishawe, James Barker, Adam Aspull, James Mollineux, Humfrey Platt, John Aspull, Robert Gerrard, Robert Jolly, Richard Greene, James Higham, Miles Baron, Roger Bradshawe & Geoffrey Sherington, gentlemen, jurors, who on their oath say that on & before his death the said Edward was seised in his demesne, as of fee, of and in one messuage, one garden, one orchard, 45 acres of moor & moss, with appurtenances, in Rossacre, co. Lancs. now or late in the tenure of Edmund Parr, and of and in one other messuage, one garden, one orchard, 5 acres of meadow and pasture land in Rossacre, now or late in the tenure of Richard Wignall; and of and in 12 acres of meadow and pasture land and 2 acres of moor and moss in Wesham, co. Lancs., and of and in one messuage, 4 acres of meadow and pasture in Wesham, now or late in the tenure of William Butler. And of and in one messuage and 15 acres of meadow and pasture in Scaresbrick, co. Lancs.

[38] Chetham Society, vol. lxxv.
[39] Lancashire and Cheshire Record Society, vol. xlii.
[40] Chetham Society, vols. lxxxiv, lxxxv and lxxxviii.
[41] Harleian Society Publications, vols. xxxvii and xxxviii.

And of and in one messuage called Hales House and 7 acres of meadow & pasture in Scaresbrick; and of and in 6 acres of meadow called the Greater Stockebridge Meadow & the Lesser Stockebridge Meadow in Scaresbrick; and of and in 3 cottages, 3 gardens, 3 orchards and one acre of land in Ormeskirke, which were late a certain Smelt's; and of and in one burgage one garden, one land called Mawerice House in Liverpool; and of and in one messuage, one garden, one orchard and two acres of land in Ormeskirke called Lawrenson's House; and of and in one barn called Morecrofts Lower House and 16 acres of meadow and pasture in Scaresbrick and Burghscouge, co. Lanc. And so being seised, the said Edward Aspinwall made his last will as follows:—

I give (besides what allredy given) to the pore of Ormeskirke Parishe Five shillinges. Next I will and devise twoe ptes of all my Messuages Landes teñents and hereditam^{ts} wth thappurteñns myne owne inheritance (in Aspinwall, Hurleston, Scarisbreecke, Ormiskirke, Rossacre, Wessham and Leṽpoole or eles wheare within the Countye of Lancaster), in three ptes to bee devided, and all the rent^{e} and pflits of and to bee peeaved out of the said twoe ptes, to the psones and uses and in manner followeinge, That is to saye. I give and devise that one pcell of land in the occupac̃on of Thomas Lawranson or his assignes, lyeing in the Towne feild of Ormiskirke, To Peeter Aspinwall my brother, and to the heires males of his body lawfully begotten, willing that the same bee ac̃mpted as parcell of the sãd twoe ptes And as to the residue of the said twoe ptes (pcell whereof I wilbee accompted the reṽcon of the house wherein William Maurice dwelleth and gardine in Leṽpoole, after the deceases of the said William and of Alice his wyffe) and the rent^{e} and entyre pflitts of the same (excepte what estate or terme of and in the said house and Gardeine in Leverpoole I shall assigne or by anie meanes appointe to the use of my sonn William Aspinwall, the Children or wyffe or anie of them) I will and devise the same to the other Children of Jerehiah Aspinwall myne eldest son, besides his heire, for and dureinge the terme of Eighteene yeares to bee accompted to beginne imediately from and after the second daye of Februarie in the yeare of our Lord god one thousand sixe hundred and thertie and to bee used pceived and taken, to and for theire educac̃on and pferm^{t} in such sorte and manner, as the said Jerehiah shall in his lyffe tyme thinke good and set downe, or otherwyse as my executors together with theire mother shall thinke meeteste, or otherwyse equalie amongst them. Neṽthelesse Provided that if the said Jerehiah should departe this lyffe, Marie his nowe wyffe survivinge him, That then (and soe I will and appointe) the said Marie not Clameing anie other tytle of dower out of anie my said messuages, landes, tenem̃t^{e} and hereditam̃^{ts}, shall in lew and recompence of all such tytle and dower pceive and have yearelye dureinge her naturall lyffe oute of the said twoe ptes (the said pcell of lande given to my brother and the said house and Gardeine in Leṽpoole &c. excepted) the yearely som̃e of thertye pound^{e}, accordinge to my agreem^{t} wth her father, at the feaste dayes of the nativities of our Lord Jesus Christe and St. John Baptiste by equall porc̃ons in nature of a rente chardge. Moreoṽ I doe as well

devise, will and give the remaynder of the said twoe ptes, and the residue of the rents and pffits of the said twoe ptes (the reservacon in Maurice house and Gardeine for my sonne William and the recompence of dower to Marie my sonne Jirehiah his nowe wyffe aforemenconed saved and provided for) after the determinacon of the said Eighteene yeares under the Condicons pvisoes and charges heareafter expressed As alsoe leave to descend the other therd pte of all the said messuages, landes tenemts and hereditamte wth thappertennces whatsoevr to the said Jerehiah Aspinwall my eldeste sonne, and to the heires males of the bodie of the said Jirehiah lawfully begootten or to bee begotten, And for defaulte of such heires males then to the righte heires males of the bodye of mee the said Edward lawfullie beegotten and to bee begotten, And for defaulte of such heires males of my body lawfully begotten, Then as to the messuages landes and tenemte and hereditamte wch were at the firste my owne purchase, I will and devise and leave to remayne to the heires of my owne bodye lawfully begotten, And for defaulte of such yssue then to my righte heires for ev. And as to such of the said messuages, landes tenemte and herehitamte wth thappurtennces as primarilye were my Fatheres purchase, I will dispose and leave the remaynder thereof for defaulte of heires male of my owne bodye lawfullye begotten, to the heires males of the bodye of my late Father William Aspinwall lawfullye begotten and for defaulte of such heires then to the heires of my bodye lawfullie begotten and to bee begotten, and for defaulte of such issue then to my right heires for ev. Notwithstanding Provided, and I will and further appointe that it shalbee lawfull for the said Jirehiah in case of a wyffe to his heire apparante, and to and for anie other heire male after the said Jirehiah in case of makeinge a joynture to the wyffe of the possioner or his heire apparente for the lyffe of such wyffe or wyves respectively, and in case neede soe require for the pferm̃t of the other children (besides the heire apparente of anie such heire male) and for paym̃t of debtes to assigne or chardge for twelve yeares or under after the death of such possioner, twoe ptes of the said messuages landes tenemte and hereditamte, or the pflite thereof, or lesse soev as one therd pte of all the said messuages landes tenemts and hereditamts wth thappurtennce remaine free and unchardged to and in the hande of the heire male succeeding and to bee in possione, one therde pte I saye or above, Moreov I will and soe require of all, that noe discontinaunce of aine the affore limitted entales of anie the said messuages landes tenemte and hereditamte bee made or attempted by anie succeedinge heires in taile to whome the same shall or maye decend, other or otherwyse, as in the cases afforesaid, and accordinge to the nexte aforegoing Provisoe for Joynture, pferm̃t of other children besides the heire and payemt of debts, and soe to bee recontinued, yet as much intendinge to teache as willing to bynd in some degree to seeke a mercie and as not endureinge at all althought to disappointe the pvidence of the moste highe, who where and as hee pleaseth bestoeth the blessinge of setledness and continance, soe altogether comending to and chardgeing on posteritie in the pursuite of that I have imposed, the constante

attendance on this Prescripte for perpetuitie, who hath said, The juste men shall inherite the land, and dwell for ev̄ uppon it ye and agayne departe from evell and doe good and dwell then forev̄, soe hee give yo^w^ Amen.

The jurors say that said Edward died 26 October, 8 Charles I at Toxteth Park & that Jeheriah Aspinwall is his son & heir aged at the taking of this Inquisition 38 years & more.

They say that the premises in Rossacre & Wessham are held of the King, as of his Duchy of Lancaster by knight service & are worth yearly, beyond reprisals, 30*s*.

The premises in Liverpool are held of the King in free & common burgage by fealty & the annual rent of 12*d*. & are worth yearly 2*s*.

The premises in Ormeskirk are held of William Earl of Derby in free & common socage, by fealty & the annual rent of 9*d*. & are worth yearly 5*s*.

Morecrofts Lower House barn & land in Scarsbrick & Burscough are held of the said Earl in socage, by fealty & the rent of 13*d*. a year & are worth yearly 16*s*.

Hales House & land in Scaresbrick & the Greater & Lesser Stockbridge Meadow are held of Edward Scaresbrecke Esq., as of his Manor of Scaresbrick in socage & are worth yearly 10*s*.

And the messuage & 15 acres in Scaresbrick are held of —— [left blank] Hurleston Esq. in socage, by fealty & the annual rent of 6*d*. & are worth yearly 16*d*.

The said Jerehiah has taken the rents & profits of the said lands, &c., since the day of Edward's death till the present time.

Several writers on Lancashire puritanism mention Edward Aspinwall, and from them we get a valuable insight into his character. In *Lancashire, its Puritanism and Nonconformity*, by Robert Halley, D.D. (1869), we read :—

"We meet with another group of Puritans, although their puritanism seems to have been of a milder type than that of the moorlands, in and around Toxteth Park, near Liverpool. They erected a chapel in which they could hear the evangelical doctrines of the Reformation preached in their purity, and lift up a standard against the popery abounding in their neighbourhood. They invited Richard Mather when a boy to teach their children, and, when only a youth, to teach themselves. Time has spared the name of one of them, . . . Edward Aspinwall, the intimate friend of the sainted Mrs. Brettargh, and her comforter in her last hours of mortal sickness. The Church of Christ has some reason to venerate his memory, for by the influence of his holy conversation, his beautiful example, and his domestic piety the young schoolmaster, Richard Mather, was won over to the puritan cause and prepared for the great work which he did so well in New England. What the Mathers, father and four sons and many grandsons did for New England may, under God, be attributed in no small degree to the holy life of Edward Aspinwall."

A small volume entitled *The Life and Death of Mr. Richard Mather*,

Teacher of the Church in Dorchester in New England (Cambridge, 1670), gives a quaint account of Richard Mather's early life and conversion, and is to the same effect.

Jirehiah Aspinwall was born about 1595, as we learn from the inquisition taken after the death of his father. The earliest mention of him is in the will of William Ambrose, made in February 1637, in which he is named as "my cousin Jirehiah Aspinall." Some years later his name appears in the Royalist Composition Papers, in the case of James Stanley, Earl of Derby, in connection with a contract by Wm. Aspinwall, gentleman, to purchase a fee farm rent of £3 2s. 10d. out of a tenement in the Manor of Trayles, in the occupancy of Jerehiah Aspinwall, late parcel of James late Earl of Derby (21 December 1652). He was a Commissioner for Lancashire (1) under various Assessment Acts to raise monies for the maintenance of the army between 1649 and 1657[42]; (2) for the Church and Parochial Surveys of Lancashire made between 1649 and 1655[43]; and (3) under the "Ordinance for ejecting Scandalous, Ignorant, and Insufficient Ministers and Schoolmasters" of 1654.[42] His curious name, mis-spelt in almost every conceivable way possible, is frequently met with in connection with the records of these Commissions. His signature also appears in the Croston parish registers[44] as officiating at a marriage, under the Act of Parliament of 1653, which enacted that marriages should take place before a magistrate: "1656. These are to certifie . . . that James Cuten . . . and Jane Tomlinson . . . came beefore me Jerehjah Aspnall one of the Justices of the Peace within the said Countie and did contract matrimony together according to the late act in that case made and p'vided. Witness my hand and seal the 8th day of May 1656. Jerehjah Aspanall."

Mention has just been made of the will of William Ambrose. There are three wills of this period which throw light upon the relationship which existed between the Aspinwall family and the Ambrose and Fletcher families. Abstracts of the wills have been printed in Waters' *Genealogical Gleanings*,[45] and from these we shall select such portions as are helpful to our subject:

William Ambrose, Clerk, of Stepney, Middx. 10 Feb. 1637. Proved 18 June 1638. To my cousin Timothy Aspinwall, Perkins two volumes now in my study and twenty shillings. To my wifes sister Margaret Bouch three pounds. To the children of my uncle Thomas Aspinwall, Samuel, Peter, Elizabeth, Thomas, and the rest, I give five pounds . . . And to Peter Aspinwall I give the money I formerly lent him. To my cousin Thomas Aspinwall (certain household stuff) and five pounds. . . . "my brother Peter Ambrose" . . . "my wife Cicely Ambrose" . . . To my cousin Jirehiah Aspinall a twenty shilling piece. Thomas Aspinwall a witness. (Lee 79.)

[42] Acts and Ordinances of the Interregnum: Firth and Rait.
[43] Record Society, vol. i.
[44] Lancashire Parish Register Society, vol. vi.
[45] Waters' *Genealogical Gleanings*, vol. ii.

PETER AMBROSE, of Toxteth, Lancs, gent., 22 Decr. 1653. Proved 10 Jan. 1653. To Ellen, late wife of Richard Dicconson of Eccleston, daughter of Peter Aspinwall, late of Ormeskirke, ten shillings.

JAMES FLETCHER, Citizen and Haberdasher of London, of par. of St. Lawrence in the Old Jewry, being very aged, etc. 13 Jan. 1654. Proved 22 May 1656. To my sister Alice Fletcher of Ormskirk . . . I give and bequeath unto my nephew William Aspinall minister of Gods word in Lancashire two hundred pounds. Whereas I have heretofore disbursed and paid several sums of money for my nephew Thomas Aspinall and he now oweth me by bond or otherwise two hundred and fifty pounds, I do freely forgive the said debt etc. Certain adventures in Ireland to my nephew Richard Aspinall. Fifty pounds each to the four daughters of my loving sister Elizabeth Aspinall late deceased. . . . The grandchildren of my late sister Elizabeth Aspinall. My cousin William Aspinall's children. My kinsman Thomas Aspinall of Chester now oweth me by bonds one hundred pounds, whereof I give fifty pounds to James Aspinall son to the said Thomas by his now wife (at 21). I give and bequeath unto my loving nephew William Aspinall, minister of Gods word in Lancashire, for and during the term of his natural life, and after his decease to Peter Aspinall, eldest son of the said William, and to the heirs male of his body, etc., remainder to my nephew Thomas Aspinall of Chester, etc., then to the right heirs of the said William Aspinall forever. My two kinsmen Thomas and Samuel Aspinall sons of my nephew Thomas Aspinall of Chester (under 24).

The Ormskirk registers contain a number of entries which go to confirm these wills; two from amongst the marriages are: "Ellis Ambrose & Eliz^th^ Aspinwall, 29 Auguste 1587." "Peter Aspinwall & Elizabeth ffletcher, 18 ffebruarie 1595." An Ellis Ambrose who was "late Vicar of Ormskirk" was buried in 1572, and the name occurs twice again amongst the burials, in 1572 and 1609.

Timothy Aspinwall was at Brasenose, for his name also is found in the List of Matriculations already quoted. His will, made in January 1643 and proved in May 1645,[46] describes him as "Lecturer at St. Michaels in Coventry." The only person named in it, with the exception of a general mention of "any of my brothers," is of "my dearly beloved wife Katherine Aspinwall, who by her carriage, goodness and unwearied pains about me in such a long and tedious sickness hath deserved much more at my hands than I can give her." An Order in Council, dated 3 March 1653-4,[47] tells us that payment of £271 12s. was authorised to be paid to Katherine relict of Timothy Aspinwall, late minister of Coventry, as due to her late husband on account of his charges and arrears as chaplain to Col. Burke's regiment.

Our next record is one of a different character. In Gregson's *Portfolio of Fragments* there is given the genealogy of John Blackburne, Esq., of Orford and Hale, and we find that a component part of it is a pedigree of several generations of the Aspinwall family:—

[46] Waters' *Genealogical Gleanings*, vol. ii.
[47] Domestic State Papers.

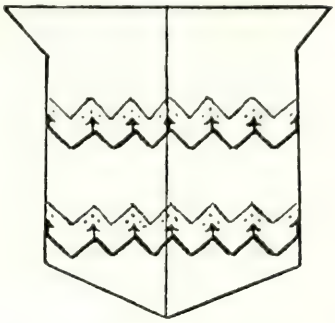
Edward Aspinwall of Aspinwall, near Ormskirk, in the Co. Palatine of Lancaster. = Eleanor, eldest surviving daughter of John Ireland, sister and coheir of Sir Gilbert Ireland, Knt., born 1622.

Gilbert Aspinwall of Hale aforesaid, son and heir, died 1717. = ... Bushell.

Mary Aspinwall. = ... Bramill, of Liverpool.

Had issue, one son and one daughter, both died s.p.

ASPINWALL.



Per pale Gules and Az., two bars dancetté Erminois.[48]

Edward Aspinwall of Hale aforesaid, son and heir, buried the 22 August 1719. = Mary Gardner of London, buried the 17 March 1711.

Eleanor Aspinwall, s.p. = Thomas Crowder (*sic*), Esq., who died s.p.

Ireland Aspinwall of Hale, baptized 10th March 1703; died unmarried 2nd June 1733, and buried at Hale.

Mary Aspinwall, the only daughter, heir to her brother; died 31 May 1738, aged 41. = Isaac Green, Esq., of Childwall, co. Pal. of Lancaster, died 5 July 1749, aged 71. Lord of Childwall and Hale.

Edward Aspinwall—the one who heads the above pedigree—was, according to the Rev. B. Nightingale,[49] son of the Edward who died in 1633, though he is not mentioned in the latter's will as contained in the I.P.M. printed above. A careful examination of the data available seems rather to denote that he was the son of Jirehiah and *grandson* of Edward the elder. But as no evidence has been found to settle this point Mr. Nightingale's statement has been accepted and embodied in the pedigree (No. 2) given upon p. 245. The statement appears in an account of the ancient chapel of Toxteth Park, in which Mr. Nightingale names some of the "fathers of Nonconformity" in that neighbourhood, and says: "Edward Aspinwall, 'one of the most considerable landowners in the neighbourhood,' whose son married the sister of Sir Gilbert Ireland of Hale, is described by Dr. Halley as 'the intimate friend of the sainted Mrs. Brettargh,' etc. . . . Mr. Aspinwall was interred in Toxteth Chapel, with whose foundation he had so much to do; and in the main aisle is the stone covering the vault, on which is a brass plate thus inscribed: 'Edward Aspinwall, of Tocksteth Park, Esquire. Departed this life in March, the Twenty-ninth A.D. 1656.'"

In the main portion of his account Mr. Nightingale is speaking of Edward Aspinwall the elder, but the inscription on the brass plate relates to Edward the younger.

[48] This is the correct blazon as given in the books of the College of Arms. Gregson gives *Paly Gules and Az., over all a fess dancetté Erminois*, which does not accord with the illustration which he supplies, and is, of course, quite wrong.

[49] *Lancs Nonconformity*, Rev. B. Nightingale.

The marriage of Edward Aspinwall with Eleanor, the sister of Sir Gilbert Ireland, is noticed by several writers, and would seem to have taken place about 1630-40. In addition to the record in Gregson's pedigree, it is noted in Dugdale's "Visitation of Lancashire," 1664-5,[50] in the pedigree of Ireland of Hutt, and Baines has the following note in his account of Aughton parish:[51] "Aspinwall, or as it is here called Aspall Lane, was the paternal inheritance of Edward Aspinwall, esq., on whose marriage with Eleanor, daughter and heiress of John and co-heiress of Sir Gilbert Ireland, the family removed to Hale."

On the 27th September 1650, Major Edward Aspinwall was added to the Militia Commissioners for Lancashire[51]: "Lancaster—F Troop. Lieut.-Col.—Edward Aspinwall. Major—John Fox. Capt.—Croft. Under Ireland."

On the 10th September 1651 an Order of the Committee for compounding "that Edward Aspinwall be a Commissioner for Co. Lancaster" was made, and on the same date a letter was sent him requesting his acceptance of the employment. His reply is given: "October 7th. Warrington. Edward Aspinwall to the Committee for Compounding. I gladly embrace your commission to be one of the Committee for Co. Lancaster and have been to a meeting at Preston, where the other Commissioners cheerfully accepted me. I will show fidelity in the public business."

A letter dated the 11th July 1653 from Lawrence Owen, Rushin Castle, to Lieut.-Col. Aspinwall, Toxteth Park, has reference to the taking and seizing of goods in Peel Castle, "lately belonging to the Earl of Derby."[52]

The parish registers of the church at Walton-on-the-Hill[53] contain the record of a marriage on the 2nd of May 1654, which took place before him as magistrate acting under the Act already mentioned. They also contain records of the christening of two of his children, and reveal a flaw in Gregson's pedigree: "Toxteth. Eleanor, d. of Edward Aspinwall, Esq. 23 January 1654." "Toxteth. Mary, d. of Edward Aspinwall, 6 March 1655." His death took place two years before that of Cromwell, and four years before the Restoration. His burial is duly recorded in the same registers: "Toxteth. Edward Aspinwall, Esq. 1 Aprill 1656."

A number of records have been found which both correct and amplify Gregson's pedigree. Several of them relate to Edward Aspinwall's family, which consisted of two sons and two daughters, and perhaps other children. The Gray's Inn Admission Register (1521-1887) shows he had a son Edward: "1666, Decr. 18. Edward Aspinwall, second son of Edward Aspinwall, late of Toxteth Park, Lanc., Esq., deceased."

The marriage of his daughter Mary is recorded in the registers of St. Nicholas Church, Liverpool[54]: "Thomas Bramhall of Maxfild

[50] Chetham Society, vol. lxxxiv, lxxxv, and lxxxviii.
[51] Baines' *Hist. of Lancashire.*
[52] Domestic State Papers.
[53] Lancashire Parish Register Society, vol. v.
[54] *Ibid.*, vol. 30.

and Mary Aspinwall of Livrpoole by Lycence dat. 18th inst. 20 Novembr 1681."

The Exchequer Depositions (1558-1702),[55] from which the following extract, dated the 35th year of Charles II (1683), is taken, give us further information :—

"John Crowther and his wife Ellenor, Thomas Bramhall, doctor in physicke and his wife Mary, *versus* Henry Leigh, Richard Leigh, John Case and Thomas Cooke. Lease of a capital house situate in Little Wootton (Lancaster) commonly called Lee or Ormes. Tenement with lands belonging made by Sir Gilbert Ireland late of Hutt (Lanc.) knight, and his wife Margaret, to Edward Aspinwall of Toxteth Park, Lancaster (late father of plaintiffs Elinor and Mary) and the last will and testament of Dame Margaret Ireland aforesaid, widow of Sir Gilbert Ireland," etc. (Mrs. Elinor Crompton, wife of Thomas Crompton, clerk, and formerly wife of Edward Aspinwall, is mentioned.)

Gilbert Aspinwall succeeded to Hale in 1675, upon the death of Sir Gilbert Ireland. The following notes add to the information given in Gregson's pedigree regarding him: Marriage Licences issued by the Vicar General to the Archbishop of Canterbury, 1660-1679[56] : "1672, May 9. Gilbert Aspinwall of the Inner Temple, Esq., Bach., about 25, and Mrs. Mary Bushell, of Hackney, Midx., Spr., about 18 : consent of father Edward Bushel, Merchant : at Hackney, or St. Leonard's, Shoreditch."

The registers of that fine old church, St. Helen's, Bishopsgate,[57] contain records of the baptism and burial of their first child : "Baptism. 1674, Dec. 5. Elizabeth, d. of Gilbert Aspinwall, Esq., and Mary his wife." "Burial. 1675, Sept. 13. Elizabeth Aspinall, Mr. Bushell's Grandchild, in the church in the South Ile under the Stone with brasse round aboute it."

Edward Aspinwall was the next in succession. The registers of St. Nicholas' Church, Liverpool,[58] record that he was christened there in 1676 : "Edward, s. of Gilb^rt Aspinwall of ye Parke, Esquier. 1 Aug. 1676." Edward Aspinwall and Mary his wife made a settlement of the manors of Hale and Hutt in 1698.[59]

Ireland Aspinwall was admitted to St. John's College, Cambridge, in 1721.[60] His life was not a long one, and he died in 1733. His will is preserved at Chester. He was the last of his name to own Hale Hall, which passed first into the Green family through the marriage of his sister to Isaac Green, and afterwards to the Blackburne family. There is an interesting little volume entitled *Hale Hall*, written by Harriet E. Blackburne, and published in 1881 ; and a good description of the place, with some capital views, is given in the *Victoria History of Lancashire*.

[55] Record Society, vol. ii.
[56] Harleian Society, vol. xxiii.
[57] *Ibid.*, vol. xxxi.
[58] Lancashire Parish Record Society, vol. xxx.
[59] Vic. Hist. Lanc., vol. iii.
[60] R. F. Scott: Admissions, vol. iii.

The preceding records contain the data from which have been constructed the two pedigrees of the family set forth on pages 244 and 245. The earlier one is of three generations, and covers the period 1260-1357; the second is of fourteen generations, commences about the time the first ends, and may well be continuous with it. No evidence has been found to prove that Hugh of Aspinwall was a son of Adam of Aspinwall (*circa* 1304-1357) however, and two distinct pedigrees have therefore been given.

It will be seen above that the arms of the Aspinwall family are *Per pale Gules and Azure, two bars dancetté Erminois.* In a note upon the Lathom family, Gregson says:[61] "The family of Lathom was of great note in the County at an early period after the Conquest, and most probably followed or were retained by Theobald de Walter (*sic*), afterwards Butler, who bore—Or, a chief indented, Azure; this naturally leads us to conclude that there was some family connection. It certainly was the custom of the times to take arms alluding to, or nearly like those of progenitors, patrons and commanders."

A comparison of the Aspinwall shield with those of other families of the neighbourhood shows that it has something in common with the shields of Theobald fitz Walter, Lathom, Burscough Priory, and Tarbock, also given by Gregson. The shields of the Scarisbrick and Hurleton families appear to be of quite different composition. This information is given for what it may be worth.

The continuation of Gregson's pedigree will be found to be distinctly interesting. It shows that Isaac Green and Mary Aspinwall had three daughters, the first of whom died young. The second daughter, Ireland, married Thomas Blackburne, who was High Sheriff of Lancashire in 1763. He was grandfather of the John Blackburne of Orford and Hale, whose genealogy traced "maternally through the families of Green and Aspinwall from the ancient and knightly family of Ireland" (as Gregson has it) has supplied us with the pedigree already quoted.

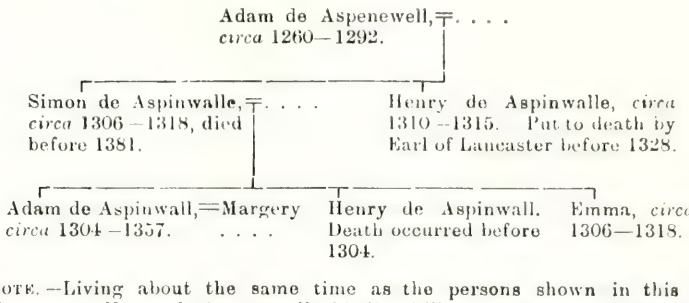
The youngest daughter, Mary, married Bamber Gascoyne, Esq. The Westminster Abbey registers[62] contain the record of the marriage, and appended is a note: "1757, Jan. 21. Bamber Gascoyne, Esq., of St. Clements Danes, and Mary Green of Childwall, in the County Palatine of Lancaster, both single. He son of Sir Crisp Gascoyne, Kt., Lord Mayor of London in 1752, by Margaret, daughter and heir of John Bamber, M.D., of Bifrons, in Barking, Essex, and was baptized at All Hallows Staining, London, 22 February 1724-5. He matriculated at Oxford, from Queen's College, 21 Oct. 1743, but appears to have taken no degree. He became a distinguished M.P. and politician, and was Receiver-General of H.M. Customs. He died at Bath 27 Oct., and was buried at Barking, Essex, 7 Nov. 1791. She third and youngest dau. and coheir of Isaac Green, of Childwall Abbey and Hale Hall, co. Lanc., Esq., by Mary, daughter and heir of Edward Aspinwall, Esq. She died 8 May 1799, aged about 69, and was buried at Hale,

[61] Gregson: Portfolio of Fragments.
[62] Harleian Society, vol. x.

co. Lanc. Their granddaughter was mother of the present Marquis of Salisbury."

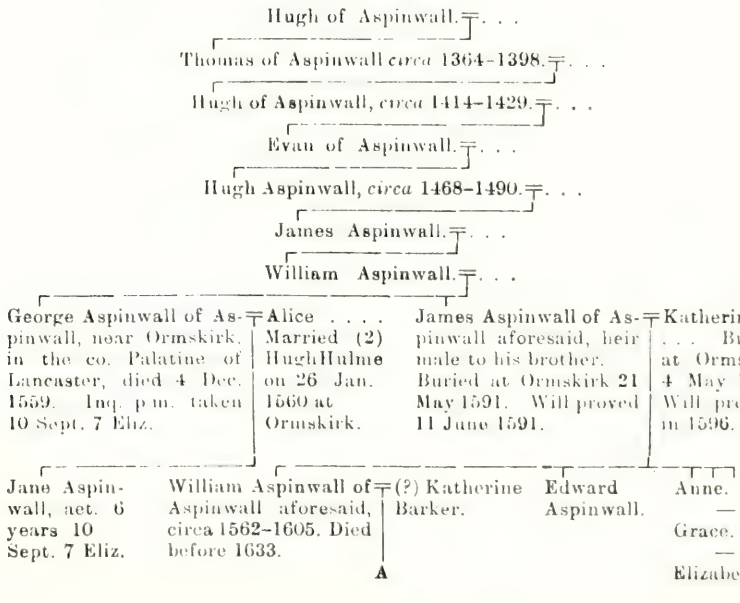
Lodge's *Peerage* shows that James Brownlow William, second Marquis of Salisbury, assumed the name of Gascoyne by sign-manual upon his marriage with Frances Mary, daughter and sole heir of Bamber Gascoyne, Esq. The marriage took place in 1821, since when the family name has been Gascoyne-Cecil. The Marquis of Salisbury who was three times Prime Minister was their son.

PEDIGREE No. 1.



NOTE.—Living about the same time as the persons shown in this early pedigree were Henry de Aspenewell (1246); Gilbert de A. (*circa* 1288—1332); John de A. (death occurred before 1315); Richard de A. (1318); and Robert de A. (1339). No evidence has been found to enable us to fix their places in the pedigree.

PEDIGREE No. 2.



A

- Elizabeth Aspinwall = Ellis Ambrose.
  - William Ambrose. Will proved 1637.
  - Peter Ambrose. Will proved 1653.
- Peter Aspinwall. = Elizabeth Fletcher, died before 1654. Sister of James Fletcher, whose will was proved in 1656.
  - William, Thomas, Richard, Ellen, and others.
- Edward Aspinwall of Aspinwall aforesaid, and Toxteth Park, near Liverpool. Bapt. 17 Jan. 1567 at Ormskirk (?). Died 26 Oct. 1633. Inq. p.m. taken in Jan. 1634. = ...
- Thomas Aspinwall. = ...
  - Samuel, Peter, Elizabeth, Thomas, and others.
- Jirehiah Aspinwall, eldest son, aet. 38 years *et amplius* 26 Oct. 1633. Living in 1657. = Marie . . . . .
- William Aspinwall, (?) of Toxteth Park.
- Edward Aspinwall, of Toxteth Park. Died 29 March 1656, and buried in Toxteth Chapel. = Eleanor, eldest surviving daughter of John Ireland, sister and co-heir of Sir Gilbert Ireland, Knt., born 1622; married (2) Rev. Thomas Crompton.
- Timothy Aspinwall of Coventry. Will proved May 1645. = Katherine . . . .
  - Eleanor Aspinwall, bapt. 23 Jan. 1654 at Walton on the Hill. Living in 1683. = John Crowther.
  - Mary Aspinwall, bapt. 6 March 1655 at Walton on the Hill, m. at St. Nicholas, Liverpool, 1681. Living in 1683. = Thomas Bramhall of Maxfild.
  - Gilbert Aspinwall of Hale, near Liverpool, aet. about 25 years in 1672. Died in 1717. = Mary, daughter of Edward Bushell, Esq., aet about 18 years in 1672.
    - Elizabeth Aspinwall, bapt. 5 Dec 1674, and buried 13 Sept. 1675 at St. Helen's Bishopsgate, in London.
    - Edward Aspinwall of Hale aforesaid. Bapt. 1 Aug. 1676 at St. Nicholas Church in Liverpool. Buried 22 Aug. 1719. = Mary Gardner of London, buried 17 March 1711
      - Ireland Aspinwall of Hale, bapt. 10 March 1703; died unmarried 2 June 1733, and buried at Hale. Will proved in 1733.
      - Mary Aspinwall, the only daughter, heir to her brother; died 31 May 1738, aged 41. = Isaac Green of Childwall, co. Pal. of Lancaster, died 5 July 1749, aged 71. Lord of Childwall and Hale.
  - Edward Aspinwall, 2nd son, admitted to Gray's Inn 18 Dec. 1666.

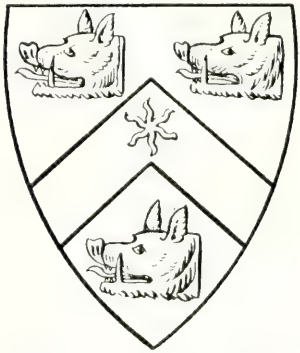
(To be continued.)

Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire,

WITH ADDITIONS.

(Continued from p. 192.)

HOLDERNESSE NORTH BAYLYWICK. Hull, 2° Sep. 1665.



Bethell of Wrays (Rise).

ARMS:—Argent, on a chevron between three boars' heads couped Sable, an estoile Or.

CREST:—A griffin's head between two wings displayed Azure charged on the breast with an estoile Or.

I. *THOMAS BETHELL, of Maunsell in com. Hereford,* and Ellerton, co. York; mar. Elizabeth, dau. of George Rogers. They had issue—

1. *Sr Hugh Bethell, of Ellerton in co. Ebor., K^t.,* Surveyor to Queen Eliz^th in the East Riding and Clerk of the Peace there. At the Visitation of 1584. High Sheriff, 1608. Bur. at Ellerton. Will, 7 Feb. 1610-1, pr. at York 10 May 1611 (vol. xxxi, p. 608); mar. first Joan, dau. of . . . . Stevens, co. Devon. Mar. secondly, Ann, dau. of William Mallory, of Studley. They had issue—

   Gresill, sole daughter and heir, wife to Sr John Wray, of Glentworth in com. Linc., K^t., lic. 1607, at Ellerton; bur. at Glentworth, Jan. 1653.

   Mar. thirdly, Jane, dau. of Archbishop Young (remar. Sir Geo. Butler, Knt., lic. 1612, at Ellerton); d. s.p.

2. *Nicholas Bethell, of Maidenhead, in co. Heref.* (A quo Bethell, of Ellerton, *The Genealogist*, xxvi, 36).
3. *Roger* (II).
John.
Andrew.

II. *ROGER BETHELL, of Wrays* (Rise) *in Holdernesse, in com. Ebor., died circa ann. 1625*, bur. at Rise 22 Mar. 1625-6. Will, 16 Mar. 1625-6, pr. at York 8 Oct. 1627 (Reg. Test., xl, 16); *mar.* Christian, dau. of . . . Thornton, relict of Thos. Lindley, bur. at Rise 30 Apr. 1630. They had issue—

1. *Hugh* (III).
2. *Robert Bethell, of Everthorpe, in co. Ebor.; mar.* Elizabeth, dau. of James Constable, Esq., of Cliffe. They had issue.

III. *HUGH BETHELL, of Wrays, in com. Ebor., died a^o 1657 vel circiter*, bp. at Bainton 10 July 1589, bur. at Rise 15 Mar. 1658-9. M.I.; *mar. Helen, daughter of Thomas Johnston, of Bishop-Burton, in com. Ebor.*, at Cherry Burton 15 Oct. 1611, bur. at Rise 26 Sept. 1648. They had issue—

1. *Sir Hugh* (IV).
2. *Christoph^r, died unmar.*
3. *John Bethell, of Skyrlaw.* (Second line, A.)
4. *Robert, died unmar.*

Ellen, bp. at Cherry Burton 29 July 1613, *wife of Christopher Bacon, of Ferriby in com. Ebor.*

IV. *SIR HUGH BETHELL, of Wrays, in com. Ebor., Kn^t., at. 49 annorum 2 Sept. a^o 1665*, High Sheriff of Yorkshire, 1652, Knighted 29 Sept. 1658, M.P. Hedon 1660, bp. at Rise 2 Oct. 1615, bur. there 6 Oct. 1679. Will, 30 May 1679, pr. at York 3 July 1682 (vol. lix), left his estates to his nephew Hugh (B), ; *mar. Mary, daughter and coheire of Thomas Mitchelbourne of Carleton in com. Ebor.*, at Aldburgh 14 Jan. 1640-1 (remar. Christopher Hildyard), bur. in Beverley Minster 3 June 1687. They had issue—

Hugh (V).
Ann, mar. . . . Hunter.

V. *HUGH BETHELL*, Esq., of Rise, *at. 13 annor. 2 Sept. 1665*, died v.p. 7, bur. 9 Sept. 1677 at Rise. M.I. Mar. Margaret, dau. of Sir John Dawnay, Knt., at Snaith 20 Sept. 1671, bp. there 22 May 1651. They had issue—

Hugh, died inf., bur. at Rise.
Elizabeth, died inf,

The senior branch having expired, we return to—

A. *JOHN BETHELL, of Skyrlaw in co. Ebor.* (son of Hugh Bethell (III) and Helen Johnston), bp. at Rise 28 May 1620. Will 25 Sept. 1651, pr. in London 29 May 1652 (abstract Yorks Rec. Ser., ix, 47); mar. first, Mary, dau. of Richard Hildyard, of Ottringham; secondly, Anne . . . By one of these wives he had issue—

1. John, named in his father's will.
2. Hugh (B).

B. HUGH BETHELL, Esq., of Rise, succeeded his uncle Sir Hugh and was his sole exor., died 2 Feb. 1716-7, æt. 68, bur. at Rise. M.I. Will, 13 Oct. 1715, pr. at York (Reg. Test. lxxii, 45); mar. first, Mary, dau. of Edward Skinner, of Thornton, co. Linc., bur. at Rise, 17 May 1684. M.I. They had issue—

Anne and Arabella, died young.
Mary, mar. William Somervill. Named in her father's will.

Mar. secondly, Sarah, dau. and coh. of William Dickenson, of Watton Abbey. Will, 16 Sept. 1729, pr. at York 13 Feb. 1730 (vol. lxxxi, 699). They had issue—

1. Hugh (C).
2. William, died inf.

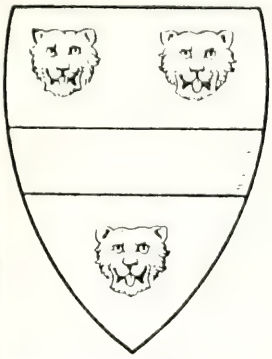
Arabella, died inf.
Elizabeth. Named in her father's will.
Sarah. Named in her father's and brother Hugh's wills.

C. HUGH BETHELL, Esq., of Rise, High Sheriff, bp. at St. Helen's, York, 2 Nov. 1691, died 28 Mar. 1752, bur. at Rise, M.I. Will, 11 Sept. 1728, pr. at York 27 May 1752 (vol. xcvi. 280); mar. Anne, dau. of Sir John Cope, Bart., of Bramshill, Hants, died 28 Feb., bur. . . . . 1728 at Rise. M.I. They had issue—

Hugh Bethell, Esq., of Rise, High Sheriff 1762, M.P. for Beverley, died unm. 8 May 1772, æt. 45, at the Bell Inn, Edmonton, bur. at Rise.
William (D).

D. WILLIAM BETHELL, Esq., of Rise, succeeded his brother. High Sheriff 1780, died s.p. 24 July 1799, æt. 71, bur. at Rise. M.I. Mar. Charlotte, dau. of Ralph Pennyman, Esq., died 24 Oct. 1814, æt. 80, bur. at Rise. M.I. He left his estates to his distant relative, Richard Bethell, who became of Rise. (See Burke's *Landed Gentry*, etc.)

OUSE AND DARWENT WAPENTAKE. Yorke, 22 Martij 1665.



Stillington of Kelfield.

ARMS :—Quarterly—
1 and 4. Gules, a fess between three leopards' faces Argent (Stillington).
2. Or, on a cross Gules five escallops Argent.
3. Argent, a cross engrailed Sable. (Fitzhenry.)

I. *JOHN STILLINGTON, of Acaster, in com. Eborum,* died 7 Feb. 25 Hen. VIII (1533-4) as by Inq. P.M. 14 Sept. 30 Hen. VIII (1538); *mar. Elizabeth, daughter and coheire of John Fitz-Henry, of Kelfield in com. Eborum.* They had issue—
Thomas (II).
Isabell, wife of William *Hungate, of Saxton, in co. Ebor.*

II. *THOMAS STILLINGTON, of Kelfield, in com. Eborum; mar.* Isabell, *daughter of* William *Hungate, of Saxton, in com. Eborum.* They had issue—
1. *William Stillington, died unmarried.*
2. *Robert* (III).
3. *Thomas Stillington, Divinity Professor at Lovaine.*
1. Audrey, *wife of* James *Wetherhead.*
2. Elizabeth, *wife of* Michael *Oglethorpe,* of Thorner (Glover).
3. Ann, *wife of* Peter *Vavasour, of Willowtoft.*
4. Katherine, *wife of* Clement *Hodgson, of Allerton Grange.*

III. *ROBERT STILLINGTON, of Kelfeild, in com. Ebor.,* ? admon. 21 Nov. 1629; *mar. Olive, daughter to Sr William Sutton, of Averham, in com. Notts, Kn^t.* They had issue—
1. *John* (IV).
2. *William Stillington, mar.* . . . dau. of . . . Harrison, of Burton Stather, co. Linc. (Glover). They had issue—
William, died unmarried.
Elizabeth, wife of Rich. Hooke, Dr. in Divinity and Vicar of Halifax in co. Ebor.

3. *Thomas Stillington, mar.* . . . . They had issue—
   Thomas, dyed young.
   Elizabeth.
1. *Olive, died unmarried.*
2. *Margaret, wife of* William *Legard, of Beverley in com.* Ebor., *Clerke,* lic. 1637 at Stillingfleet.

IV. *JOHN STILLINGTON, of Kelfeild, in com. Ebor., died in a° 1658.* Will, 13 Feb. 1657-8, pr. 18 Jan. 1669-70 (vol. l., 254), to be bur. at Stillingfleet; *mar. Ursula, 2d daughter of Conyers, Ld. Darcy and Conyers,* 21 Sept. 1620 at Hornby, bp. there 7 July 1601. They had issue—

1. *John, died unmarried.*
2. *Robert, died unmarried,* ? bur. 30 July 1637 at Stillingfleet.
3. *William, died unmarried.*
4. *Thomas* (V).
5. *John Stillington,* named in his sister Elizabeth's will. Admon. 2 Oct. 1678 to his sisters Margaret Shaw and Olive Garforth.
1. *Margt., wife of John Shaw of Rotheram, in co. Ebor., Clerke.* Named in her sister Elizabeth's will.
2. *Mary, wife of Will'm Drake, of Barnoldswicke Cotes, in com. Ebor., Esq.*
3. *Olive,* ? mar. Edmund Garforth, Vicar of Gargrave, lic. 1667, at Stillingfleet, she 25.
4. *Ursula, wife of George Tolson, of Stakes, in com. Ebor.,* lic. 1665 at Thornton, she 23.
5. *Elizabeth, died unmarried.* Will, 24 Aug. 1660, pr. 4 Feb. 1660-1 (vol. xliii, 137).

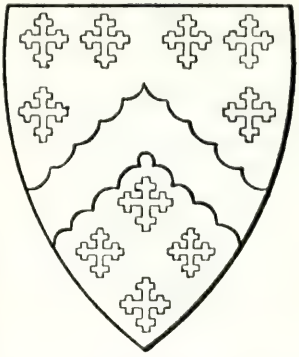
V. *THOMAS STILLINGTON, of Kelfield, Esqr, æt. 36 annorum 22 Martij a° 1665; mar. Dorothy, da. of Joseph Micklethwayt, late of Yorke, Dr. of Phisicke,* 24 Jan. 1657-8 at Belfreys, York. They had issue—

1. *John, dyed an infant.*
2. *Thomas* (VI).
1. *Anne, dyed young.*
2. *Ursula.*

VI. *THOMAS* STILLINGTON, *æt. 6 mens. 22 Mart. 1665.*

N.B.—The family continued at Kelfield. There is a will at York of Joseph Stillington, Esq., of Kelfield, having a wife, Mary, and three daughters, Mary, Dorothy, and Anne.

Yorke, 13° Aug. 1666.



Shilleto of Yorke.

ARMS:—Or, a chevron engrailed between ten cross-crosslets Sable.
CREST:—A greyhound's head per fess Or and Sable, charged with a cross-crosslet counterchanged.

These armes were granted to Francis Shilleto, of Houghton, in com. Ebor., 24° Jan. 1602 by Will'm Dethick, Garter, and now in the custody of Edward Shelleto, of the Citty of Yorke.

I. *FRANCIS SHILLETO, of Houghton, in co. Ebor., a^e 1602.* He had issue—

II. *WILL'M SHILLETO, of Pontfract, in com. Ebor.; mar. Elizabeth, daughter of . . . Stonehouse, of . . . in Cleveland.* They had issue—

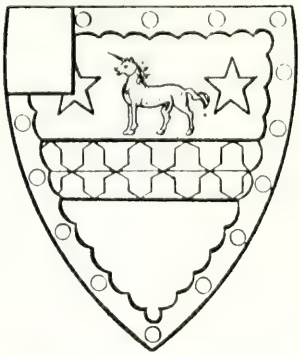
1. *Will'm Shilleto, died w^thout issue.*
2. *Edward.*
1. *Anne, wife of John Berry, of Monke-Fryston, in co. Ebor.*; ? mar. 27 Dec. 1648, and bur. 12 Sept. 1654 there.
2. *Elizabeth, wife of John Marrow, of Doncaster.*

III. *EDWARD SHELLITO, of the Citty of Yorke, ætatis 44 ann. 1664; mar. 1st Bridget, daughter of Edward Robinson, of Perith* (Penrith), *in com. Cumbr.* They had issue—

Edward, ætatis 14 ann. 1666, ? died 2 Sept. 1674, about 20 years. M.I. St. Helen's, York.

Mar. 2^ly, Judith, daughter of Robert Deane, of the Grangehouse, called Bale-Stubing, in com. Ebor.

AGBRIGG AND MORLEY WAPENTAKE. Hallifax, 2° Apr. a° 1666.



Wilkinson of Manningham.

ARMS :—Gules, a fess vair, in chief a unicorn statant between two mullets Or, all within a bordure engrailed of the last and pellettée, a canton Azure.
CREST :—A fox's head erased, per pale wavy Vert and Or, charged with a trefoil slipped Gules, in the mouth a wing Argent.

I. *RICHARD WILKINSON, of Manningham, in com. Ebor., a branch of the family of the Wilkinsons of Bolton upon Dearne, in com. Ebor., died in anno 1648 or thereabouts,* ? bur. at Bradford 16 Sept. 1647 ; *mar. Anne, daughter of John Mortimer, of Clayton, in com. Ebor.* They had issue—

1. *Thomas* (II).
2. *William Wilkinson,* had issue.
3. *Nicholas Wilkinson,* had issue.
1. *Anne, wife of Thomas Ellinson, of Shipley, in com. Ebor.*
2. *Mary, wife of Thomas Killingbeck, of Ollerton-Gledho, in com. Ebor.*

II. *THOMAS WILKINSON, of Manningham, æt. 66 annorum 6 Apr. 1666 ; mar. Martha, daughter of Thomas Mallison, of Bradford, in com. Ebor.,* ? bur. at Bradford 11 May 1663. They had issue—

III. *THOMAS WILKINSON, of Manningham, ætatis 35 annor. 2° Apr. a° D. 1666 ; mar. Anne, daughter of Ellis Nutter, of the Forest of Pendle, in com. Lanc.* They had issue—

1. *Thomas* (IV).
2. *Ellis.*
3. *John.*

Martha, ? mar. Francis Wright.

IV. *THOMAS* WILKINSON, *æt. 8 annor. 2° Apr. a° 1666.*

GILLING EAST WAPENTAKE. Richmund, 21 Aug. 1665.

Palleser of Newby.

ARMS :—Per pale Sable and Argent, three lions rampant counterchanged.
CREST :—Out of a ducal coronet Gules a demi-eagle displayed Or.
Respite given for proofe of these armes, but nothing done in it.

I. *JOHN PALLESER, of Newby super Wiske, in com. Ebor.*, bur. at Kirkby upon Wiske ; *mar. Anne, daughter of Michaell Meeke, of Maunby upon Swale, in com. Eborum.* Will, 29 Apr. 1635, pr. at York 14 June 1636 (unregistered), to be bur. at Kirkby upon Wisk. They had issue—

1. *Thomas* (II).
2. *John Palleser, of Kirby Wiske, in co. Ebor.* Named in his mother's will.
1. *Mary, wife of Robert Wilson, of Threske,* lic. 1628. Named in her mother's will.
2. *Anne, wife of Richard Metcalfe, of North Allerton, afterwards of Marmaduke Franke, of Knighton, in co. Ebor.* Named in her mother's will.
3. *Jane, wife of Thomas Pybus, of Fryergarth, in com. Ebor.* Named in her mother's will.
4. *Elizabeth, ye wife of George Llewelin, of Danby upon Wiske.* Named in her mother's will.

? Vinla, wife of Thomas Carter. Named in her mother's will.

II. *THOMAS PALLESER, of Newby, æt. 59 an. 21° Aug. 1665 ; mar.* 2 Feb. 1636-7 at Belfreys, *Joane, da. of Rich. Franklin, of Blubberhouses, in com. Ebor.* They had issue—

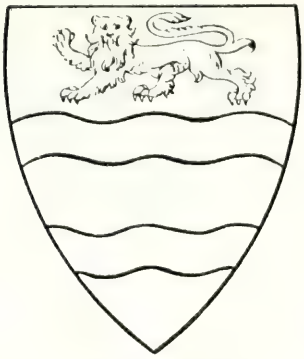
John (III).
Will'm.
George.

III. *JOHN PALLESER*, of Newby upon Wiske, *æt. 26 ann. 21 Aug. 1665 ; mar. Ursula, daughter of Sr Hugh Bethell, of Ellerton, in com. Ebor., Knt.*, bp. 13 Jan. 1634 at Thirkleby (Poulson). They had issue—

1. *Thomas, æt. 3 ann. 21 Aug. 1665.*
2. *John, æt. 2 ann.*

Frances.

YORKE CITTY. Yorke, 21 Mart. 1665.



Mould of Yorke.

ARMS :—Sable, two bars wavy Argent, in chief a lion passant gardant of the second.
CREST :—A demi-lion rampant gardant Or.
No proofe made of these armes.

I. *JOHN MOULD, of Kydbie, in com. Linc.; mar. Joane, daughter of . . . Margrave, of Croule, in com. Linc.* They had issue—

1. *John Mould, of Kydbie, in com. Linc.;* had issue.
2. *Edmund* (II).
3. *Richard.*
4. *Thomas.*

Eliz., wife of Henry Fydling, of Luddington, in com. Linc.

II. *EDMUND MOULD, of Kidbie, in co. Linc., died in a° 1658 vel circa; mar. Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Fydling, of Luddington, in com. Linc.* They had issue—

John (III).

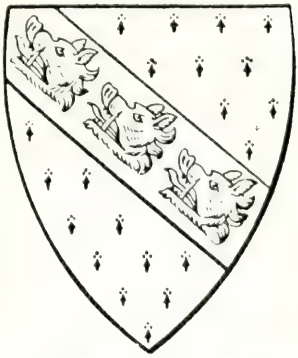
III. *JOHN MOULD, now a Citizen of Yorke, æt. 30 annorum 31 Martij 1665,* soap boiler and salter, died intest., admon. 20 Nov. 1704 to Edward his son (Skaife); *mar. Elizabeth, daughter of William Stockham, of Retford, in com. Nott., Esqr,* mar. lic. 1661 at Ordsal, co. Nott. They had issue—

William, died an infant.

1. *Margaret, æt. 3 ann. 21 Martij 1665;* ? mar. Stephen Margrave, grocer, of Crowle, lic. 1685 at Bishophill Senior, she 22.
2. *Elizabeth.*

? Edward, who had issue.

BULMER WAPENTAKE. Yorke, 13° Aug. 1666.



Driffeild of Easingwold.

ARMS:—Ermine, on a bend Sable three boar's heads erased Argent.

I. *THOMAS DRIFFEILD, of Easingwould in co. Ebor., mar. Margaret, daughter of . . . Cundall, merchant, of London.* They had issue—

Will'm (II).
Thomas, died w^th^out issue.
Cundall, died w^th^out issue.

II. *WILL'M DRIFFELD, of Easingwould, mar. Mary, daughter of . . . Thornton of . . . in com. Ebor., 1 wife; mar. Ursula, daughter of Bryan Rosse, of Herst-thwayt, in com. Ebor., 2d wife,* lic. 1617. They had issue—

1. *Francis* (III).
2. *Mathias Driffeild, of Easingwould; mar. Ursula, daughter of Will'm Dowman, of Duncoates, in co. Ebor.* They had issue—
   ? Anne, named in her uncle Francis' will.
3. *Christopher Driffeild, of Rippon, Barister at Law, mar. Bridget, daughter of Lewes West, of . . . in com. Cumbr.*
4. *Stephen Driffeild,* gent., of Easingwold, ? mar. Anne Turbutt, wid., lic. 1674 at Overton or Easingwold.
1. *Margaret, wife of Timothy Wright, a merchant in London.*
2. *Ursula.*
3. *Hester.*

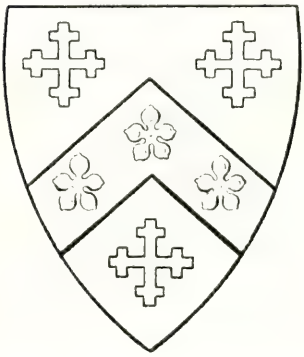
III. *FRANCIS DRIFFEILD, of Easingwould, Esqr., now one of his Maties Justices of Peace in com. Ebor., æt. 45, 1666.* Will, 23 May 1672, pr. at York (vol. lvi, 246); *mar. Frances, daughter and coheir of Nicholas Towers, a Merchant in Yorke.* They had issue—

Towers (IV).

1. *Mary*, named in her father's will. (There is a lic. for Thomas Cooke, of Dunnington, and Mary Driffield, 1671, at Easingwold.)
2. *Margaret*, named in her father's will. (There is a lic., 1667, for Luke Smelt, clerk, of Northallerton, and Margaret Driffield, of Easingwold, at Spurriergate.)

IV. *TOWERS DRIFFEILD, ætatis 10 annor. 1666* (sic), exor. of his father, bp. at Belfreys, 1 May 1651 (reg.), adm. to Gray's Inn 9 Feb. 1673-4.

BARKESTON-ASHE WAPENTAKE. Yorke, 21 Martij 1665.



Mottram of Bishopdyke Hall.

ARMS:—Sable, on a chevron Argent between three cross-crosslets Or as many cinquefoils Gules.
No proofe made of these armes.

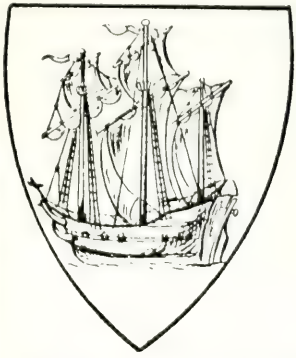
I. *THOMAS MOTTRAM, son of . . . Mottram, of . . . in Marfeild Hundred in com. Cestriæ, resided at Eckering, in com. Nott.; mar. . . ., daughter of . . . Bristow, of . . ., in com. Hertf.* They had issue—

II. *SAMUEL MOTTRAM, of Wistowe, in co. Ebor., died in 1646 or thereabouts; mar. Elizabeth, daughter of . . . Forde, of . . . in com. Staff.* They had issue—
John (III).
Frances, wife of John Hanses, a German.

III. *JOHN MOTTRAM, of Bishop-Dike-Hall, in the parish of Kirk-Fenton in com. Ebor., æt. 36 an. 21 Martij 1665; mar. Lucie, daughter of Sr Hugh Bethell, of Ellerton, in ye county of Yorke, Knt.* They had issue—

IV. *BETHELL MOTTRAM, son and heire, æt. 6 annorum 21 Martij ao 1665.*

EWCROSSE WAPENTAKE. Skipton, 17 Aug. 1665.



Mares of Sedbridge.

ARMS :—A ship with three masts, in full sail.
The proofe of the coate respited, but nothing done.

I. REV. *JOHN MARES, of Sedbridge* (Sedbergh), in *com. Ebor.* He had issue—

II. REV. *DANIEL MARES, of Sedbridge* (Sedbergh), *in com. Ebor., died a^o 1646 vel circa; mar. Catherine.* They had issue—

1. *John.*
2. *Daniell Mares, a capt. of horse in the army of K. Charles the First, died unmarried.*
3. *Thomas Mares, now in Ireland.*

Catherine, wife unto . . . Burneley, of . . . in com. Ebor.

Anne, mar. Roger Otway, of Sedbergh, bur. there 27 Mar. 1652.

III. *JOHN MARES, of Sedbridge* (Sedbergh), *commisary to ye Archdeacon of Richmund, ætatis 45 an. 17 Aug. 1665; mar. Margaret, da. of John Cowper, of Sedbridge* (Sedbergh), in *co. Ebor.* They had issue—

Daniell, æt. 10 an. 17 Aug. 1665.

BAYNTON-BEACON WAPENTAKE. Yorke, 12 Sept. 1665.

Crompton of Sunderlandwyke.

ARMS :—(Gules) a fess wavy between three lions rampant (Or), a mullet for difference.
No proofe made of these armes.

I. *THOMAS CROMPTON, of Houndslow, in co. Middlesex, mar. Mary, daughter of Henry Hudson, of . . . in com. Surr., Esqr.* They had issue—

Sr Thomas. } (See Crompton of Driffield, *The Genealogist*
Sr John. } vol. xxxi, 251.)
Robert (II).

II. *ROBERT CROMPTON*, 3d son, *a Clerke in the Alienation Office in London, afterwards resided at Great Driffeild in com. Ebor., and died there Sept. 1646*, bur. 10 Sept. 1646 at Cherry-Burton (reg.). Will, 1 Sept. 1646, pr. at York 15 Dec. 1647 (unregistered); *mar. Jane, daughter of* Rev. Samuel *Culverwell, of Cherriburton, in com. Ebor., 1st wife*, 7 Aug. 1610, at Cherry-Burton (reg.). They had issue—

1. *Mary, wife of George Fairweather, of Cottingham, in co. Ebor.*

Mar. Anne, daughter of Francis Holdenby, 2d wife, lic. 1614, at Skerne, bur. 4 Sept. 1625 at Cherry-Burton (reg.). They had issue—

1. *Thomas* (III).
2. *John*, bp. 6 Mar. 1620-1 at Skerne (C.B.N.).
2. *Frances*, had £100 in her father's will, bp. 11 Aug. 1623 at Bishop Burton (C.B.N.), *wife of . . . . Williamson, of Cottingham, in co. Ebor.*

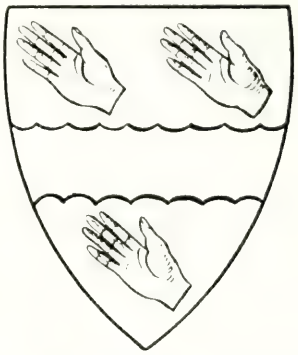
Mar. Ceziah, daughter of Walter Strickland, of Boynton, in co. Ebor., Esqr., 3d wife, lic. 1628, bur. 7 Dec. 1667 at Cherry-Burton (C.B.N.). Will, 4 Oct. 1667, pr. at York 18 Apr. 1668 (vol. xlix, 258). They had issue—

3. *Robt. Crompton*, of Ruston, bp. 6 Mar. 1633-4 at Great Driffield, bur. 19 Apr. 1674 at Little Ruston. Will, 8 Apr., pr. 26 June 1674 (vol. lv, 140); *married Anne, daughter of* Philip *Wheale* (Wheath), *of Hinger-well* (Hinderwell), *in co. Ebor.*, 9 Aug. 1661 at Holy Trinity, Goodramgate, York (reg.). They had issue—
   Robert. } named in their father's will.
   Ceziah. }
   Mary. }
4. *Walter Crompton, of Sunderlandwyke, in com. Eborum, æt. 32 ann. 12o Sept. 1665*, bp. 29 Feb. 1632-3 at Great Driffield (C.B.N.), bur. 20 Feb. 1713-4 at Cranswick (C.B.N.). Will 19 Dec. 1694, pr. at York 31 Mar. 1714 (vol. lxix); *mar. Anne, da. of John Pearson, of Settrington, in com. Ebor.*, bur. 28 Jan. 1707-8 at Cranswick (C.B.N.).
3. *Anne*, bp. 10 Sept. 1629, *wife of Will. Metcalfe, an Alderm. of Yorke;* mar. 7 Mar. 1649-50 at Great Driffield; *afterwards of Arthur Jegon of Wansworth, in com. Ebor.*, she was bur. 3 Nov. 1701 at Ruston Parva as "Lady Jiggins."
4. *Ceziah*, bp. 16 Jan. 1631-2 at Great Driffield, bur. at Trinity, Goodramgate, 5 Dec. 1673 (reg.), *wife of Inglebert Leedes, of North Milford, in co. Ebor.*

III. *THOMAS CROMPTON, of Great Driffeild, Esqr., æt. 47 annor. 12 Sept. 1666*, bp. 29 Aug. 1619 at Skerne; *mar. Mary, daughter of Rich. Remington, of Lund in co. Ebor., Esqr.* They had issue—

Thomas, æt. 24 ann. 12 Sept. aº 1666.
Anne,

LANGBARGH WAPENTAKE. Stokesley, 25° Aug. 1665.



Bate of Esebу.

ARMS:—Sable, a fess engrailed Argent between three dexter hands bendways couped at the wrist and open Or.
CREST:—A stag's head erased Argent, attired Or, pierced through the neck with an arrow of the 1st.

I. RICHARD BATE, of Lancashire, had issue—

II. ROBERT BATE, mar. Katherine, dau. to . . . Nettleton, of Thornhill. They had issue—
1. *William* (III).
2. Leonard Bate, of Lupset, sans issue; mar. Anne, wid. of John Savile, of Lupset. Had arms confirmed 8 Feb. 1565.
3. Robert.
Maude, wife to Thomas Penson, of Wakefield (Glover).
Margaret, wife to Wm. Burton, of Kendall (Glover).
Jennet, wife to Thomas Mowbray, of Spofforth (Glover).
Anne, wife to Thos. Mackeridge, of the Bishoprick, after to Thomas Arneshowe, of Carlton.
Elizabeth, wife to Robt. Adams, of Darrington.

III. *WILLIAM BATE, of West-Lathe, in com. Ebor.*, living 1584, bur. at Whorlton; *mar. Elizabeth, daughter of Leonard Warcoppe, of Tanfeild, in co. Ebor.* Will, 18 Mar. 1587-8, pr. 30 June 1589 (vol. xxiv, 84), to be bur. in chancel of Whorlton. They had issue—

1. *William* (IV).
2. Leonard ? will 3 Nov. 1585, pr. 3 May 1587 (vol. xxiii, 426), to be bur. at Whorlton ; mar., and had a son Leonard.
3. Thomas, exor. of his brother William and his mother.

Agnes, wife of John Constable, of Dromonby (Glover, 196).

Dorothy, wife of William Dyneley, of Swillington (Glover, 298).

Alice, wife of Jno. Popeley, of Moorhouse, Esq. (Glover, 335).

Elizabeth, ? wife of Robert Kaye, of Wakefield (Glover, 538).

Katherine, wife of Roger Talbot, of Thornton (Glover, 577).

Frances (Flower's Visitation.).

IV. *WILLIAM BATE, of West Lathe, living a° 1584.* Will, 11 Jan. 1599-1600, pr. 7 July 1604 (vol. xxix, 329), to be bur. in chancel of Whorlton ; mar. . . . They had issue—

1. *William* (V).
2. *John Bate, of Eston*, had issue.
3. *Thomas, died without issue.*

Jane, wife of Will'm Ruddock, of Eston, in com. Ebor.

V. *WILLIAM BATE, of Eston, in com. Ebor., died 13 Oct. 1621 ; mar. Elizabeth, daughter of Marmaduke Harperley, of Whorlton, in com. Ebor.*, lic. 1594 at Eston. They had issue—

Will'm (VI).

1. *Elizabeth, wife of John Garth, of Headlam, in com. palat. Dunelm*, bur. at Gainford 26 July 1691 (reg.). Will, 5 Ap. 1689.
2. *Mary, wife of Robert Stoke, of Tunstall, in com. Ebor.*

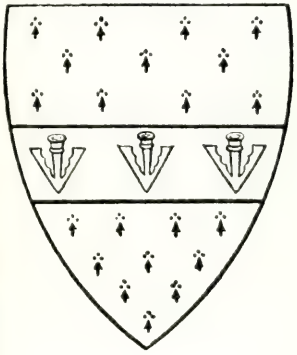
VI. *WILLIAM BATE, of Eseby, in com. Ebor., æt. 69 ann. et 11 mens., 25 Aug. a° 1665*, ? bur. at Stokesley 13 Jan. 1673-4. Admon. 23 Oct. 1674 ; *mar. Susan, daughter of Thomas Addison, of Normanby, in co. Ebor.*, bur. at Stokesley 8 May 1687. They had issue—

1. *William* (VII).
2. *Leonard Bate, Citizen and Scrivener of London ; mar. Sarah, da. of Raphe Hartley, citizen of London.*
3. *Thomas Bate, of Newcastle upon Tine ; mar. Eufame White, a Scotch woman.*

Mary, first marr. to John Dun, of Newton, in co. Ebor., afterwards to James Johnson, now living in the county of Armagh in Ireland.

VII. *WILLIAM BATE, son & heire, æt. 42 ann. 25 Aug. 1665,* ? bur. at Stokesley, 5 Jan. 1674-5; *mar.* Dorothy, da. of . . . *Nayler, & widow of Will'm Smith.* They had issue—
William.

BULMER WAPENTAKE. Yorke, 13° Aug. 1666.



Atkinson of Skelton.

ARMS:—Ermine, on a fess . . . . three pheons.
No proofe made of these Armes.

I. *RICHARD ATKINSON, of Thrintoft, in com. Ebor., obijt circa annum 1600; mar. Margaret, daughter to . . . Lumley.* They had issue—

1. *Simon.*
2. *Thomas* (II).
3. *George.*

II. *THOMAS ATKYNSON, of Yorke, obijt ætat. suæ 63 a° 1656; mar. 1st Elizabeth, daugh. to Rowland Ward, of the City of Yorke, gent.* They had issue—

1. *Arthur* (III).
2. *Phenyas Atkinson, of Belthrop, in co. Ebor.; mar. Frances, da. to Will. Harper, of Bpp Wilton, in co. Ebor., Esqr.*
3. *William Atkinson, Citizen & Grocer of London; mar. Barbara, da. to . . . Hobson, of Kirk-Merrington, in Epatu Dunelm.*
1. *Philadelphia, mar.* at Skelton, 5 Apr. 1635, *to Tho. Lovell, eldest son to Thomas Lovell, of Skelton, Esqr.,* bur. there 27 Sept. 1680
2. *Jane, mar. to Richard Ellerker, of Youlton, in co. Ebor., Esqr.*

Mar. 2dly, Margaret, daughter to John Dodsworth, of Watlas, in com. Ebor., bp. there 11 Aug. 1611. They had issue—

1. *Margt., wife to John Lambert, of Strensall, in com. Ebor., gent.*, lic. 1664 at St. Saviour's, York.
2. *Winifred.*
3. *Mary.*

III. *ARTHUR ATKINSON, of Skelton, in co. Ebor., æt. 45 an. aº 1666; mar. Beatrix, da. to Tho. Lovell, of Skelton, in co. Ebor., Esq.* They had issue—

Thomas (IV).
Arthur, dyed young.
Margaret. } *dyed young.*
Rebecha. }
Margaret.
Susanna.
Jane.
Mary.
Elizabeth.

IV. *THOMAS* ATKINSON, gent., of Skelton, *æt. 15 an. 1666;* ? mar. Sarah Empson, of Goole, lic. 1673 at the Cathedral.

MARRIAGE LICENCES OF SALISBURY.

Edited by the Rev. Edmund Nevill, B.A., F.S.A., and Reginald Boucher, B.A.

(*Continued from p.* 208.)

1664-5.

Cooke, Anthony, of Sarum, clothyer, 33, and Rebecca Dashwood of the same, sp., 20. Bdman. Edmund Dashwood of the same, clothyer. 3 Jan. [A.B.]

Richardson, Vaughan, of Sarum, channdler, 24, and Elizabeth Russell of the same, sp., 26. Bdman. Thos. Holmes of the same, yeoman. 7 Jan. [A.B.]

Berry, Edward, of Edington, gent., 23, and Rebecca Long, of Steeple Ashton, sp., 23. Bdmen, Tho. Bacon of Sarum, gent., and Edmund Wilkinson of the same, gent. 10 Jan. [A.B.]

Petty, Robert, of Mildenhall, Wilts, husb., 27, and Edy Painter, of Ogborne St. George, sp., 30. Bdmen. Leonard Hamell, of Marlborough, apparitor, and Thomas Playston (signs Thomas Paty). 11 Jan. [A.B.]

COLE, Symon, of Enford, husb., 22, and Jane PALMER of the same, sp., 23. Bdman. Wm. Furmage of the same, blacksmith. 21 Jan. [A.B.]

HEAD, Wm., of Can, Dorset [Cann near Shaftesbury], yeoman, 29, and Anne HILLMAN, of Wylye, sp., 22. Bdman. Abraham Wilson, of Sarum, cutler. 25 Jan. [A.B.]

HARDING, Robt., of Crudwell, Wilts, yeoman, 26, and Jane CULLERNE, of Garsdon, sp., 19. Bdman. Nicholas Mill, of Crudwell, yeoman. 26 Jan. [A.B.]

POWER, Gabriel, of Langly in Kington St. Michaell, yeoman, widower, and Ruth POWER of the same, wid. 27 Jan. [A.B.]

DELACOURT, Anthony, clerk, Vicar of Tidulside, *als.* Tidisel [Tilshead], widower, and Elianor COLSELL, of Britford, sp., 26. 9 Feb. [A.]

BONNER, Edward, of Upavon, husbandman, widower, and Joane LEWIS, of Roundway, sp., 27. 15 Feb. [A.]

HAYWARD, John, of Market Lavington, mercer, 25, and Alice POWEL, sp., 20. 27 Feb. [A.]

SMEDMORE, John, of Odstock, husb., 24, and Bridget DEANE, of Margaret Marsh, sp., 23. Bdman. Robert Dean of the same, in the county of Dorset. 3 Mar. [A.B.]

MACKRELL, John, of Newbury, clothyer, widower, and Sarah CHILDES of the same towne, sp., 30. Bdman. John Whitmarshe. 8 Mar. [A.B.]

ELAXANDER, Richard, of Seend, baker, 32, and Judith USHER of the same, sp., 31. Bdman. Robert Martin, of Devizes, yeoman. 14 Mar. [A.]

1665.

TUCK, Willm., of Uscot, in Broad Hinton, Wilts, yeoman, 43, and Dorothy COOPER, of Bushton, in Clyffe Pypard, wid. Bdman. David Webb of the same, yeoman. 31 May. [A.B.]

HAYWARD, Henry, of Avebury, Wilts, husb., 28, and Joan BATHE, of Clyffe Pypard, sp., 23. Bdman. Geoffrey Edwards, of Wotton Basset, Wilts, cooper. 1 June. [A.B.]

BIGGS, Richard, clerk, Vicar of Shrewton, Wilts, and Anne BROADHEAD, of Hartham, sp., 30. Bdmen. George Downton, of Winterborne Stoke, Wilts, yeoman, and Mris. Joan Broadhead. 17 June. (A. gives date as 3 June 1665.) [A.B.]

MINDYARD, Tho: of Sarum, Wilts, butcher, widower, and Margaret SAW of the same, wid. 14 June. (Tho: Mineyard in A., and date 4 June 1665.) [A.B.]

HAYWARD, Henry, of Malmesbury, Wilts, yeoman, 30, and Anne BLEEKE of the same, wid. Bdmen. Tho: May of the same, and Hugh Hillman of Devizes, Appr. Wit[s]. Tho. Webb of the same, and Wm. Piggott, cler. 2 May. [A.B.]

OWEN, HUMPHRY, of Hullavington, Wilts, 25, and Elizabeth MAINYARD, of Hawkesbury, co. Glouc., sp., 22. Bdman. Lawrance Cottle. 2 May. [A.B.]

GUY, John, of Reading, Berks, sen., and Susan OLYVER of the same, sp. Bdman. John Thornton, of Sarum, gent. 20 May.

BONNER, Roger, of Uphaven, Wilts, chandler, widower, and Anne PEIRSE, of Heddington, sp., 30. 17 June. [A.B.]

WATTS, Roger, of Potterne, husb., 20, and Elizabeth GLASSE of the same sp., 20. Bdmen. George Glasse, of Potterne, Wilts, clothworker, and John Marchant, of Fisherton Anger, Wilts, inholder. 26 June. [A.B.]

WILLIS, Willm., of Bradfield, Berks, husb., 45, and Abigaile SMYTH, of Ashampstead, sp., 25. Bdman. Edward Wetman of the same, yeoman. 3 Feb. 1664-5. [A.B.]

MILLARD, Charles, of Pangborne, Berks, yeoman, 23, and Thomasin SMYTH of the same, sp., 23. Bdman. Charles Weston of the same, yeoman. (No date.) [A.B.]

BRUGES, Henry, of West Ashton, Wilts, yeoman, 24, and Anne HARRIS, of Great Cheverell, sp., 23. No bdman. (Signs "Bruyes.") 30 June. [A.B.]

BARNETT, Humphry, of Calne, Wilts, tayler, 34, and Mary LANDICK, of Chippenham, sp., 27. Bdman. Richard Seager, of Calne, mercer. 10 July. [A.B.]

PREWET, Thomas, of Steeple Langford, Wilts, husb., widower, and Elinor FRANCIS, of Winterborne Stoke, sp., 40. Bdman. William Prewet, of Sarum, blacksmith. Witnesses, Thomas Hayes, John Bennett. 10 July. [A.B.]

GAYFORD, Samuel, of Bulkington, Wilts, yeoman, 27, and Joan SOMNER, of Sutton Benger, sp., 29. Bdman. Robert Collins, of Bulkington, yeoman. 10 July. [A.B.]

SMYTH, Henry, of Urchfont, Wilts, yeoman, 26, and Elizabeth SUTTON, of Enford, sp., 22. Bdman. Robert Sutton of the same, grocer. 11 July. [A.B.]

OCKLEY, Richard, of St. Mary's, Reading, Berks, yeoman, 28, and Christian LYFORD of the same,, 37. Bdman. Thomas Lyford of the same, yeoman. 28 Sep. [A.B.]

CHURCH, Rich :, of Tockenham, Wilts, and Elizabeth HENLY of the same. Bdman. John Reeve of the same. Witnesses, Giles Church, Samuel Chapplyn. 7 June.

WEBB, Antony, of Beverstone, co. Glouc., yeoman, widower, and Anne FARMER, of Bromham, Wilts, sp., 24. Bdman. William Webb, of Bromham. Witness, Hugh Hillman, Jun. 8 July. [A.B.]

MARCH, Steven, of Fordingbridge, co. South., gent., 20, and Elizabeth BLACHFORD, sp., 20. Bdman. Tho : Riddiall. 4 July. [A.B.]

KING, Charles, of Sarum, scissor, 26, and Elizabeth BLACKET, of St. Edmund's, Sarum, sp., 20. Bdman. John King of the same, scissor, Charles' father. 14 July. [A.B.]

WITHERS, George, of Codford St. Mary, Wilts, husb., 24, and Joane DEACON, of Haywood [? Heywood in Westbury], sp., 25. Bdman. Willm. Hewlett, of . . . ., "scissorem." 21 July. [A.B.]

BROTHERS, Ambrose, of Market Lavington, wheelwright, 26, and Sarah ORAM of the same, sp., 20. Bdman. Robert Brothers, of Bps. Cannings, wheelwright. 24 July. [A.B.]

ADLAM, John, of Quidhampton, Wilts, carpenter, 29, and Warbora DEERE of the same, wid. Bdman. John Willis, of Sarum, butcher. 25 July. [A.B.]

CROOKE, Roger, of Steeple Ashton, Wilts, gent., 20, and Sarah BENNETT of the same, sp., 18. Bdman. Christopher Bennett of the same, gent. 25 July. [A.B.]

AVERY, Robert, of Compton Basset, Wilts, yeoman, 30, and Anne FRYE, of Broad Hinton, sp., 25. Bdman. Willm. Avery, of Bps. Cannings, yeoman. 29 July. [A.B.]

SMYTH, Richard, of Potterne, Wilts, husb., widower, and Mary BAYLY, of Urchfont, sp., 40. 31 July. [A.B.]

CLEMENT, James, of Dunkerton, Somt., husb. and widower, and Eliz: BIGGS ("Bigg" in A.), of Trowle [in Bradford], wid. Bdmen. John Croome, of South Newton, husb., and Walter Perry, of Trowle. 31 July. [A.B.]

HOWARD, Sir Robert, of Malshanger, co. South., widower, and the Lady Honoria INGLEFEILD, of Vasterne, in Wotton Basset, wid. Bond of Maria Viscountess of Cullen, wid. of . . . ., Wilts., and John Skeat, clerk, Curate of Wotton Basset. 8 Aug. [A.B.]

REEVES, Charles, of Doritt [? Dessiards farm] in Chippenham, Wilts, yeoman, 40, and Grace BAYLY, of Longly [Langley], in Kington St. Michael, sp., 24. Bdmen. Nathaniel Bayly of the same, and Hugh Hillman, of Devizes. 8 Aug. [A.B.]

WYATT, Thomas, clerk, Vicar of Melksham, Wilts, and Elizabeth JOHNSON, of Devizes, sp., 26. No Bdman. 14 Aug. [A.B.]

CARY, Francis, of Marlborough, Wilts, gent., 26, and Frances PEARSE of the same, sp., 24. Bdmen. Thomas Pearse of the same, and Edw. Aven of the same, glovier. 17 Aug. [A.B.]

HAYES, John, clerk, Rector of Castlecombe, Wilts, 28, and Ursula HOLLIDAY, of Woodchester, co. Glouc., wid. Bdman. Robert Davis, of Castlecombe, husb. 22 Aug. [A.B.]

SMITH, Richard, of Ford in Milford, Wilts, husb., 25, and Edith STRUGLAND ("Stragland" in A.) of the same, sp., 23. No Bdman. 2 Sep. [A.B.]

FRANCKLYN, Philip, of Marlborough, Wilts, gent., widower, and Eliz: CLEMENCE, of Winterslow, wid. Bdman. John Carter, clerk, Rector of Winterslow. 13 Sep. [A.B.]

LASENBY, William, of Lawrence Waltham, Berks, gent., 27, and Anne NASH of the same, sp., 22. Bdman. John Nash of the same, gent. Seal, a tree between the letters N and P. 27 Sep. [A.B.]

CLEMENT, Thomas, of Sulhamsted Abbots, Berks, 30, yeoman, and Amie MORE, of Burghfield, Berks, wid. Bdman. James Fayrer, clerk, of Sulhamsted Abbots. 15 Aug.

ILSLEY, John, of Sulhamsted Banister, Berks, yeoman, and Susan ELISANDER, of Mortimer, Berks, sp. Bdman. Richard Payse, of Sulhamsted Banister. 20 Sep.

STOKES, Abjohn, of Tytherton Lucas, Wilts, gent., 23, and Mris. Anne SCOTT, of Bromham, Wilts, sp., 20. Bdman. Christopher Stokes, of Tytherton Lucas, gent. 29 Mar. 1665. [A.B.]

HASKINS, John, of Keevil, Wilts, gent., 27, and Anne HARRIS, of Tilshead, Wilts, sp., 27. Bdman. Edward Edmonds, of Sarum, marchant. At Orcheston St. Mary, Chirton, or St. Thomas, Sarum. 7 Ap. [A.B.]

SAINSBURY, Edward, of Wilton, weaver, widower, and Eliz: WATKINS of the same (of Sarum in A.), sp., 20. Bdmen. Stephen West of the same, "scissorem," and Edward Hyde, of Sarum, carpenter. 11 Ap. [A.B.]

BROOKE, Robert, of Bremhill, Wilts, husb., and Mary HUGHES of the same, sp. Bdman. Joseph Hughes of the same, husb. 27 May.

MERVYN, Edward, of Sarum, Wilts, gent., 27, and Frances DYNDO, of Pertwood, wid. Bdman. John Mervyn of the Close, Sarum, gent. 17 Ap. [A.B.]

TURNER, Robert, of Ockingham [*i.e.*, Wokingham], Berks, yeoman, and Susan HEWATT of the same. Bdman. Edward Johnson, of Reading, cardmaker. Witnesses, Jane Pound and Andrew Rivers. 4 Oct. [A.B.]

PAYNE, Rich: of Hilmarton, 48, and Mary EASTINGTON of the same, wid. Bdman. John Sadler, Sen., of the Close, Sarum, Wilts, gent. 30 May. [A.B.]

MILLS, Henry, of Romsey, co. South., yeoman, 23, and Elioner WAKE of the same, sp., 23. Bdman. John Hipper, of Houghton, yeoman. 25 May. [A.B.]

COFFIN, Thomas, of Stourton Caundle, Dorset, yeoman, 21, and Eliz: Coffin, of Stratford Tony, Wilts, sp., 25. Bdman. Anthony Coffin of the same. 23 May. [A.B.]

PEPLER, Edward, of Sarum, Wilts, husb., 23, and Jane SHAPSHEIRE, of Amesbury, Wilts, wid. Bdman. John Poulter, of Sarum, silkweaver. 18 May. [A.B.]

COLEMAN, John, of Axbridge, Somerset, shoemaker, 22 (cordwayner in A.), and Grace HILMAN, of Trowbridge, sp., 24. Bdmen. Edward Hilman, of Trowbridge, cordwayner, Grace's bro., and Hugh Hillman, of Devizes, apparitor. 17 May. [A.B.]

CROOKE, Robert, of Urchfont, Wilts, gent. (yeoman in A.), 30, and Jane CROOKE of the same, sp. Bdman. Ambrose Muspratt of the same, carrier. 16 May. [A.B.]

READ, John, of Sarum, hellier, 25, and Susan LAMB of the same, wid. Bdman. Robert Read, of the same, hellier. 15 May. [A.B.]

RAWLS, Thomas, of Stockton, Wilts, husb., widower, and Jane WYATT, of Chilton, Wilts, sp., 30. Bdman. none. 13 May. [A.B.]

ROGERS, Nicholas, of Fawly, co. South., gent., 30, and Jane SMITH, of St. Martin's, Sarum, sp., 30. Bdman. Henry Complen, of Bewly [Beaulieu], co. South., yeoman. 11 May.

GIDDINGS, Edward, of Urchfont, Wilts, husb., (yeoman in A.), 45, and Anne NOYSE of the same, sp., 35. Bdman. Ambrose Muspratt of the same, carryer. 10 May. (9 May in A.). [A.B.]

GRAY, Robert, of Lydiard Tregose, Wilts, husb., 22, and Anne ODY, of Wroughton, Wilts, sp., 24. Bdman. none. 6 May. [A.B.]

WHITE, Rich: of Devizes, Wilts, boddicemaker, 22, and Margaret WALKER of the same, sp. Bdman. Robert Martin of the same, yeoman. 3 May. [A.B.]

WEB, Francis, of Manningford Bohun, husb., 50, and Jane RUDDLE of the same, sp., 26. Bdmen. Ambrose Web, of Sarum, tanner, and Francis Webb, of Manningford Bohun. 27 Ap. [A.B.]

ALDER, Thomas, the Elder, of St. Lawrence, Reading, yeoman, and Leda BELCHAMBER, of St. Giles, Reading, wid. Bdman. John Farmer, of St. Lawrence, Reading, yeoman. (Groom signs "Thomas Aldworth.") 21 June.

REMNANT, John, of St. Mary's, Reading, Berks, yeoman, 26, and Mary BELCHAMBER, of St. Giles, Reading, sp., 23. Bdman. John Osgood, of St. Lawrence, Reading, yeoman. 6 June. [A.B.]

EDWARDS, Nicholas, of St. Lawrence, Reading, yeoman, and Eliz. WEST of the same. Bdman. John West of the same, yeoman. 21 June.

ROSTALL, Henry, of Swindon, Wilts, yeoman, 32, and Margaret AUGER of the same, sp., 27. Bdman. . . . Lyster, of Sarum, inholder. Letter fr. Henry Thomson, of Swindon. 13 Mar. [A.B.]

SMITH, Michael, of Stanton St. Bernard, Wilts, gent., 19, and Elizabeth LAVINGTON of the same, 28. Bdman. Gabriel Goldney, of Chippenham, gent. 12 Mar. [A.B.]

PARSONS, Willm., of North Tedworth, Wilts, yeoman, and Ann VINCENT, of Collingborne Kingston, wid. Bdman. John Parsons, of Figheldeane, yeoman. 6 Mar.

SACKLER, Willm., of Sarum, Wilts, upholster, and Mary, d. of Thomas CLARKE, of Shaston, sp. Bdman. George Lowe, of Sarum, goldsmith. 24 Feb.

RUNDOLL, Willm., of Edington, Wilts, yeoman, and Ursula DENCH, of Idmiston, Wilts, sp. Bdman. Edward Dench of the same, yeoman. 21 Feb.

ORAM, Rowland, of Stapleford, Wilts, blacksmith, widower, and Mary LODER, of Stockton, Wilts, sp., 28. Bdmen. Tho: Thornburgh, of Sarum, goldsmith, and Thos. Westbeere, of Stapleford, yeoman. 17 Feb. [A.B.]

STRETCH, Thomas, of Overton, Wilts, yeoman, 26, and Dennis DIKE, of Bps. Cannings, sp., 25. Bdman. John Stretch, of Overton, and George Freind, of Wilton, Wilts, inholder. 17 Feb. [A.B.]

GODDARD, Rich: of Mere, Wilts, yeoman (gent. in A.), 24, and Ann BAYLY, of Edington, Wilts, sp., 24. Bdman. Leonard Cooke, of Sarum, chapman. 13 Mar. 1665-6 (14 Mar. in A.). [A.B.]

BROAD, Rowland, of Uphaven, Wilts, husb., 24, and Margaret CHALKE, of Sarum, sp., 27. Bdman. John Blackhead of the same, yeoman. 8 Mar. 1665-6. [A.B.]

FRIEND, Robert, of St. Edmund's, Sarum, chandler, widower, and Mary MYLES, of St. Thomas', Sarum, sp., 26. Bdman. Richard Friend of the same, grocer. 18 Feb. 1665-6. [A.B.]

LAWRENCE, Philip, of Charlton, Wilts, clerk, 25, and Anne WHITLEY of the same, sp., 20. Bdman. Thomas Philips, of Sarum, gent. 2 Mar. 1665-6. [A.B.]

BARNES, Vincent, of Whiteparish, Wilts, yeoman, 26, and Joan WALKER of the same, sp., 21. No Bdman. 24 Feb. 1665-6. [A.B.]

BRASYER (BRASHER in A.), Willm., of Wilton, Wilts, clothier, widower, and Edith PINCKNY, of St. Edmund, Sarum, sp., 30. Bdman. Thomas Riddiall, "of the bush in" (? Bush Inn) Sarum, inholder. 23 Feb. 1665-6. (A.B.)

FLEMON, Willm., of Winterborne Stoke, Wilts, husb., 24, and Luce COMBES, of Stapleford, sp., 25. Bdman. John Kerby, of Wilton, broadweaver. 20 Feb. 1665-6. [A.B.]

FILLITER, George, of Sarum, cook, 25, and Hester SAW, of Sarum, sp., 20. Bdman. Thomas Saw, of Sarum, cook. 16 Feb. 1665-6. [A.B.]

CARTER, Mr. John, of Market Lavington, Wilts, schoolmaster, and Mary HUNT, of Sarum, sp. Bdman. Willm. Heely, of Sarum, glasier. Father, Willm. Hunt, writes and consents. (Heely signs Hely.) 4 Jan. 1665-6. (4 Feb. in A.). [A.B.]

ABINGTON, John, of Over Compton, Dorset, gent., 25, and Elizabeth FEILD, of Stourton, sp., 22. Bdman. Andrew Carter, of Sarum, clerk. 1 Feb. 1665-6. [A.B.]

BLAKE, Willm., of Andover, co. South., gent., 20, and Dorothy, sp., 21, d. of Alexander THISTLETHWAYTE, of Winterslow, Wilts, Esq. Bdman. John Thornton, of Sarum, gent. 7 Feb. 1665-6. [A.B.]

GRATE (GRACE in A.), Thomas, of Newton Tony, Wilts, husb., 25, and Margaret JACOB, of Bishopston, sp., 30. Bdman. Richard Blanchard, of Wishford, Wilts, pastor (? pistor). 29 Jan. 1665-6. [A.B.]

TANNER, Thomas, of Malmesbury, Wilts, carryer, and Olive DAVIES of the same, wid. Bdmen. Richard Godsell, of Bradford, Wilts, comber, and Robert Martin, of Devizes, apparitor. 13 Dec. 1665.

MOTTERSHED, Henry, of Sarum, Senr., cook, and Elizabeth HARFORD of the same, sp., 40. Bdman. Henry Mottershed, of Sarum, inholder. 31 Dec. 1665 (Married in Salisbury Cathedral as "H. Mattershaw.") [A.B.]

GIMPER, Anthony, of Netherhaven, Wilts, husb., and Brigitt DANIEL, wid. Bdmen. John Thring of the same, yeoman, and John Rendall of the same, yeoman. 6 Jan. 1665-6.

DAVIES, Philipp, of Amesbury, Wilts, butcher, and Eliz: HOLLOWAY of the same, wid. Bdman. John Davies, of Sarum, inholder. (Signs "Davis.") 9 Jan. 1665-6.

TUCKEY, John, of Codford St. Mary, Wilts, husb., 25, and Elinor CARTER, of Winterborne Earls, 25. Bdman. Edward Lister, of Sarum, inholder. 22 Jan. [A.B.]

SIEVEIR, Willm., of St. Peter's, Marlborough, watchmaker, and Mary GOLDSMITH of the same, sp. Bdman. Nicholas Langley, of Sarum, watchmaker, and Christopher Day of the same, stationer. 31 Oct. 1665.

WELLS, Thomas, of Pirton [Purton], Wilts, inholder, widower, and Martha CUMBER, of the Theale in Tilehurst, Berks, sp., 30. Bdmen. Edward Bray, of Pirton, husb., and Francis Harford, of Sarum, inholder. 14 Nov. 1665. [A.B.]

DUN, John, of Devizes, lynnendraper, 25, & Ann TURNER of the same, sp., 22. Bdman. John Marshman, of Devizes, carpenter. 13 Nov. 1665. [A.B.]

LACY, Robert, of Crudwell, Wilts, yeoman, 28, and Ann WORLEY, of Hankerton, Wilts, sp., 32. Bdman. William Syme, of Sarum, parchment maker, and Richard Ashley of the same, butcher. 13 Nov. 1665. [A.B.]

ADAMS, Mark, of Awborne [Aldbourne], Wilts, husb., 23, and Ann KING of the same, sp., 19. Bdmen. John Whitty, of Marlborough, taylor, and Leonard Hammell of the same, taylor. 5 Oct. [A.B.]

FREEMAN, Christopher, of Marlborough, gent., and Margaret GREENAWAY of the same. Bdman. John Wayte of the same, taylor. 16 Nov. 1665.

LAVINGTON, John, of Willesford, Wilts, gent., 45, and Ann WROUGHTON, of Wilcott, sp., 33. Bdman. Thomas Young, of Sarum, taylor. 2 Oct. 1665. [A.B.]

JERRARD, John, of Stourton, Wilts, taylor, 18, and Ann HUNT, of Mere, Wilts. Bdmen. Chr'ofer Hunt of the same, Ann's fa., and Anthony Bungy, of Fisherton Anger, inholder. 3 Sep. [A.B.]

HAYES, Alexander, of Sherston Magna, Wilts, scissor, 26, and Joane CLARKE of the same, sp., 30. Bdmen. John Hayes of the same, yeoman, and Robert Martin, of Devizes. Witnesses, Nicholas Pearce, Hewe Hillman. 16 Nov. [A.B.]

HARRINGTON, John, of Corson [? Corston], Somt., gent., 22, and Alice COWARD, of Ugford in South Newton, sp., 27. Bdman. Thomas Coward, of the same, gent. 3 Jan. 1665-6. [A.B.]

COPPOCK, Henry, of London, gent., 21, and Mris. Katherine HITCHCOCK, of Preshute, sp., 22. Bdman. Robert Hitchcock of the same, gent. 14 Dec. (23 Nov. 1665 in A.). [A.B.]

BREWER, Peter, of Seend Row, Wilts, gent., and Frances ROWE, of Amesbury, sp. Bdman. Willm. Couzins of the same, gent. 14 Dec.

PEARCY, Augustine, of Wishford Magna, Wilts, gent., widower, and Thomasine BRIANT, of Stapleford, sp., 30. Bdman. John Pearcy of the same, yeoman. 12 Dec. [A.B.]

ELLIOTT, John (James in A.), of Marlborough, baker, 24, and Elianor MORTIMER, of Fifield in Overton, Wilts, sp., 22. Bdman. James Elliott, of Marlborough, pistor. 12 Dec. [A.B.]

FRICKER, Edward, of Chilmark, Wilts, yeoman, 27, and Katherine WYTHERS, of Wyly, sp., 18. Bdman. Robert Wythers of the same, yeoman. 11 Dec. [A.B.]

PLAYER, Nathanael, of Malmesbury, Wilts, mercer, 24, and Margaret WAYTE of the same, sp., 20. Bdman. Willm. Sadler, of Broad Town, Wilts, yeoman. 10 Dec. [A.B.]

NICHOLAS, Thomas, of Stapleford, Wilts, yeoman, 30, and Hannah LAMB, of Sarum, sp., 26. Bdman. Richard Heale, of Sarum, "musicum" (cler.). 9 Dec.

LITTLE, Willm., of Broadhinton, Wilts, 24, and Grace WHITE, sp., 20, of the same. Bdman. James Street, of Devizes. 11 Oct. [A.B.]

WORLIDGE, John, of Wilton, Wilts, gent., widower, and Grace GREENE of the same, sp., 21. Bdman. Richard Eyres, of Sarum, pothecary. 20 Nov. 1665. [A.B.]

COOPER, Wm., of Portsmouth, co. South., yeoman, widower, and Alice MAPLE, of Downton, wid. Bdman. Richard Sherfeild, of Winterborne Monkton, gent. 6 Nov. [A.B.]

FRITH, Edward, of Hindon, Wilts, gent., 22, and Mary MAY of the same, sp., 20. Bdman. John Carden, of Sarum, barber. 14 Nov.

OATRIDGE, Robert (John Oateridge in A.), of Broughton Gifford, Wilts, yeoman, 30, and Edith BRONNE (BRAINE in A.), of Nettleton, Wilts, sp., 21. Bdmen. Hugh Hillman, of Devizes, appr., and John Oatridge, of Broughton Gifford, husb. 19 Oct. (27 Oct. in A.). [A.B.]

BLAKE, Henry, of East Oak (*sic*), co. South., mercer, and Phillis HOUNSELL, of Chilton Folliat, sp. Bdman. Edward Dore, sen., of the same, yeoman. Seal, "G.H." in circle. 26 Oct.

MAYER, Willm., of Oaksey, Wilts, husb., and Joane DOBBINS, of Cricklade. Bdman. Simon Oatridge, of Poole, Wilts, yeoman. Witn. George Mortimer, Tho. Myles. 10 Oct.

HARDING, Geo., of Orcheston St. Mary, husb., 24, and Martha GRACE, of Amesbury, sp., 26. Bdmen. Richard Grace, of the same, and Wm. Webb, of Orcheston St. Mary. 23 Oct. [A.B.]

NORLY, Thomas, of St. Edmund's, Sarum, yeoman, 22, and Margaret ABBYN, of Wilton, Wilts, sp., 25. No Bdman. 22 Oct. [A.B.]

CHAPPELIN, Maurice, of Ashton Keynes, Wilts, yeoman, widower, and Eliz: WHITEHEAD, of Purton, sp., 20. Bdmen. Antony Whitehead of the same, yeoman, fa. of Eliz., and John Nicholas, of Sarum, sergeweaver. 10 Oct. [A.B.]

MASSEY, John, of Bradfield, Berks, yeoman, 22, and Mary ABBERY, of Bossleton [? Basildon], Berks, sp., 23. Bdman. John Chandler, of St. Lawrence (Reading ?), yeoman. (Groom signs "Marsey.") 1 . . . [A.B.]

MALTHOUSE, John, of Shinfield, Berks, yeoman, 24, and Elizabeth CHARLTON of the same, 30. Bdman. George Hatton, of St. Lawrence, Reading, yeoman. Seal, a shield of arms, three swords palewise, in a canton a lion, the whole encircled by two palm-branches. 7 May. [A.B.]

SMITH, James, of Tilehurst, Berks, widower, and Mary POTTER of the same, sp., 30. Bdman. James Blunt, of St. Lawrence, Reading, yeoman. 29 May. [A.B.]

FREGLENTON, Edward, of Cleverly, co. . . . . [? Cleverdon in Lea], gent., 27, and Margaret HAWKINS, of Lacock, sp., 25. Bdman. Henry Hawkins, of Lacock, Wilts, gent. (Groom signs "Fregleton."). 10 Oct. [A.B.]

GRIFFIN, Peter, of Avebury, Wilts, yeoman, 33, and Anne BROMHAM, *als.* PHELPS, of Fifield, Wilts, sp., 21. No Bdman. 22 Oct. [A.B.]

WYATT, Richard, clerk, of Marlborough, and Rebecca (Katherine in A.) SMITH of the same, sp. Bdman. Davy Jenkins, of Sarum, gent. 27 Sep. (1 Oct. in A.). [A.B.]

HOPGOOD, John, of New Sarum, Wilts, vintner, 23, and Anne ATKINS of the same, sp., 28 7 Oct. [A.B.]

BRINTY, Henry, of Chisenbury, Wilts, husb., 30, and Anne BAYLY of the same, sp., 24. Bdman. George Fricker, of Enford, scissor. 5 Oct. [A.B.]

BEROW, John, of Woodford, Wilts, yeoman, widower, and Anne MARSHALL, of Sarum, wid. Bdman. John Bennett, of Sarum, gent. 30 Sep. [A.B.]

MESSENGER, Richard, of Cricklade, Wilts, husb., 28, and Dorothy PIRKENS of the same, sp., 20. Bdman. Tho: Poulton, of Kemble, Wilts, "ludimagm" [*i.e.*, ludi-magistrum = schoolmaster], 22 Sep. [A.B.]

GIBBENS, Henry, of Andover, co. South., sargeweaver, 23, and Priscilla ANDREWES, of St. Edmund, Sarum, sp., 24. No Bdman. 14 Sep. (18 Sep. in A.). [A.B.]

YOUNG, Wm., of Devizes, Wilts, sadler, 30, and Jane JACOB of the same, sp., 28. Bdman. Hugh Hillman of the same, inholder. 8 Jan. 1665-6. [A.B.]

WHITEHEAD, Henry, of Tytherley, co. South., armiger, widower, and Ann JONES, of Welford, Berks, wid. Bdman. Rich. Holt, of the Close, Sarum, gent. 4 Sep. [A.B.]

BEACH, Willm., of Longbridge Deverill, yeoman, widower, and Mary HORLOCK, of Warminster, Wilts, wid. Bdmen. Tho. Pothcary, of Warminster, Wilts, clothier, and Thomas Young, of Sarum, taylor. 31 July. [A.B.]

HARDING, Thomas, of Berwick St. James, yeoman, 24, and Elizabeth TYLLER, of Damerham (South), sp., 23. Bdman. Robert Sutton, of Rollestone, Wilts, broadweaver. 29 July. [A.B.]

EASTMAN, John, of St. Edmund's, Sarum, cordwyner, widower, and Dorothy ANDREWES, of St. Thomas', Sarum, sp., 33. Bdman. Thomas Eastman, of St. Edmund's, cordwyner. 26 July. [A.B.]

TELLEN, John, of Purton (Stoke), Wilts, yeoman, 32, and Ann LEWEN of the same, wid. Bdman. William Browne, of Sarum, cordwyner 11 July. [A.B.]

LAWRENCE, Thomas, of Fifield, co. South., clerke, and Katherine CURLE, of Buttermere, Wilts, sp., 24. Bdmen. Walter Robinson, of Andover, co. South., and Thomas Young, of Sarum, Wilts. 10 July. [A.B.]

HAYWARD, Phillipp, of Bromham, Wilts, yeoman, 24, and Elizabeth PARADISE, of Melksham, sp., 18. Bdman. George Paradis, of the same, yeoman, and John Baskervile, of Malmesbury, Wilts, gent. 8 July. [A.B.]

SMITH, JOHN, of Edington, Wilts, yeoman, 23, and Alice GILL, of Cheverell Magna, sp., 17. Bdman. Richard Salter, of Earlstoke, Wilts, yeoman. 30 June. [A.B.]

ALAND, Richard, of Langley Burrell, yeoman, 22, and Ann STOCKHAM, of Christian Malford, Wilts, sp., 19. Bdman. Ambrose Rickman, of the same, yeoman. 7 June. [A.B.]

CROOME, Robert, of Malmesbury, and Mary SMITH, of the Lea, sp., Bdmen. John Young, of Lea, Wilts, yeoman, and Hugh Hillman, of Devizes, yeoman. 7 June.

SHIPMAN, William, of Allcannings, Wilts, taylor, 28, and Elizabeth KNOWLMAN of the same, sp., 21. Bdman. Jeffery Smith of the same. 19 May. [A.B.]

BRACHER, Samuel, of St. Thos., Sarum, chirurgion, 23, and Margaret OLIVER of the same, sp., 22. Bdman. John Skase, Rector of Odstock, Wilts, clerk. 31 Mar. 1665-6. [A.B.]

NORTHWAY, John, of Aldermaston, widower, and Alice EMMANS, of Thatcham, Berks, sp. Bdman. Giles Emmans of the same, yeoman. 20 Sep.

DAWSON, Thomas, of Tilehurst, Berks, yeoman, 23, and Elizabeth DENSON of the same, sp., 24. Bdman. John Stanton of the same, yeoman. Witness, William Blackman. 26 Sep. [A.B.]

EDWARDS, William, of Tidmarsh, Berks, yeoman, 33, and Mary HORNE, or Inglefield [Englefield], sp., 28. Bdman. William Blackman, of Reading. 25 Aug. [A.B.]

BROWNE, Bartholomew, of Swallowfield, Berks, widower, and Jone FELTHAM, sp., 40, of the same. Bdman. Thos. Browne of the same, yeoman. 20 Jan. 1665-6. [A.B.]

FLOWER, Edward, of Melksham, Wilts, gent., 30, and Elioner SHEPHERD of the same, sp., 21. Bdmen. Thos. Beeven of the same, yeoman, and Hugh Hillman, the younger, of Devizes. Witnesses, Wm. Flower, Jun., Daniel Webb. 10 Oct. [A.B.]

UNDATED LIST OF MARRIAGES AND FEES, 4s. 8d. 1665.

HEACHIM, Wm., of Brinkworth, and Eliz. HOPKINS, of Charlton.

BRIANT, John, of Hilmarton, and Mary BROMHAM, *als.* PHELPS, of Bromham.

BROWNE, Edward, of Malmesbury, and Judith How, of Westport.

SKEATE, Rich. and Mary LLOYD, of Wotton Basset.

HOLLOWAY, Willm., and Hester HERNE, of Garsdon.

TOWNSEND, Henry, and Elinor BONFEILD, of Potterne.

SMITH, JOHN, and Alinar HILL, of Chiverell.

PICKFATT, Humphry, of Bray, and [*blank*].

WINTER, Nathaniel, of Marlborough, and [*blank*].

LIE, Thomas, of Potterne, yeoman, widower, and Thomasine ELLINGTON, of Poulshot, wid. Bdm. Robt. Martin, of Devizes. 7 Apr. 1665. [A.]

BUTLER, John, of Fisherton, sheereman, 24, & Barbara CHAMPAIN of the same, sp., 33. Bdm. Francis Spender, of Sarum, joyner. 27 Apr. [A.]

(*To be continued.*)

EXTRACTS FROM A SEVENTEENTH CENTURY NOTE-BOOK.

(*Continued from p.* 201.)

Nevinson.

John [*Thomas*[1]] Nevinson of Eastrie Court in Kent married first Anne the daughter of Richard Tebold by Katherin da : of Ellyott of Surrey, by her hee had issue Sr Roger Nevinson K^t^, Thomas, 3. Richard, 4. Christofer, 5. Edward & Nicholas ; & hee had issue female Anne married to Sr Henry Colepeper K^t^, Elizabeth to Sr Edwin Sands K^t^, Margaret to Sr James Oxinden K^t^.

Memorandum that Anne the daughter of Richard Tebold after the death of John Nevinson married Edward Fagg of Feversham & had issue Marie Fagg & Anne Fagg.

[*In the margin.*] Mem'. Sr Roger Nevinson ma : Marie the da : of Tho : Bludder of Flanchford in the parish of Rigate in Surrey, K^t^, who died No : 1618.

[*In the margin.*] M^d^ that Sr Roger Nevenson K^t^ married Katherine da : of of John Reynes. q.

[*In the margin.*] M^d^ that a Patent was granted to Tho : Bludder of Mile end greene in Com. of Midd. gent. by Willm Cambden, Clarenceux, Sept 18 Eliz. 42, Anno 1600.

* * * * * *

Thebolde als Tebold.

Richard Tebold als Thebolde married . . . & had issue John Tebold of Seale in Thanet who married the da : & coheire of Nisell : by her hee had issue

John Tebold of Seale in Thanet who married Silvester da : & heire of Richard Carter.

John Tebold als Thebauld of Seale, 2 son by Silvester, married Clement da : of Willm Lynch of Cranbrooke : he had sisters, Anne mar : 1 to Tho : Bill, 2^ly^ to Percival Smalepage & 3^ly^ to Barnard Randolfe. Dorothy mar : 1 Doctor Droke, 2^ly^ to Sr Roger Manwood K^t^ Lo : chiefe Baron. Joane 1 married to Tho : Polley, 2^ly^ to Tho : Henlay.

[*In the margin.*] M^d^ that this John had an elder brother viz. Richard who married Katherin da : of Ellyot of Surrey above mentioned.

[1] "Thomas" in the Visitations and on the monumental inscription in Eastry Church.

Stephen Tebold was the first son of John by Clement, which Stephen mar: Katherine da: of Richard Carell of Sussex. John a second sonne mar: . . . da: of . . . Courtopp & secondly to Nix; by the first hee had issue Stephen, 3. Thomas a third sonne. Hee had daughters Elizabeth married to Jervas Roos of Cambridgeshire at Suffam; Anne; Silvestera; Margaret married to David Polley; Dorothy & Alice.

Stephen had issue by Katherine da: of Carell, viz. Katherine married to Mitchell of Colchester.

Memorandū that Richard Tebold who married Katherin da: of Ellyott of Surrey had issue male John & James.

John married Dorothy da: of Morgan of Chilworth in Surry. Anne eldest daughter of the said Rich: Tebold, as is already sayd, was married to John Nevinson of Eastry. Hee had allso another da: viz. Katherine married to William Gosnold a Lawyer. Silvestra married to Richard Raynes. Elizabeth ob: S.P. & virgo. Marie second wife to Sr Henry Oxinden of Deane.

From Gosnold the Lawyer & Katherine proceeded sons Thomas, Lambert & William, daughters Katherine married to Richard Church D^r of Divinity, Anne who was married to William Warham.

From Richard Raynes & Silvestra proceeded Silvestra, Katherine, Twinns. Marie & Elizabeth.

From John Theobald who married Dorothy da: of Morgan proceeded John who ma: Dorothy da: of Edward Culpepper, Richard, George, Sampson, James, Morgan; females Katherine, Julian, Anne . . . Dorothy & Marie.

* * * * * *

Prude ałs Proude.

William Prude ałs Proude of Waltham in Kent married Quere whom

William his sonne viz. Willm Prude ałs Proude of Waltham prædict' ma: Rose da: of John Serlys of Wye in Kent.

The said William had by Rose aforesaid had [*sic*] 6 sons viz. 1. Thomas, 2. Henrie, 3. John, 4. Willm, 5. Sampson, 6. Serlis Prude ałs Proude of St Alphage within Canterbury Anno 1583, which Serlis married Anne daughter & coheire of Willm Payne of Chilham in Kent. The 3 daughters of William Proude were first Ellen who was ma: to Rich: Wood of Waltham, 2. Bettrice ma: Tho: Balden of Braborne in Kent, 3. ma: to William Gates of Wie in Kent.

Serlis Prude aꝯ Proud had issue male 1. Thomas, 2. John, daughters Marie & Joane.

[*On a loose slip in a later hand.*] Anne the widow of Serlis Proud re-married to German Roper. John (Sir John, Knt.) the son of Serlis was a Captain & Killed at the siege of Grille in Guelderland 1628, he mar. 1. Eliz : Kirkham & 2nd Anne Fagg.

* * * * * *

Valentine Pettit was Father of

John Pettit Alderman of London, who was Father of Valentine Pettit of the Isle of Thanet, which Valentine married Joane da : of Beverley of Fordwich by whom hee had Henrie Pettit of Dandelion in the Isle of Thanet his second son, who married Dennis da : of Thatcher ; hee had daughters viz. Beñet ma : to Tho : Chapman & Alice to Simon Davie. The said Henry Pettit was Father of Valentine Pettit.

[*In the margin.*] Md Edward was eldest sonne to Val : Pettit [*and elder brother to Henry*]. And that Henry Pettit had a da : viz : Anne who ma : Ed : Norwood.

* * * * * *

Brockman.

Henry Brockman of Newington juxta Hith ma : . . . daughter & heire of Chilton in Kent.

William Brockman son of Henry married Margaret da : of Humfrey Clarke aꝯ Woodchurch.

Henry sonne of William ma : . . . da : of Richard Salkins, the sayd Willm had a daughter ma : . . . Duke of Maydstone in Kent.

* * * * * *

Adye of Duddington see the other booke.

Nicholas Adye of Greete in the parish of Duddington in Kent, 1. son & posthumous, married . . . da : and heire of Lewty of Birlinge in Kent by whom hee had

John Adye of Southwarke in Com' Surr : 1 son 1623, who married Margarett da : of Francis Bourne of Duddington in Kent. Father of Brentus Adye 1. son ætatis 30 1623.

[*In the margin.*] Md Nicholas had a da : viz. Agnes ma : unto George Robinson of Chart in Kent.

* * * * * *

Towke of Beere neer Dover.

John Towke of Kent was Father of John Towke, Father of Tho : Towke who married first Joane or Jane da : of Willm Goldwell of Goodonnton in great Chart, 2ly he ma : Cicelie da : of Sr Robt Chichly Kt.

Ralfe Towke was brother to Tho: aforesaid, who had issue Willm Towk, who had a da: viz. Alice who was his heire & ma: Tho: Roper. Walter was 2. brother to Willm Father of Ralfe Towke, Father of Ralfe Towke, Father of Willm Towke.

* * * * * *

Hales of Hales place.

Nicholas Hales of Hales place in Kent ma: . . ., had 2 sonnes, Sr Nicholas Hales Kt & Sr Robt Hales Kt, Pryor of St Johns of Jherusalem & Lo: Tresurer of England: hee gave his estate to his Elder brother Sr Robt.

Tho: Hales of Hales place in Kent married . . . & had issue John Hales of Halden, 2. Thomas Hales, 3. Henry Hales.

John Hales of Halden ma: . . . & had issue

Henry Hales of Halden ma: . . . & had issue

John Hales of Tenterden who ma: . . . & had issue

John Hales of Tenterden who was Baron of the Exchequer & ma: Isabell da: of Thomas Harry. John Hales of Tenterden had by Isabell

Sr James Hales Kt Justice of the comon pleas, who married the da: & coheire of Thomas Hales of Henley; from him issued

Humfry Hales of dongeon Esqr who married Joice da: & coheire of Robt at Water.

Sr James Hales Kt his 1. son ma: Alice da: of Sr Tho: Kemp Kt.

Cheiny Hales son of Sr James married Marie da: of Hardes; hee dyed March 28, 1596; hee had a da:[1] who was his heire viz. Elizabeth who was ma: to . . . Hunfords, by whom hee had 1. John Hunfords who married Margaret da: of George Tuck of Beere; & 2ly Humfrey 2 son.

* * * * * *

Hales of Tañington.

Memorandum that from John Hales of Tenterden who was Baron of the Exchequer & married Isabel the da: of Tho: Harrie issued a second son, viz. Tho: Hales of Tañington neer Canterbury who married first Joane da: of Clement Holway, secondly Alice daughter of Humfrey Evias; by Joane his first wife hee had issue

[1] This statement differs entirely with the Visitations of Kent, according to which Cheyney had a son Sir James Hales of Dungen, who had a daughter and heir married to Sir Stephen Hales of Smithfield, co. Warwick, K.B.

1. Charles Hales who married Anne da : of Robt Honywood, & had daughters Anne who ma : Rowland Argall, Joane who ma : Arthur Blechenden, Marie who ma : Tho : Rigden.

Robt Hales 1. son of Charles Hales.

Mem' that Tho : Hales of Tañington had by Alice da : of Humfrey Evias, his second wife, William a second sonne & Martha youngest daughter.

Mem' that from Tho : Hales of Hales place in Kent issued, beside John Hales of Halden, Henrie Hales who had issue Gilbert Hales of Leveham, who had issue Edmund Hales of Rumford in Essex, who had issue Tho : Hales. And that Tho : Hales of Hales place in Kent aforesaid had a third son viz. Tho : Hales Father of James Hales, Father of John Hales, an Alderman of Canterbury, Father of Tho : Hales, Father of John Hales.

Md also that Henry Hales of Halden had issue besides John Hales of Tenterden (Father of John Hales thereof Baron of the Exchequer) Thomas Hales Father of Sr Christofer Hales Kt, Attorny generall to K. Hen : 8.

* * * * * *

Hales of Tenterden.

Mem' that from John Hales of Tenterden issued John Hales of Tenterden who was Baron of the Exchequer [*from whom*] issued Sr James Hales Kt Justice of the comon pleaes, Thomas Hales of Tañington a second son of the said John & Edward Hales of Tenterden a 3. son who married Margarett daughter of John Honywood, & William a 4. son who ma : Marie da : of Henry Boorne of Doddington & had issue female Mildred [*dau. of the Baron of the Exchequer*] who ma : John Honywood.

John Hales son of Ed : Hales of Tenterden 1. son, ma : Mary da : of Robt Horne, B. of Winchester, by whom hee had Margarett.

Md that Humfrey Hales of dongeon Esqr who ma : Joice da : & coheire of Robt at Water had issue besides Sr Ja : Hales his 1. son, Samuel 2. son, Humfrey 3. son, John 4. son, Robert 5. son, & daughter[*s*] Abigall who ma : Anthonie Sampson, Elizabeth, Mary & Susan.

* * * * * *

Hales of Yorkeshire.

Hales of Cawood in Yorkshire ma : da : of Watson [?] & was Father of Stephen Hales of Cawood in Yorkshire, which Stephen ma : Anne da : of John Stow [?] of Cawood p'dict. who had issue Joane whom Willm Harte of London Merchant Taylor married, by whom hee had issue John Harte a clerke belonging to the Mynte in the Tower of London, who married Ellen da : of John Dewlyn of Rochester in Kent, by whom hee had issue Joane. The sayd Willm Harte had issue female viz. Elizabeth ma : William Harsonett of London scrivener, by whom hee had Samuel & Mary.

Md there was besides the Hales formerly mentioned William Hales who married Elizabeth da : of Johnson of Fordich who was father of

Edward Hales who married Debora da : of Harlackenden. The said Willm had by Eliza : daughters viz. Marie & Elizabeth who married Robt Kenwricke of Kings Sutton by whom hee had Richard Kenwrick & a da : Elizabeth.

* * * * * *

Smyth.

Thomas Smyth of Ostenhanger in Kent, Customer of the Port of London tempore Eliz : Reg : ob : Anno 1591 ; hee ma : Alice sole da : & heire of Sr Andrew Judd Maior of London who dyed 1593 ; by her hee had issue

Sr John Smyth of the same Kt who ma : Elizabeth da : & heire of John Fineux by whom hee had Samuel [*sic*] Smyth 1. son & heire.

Sr Tho : Smyth Alderman of London was 2. son of Thos & Alice, hee had 3 wives, 1. Judith da : & heire of Richard Culverwell, 2. Jane da : of William Hobbs, 3. Sarah da : & heire of Willm Blunt : by Sarah hee had issue Sameson dyed young 1602, John Smyth 2. son, Henry 3. son [*the Visitations show this Henry as identical with the Henry immediately below*] who ma : Elizabeth da : of Tho : Owen, Judge of the Kings bench by whom hee had issue.

Sr Tho : Smyth Kt 1. son & heire [*of Sir John Smyth and Elizabeth Fineux*] created Viscount Strangford in Irland July 17, 4 Caroli Regis.

Henry Smyth was 3. son of Tho : Smyth by Alice, which Henry was de Com : Wilts.

Sr Richard Smyth 4. son [*of Thos. & Alice*] was of London & ma : Elizabeth da : of Tho : Scott Kt, 1. wife, 2ly Jane da : & sole heire of John White of London Esq. & relict of Sam : Thornehill of Bromely in Kent Esq. ob. 1607 ; by Jane hee had issue Marie sole da : of her said Father & Mother. [*In the margin*] by Eliza : Scot Tho : Smyth 1. son & heire.

Robt Smyth of Hygate 5. son [*of Thomas & Alice*] ma : Anne da : & heire of Willm Lynford. Symon Smyth 6. son slaine at Cales[1] [*sic*] voyage 1596. Marie ma : Robt Davies Receaver for Q. Eliza : in North Wales. Ursula ma : 1. Simon Harding, S.P., 2 Willm Butler of Biddenhā in com. Berks [*sic*].

* * * * * *

(To be continued.)

---

[1] This is evidently a clerical error for Cades. In 1596 Spain was invaded by the English under Lord Essex, Sir Walter Raleigh, and Lord Howard, and on the 15th September of that year Cadiz was taken and burned.

Inquisitiones Post Mortem.

(*Continued from p.* 210.)

MIDDILTON, John, ob. 23 Apr. 11 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Morpeth 4 Nov. 12 Hen. 8.—Northumbd.—Thomas, s. & h.. aet. 9 yrs.

MIDDLEMORE, Thomas, ob. 9 Dec. 12 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Warwick 13 Hen. 8.—Warwick—Robert, s. & h., aet. 12 yrs.

MIDDLETON, John, gent., ob. 17 July 1633.—Inq. at Nottingham 27 Aug. 9 Car. I.—Notts & Derby—William, s. & h., aet. 5 yrs.

MIDDELTON, Rafe, ob. 23 Apr. ult.—Inq. at Southwark 17 May 24 Eliz. —Surrey—Tobias, s. & h., aet. 12 yrs.

MIDDLETON, Rafe—Inq. at Southwark 5 May 9 Eliz., *lunatic*.—Surrey.

MIDDLETON, Thomas, Esq.—Inq. at Morpeth 21 Apr. 4 Hen. 8—Northumb^{d}.—Anna, d. & h., aet. 4 yrs.

MIDDLETON, Thomas, ob. 12 June 9 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Heppa 9 July, 9 Hen. 8.—Westmorland—Geoffrey, s. & h., aet. 18 yrs.

MIDDLETON, WILLIAM, ob. 4 Jan. 6 Edw. 6.—Inq. at Sherburn 17 Oct. 2 & 3 P. & M.—York—

Thomas, s. & h., ob. v.p.
John, s. & h. & cons. & h., aet. 30 yrs.

MIDDLETON, William, of Osbournby, ob. 28 Sept. 22 Eliz.—Inq. at Folkingham 22 Nov. 25 Eliz.—Lincoln—William, s. & h., aet. 13 yrs.

MIDGLEY, John, ob. ult. Dec. 1642.—Inq. at Bradford 10 Oct. 20 Car. I.—York—

John, 1 s. = Mabel.
John, s. & h. & cons. & h., aet. 18 yrs.

MIDLECOTE, Richard, of Bishopstrow, ob. 12 Aug. ult.—Inq. at Warminster 14 Jan. 11 Eliz.—Wilts.—William, s. & h., aet. 37 yrs.

MIDLETON, Anthony, ob. 10 Nov. 1638.—Inq. at East Grinstead 15 Jan. 14 Car. I.—Sussex, Surrey & Suffolk—Francis, s. & h., aet. 17 yrs.; three other sons.

MIDLETON, Richard, will 13 Feb. 15 Car. I.—ob. 8 Nov. 17 Car. I.—Inq. at Horsham 21 Apr. 18 Car. I.—Sussex & Surrey—John, s. & h., aet. 18 yrs.

MIDLETON, William, of Swaynton [? Swaton], gent.—ob. 14 Feb. ult.—Inq. at Sleaford 13 May 3 & 4 P. & M.—Lincoln—

1. John, s. & h., aet. 34 yrs. (by his 1st wife Grace).=Elena.
2. Henry (by 2nd wife Jane).

MIDLEWOOD, William, gent., ob. 9 Jan. 33 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Newburgh 5 Apr. 34 Hen. 8.—York—Margaret, d. & h., aet. 9 yrs. 11 months.

MIKELTHWAYTE, Richard, ob. . . . Nov. 36 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Doncaster 10 Aug. 15 Eliz.—York—John, s. & h , aet. 30 yrs.

MILBORNE, Henry, ob. 19 May 11 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Winchester 28 Apr. 14 Hen. 8—Southton.—Richard, s. & h., aet. 12 yrs

MILBORNE, Henry, ob. 19 May ult.—Inq. at Devizes 17 Oct. 11 Hen. 8. —Wilts—Richard, s. & h., aet 12 yrs. 30 Sept.

MILBORNE, Simon, Esq., ob. 14 Aug. 14 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Lincoln Castle 22 June 21 Hen. 8.—Lincoln—

Katherine ux . . . Barton.

Griffin, s. & h. & cons. & coh., aet. 33 yrs.

Joice ux . . . Hyet.

James, s. & h. & cons. & coh., aet 22 yrs.

Margaret ux . . . Bushop.

Anthony, s & h. & cons. & coh , aet. 20 yrs.

Elizabeth, d. & coh., aet. 59 yrs.	Agnes, d. & coh., aet. 22 yrs.
Sibilla, d. & coh., aet. 46 yrs.	Blanch, d. & coh., aet. 30 yrs.
Elianor, d. & coh., aet. 37 yrs.	Alice, d. & coh., aet. 33 yrs.
Anna, d. & coh., aet. 32 yrs.	Jane, d. & coh., aet. 31 yrs.

MILDMAY, Henry, Knt., will 8 May 1637, ob. 9 Oct. 15 Car. I.—Inq. at Stratford Langthorne 2 Nov. 15 Car. I.—Essex—Henry, s. & h., aet. 19 yrs. 25 Nov. 1638; Walter; two daurs.

MILDMAY, Thomas, Knt., ob. 21 July 6 Jac. I.—Inq. at Chelmsford 21 Aug. 7 Jac. I.—Essex—1. Thomas, s. & h., aet. 35 yrs.; 2. Henry.

MILDMAY, Thomas, Knt., of Springfield—Inq. at Chelmsford 4 Nov. 15 Jac. I.—Essex—Walter, s. & h.

MILDMAY, Walter, Knt., one of the Privy Council of the Queen & Chancellor of the Exchequer, ob. ult. May ult.—Inq. at Clyffe 2 Sept. 31 Eliz.—Northton.—1. Anthony, s. and h., aet. 40 yrs ; 2. Humfrey.

MILDMAY, William, gent , ob. 5 May 1630.—Inq. at Stratford Langthorne 11 Jan. 8 Car. I.—Essex—Robert, s. & h., aet. 9 yrs.

MILESEN, Edus, will 18 Dec. 20 Jac. I., ob. 21 Feb. 20 Jac. I.—Inq. at St. Edmundsbury 29 Apr. 21 Jac. I.—Suffolk & Cornwall—Borowdale, only s. & h., aet. 16 yrs.

MILL, John, clerk, ob. 19 Nov. 1623.—Inq. at Weeke St. Mary 20 Sept. 8 Car. I.—Cornwall—John, s. & h., aet. 14 yrs.

MILL, Lewknor, ob. *infra ætat.* 4 Dec. 30 Eliz.—Inq. at Winchester 6 May 30 Eliz.—Southton., Sussex & Oxford—John Mill, brother & h., aet. 8 months.

MILLARD, William, of Westfordehusband, ob. ult. Feb. 23 Eliz.—Inq. 27 Sept. 28 Eliz.—Glouc.—John, s. & h., aet. 7 yrs.

MILLE, George, Esq., ob. 19 Feb. ult.—Inq. at Romsey 30 Apr. 10 Eliz.—Southton.—Richard Mille, cons. & h., aet. 11 yrs.

MILLER, John, Esq., ob. 1 June 37 Eliz.—Inq. at Dorchester 21 July 37 Eliz.—Dorset—

Robert, s. & h.,=Dorothy, d. of Henry Baylie,
aet. 30. of Isle of Wight, gent.

MILLER, Michael, ob. of full age, but before prosecuting his livery, 30 June 1644—Inq. at St. Clement Danes, 10 Dec. 21 Car. I.—Middx. & London—John, s. & h., aet. 7 yrs., 30 Nov. 1645; Richard; Mary.

MILLER, Thomas, senior, of Takeley, ob. 20 Dec. ult.—Inq. at Dunmow Magna 2 Apr. 8 Eliz.—Essex—1. John, s. & h., ob. 1 Sept. last; 2. Thomas, brother & h., aet. 24 years & s. & h. of his father and mother.

MILLES, Edus, gent., ob. 12 Apr. 38 Eliz.—Inq. at New Sarum 17 Jan. 39 Eliz.—Wilts—Thomas, s. & h., aet. 50 yrs.

MILLES, Joana (ux. Henry Milles, ob. 10 Jan. 1638), ob. 23 Nov. 6 Car. I.—Inq. at Petworth 19 Mar. 14 Car. I.—Sussex—John, s. & h., aet. 5 mo. 3 days 23 Nov. 6 Car. I.

MILLES, Robert, ob. 1 Oct. 10 Car. I.—Inq. at York Castle, 13 Jan. 10 Car. I.—York—Robert, s. & h., of James brother of Robert, cons. & h. of Robert, aet. 14 yrs.

MILLES, Thomas, will 10 Oct, 7 Car. I., ob. 20 June 15 Car. I.—Inq. at Chipping Campden 31 July 15 Car. I.—Glouc.—William, s. & h., aet. 11 yrs.

MILLES, *see* MILLYS.

MILLET (*or* MILLETT), John, gent., ob. 11 Mar. 4 Car. I.—Inq. at St. Clement Danes 2 Apr. 5 Car. I.—Middx.—John, s. & h., aet. 16 yrs. 28 Feb. 4 Car. I.—Elizabeth.

MILLET, John, of Newbury, fishmonger, will 8 Apr. 1561, ob. 19 Aug. 6 Eliz.—Inq. at Newbury 26 Sept. 8 Eliz.—Berks—1. John, s. & h., citizen & salter of London, aet. 28 yrs.; 2. William, aet. 27 yrs.; 1. Jane; 2. Alice; 3. Helena; 4. Margaret; 5. Ann; 6. Emma; 7. Elizabeth; 8. Johanna.

MILLETT, John, of Hease [*i.e.* Hayes] Courte, ob. 11 Mar. 4 Car. I.—Inq. 2 Apr. 5 Car. I.—Middx.—John, s. & h., aet. 16 yrs. Elizabeth and others not named.

MILLETT, *alias* MILLARD, William, ob. 25 Dec. 1632—Inq. at Andover 15 June 9 Car. I.—Southton.—Thomas, s. & h., aet. 14 yrs.

MILLICENT, Robert, Esq., ob. 27 Sept. 1631—Inq. at Cambridge 11 Jan. 7 Car. I.—Cambridge—John, s. & h., aet. 8 yrs.

MILLYS, John, ob. 19 Aug. 15 Hen. 8—Inq. at Sittingbourne 25 Sept. 17 Hen. 8—Kent—James, s. & h., aet. 9 yrs.

MILNER, John, gent., ob. 20 Mar. 9 Car. I.—Inq. at Kilham 19 July 10 Car. I.—York—Richard, s. & h., aet. 3 yrs.

MILWARD, John, Esq., ob. 23 June 1632.—Inq. at Derby 20 Dec. 9 Car. I.—Derby—1. Robert, s. & h., ob. 16 Apr. 1632, mar. Dorothy; 2. John; Mary, only d. & h., aet. 1 yr.

MILWARD, *als.* ALEXANDER, William, ob. 18 Oct. 37 Hen. 8.—Inq. 21 Nov. 7 Eliz.—Herts.—William, s. & h., aet. 21 yrs.

MILWARD, *alias* ALEXANDER, William, (son & h. of William Milward, *alias* Alexander, gent., ob. 8 July 37 Hen. 8), aet. 1 yr., etc., aet. 21 yrs.—Commission of proof of age—Inq. at Cowersham [? Caversham] 26 Feb. 7 Eliz.—Oxford.

MINGE, Anthony, s. & h. of Henry, ob. 24 May 2 Eliz.—Inq. at Guildhall 12 May 3 Eliz.—London—Alexander Myngg, elder brother of Henry, & cons. & h. of Anthony, aet. 40 yrs.

MINGE, Richard, ob. 4 May 1631—Inq. at High Holborn 2 May 12 Car. I. —Middx.—Richard, s. & h., aet. 10 yrs. 30 Apr. 1636.

MINSTERCHAMBER, Humfrey, gent.—Inq. 11 Nov. 6 Eliz.—Suffolk & Norfolk—Frances, only d. & h., aet. 2 yrs.

MIRFELD, Christopher, ob. 26 Jan. 1 & 2 P. & M.—Inq. at Leeds 9 Sept. 2 & 3 P. & M.—York—Ellena, d. & h., aet. 28 yrs., ux. Henry Tempest.

MITCHELL, Francis, gent., ob. 20 Dec. 1633—Inq. at Stratford Langthorne 22 Apr. 10 Car. I.—Essex—Francis, s. & h., aet. 18 yrs.

MITCHELL, Gilbert, Esq., ob. 28 Mar. 11 Jac. I.—Inq. at Launceston 25 Sept. 11 Jac. I—Cornwall—Philip, s. & h., aet. 19 yrs.

MITCHELL, John, of Silkcotes, ob. *ibm.* 17 Aug. 31 Eliz.—Inq. at Halifax 27 Aug. 31 Eliz.—York—

Johanna, only d. & h., aet. 23 yrs.=John Allott, of Bentley.

MITCHELL, Theobald, ob. 15 Oct. 1641—Inq. at East Grinstead 12 Jan. 17 Car. I.—Sussex & Kent—Edward, s. & h., aet. 7 yrs.

MITTON, Edward, ob. 28 Mar. 10 Eliz.—Inq. at Salop, 19 Apr. 11 Eliz.—Salop & Merioneth—Edward, s. & h., aet. 14 yrs.

MITTON, Edward, ob. 19 Feb. 1637—Inq. at Stafford ult. Mar. 14 Car. I. —Stafford—Elizabeth, only d. & h., aet. 6 yrs. 4 Feb. 1637.

MODY, John, ob. 4 Mar. 3 Edw. 6.—Inq. at Salisbury 6 Feb. 4 Edw. 6.—Wilts—John, s. & h., aet. 9 yrs.

MOHAN, William, Knt., ob. & will 6 Apr. ult.—Inq. at Bodmin 1 June 30 Eliz.—Cornwall—Reginald, s. & h., aet. 23 yrs.—Wills, 1 fil. illius no'nis; Wills, 1 f. p. Annam ux. ejus; Thomas, 2.

MOHUN, John, Lord, Baron of Okehampton.—Inq. at Bodmin 6 May 17 Car. I.—Cornwall—Warwick, Lord Mohun, s. & h., aet. 20 yrs.

MOHUN, Reginald, Esq., ob. 22 Apr. ult.—Inq. 17 Jan. 11 Eliz.—Devon, Cornwall & Somerset—William, s. & h., aet. 37 yrs.

MOIGNE, Gifford, of Lissington, Esq., ob. 18 Dec. 16 Jac. I.—Inq. 16 Jas. I.—Lincoln—John, s. & h., then aet. 3 yrs.; another son & daur., not named.

MOIGNE, Gifford, of Lissington, Esq., s. & h. of John Moigne, ob. 18 Dec. 1618.—Lincoln—John, s. & h., aet. 3 yrs., &c.

MOIGNE, Laurence, will 8 Feb. 1521—ob. 29 Jan. 18 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Lincoln 16 Sept. 19 Hen. 8.—Lincoln—1. Maria, d. & coh., aet. 16 yrs.; 2. Katherine, d. & coh., aet. 15 yrs.

MOIGNE, William, gent., ob. 4 May ult. s.p.—Inq. at Louth 1 Sept. 4 & 5 P. & M.—Lincoln.

MOLE, John, ob. 15 May ult.—Inq. at Northampton Castle 26 June 1 Eliz.—Northampton—William, s. & h., aet. 50 yrs.

MOLE, William, of Radstone, gent., ob. at Northampton, 20 Feb. ult.—Inq. at Northampton 1 July 25 Eliz.—Northampton—John, s. & h., aet. 31 yrs.

MOLEYNS, Henry, ob. 20 Nov. ult.—Inq. at Shafton 26 Mar. 37 Eliz.—Dorset—Thomas, s. & h., aet. 21 yrs.

MOLINES, Elizabeth (ux. Nicholas Molyns, ob. 14 June 13 Jac. I.)—ob. 20 June 4 Jac. I. (*sic*).—Inq. at Winchester 3 Sept. 16 Jac. I.—Southton.—Dorothy, d. & h., aet. 40 yrs., ux. Philip Dñs Wharton.

MOLINEUX, John, Knt. & Bart., ob. 28 Apr. ult.—Inq. at Mansfield in Sherwood 10 Oct. 15 Jac. I.—Notts.—Francis Molineux, Bart., s. & h., aet. 14 yrs.

(*To be continued.*)

Notices of Books.

[*It is requested that all books for review be sent direct to the Editor, H. W. Forsyth Harwood, Esq., 15, Rugby Mansions, Addison Bridge, Kensington, London, W.*]

A GENEALOGICAL AND HERALDIC HISTORY OF THE PEERAGE AND BARONETAGE. By [the late] Sir Bernard Burke, Ulster King of Arms, and Ashworth P. Burke. Seventy-eighth Edition, 1916. London (Harrison & Sons, 45, Pall Mall).

This well known and popular book continues deservedly to hold the first place among modern works on the Peerage. The enormous increase in the creation of hereditary titles in these days, when on every New Year's Day and whenever His Majesty happily completes another year of life, it is considered necessary to make numerous additions both to the Peerage and Baronetage, must indeed throw a heavy burden upon the Editor, and this year his labours have been greatly augmented by the incidents of the War. Yet the work continues to be kept wonderfully accurate and up to date. Though the patent by which a Viscounty was conferred on Field-Marshal Sir John French had not passed the Great Seal when the proof sheets were sent to press, his pedigree is to be found in the Appendix, which here precedes and does not follow the body of the work. This Appendix also contains the descent of Mr. Kemeys-Tynte, in whose favour the Barony of Wharton has been terminated since this year commenced. This is taking time by the forelock indeed! We may here perhaps be permitted to remark upon the large increase in recent years in the number of Baronies by Writ which have been called out of abeyance. One cannot

help wondering if this liberality in the revival of ancient and forgotten dignities is one of the fruits of the Parliament Act! It would seem that some definite rule should be laid down in this matter, and that a Barony should not be called out, as it too often now is, in favour of a co-heir who possesses but a few drops of the blood, and none of the territorial possessions of the ancestor first summoned to Parliament, but only where some real representation can be established.

We are glad to note the disappearance of many of the picturesque myths with which the pages of *Burke* used to abound, but there is still room for improvement in this respect. The Editor has often attempted to cover his responsibility by some qualifying words, such as "according to an ancient manuscript," or "this family is said to be descended," etc., but the fabulous story is still set forth. The supposed descent of the Feildings, Earls of Denbigh, from the Counts of Hapsburg, which was so ably disproved by Mr. Round many years ago in this magazine (N.S., x, 193), the derivation of the Wakes from Hereward the Great, which has long been abandoned by common consent of genealogists, and the even more absurd paragraph which derives the most illustrious of all English families, the Howards, Dukes of Norfolk, from the same Saxon hero, all these fables and many more still remain.

Instances of exaggerated antiquity of male descent occur under "St. Davids," where Maximus, King of Britain and Emperor of Rome, is claimed as an ancestor, and under "Grace," where the present baronet is derived in direct male line from Odo, Count of Champagne, and collaterally from William le Gros, Earl of Albemarle. In other cases there are long gaps in the pedigrees, one instance may be sufficient. Under "Maryon-Wilson," we are told that "William Wilson was chaplain and Chancellor to William I.; there is then a hiatus until 1525, and the regular descent does not begin until 1589. On the other hand some of the pedigrees could be carried much further back in the male line with perfect truth, as for instance that of Viscount Ridley, the head of an old Northumbrian house. Many of the Scottish baronetcies commence only with the first baronet, though nearly all of them are of ancient descent. Again it is difficult to understand why the younger branches of some families are set out in the most minute detail, while in other cases there are strange omissions. To give one instance out of many, in the pedigree of Lord Forester no particulars are supplied relating to Captain Francis William Forester, who is a cadet of the house and senior co-heir to the extinct Dukes of Cleveland.

Under the heading "Creations," given at the foot of the articles, there are some errors which should be removed. Under "Norfolk," the Earldom of Arundel is said to be held "by possession of Arundel Castle only, without any creation." This is contrary to what was laid down by the judges in the claim made to the Earldom of Berkeley in 1861 (see *Complete Peerage*, new edition, p. 232), and the Earldom is, as is well known, held by a parliamentary and not by a feudal tenure. Under "Pembroke" four baronies in fee are allotted to Lord Pembroke, two of which were never in existence, one is extinct, and to the other Lord Pembroke is not even a co-heir.

The armorial illustrations vary greatly throughout the volume. Some of the new plates are much more heraldic in character than the old, but they sometimes have the demerit of not being nearly so easy to decipher. In some cases it is necessary to read the blazon before it can be ascertained what the charges are. As an example the ancient arms of the Percys in the coat of the Duke of Northumberland may be cited. Notwithstanding that it is duly recorded in the text that the Dukes of Albany and Cumberland have been removed from the Roll of the Order of the Garter, their heraldic achievments are still surrounded with a garter bearing the famous motto of the Order. Eight Peers (including Lord Morley of Blackburn) and no less than twenty-two baronets are left altogether without arms in this work, while sixteen other Peers (not Life Peers) have no supporters to their arms.

In conclusion, attention may be drawn to the excellent key to the work, which is quite a feature of Burke's *Peerage*, and by which all cadets of a noble house, or of a baronet's family, and their wives, widows and daughters, together with all persons belonging to any order of knighthood, can be at once identified, and their place in the book ascertained.

THE MELLARDS AND THEIR DESCENDANTS. By Aleyn Lyell Reade. (Privately printed at the Arden Press.)

This is a handsome quarto volume, well printed, well bound, well illustrated and well written. It contains matter of great interest not only to the families concerned but to all genealogists as well. The author is well known for his former genealogical work. We recall with pleasure his account of the Reades of Blackwood Hill, in which he gave a full and minutely accurate account of Dr. Samuel Johnson's ancestry and connections.

The most ancient record cited in this book is not two hundred years old; yet the family history is so well handled and arranged that a deep interest is thereby created in it. There is no heraldry and no claim to it. The story is that of thousands of other families who, in similar ways, have emerged from obscurity and taken a higher place in the drama of life. Everything must have a beginning, even the social success of families. One reads in other books with bated breath of the time when the Somersets, the Howards and other great English families, were looked upon as upstarts in the social world. In this book we have a similar account of family origins. There were evidently struggles in the early days and much hard work in offices and workshops for those who had a part in the making of the family fortunes, and fostering the intellectual ability of the present and last generations. A family which includes such literary persons as Dinah Maria Mulock, the author of "John Halifax, Gentleman"; Edward Burton Penny, the translator of Boehme's works; and his wife (Miss A. J. Brown), the writer of stories which were popular and widely read in the reign of Queen Victoria, has a right to boast of eminence. More remarkable still are the marriage alliances which enabled various members of the family

to rise above their early social surroundings. In 1805, the founder of the house of Bibby married a daughter of the founder of the house of Mellard. The Bibbys, subsequently, intermarried with the Hesketh of Meols Hall, the Battyes—a family of distinguished soldiers—the Brocklebanks, Corbets, Wormalds, Stanley Clarkes and Brazier Creaghs.

The illustrations are numerous and well produced. An especial word of praise may be given to the reproduction of the family portraits and to the pretty picture of Mrs. Craik's (Miss Mulock) beautiful house at Shortlands. The whole book, apart from its genealogical interest, gives thought and encouragement to the ambitions and points one way, at least, to fame and social success, the way of determined industry.

F.P.

THE MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS IN THE CHURCHES AND CHURCHYARDS OF THE ISLAND OF BARBADOS, BRITISH WEST INDIES. Edited by Vere Langford Oliver, M.R.C.S. London (Mitchell Hughes and Clarke.)

Mr. Oliver, whose monumental history of Antigua is so well known, has added yet another contribution to our knowledge of West Indian genealogy. These inscriptions were copied by him two years ago, and supplement considerably the collection printed by Captain Archer in 1875. The most numerous and interesting of them are those in St. Michael's Cathedral, relating as they do to some of the best families in Barbados, as well as to numerous Englishmen who were employed in the military and civil government of the Island, or travelled thither for the purposes of trade. Many of the monuments have arms engraved upon them and give valuable information as to parentage and place of birth. Among the more important may be mentioned the inscriptions to the second Lord Clarina (d. 1810); Lt. General Sir William Myers, Bart., Commander in Chief of the Leeward Isles (d. 1805); Captain Robert Beckles, merchant (d. 1682); Colonel Edward Chamberlaine, Member of Council (d. 1673); Edward Crisp, merchant (d. 1679); Robert Hooper, Attorney General of the Island (d. 1700), sprung from an old Wiltshire family; Alexander Irvine, founder of Free Masonry in Barbados (d. 1743); Lt. Col. John Merring (d. 1710); John Pilgrim, Member of Council (d. 1715); and also a marble slab erected to the memory of three children of Edward Lascelles, a Barbados merchant, who was a direct ancestor of the Earl of Harewood. There are also inscriptions to several prominent American families, such as Almy, Badcock, Rainsford, Lee, Harris and Sansum. At St. Mary's Church, Bridgetown, and also at St. James', Hole Town, are monuments to the well known West Indian family of Alleyne, and at All Saints Chapel are inscriptions to two baronets, Sir Thomas Graham Briggs (d. 1887) and Sir William Gibbons (d. 1760).

In several of the churches and churchyards are touching memorials erected by their fellows to officers and men of regiments quartered in

the Island, who fell victims to yellow fever. At the end of the volume are about 100 inscriptions from the Jewish burial ground at Bridgetown, most of them being in Portuguese. There was a large Hebrew colony in the Island, and many of the descendants of these Jews came to England.

The Editor has added some valuable notes taken from various sources, such as the Island parish registers, Wills in P.C.C., and extracts from the *Barbados Mercury*, the *Gentleman's Magazine*, and *Caribbeana*. On p. 87 appear entries from the parish registers of St. Michael, 1650–1769.

It is satisfactory that these valuable inscriptions have now been placed beyond risk of destruction by the violent hurricanes which so frequently visit the West Indies.

PARISH REGISTER SOCIETY OF DUBLIN. Volume xii. MARRIAGE ENTRIES FROM THE REGISTERS OF THE PARISHES OF ST. MARIE, ST. LUKE, ST. CATHERINE, AND ST. WERBURGH, DUBLIN, 1627–1800. Edited by A. E. Langman, B.A. (Printed for the Society by William Pollard & Co. Ltd., Exeter.)

The Parish Register Society of Dublin perseveres in its determination for the present to print only Marriage entries in parish registers ; it is much to be hoped that this decision will not hinder the printing of Baptisms and Burials at some future time. Of the four parishes now chosen, the registers of St. Marie's have been printed from 1697, when the district was separated from the parish of St. Michan, to 1800. The entries here relating to the aristocracy of Ireland are very numerous and include nine peers, or eldest sons of peers, and as many baronets, besides the Bishops of Ossory and Cloyne. In 1754 two brides, "Miss Delap of Abby street" and "Miss Ludlow, Batch^{lrs} Walk," are left without their respective bridegrooms.

The marriages at St. Luke's are from 1716–1800, and those at St. Catherine's 1715 to 1800. The earlier Marriages at the last named Church have been already printed by the Society in Volume v. There is a gap in these Registers from 1788 to 1792, but this has been supplied by means of the Returns to Visitation. In 1720 a marriage here is recorded to have been celebrated "by lycance and by Father Rivers," a unique instance, we believe, of mention in a Protestant Register of a marriage having been performed by a Roman Catholic priest. Prefixed to the transcript of the Marriages at St. Werburgh's, 1704–1800, are some earlier weddings taken from a manuscript in Trinity College, Dublin.

To the list of curious Christian names given by the Editor in his Preface, that of "Temptus" on p. 83 may be added.

As is usual in the volumes issued by this Society, a most satisfactory index has been provided.

Notes and Queries.

Rev. Robert Dent.—I should be grateful for any reference between 1715 and 1725 to the Rev. Robert Dent, B.A., of Queen's College, Oxford. He was born at Crosby Ravensworth in 1688 and ordained at York, 1712-13. He was presented to Kirklevington in 1727, to Sockburn in 1729, and to North Otterington in 1732; and he died in 1752. I have all the information that can be obtained from the Registers of those places; but I am anxious to discover the entries of his marriage (to Jane ——) about 1715, and of the baptism of his children (John, *c.* 1718; William, *c.* 1724; and others), which are probably to be found somewhere in the North Riding of Yorkshire or in the South of Durham.

H. E. D. Blakiston,
Trinity College, Oxford.

Lord Redesdale and the Harleian Manuscripts.—The following is a good instance of the loose way in which men of talent and education write when dealing with matters genealogical. Lord Redesdale's interesting "Memories" a work which deserves to live, if only for its graceful appreciation of King Edward VII., contains the following passage at p. 11 of vol. i.:—

"Cuthbert (Mitford), who in the sixth year of Edward the Sixth was, with Anthony Mitford of Ponteland, Commissioner for the inclosure of the Middle Marches. This said Anthony was a rogue. Cuthbert Mitford by his first wife, Ann, daughter of one Wallis of Akeild, had one son, Robert, and three daughters: failing that son Robert, Anthony of Ponteland would become Lord of the Manor of Mitford, and heir to all Cuthbert's estate. To achieve this end he hatched a plot seeking to prove that there had been no marriage between Cuthbert and Ann Wallis, and that in consequence Robert was illegitimate. *He contrived to have his contention entered in the Harleian MSS.* and to have Robert described as *nothus natus*—base-born, but when he presented the document at the Heralds' College, it proved to be signed only by himself. On investigation, the lie was nailed to the counter, Robert's legitimacy was fully proved, and his arms were certified without a difference."

Does Lord Redesdale really imagine that the Harleian MSS. existed throughout the ages as a sort of Memoranda Roll for the officers of Arms? The document in question must have been a Visitation of the County of Northumberland, or a copy thereof, which subsequently found its way into the collection of manuscripts preserved at the British Museum, known as the Harleian MSS. I have not enquired into the marriage of Cuthbert Mitford and Ann Wallis, but one would think that Anthony must have had something to go upon, and probably the union, though valid at common law, was regarded as void by the ecclesiastical authorities on account of some technicality.

H.W.F.H.

INDEX OF PERSONS.

An asterisk (*) after a number denotes that the name occurs more than once on that page

References to Arms are printed in *italics*.

Abbery, 270
Abbyn, 270
Abercrombie, 194
Abergavenny, Barons of, 56
Abergavenny, Lord, 199
Abethell, 131
Abington, 268
Acton, 47
Adams, 47, 176-177, 202, 259, 269
Adams, 176
Adamson, 45
Adbaston, 211
Addison, 260
Aden' (? Adenne), 58
Adlam, 265
Adney, 207
Ady, Adye, 129, 275*
Agard, 33, 167, 192
Aghton, de, 148.
Aickman, 24
Aileworth, 54
Alan, Count of Brittany, 1
Alan, son of Gilbert, 147
Aland, 271
Alba Mara, de, 154
Albany, Duke of, 285
Albemarle, Earl of, 154*, 284
Albini, de, 154
Aldburgh, 178
Aldworth, Alder, 267*
Alexander, Elaxander, 47, 126, 133*, 263; *see also* Elisander
Alexander, *alias* Milward, 281, 282
Allen, 51, 55, 123*, 202, 203, 207
Allestry, 164-171
Allestry, 164
Allott, 282
Almy, 286
Aluer, 129
Ambrose, 238*, 239*, 245*
Amor, 131, 206
Anketyll, 127
Anderson, 39, 47, 178
Andrew, 23
Andrewes, 126, 129, 271*
Anesterne, de, 5
Anglicus, *see* English
Annet, 63
Ansell, 215
Anstis, 140
Ap Humfrey, 139
Apledorefeild, 198
Ap Thomas, *see* Upthomas
Arcevesk, le, 74
Archer, 47
Arcis, Osbern de, 1
Arderne, Ardern, Arden, 54, 56, 86, 87, 88, 158
Arderne, Arden, 86, 87
Argall, 277
Argyll, Bishop of, 20
Argyll, Duke of, 26
Argyll, Earl of, 23, 91, 93
Armyn, *see* Ayremynne
Arneshowe, 259
Arnold, 129, 205
Arrow, 47
Arthur, 47
Arthur, Prince, 17, 142
Arundel, Earldom of, 284
Asceby, Acceby, de, 75
Ashinden, 201
Ashley, 269
Ashton, 87, 89, 166, 171, 203; *see also* Assheton
Ashton, 87, 89
Ashurst, Asshehurst, 54
Aske, 38
Askeby, de, 75, 76
Askyll, father of William de Hedun, 154*
Asmall, Asmoll (*i.e.*, Aspinwall), 145, 149*, 151, 152
Aspinwall, Aspinall, 145-153, 233-245
Aspinwall, 240, 243
Aspull, 234*
Assheton, 149
Aston, 16, 211
Aston, 16
Athelstan, King, 154
Athorpe, 192
Atkins, 271
Atkinson, 149, 180, 184, 261-262
Atkinson, 261
Aton, de, 160
Atwood, 62, 127, 208
Aucher, 125
Auchinbreck, Laird of, 26
Audley, The Lords, 164
Audras, 205
Auger, 267
Aust, 130
Austin, 202
Austin Friars, The, 221
Austwick, 181
Avelyn, 200
Aven, 265
Avery, 265
Avice, sister of Osbert the Sheriff, 4
Axford, 206
Aykestowe, de, 147
Ayls, *alias* Hicks, 62
Aylworth, *see* Aileworth
Ayremynne, de, 80*, 82
Ayscough, 36

Bacon, 247, 262
Badcock, 286
Baden, 131
Baguley, Baguleigh, de, 10, 16
Baguley, de, 16
Baiocis, de, 80*
Baird, 47*
Baker, 47, 63, 204
Balden, 274
Baldwyn, 107
Balliol, Baliol, 78, 213
Bamber, 243
Bamford, 89
Banastre, 147
Bankes, Banks, 61, 63, 110, 203, 234
Bansken 128
Banyard 47*
Barber, 199
Bardolf, 155, 156*, 157*, 158*, 159*, 160*

Barichebeyan, Laird of, 96
Barker, 165, 234, 244
Barnes, 36, 131, 268
Barnett, 264
Baron, 234
Barraclough, 47*
Barrett, 47, 129
Barrom, 65
Barrowe, à, 124
Barry, Barrie, 201, 214
Barsham, 144
Barter, 63, 208
Bartly, 204
Barton 127, 152, 204, 280
Baskervile, 271
Batch, 144
Bate, 259-261
Bate, 259
Bateson, 185
Bathe, 263
Batt, 203, 208
Batten, 47
Battley, 47
Bault, 47
Bawde, 113
Bayeux, 80
Bayeux, Thomas Archbishop of, 1
Bayley, Bayly, Baylie, 62, 128, 206, 265*, 267, 271, 281
Baynes, 187
Beach, 65, 271
Beale, 59
Beale, 181
Beamond, 87
Beard, 62
Beauchamp, 232
Beaumont, de, 221*, 222*
Beche, de la, 213
Bechton, 19
Becket, Thomas à, 221
Beckett, 71, 132, 208 ; *see also* Beeket
Beckett-Denison, 71
Beckles, 286
Beckwith, 115, 178
Beckwith, 108
Beedlestone, 47
Beeket, 47
Beeven, 272
Begly, 47
Bek, 77
Belchamber, 267*
Belcher, 133
Belgrave, 87
Beling, 62
Bell, 47*, 59
Benedictines, The, 221*
Benested, 9, 16
Beningworth, de, 73
Bennett, Benet, 61, 126, 204, 206, 207, 208, 219, 264, 265, 271
Benskin, 167, 169, 170
Bentley, 47
Benwell, 127
Bere, 77
Berens, 193
Berkeley, Earldom of, 284
Berow, 271
Berry, 251, 262
Berryman, 64
Bertram, 75
Berville, Bervil, de, 73, 76
Beshar, 205
Bethell, 246-248, 253, 256
Bethell, 246
Betts, 126
Bettyn, 196
Bevercotes, 136
Beverley, 71*, 275
Bewley, 62
Bexley, Lord, 193
Bexton, de, 8
Bibby, 286
Bickersteth, Beckerstet, 147
Biffin, 128
Bigg, 203, 265
Biggs, 61, 263
Bigland, 116, 117
Bignall, 131
Bilborough, Bylborough, 31
Bill, 273
Billet, 203
Billingsley, 127
Bingle, 63
Biroun, 147
Bishop, Bushop, 63, 280
Blachford, 264
Blackborrowe, 130
Blackburne, 239, 242, 243*
Blacket, 264
Black Friars, The, 221*
Blackhead, 267
Blackman, 133*, 204, 272*
Blacksmith-Spurriers'Co., 219
Blagden, 205
Blair, 47
Blake, 61, 126, 132, 135, 268, 270
Blanchard, 268
Bland, 71
Blandford, 128
Blaxlands, 55
Blechenden, 277
Bleeke, 263
Blisset, 127
Blogg, 47
Bloxam, Bloxom, 131, 204
Bludder, 273*
Blundell, 147*, 153
Blunt, 270, 278
Boehme, 285
Boggie, 47
Bohun, 163
Boisdele, de, 73, 155
Bolace, 81
Bold, 47, 130, 131, 206, 207
Boleyn, Queen Anne, 172
Boling, 206
Bolter, 206
Bolton, 214
Bond, 202
Bonfield, 272
Bonner, 263, 264
Bonvile, 34
Boorne, 277
Booth, Bouth, 17, 89, 202
Booth, 17, 89
Borrow, Borough, 168*
Bostock, de, 11, 16
Bott, 133
Bottom, 47
Bouch, 238
Boughton, 124
Bourchier, Bourgchier, 163
Bourne, 275 ; *see also* Boorne
Bower, 126
Bowerman, 127
Bowes, 40, 109*, 141, 182
Bowles, 62, 130
Bowly, 208
Bowshare, Bowshere, 127, 202
Bowstead, 223*, 225
Boxwell, 65
Boydell, 8*, 16
Boydell, 16, 19
Boynton, 177
Boys, 54
Brabant, 70
Bracher, 272
Brackenbury, 141
Bradhill, 188
Bradshaw, Bradshawe, 112, 234
Braid, 47
Braine, 270
Bramhall, Bramill, 240, 241, 242, 245
Brand, 77
Bransby, 38
Brasher, 268
Brassey, 214
Brasyer, 268
Bray, 268
Brazier-Creagh, 286

Breadalbane, Marquess of, 92
Bremer, 133
Brent, 196
Brereton, Brerton, 34, 88, 89
Brereton, 88, 89
Bressy, 17; *see also* Brassey
Bressy, 17
Brettargh, 234, 237, 240
Bretun, le, 147
Brewer, 269
Briant, 269, 272
Brice, 71
Bridgeford, Brugneford, 211
Briggies, de, 58
Briggs, 44, 286
Brinck, de, 195
Brindson, 65
Brine, 71, 126
Brinton, 47
Brinty, 271
Bristow, 256
Brittany, Count of, 1
Broad, 267
Broadhead, 205, 263*
Brock, 88
Brocklebank, 286
Brockman, 275*
Brockway, 62
Brome, 143
Bromfield, 46*
Bromham, *alias* Phelps, 202, 270, 272
Bronne, 270
Brooke, 56, 140, 198, 203, 266
Brooker, 125
Brookes, Broocks, 65, 107
Brothers, 264
Broughton, 211
Brown, 48, 285
Browne, 190, 202, 204, 271, 272
Brownjohn, 63
Bruce, Brus, 228
Bruges, 264
Brunt, 48
Bruyes, 264
Bruyne, 198
Bryan, 136, 163
Bryant, 202
Buchanan, 48
Buckley, 11
Bull, 207
Bulmer, 31, 32, 209
Bunbury, 193
Bundy, 204
Bungy, 133, 269
Bunny, 131
Burcei, Nigell de, 83*, 85
Burdeaus, 70
Burdon, 191
Burgate, 124
Burgh, Hubert de, 74, 199
Burke, 239
Burland, 191
Burnard, 48
Burneley, 257
Burscough, Burscow, de, 147
Burt, 131, 132, 208
Burton, 48, 259
Buselingtorp, de, 77
Bushell, 240, 242*, 245
Bushop, 280
Busseto, de, 75*
Butler, 131, 234, 243, 246, 272, 278
Butt, 127
Byfeild, 204
Bylborough, 31
Byng, Bing, 204
Bywater, 183, 190

Cade, 193
Cadwallader, King of the Britons, 175
Caldwell, 48*
Caledon, Earl of, 47
Callewey, 134
Calverley, 42, 218
Camden, Cambden, 143, 144, 273
Camera, de, 227, 230*
Campbell, 20-30, 91-101
Campbell of Craignish, 94
Campbell, Duncan Lord, 91*
Campbell, Lord Frederick, 30
Campbell of Glenorchy, 91, 92
Campbell of Lagganlochen 94
Cann, 204
Canterbury, Archbishop of, 123, 198
Canterbury, Dean of, 166
Capell, 68
Capper, 48
Card, 128
Carden, 270
Cardin, 205
Carell, 274
Carew, 65*
Carington, 88; *see also* Carrington
Carington, 88; see also *Carrington*
Carleile, 182
Carlisle, 37
Carlton, 104
Carmelites, The, 221*
Carpenter, le, 147
Carpenters' Company, 142*, 220
Carr, 48
Carrington, 34-35; *see also* Carington
Carrington, 34; see also *Carington*
Carter, 103-104, 204, 253, 265, 268*, 273
Carter, 103
Cartwright, 127
Cary, 265
Case, 242
Castell, 60
Castle, 133
Castles, 48
Catesby, 143
Catton, 152
Cecil, 244
Cemens, 64
Cenay, Ceney, 202*
Chaldell, 84
Chalke, 267
Chamberlain, Chamberlaine, Chamberlayn, 4, 5, 6, 31, 73, 74*, 75*, 76*, 77*, 78*, 79*, 81*, 82*, 83*, 144, 153, 154, 155*, 156*, 158, 159*, 160, 227*, 228*, 229*, 230*, 231*, 232*, 286
Chamberlaine, 144, 231, 232
Chambers, 48
Champagne, Odo Count of, 284
Champain, 272
Chaney, de, 3
Chandler, 201, 270
Chapell, Chapple, Chaple, 130, 203, 207
Chaplin, Chappelin, Chapplyn, 48, 264, 270
Chapman, Chepman, 41, 63, 126, 133, 275
Chappe, 203
Charles I, 111, 115, 183, 257
Charles II, 164
Charlton, 270
Charnes, 211
Chasemuine, 229
Chedle, de, 16*
Chedle, 19
Cherry, 48
Cheseman, Chesman, 121, 122

Chester, Ranulph Earl of, 84*
Chetwynd, 211
Chewe, 107
Chichly, 275
Childes, 263
Chilton, 162, 275
Chisholm, 48
Chivers, 208
Church, 48, 132, 264*, 274
Churchey, 65
Chute, Chout, 123, 124
Cistercians, The, 221
Clarence, Lionel Duke of, 213
Clarina, Lord, 286
Clarke, 17, 130, 131, 133, 180, 203, 267, 269, 286; *see also* Clerk
Clarke, 130
Clarke, *alias* Woodchurch, 275
Claxton, 40
Clayton, 107
Cleare, 63
Cleaver, 48
Cleeve, 63
Clemence, 265
Clement, 206, 265*
Clements, 126
Clerk, Clerke, 28, 126
Cleveland, Dukes of, 284
Cleves, de, 148
Cliffe, 185
Clifford, 208
Clifton, 198
Clinton, Clynton, 157, 198
Clive, Lord, 213
Close, 124
Clovill, 56
Cloyne, Bishop of, 287
Clutterbooke, 64
Cobb, Cob, 192
Cobham, Barons of, 56
Cockaine, 169*
Cocky, 128
Coddington, 167, 170*, 171
Coffin, 48, 266*
Coker, 205
Colbarne, 140, 141
Colby, Colbye, 42*, 60
Cole, 66, 206, 263
Coleman, 131, 203, 207
Colepeper, 123, 124, 273
Coles, 132
Colles, 143
Collet, 62
Collins, 48, 264
Colquhoun, 30
Colsell, 263
Comage, 204
Combe, 56; *see also* Coombe
Combes, 127, 268
Combey, 130
Complen, 266
Conan, Count, 227
Constable, 48, 103, 109, 113*, 114, 138, 182, 247, 260
Conyers, 39, 102, 141, 180
Cooke, 17, 63, 108, 167, 171, 204, 242, 256, 262, 267
Coombe, 61; *see also* Combe
Cooper, 61, 126, 129, 133, 135, 180, 192, 206, 263, 270
Cope, 248
Copeland, 183
Coppin, Copyn, 54, 70
Coppock, 269
Corbet, 105-106, 286
Corbet, 105
Cordwainers' Company, 219
Corfield, 48
Cormaleys, 76
Cornhill de, 160, 161, 221
Corona, 87
Coster, 63
Cotes, 211*
Cotterell, 36, 144
Cottle, 263
Couey, de, 213*
Coulson, 104-105
Coulson, 104
Coultherd, 48
Coulthurst, 187
Coupland, 48
Courthope, Courthop, Courtopp, 125, 274
Courtney, 208
Couzins, 269
Coventry, 57, 62
Coward, 269
Cowdry, 204
Cowper, 89, 257
Cox, 131, 132, 202, 204*
Coxon, 48
Coze, 188
Crabb, Cancer, 56, 126
Craik, Mrs., 286
Cranidg, 133*
Craven, 133
Crawe, 109
Creagh, 286
Creon, de, 1, 3, 73, 74*, 76
Creppyng, de, 81*, 153
Cressy, de, 76
Crevequer, 1, 75, 76
Crine, 62
Cripps, Crips, 128, 129
Crisp, Crispe, 54*, 286
Croft, 111, 241
Crole, 48
Cromer, 201
Crompton, 242, 245, 257-259
Crompton, 257
Cromwell, Lord, 143
Cromwell, Oliver, 71
Cromwell, Thomas, 15
Crooke, 265, 266*
Croome, 265, 272
Crosse, 37, 171
Crouche, atte, 162
Croucher, Crowcher, 48, 63
Crowe, 143, 144, 217
Crowe, 143
Crowther, Crowder, 240, 242, 245
Crue, 62, 132
Cullen, Viscountess, 265
Cullerne, 129, 130, 263
Culling, Cullinge, Cullyng, Colyn, 57, 58, 59, 60*, 121*, 122*, 123
Culpepper, 274; *see also* Colepeper
Culverwell, 258, 278
Cumber, 268
Cumberland, Duke of, 285
Cundall, 255
Curle, 271
Curtis, 203, 205
Cuten . . . ., 238
Cutlers' Company, 142
Cutte, 69*
Cuttin, 130

Dacombe, 36
Dakers, 170
Dakeyne, Dakin, 170*, 171
Dalderby, de, 81
Dalmore, 128
Dalton, 140*, 141*, 213
Dane, 56*
Daniel, Daniell, 115, 268
Danyers, *alias* Danyell, 7-19
Danyers, 8*, 10*, 16, 19
Darcy, 139, 209
D'Arcy, 43
Darcy, Lord, 139
Darcy and Conyers, Lord, 250
Darell, Darrell, 18, 201, 214
Darell, Darrell, 18

Daresbury, 19
Darley, 111
Darroch, 26
Dashwood, 262
Davenport, 18
Davie, 275
Davies, 29, 268*, 278
Davis, 48, 204*, 265, 268
Davy, 41, 48
Dawnay, 247
Dawson, 272
Dawtrey, Dawtre, 31, 32
Day, 268
Dayson, 48
Deacon, 264
Dean, 263
Deane, 127, 180, 251, 263
Deare, 131
De Burgh, Hubert 74
Dedier, 48
Deere, 265
Delacourt, 131, 263
Delap, 287
De la Poole, 46
De la Warre, Lord, 82
Delfose, 193
Denbigh, Earls of, 284
Dench, 65, 267
Denison, 71
Denne, 54*, 55*, 56*; *see also* Aden'
Dennell, 205
Denning, 205
Dennis, 48, 132
Denson, 272
Dent, 288
Denton, 88
Denwood, 123
Derby, Earl of, 107, 151, 233, 237, 238*, 241
Despenser, le, 80
Dethick, 143*, 144*, 201
Dethick, 144
Deverell, 61
Dewar, 48
Dewhurst, 189
Dewick, 33-34
Dewlyn, 277
Dicconson, 239
Dick, 48, 62
Dickenson, 41, 248
Dickinson, 182
Dickon, 190
Digges, Diggs, Digg Dyggs, 196*, 197*, 198*, 199*
Dix, 48*
Dixon, 55, 152
Dobbins, 270
Dodsworth, 187, 262
Dominicans, The, 221
Dore, 270
Dormer, 19
Dormer, 19
Dorney, 48
Doughty, 48*
Douglas, Earl of, 162
Dove, 44
Dowden, 208
Dowley, 61
Dowman, 255
Downeham, 203
Downes, 89
Downes, 89
Downton, 263
Dowse, 131
Doyle, 48
D'Oyly, 211
Drake, 57, 198, 251
Draw, 48
Drax, Prior of, 81
Drewell, 110
Driffield, 255-256
Driffield, 255*
Dring, 65*
Driver, 127
Droke, 273
Drummond, 48
Duchernan, Laird of 151*
Duckitt, 48
Duke, 201*, 275
Dukinfield, 7, 19, 85-90
Dukinfield, 19*, 86
Dunn, Dun, 48, 260, 269
Dupe, 64
Durham, 48
Durham, Bishop of, 2, 77*, 81, 141, 156
Durham, Dean of, 104
Durnford, 72*
Duston, 211
Dutton, 8*, 9, 84, 87*, 88
Dutton, 10, 11, 17, 87, 88
Dyball, 48*
Dyke, Dike, 48, 267
Dyndo, 266
Dyneley, 260

Eastington, 266
Eastman, 271
Eccleston, 89
Edgar, King, 175
Edgcombe, 48
Edmonde, 169
Edmonds, 44, 12-207, 208, 266
Edmonstone, 193
Edny, 65
Edolf, 124*
Edward VII, 288
Edward the Confessor, 175
Edwards, 62, 128, 131, 205*, 206, 208, 263, 267, 272
Egbriht, 5
Eicton, de, 8
Ekett, 203
Eland, 113
Elderton, 133
Eldon, 109
Elisander, 265
Ellerker, 261
Ellerton, 185
Ellington, 272
Ellinson, 252
Elliott, Ellyott, 269, 273*, 274
Ellis, 106, 125
Elmes, 129
Elmore, 78
Ely, Bishop of, 36
Elynton, de, 77
Emden, 88
Emmans, 272
Empson, 262
Engham, Engeham, 198, 200*, 201*
Engham, Engeham, 200
Englais, le, 162
English, 132, 207, 229
Ensinge, 123*
Esby, 48
Eshurst, Esshehurst, 54*
Esseby, de, 75, 77
Essex, Lord, 278
Estangrove, 124
Estoft, 114
Etherington, 41
Ettrick, 214
Eure, Lord, 141
Evan, 48
Evans, 49*, 64, 127, 203, 205
Eve, 64
Everinge, 200
Evers, 111
Evias, 276, 277
Ewer, 49
Eyler, 62
Eyre, 61, 62
Eyres, 270

Fagg, 273, 275
Fairfax, 38-39, 103
Fairfax, 38
Fairfax, Viscount, 186
Fairweather, 258
Falaiseau, 195
Fanner, 126
Fanston, 130

Farmage, 206
Farmer, 264, 267
Farquharson, 195
Faucet, 39
Fauconberge, de, 72
Fauconbridge, 43
Faukes, 78
Fayrer, 265
Feild, *see* Field
Feilding, 284
Feltham, 61, 272
Fenn, 64
Fenneiss, 71
Fennell, 71
Ferrers, 143
Ferris, 129, 131, 202
Fichat, 49
Field, Feild, 128, 208, 268
Fiennes, de, 216
Fiford, 49
Fillingham, de, 75
Filliter, 268
Finch, Fynche, 18*, 200
Fineux, Fyneux, 125*, 163, 198*, 278
Firbank, 106
Fish, Fisshe, 41
Fisher, 23, 24, 28, 30*, 97*
Fitton, 87
Fitton, 87
Fitz, 208
Fitz Barnard, 124*
Fitz Hamon, Robert, 5*
Fitz Henry, 249
Fitz Henry, 249
Fitz Nigell, 83*, 84*, 85*
Fitz Payn, 3
Fitz Walter, 243*
Fitzwilliam, 213*
Fitzwilliam, Earls, 213
Flambard, Bishop of Durham, 156
Fleetwood, 71*, 215, 216*
Fleming, Flemming, 51, 81
Flemon, 268
Fletcher, 238, 239*, 245
Flower, 128, 140*, 141, 272
Fogge, 125*
Folss, 49
Foord, 64
Ford, Forde, 64, 234, 256; *see also* Foord
Forest, 49
Forester, 284
Forester, Lord, 284
Forscott, 207
Forster, 234; *see also* Foster
Fort, 55
Fortescue, 128
Forth, 18
Fossard, 159
Foster, 131*, 188; *see also* Forster
Fothergill, 187
Foulis, 22
Fowle, 64
Fowler, 71
Fox, 206, 241
Fox-Strangways, 194
Foyle, 43
Frampton, 64, 203
France, King of, 199
Francis, 129, 130, 264
Franciscans, The, 221
Francklyn, *see* Franklin
Franke, 253
Franklin, Franklyn, Francklyn, 49, 63, 64, 253, 265
Fraser, 49, 224
Frear, 32
Freeman, 132, 202, 269
Freglenton, 270
French of Ypres, Viscount, 215, 283
Frenshe, le, 148
Fricker, 63, 206, 269, 271
Friend, Freind, 267*
Frigge, 30
Frith, 270
Froome, 133
Frothingham, 113, 114
Frowd, 61, 63, 128
Fry, Frye, 130, 265
Fryar, 32
Fulford, 203
Fulk, son of Theobald, 229
Fuller, 104
Furmage, 263
Furness, Abbot of, 213
Fursby, 128
Fydcombe, 132
Fydling, 254*
Fyneux, *see* Fineux

Gaisford, *see* Gaysford
Gale, 63, 202*
Galfridus filius Stephani, 221
Gamull, 85
Gamull, 88
Gant, Gaunt, de, 3*, 4, 5*, 6, 227, 228, 229
Garacin (or Garin), son of Nigell de Bureei, 83*, 85
Gardham, 208
Gardiner, 128, 135
Gardner, 30, 240, 245
Garforth, 35, 250*
Garle, 64
Garlick, 205
Garrard, 204
Garth, 260
Gascoyne, 243*, 244
Gascoyne-Cecil, 244
Gates, 274
Gauntlett, 61
Gaveston, Piers, 78, 212
Gawen, 126, 206
Gayford, 264
Gaysford, 204
Geoffrey fitz Payn, 3
Geoffrey, son of Bertram, 75
Geoffrey, son of Stephen, 230
George, 49*, 131
Gerard, Gerrard, 44, 234
Gere, 44
Ghisnes, Gynes, de, 213
Gibbens, 271
Gibbons, 200, 286
Gibbs, Gibs, 64, 126, 133, 203, 208
Gibthorpe, 36
Giddings, 131, 266
Gidley, 214*
Gidney, 33
Gifford, Gifferd, 64, 177
Gilbert, 127, 205
Gilbert Clere of Malpas, 84*, 85
Gilbert, Earl, 5
Gilbert fitz Nigell, 85
Gilbert son of Gozelin, 3
Gilbert, son of Thomas, 230
Giles, Gyles, 207
Gill, 152, 153*, 271
Gilmor, 128
Gimper, 268
Girardot, 193
Girl, Girle, 128, 203
Girling, 123, 124
Glasse, 264
Glenorchy, Laird of, 91
Glocestre, de, 79
Gloucester, Earl of, 5*
Glover, 140, 187
Goddard, 129, 133, 267
Godden, 63, 204
Godfrey, 59
Godsell, 268
Godwin, 205
Goeing, 206
Goldbourne, de, 149
Goldesborough, 200
Goldney, 267
Goldsmith, 268

Goldston, 18
Goldwell, 275
Good, 209
Goodall, 126
Gooden, 49
Goodes, 49
Goodneston, 200*
Goodwin, 128, 177
Gookin, 54
Goostrey, 215
Gordon, 49
Gorsuch, 153
Gos, 126
Gosewyk, de, 80*
Gosfordesiche, 148*, 150
Gosnold, 274*
Gough, 205, 208
Goulding, 62
Gower, 141*, 214
Grace, 268, 270, 284
Graham, Grahame, 23, 49, 91
Grand, 49*
Granner, *alias* Stevins, 129
Grant, Graunt, 44, 54, 205
Grate, 268
Graves, 49
Gray, 30*, 46, 49*, 126, 129, 131, 266; *see also* Grey
Grayborne, 191
Green, Greene, Grene, 18, 49, 62, 65, 127, 131, 192, 207, 234, 240, 242, 243*, 245, 270
Greenaway, 269; *see also* Grinaway
Greenleaf, 49
Greenwood, Grenewood, 217
Gregory, 49, 131, 133, 208
Gregson, 169
Greig, 49
Grelley, 77
Gresley, 203
Greswold, 143
Grettenham, 62
Greville, 213
Grey, 141; *see also* Gray
Grey Friars, The, 221
Griffin, 62, 126, 270
Griffiths, 49
Grimston, 178
Grinaway, 63
Gros, William le, 284
Grosvenor, 15, 17, 18
Grosvenor, 18
Grove, 204
Grundon, 46
Guibon, 67
Guldeford, 201*
Guy, 263
Gwyn ap Humfrey, 139
Gye, 205

Haburre, de, 154
Hadd, 199*
Hadersham, de, 162
Hadley, 113
Hales, 276*, 277*, 278*
Hall, 41, 46, 49*, 114, 130
Halloran, 49
Hambden, 202
Hamblenton, 62
Hamell, Hammell, 63, 204, 205, 262, 269
Hamerton, 183
Hames, 44
Hamilton, 49
Hammon, 199
Hammond, 49
Hancock, 62
Handby, 113
Hannis, 49
Hansall, 152
Hanses, 256
Harcourt, 211, 212*
Hardin, 205
Harding, 129, 130*, 205, 208, 263, 270, 271, 278
Hardres, Hardes, 124*, 125*, 276
Hardy, 37-38
Hardy, 37
Harenc, 193-195
Harewood, Earl of, 286
Harford, 205, 268*
Harington, Harrington, 87, 269
Harington, 87
Harlackenden, 125, 278
Harote, 197*
Harper, 261
Harperley, 260
Harrington, *see* Harington
Harris, 63, 204*, 205, 264, 266, 286
Harrison, 49*, 62, 102, 169*, 249
Harriway, 204
Harry, Harrie, 276*
Harsonett, 277
Hart, Harte, 49, 59, 277*
Hartel, 49
Hartley, 260
Hartshorne, 207
Harvest, 128, 206
Harvey, 140*, 141*
Haselhurst, 151
Hasken, de, 146
Haskins, 266
Haslewood, 182
Hassall, Hasall, Halsall, de, 147*, 149*
Hassell, 102-103, 106
Hassell, 102
Hatton, 270
Haughton, *see* Hoghton
Hauteyn, 76
Haverholme, 78
Havunga, 49
Hawden, 202
Hawes, 142*, 143*
Hawkings, 126
Hawkins, 64, 129, 270
Hawley, 179
Hawte, 197
Hawtrey, Hawtre, 104
Hawtrey, Hawtre, 103
Haye, 60
Hayes, 49, 264, 265, 269
Hayme, 44
Haynes, 129
Hays, 193
Hayter, 61
Hayward, 63, 126, 129, 130, 263*, 271
Heachim, 272
Head, 263
Headley, 37
Heate, 269
Heathcote, 171
Hebson, 223, 225
Hedon, 113
Hedun, de, 154*
Hellard, 185*
Hellard, 185
Helme, 63
Helmsley, Hemelsay, de, 77
Hely, Heely, 268
Hemsworth, 111
Henderson, 49*, 135
Henhurst, 200
Henley, Henlay, Henly, 264, 273
Henry I, 158, 159
Henry III, 222
Henry IV, 7
Henry IV (France), 43
Henry VIII, 132, 142
Hepard, 17
Herbert, 49
Herbert, Chamberlain of the King of Scotland, 6*, 232
Herbert, son of Aubri, 6
Herbert, son of Dudeman, 6
Herbert, son of Wimund, 6
Hereward the Great, 284
Heringwood, 124*

Herne, 272
Heron, 182
Hesketh, 149*, 150, 151, 152, 286
Hewardin, 179
Hewatt, 266
Hewetson, 38
Hewett, Sir William, 220
Hewlett, 264
Hewley, 182
Hickman, 62
Hicks, 62, 126*, 205
Hicok, 64
Hide, 55, 188 ; *see also* Hyde
Hieron, 202
Higgens, 206
Higginbotham, 187
Higgoth, 49
Higham, 234
Hildyard, Hillyard, 114, 247, 248
Hill, 64, 125, 127, 152, 272
Hillary, 102
Hillier, 61
Hillman, Hilman, 62, 130, 198, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 263*, 264, 265, 266, 269, 270, 271, 272*
Hindle, 50
Hintes, de, 211*
Hinton, 65, 128 ; *see also* Hynton
Hipper, 266
Hiscock, 63
Hiscox, 64, 206
Hitchcock, 269
Hobbs, 126, 129, 202, 208, 261, 278
Hodges, 49, 205
Hodgson, 49, 249
Hogg, 114
Hoghton, Haughton, 107
Hoiland, de, 229
Holdenby, 258
Holditch, 49
Holford, 17
Holgyll, 219
Holland, Holande, 85-90, 106, 212*
Holland, 86
Hollet, 50
Holliday, 265
Holloway, 202, 268, 272
Holly, 206
Holman, 55
Holme, Hulme, 113, 151*, 223*, 224*, 225*, 226*, 227
Holme, 224
Holmes, 262
Holt, 271
Holton, 126
Holway, 276
Holyday, 204
Hone, 202
Honford, 89
Honny, 202
Honychurch, 135
Honywood, 200, 277*
Hooke, 249
Hooper, 286
Hope, 208
Hopgood, 271
Hopkins, 62, 272
Hopkinson, 188
Hopley, 50
Horbeling, de, 75
Horlock, 271
Horne, 50, 133, 198, 272, 277
Hornele, de, 157
Horsall, 8, 9*, 16
Horsley, Horseley, 31-33, 192
Horsley, 31, 32
Hort, 127, 203, 205
Hospitallers, The, 159
Hossard, 50
Hoult, 90
Hoult, 90
Hounsell, 270
Hovell, 105
How, 131, 272
Howard, 265, 284, 285
Howard, Lord, 278
Howell, 50
Howse, 132
Hoyland, de, 74
Hudding, 64
Hudson, 36, 38, 257
Hugh, Earl, 1, 155
Hugh the Lion, 160, 161*, 162*
Hugh son of Emma, 230
Hughes, 50, 203, 266
Hulburt, 63
Hull, 129
Hulme, 151, 244
Hulton, 18
Humphry, 131
Hundefot, 74
Hunfords, 276
Hungate, 249*
Hungerford, 132
Hunt, 61, 206, 268, 269
Hunter, 44, 247
Huntley, 203
Hurleston, 237
Hurleton, de, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 243
Hurst, 208
Husdey, 129
Hussey, Hussie, 50*, 130, 133
Hutton, 108
Hyde, 88, 266 ; *see also* Hide
Hyde, 88
Hyet, 280
Hynesley, 38
Hynton, 64 ; *see also* Hinton

Ickringall, 182
Idney, 207
Idsber, 204
Iles, 61
Ilsley, 265
Imber, 131
Ingelham, de, 78
Ingledew, 50
Inglefeild, 265
Insula, de, 3, 6, 161
Ireland, 152*, 240, 241*, 242*, 243, 245
Irvine, 286
Isaake, 196*
Isely, 201
Isley, 165, 169
Ivo, tenant in Hardwick, 155
Ivy, 127, 133

Jackson, 227
Jacob, 128, 207, 268, 271
James, 50
James I, 172
Jameson, 129, 130
Jaques, 105, 204
Jardine, 50*
Jarvis, 50, 65 ; *see also* Jervis
Jaxon, 55
Jay, 127
Jeffery, 49, 206
Jegon, 44, 258
Jender, 58*, 59, 60*
Jenkin, 55
Jenkins, 270
Jennings, 42
Jerome, 41
Jerrard, 269
Jervis, 62
Joanes, 63, 206, 208
Johnson, 36, 39, 43, 50*, 54, 65, 132, 205, 260, 265, 266, 278
Johnson, Dr. Samuel, 285
Johnston, Johnstone, 39, 50*, 247, 248

Jolly, 234
Jones, 64, 127, 203, 271 ; *see also* Joanes
Jordan, 50
Jordan, parson of Lymme, 14*
Jorden, 50
Joyliffe, 130
Joyner, 60
Judd, 278
Judith, Countess, 1*

Katherine of Aragon, Queen, 142
Kaye, 260
Kayngham, de, 154*
Kebble, 204
Keble, 204
Keineton, 61, 127, 132
Kellaway, 61
Kemeys-Tynte, 283
Kemp, 199, 276
Kenrick, Kenwricke, 278
Kent, 126, 133, 207
Kent, Earls of, 141
Kenyon, 88
Kerby, 268 ; *see also* Kirby
Kershaw, 107
Ketelby, 205
Ketle, Kittel, 207
Killingbeck, 252
Kilpatrick, 50
Kincaid, 20
King, 50, 127, 128, 264, 269
Kingman, 133, 207
Kingston, 132
Kinsman, 126
Kirby, 37 ; *see also* Kerby
Kirkham, 275
Kirkstead, Abbot of, 78
Kirton, 109
Kittam, 54*
Knackstone, 127
Knapton, 128, 129, 131
Knights Templars, 220-222
Knowlman, 272
Kyme, 3*, 4*, 5*, 156*, 159

Lachlan, 29
Lacy, 3, 79, 207, 221, 269
Ladd, 60
Lade, 56
Lake, 181
Lakyn, 31
Lamb, Lambe, 49, 177, 266, 269
Lambert, 45, 208, 262
Lamborne, 61, 126
Lamby, 28
Lamont, 20, 93, 94
La Motte, 102
Lamplough, 105
Lancaster, Earls of, 78, 147, 212*, 220, 222, 244
Landick, 264
Lane, 63
Lanfeire, 204
Langdale, 41-42
Langdale, 41
Langeston, *see* Langston
Langford, 61
Langhorne, 170*
Langley, 88*, 129, 268
Langley, 88, 89
Langston, Langeston, 157
Langton, 45, 185
Langton, Stephen, 221
Langtree, 151
Lanham, 129
Lanver, 130
Large, 50
Lascelles, 286
Lasenby, 265
Lathom, 145, 147, 148, 149, 234, 243*
Laughton, 39
Lavington, 127, 267, 269
Law, 223
Lawarne, 207
Lawde, 113
Lawes, 206, 207*
Lawne, 126
Lawrence, 267, 271
Lawrenson, 235*
Lawson, 182
Layth, 181
Layton, 40*, 71, 72
Layton, 40
Leacroft, 50
Leader, 50*
Leafe, 110
Leaver, Leauer, 61, 89
Leaver, Leauer, 89
Le Brun, 193
Lebrun de Rieux, 193
Ledler, 50
Lee, 50, 147, 286 ; *see also* Legh, Leigh and Ley
Leeds, Leedes, 258
Leeds, Dukes of, 220
Leeke, 190
Leeson, 50
Lega, de, *see* Legh
Legard, 35, 250
Legg, Leg, 50, 65, 205, 207
Legh, Lega, 7*, 8* 9*, 11, 12, 16, 110 ; *see also* Lee, Leigh and Ley
Legh, 87
Legh, Perkin of, 14*
Leicester, 11, 17
Leicester, 17
Leicester, Earls of, 220, 221*, 222*
Leicester, Honour of, 220, 222
Leigh, Leighe, 7, 8*, 9, 13*, 16, 17, 71, 87, 116*, 117* 118*, 119, 120, 242 ; *see also* Lee, Legh and Ley
Leigh, 119, 120
Leigh-Mallory, 116-120
Leigh-Mallory, 119, 120
Leighton, 177
Lekeburn, de, 76*
Lely, Lelly, 82, 83
Lengleis, *see* English
Letby, 180
Levens, Lewens, 177
Levre, de, 147
Lewen, 271
Lewes, 107
Lewis, 130*, 207, 263
Lewknor, 212
Lewty, 275
Lexinton, de, 156, 157
Ley, 68
Ley, Lord, 68
Lichfield, Bishop of, 223
Liddell, 50*
Lie, 272
Lightfoot, Lightfoote, 33, 187
Limbergh, Adam de, 70
Lincoln, Bishop of, 1, 74, 77, 78, 155, 157, 224
Lincoln, Earl of, 5, 79, 221
Lindley, 247
Lindsay, Lindsey, 27, 78*, 79, 80*, 83, 213
Lintall, 50
L'Isle, de, 213
Lisley, 136
Lister, 268
Litman, 132
Little, 206*, 269
Littlefield, 50
Littleton, 18
Littleton, 18
Llewelin, 253
Lloyd, 272
Lochbuie, Laird of, 29
Locke, 202
Loder, 267

Lodge, 117
Lodington, 36
Loftie, 50
Lolley, 50
Long, 61, 127, 131, 202, 262
Longbowstring-makers' Company, 219
Longford, Langford, 87
Longford, Lanyford, 87
Longgam, de, 76
Lonsdale, Earl of, 224
Lont, del, 148
Lord, 50
Lorne, Lord, 20, 92
Lorymer, 167
Loudoun, 20*
Louis, 202
Lound, 43
Love, 132
Lovell, 56, 261, 262
Low, Lowe, 206, 207, 267
Lowberry, 204
Lowndes, Selby-, 215
Lowther, Louther, 182
Lucas, 133, 207, 225
Lucy, 124, 125
Ludlow, 287
Ludham, 76
Luke, 61*, 131
Lumley, 213, 214, 261
Lund, de, 77
Lushington, 194
Luson, 50
Luterel, 79
Lutton, 187
Lye, 71, 128
Lyford, 264
Lym, de, 9
Lymbery, de, 70
Lymm, 19
Lynch, 273
Lynford, 278
Lyster, 204, 267

McArthur, 20
McAulay, 30
McCallum, 22*, 23*, 24, 27, 93
McCaucis, 24
McDonald, 51
McDougall, 24
McEvir, 20
McGilchrist, 21*, 22*, 24, 25*, 27
McGowan, 51
McIllphadrick, 24
McIntyre, 20, 26, 29
Mack, 205
McKay, 25
McKenzie, 51
Mackeridge, 259
Mackie, 50
Mackinnon, 50
Mackrell, 263
Mackrill, 50
Macks, 207
MacLachlan, Maclachlan, Mac Lauchlan, 20*, 24*, 25, 51, 92, 93, 99*, 100
McLaine, 24
McLean, Maclean, 24*, 51, 92
MacNeill, McNeill, 22, 28, 94, 99
MacNicoll, 30
McPhune, 26
MacTaggart, 50
MacTavish, 28
McThavish, McThaveis, 24*
McWilliam, 51
Maddison, 35
Maddock, Madock, 62, 207
Madoxe, 65
Mahew, Maihewe, 65, 104
Mailard, de, 84, 85
Mainwaring, Maynwaringe, Menewarin, 84, 138 ; *see also* Manwaring
Mainyard, 263
Makesag, 92
Malbon, 65
Malcolm, *see* McCallum
Malcombe, 50
Maleverer, Maliverer, 65*, 66, 179
Malevery, 65
Mallam, 66
Mallet, Mallett, 66*
Mallinson, 50
Mallison, 252
Mallory, Malory, 66*, 116-120, 246
Mallory, 116
Malo Passu, de, *see* Malpas
Malpas, de, 84*, 85*
Malpas, Baron of, 83
Maltby, 186
Malthouse, 270
Malveisin, Malvoysin, Mavesyn, 200, 201, 211*
Manaton, 66
Manby, 35-37, 67
Manby, 35
Mandevile, 67
Manfeild, 129, 131
Manknoll, 67
Mann, Man, 50*, 66, 105
Manning, Mannyng, 67
Mannings, Manings, 206
Mansell, 67 ; *see also* Maunsell
Mansfield, Mansfeild, 67, 102
Manwaring, Manwaringe, 18, 67*, 87 ; *see also* Mainwaring
Manwaring, Manwaringe, 18, 87
Manwood, 273
Mapes, 67
Maple, 270
Maplesden, 54
Mapowder, 67
Mara, Hugo de, 83
Marble, 67
Marbury, 67
Marcer, 67
March, Marche, 67*, 264
Marchant, 126, 264
Mares, 257*
Mares, 257
Margettson, 67
Margrave, 254*
Marham, 68
Marke, 68
Markenfeld, Markynfeld, 68*
Markham, Marckham, Marcham, 67*, 68*, 157, 176
Marlar, 68
Marlborough, Earls of, 68*
Marler, 68
Marlott, 68
Marmyon, 68*
Marney, 69*
Marney, Lord, 69*
Marret, 69
Marreys, 69
Marriat, 69
Marriott, Marryott, 69*
Marrow, 69, 251
Marry, 50
Mars, 69
Mars, *alias* Masse, 69
Marsey, 270
Marsh, Marshe, 62, 134*
Marshall, 41, 69*, 115, 127, 129, 134*, 271
Marshalsie, 134
Marshman, 269
Marsling, 129
Marston, 134
Marten, 126, 134* ; *see also* Martin and Martyn
Marthew, 134
Martin, Martine, 50, 61, 63, 64*, 65, 129*, 134*, 203, 205, 207, 208*,

263, 267, 268, 269, 272; *see also* Marten and Martyn
Martindale, 225
Martinscroft, de, 8*, 9, 11
Martyn, 64, 134, 135*, 199; *see also* Martin and Marten
Martyn, *alias* Honychurch, 135
Marwood, 135
Maryon-Wilson, 284
Mascall, 135*
Masey, de, 7*, 8*, 9*, 15, 17*; *see also* Massey
Masey, 17
Maseline, 127
Maslin, 129
Mason, 61, 135, 136*
Massey, Massye, 136, 270; *see also* Masey
Massingberd, 136
Massinger, 136
Master, 55, 136
Masters, 136*
Masterson, 136
Mather, Richard, 237*, 238
Mathew, Mathewe, 136*
Mattershaw, 268
Mattes, 136
Matthews, 50, 203
Maude, Mawde, 137*
Maughen, 135
Maukes, 61
Mauley, de, 75
Maunsell, 136
Mauntell, 136
Maurice, 235
Mavesyn, de, *see* Malveisyn
Mawdly, 137
Mawer, 137*
Maxwell, 51
May, Maye, 137*, 263, 270
Maycote, 137
Mayer, 270
Mayhew, *see* Mahew
Mayhowe, 137
Maylord, 84
Maynard, Maynerd, 137*, 138
Maynard, Lord, 137
Mayne, 137, 138*
Maynye, 138
Mayo, 138
Mayoh, 50
Mayor, 61
Mead, Meade, 138*, 205
Meare, *see* Mere
Meares, *see* Meeres
Medd, 34
Medland, 138
Medley, 138*
Meeke, 253
Meeres, Meres, Meares, 110, 138, 139
Meggs, Megges, 138*, 139
Melis, 23
Mellard, 285, 286
Mellershe, 139
Melton, 139*
Mennell, 108, 139
Menythorpe, de, 76
Meoles, 139
Mera, de, *see* Mere
Mercer, 139
Mercer, *alias* Nashe, 139
Mere, Meare, Meire, 8, 9, 88
Meredith, 19, 139*
Meres, *see* Meeres
Merfield, 87
Meriwether, 63, 207
Merring, 286
Merston, de, 79
Mervyn, Mervin, 139 266
Meryton, 178, 179
Messenger, 271
Metcalfe, Metcalf, 45, 139*, 193, 253, 258
Metham, 209*
Mett, 55
Metterieke, 209
Mettrick, 209
Metwold, 209
Meurant, 51
Meverell, 209*
Mewtas, 209
Meynell, 209; *see also* Mennell
Meysey, Meysie, 209*
Michelborne, 210*
Michell, 210*
Mickelfeild, 210
Micklethwaite, Micklethwayt, Mikelthwayte, 250, 280
Middelbroke, 210
Middlemore, 279
Middleton, Middilton, Midleton, Medylton, 112, 138, 279*
Midgley, 279
Midlecote, 279
Midlewood, 279
Milborne, 280*
Mildenhall, de, 197
Mildmay, 280*
Miles, Myles, 62, 127, 128, 267, 270
Milesen, 280
Mill, Mille, 263, 280*
Millard, 205, 264, 280
Millard, *alias* Millett, 281
Miller, 51, 281*
Milles, Mylles, 203, 281*; *see also* Mills
Millet, Millett, 281*
Millett, *alias* Millard, 281
Millicent, 281
Millington, Mylyngton, Mylinton, 7, 8, 17
Mills, 51*, 64, 208, 266
Milner, 102, 281
Milward, 281
Milward, *alias* Alexander, 281, 282
Mindyard, 263
Mineyard, 263
Minge, Myngg, 282*
Minshull, Mynshull, 19
Minshull, Mynshull, 19, 88
Minsterchamber, 282
Mirfield, Mirfeld, 282
Mitchelbourne, 247
Mitchell, 274, 282*
Mitford, 288*
Mitton, 282*
Moberley, Moburley, de, 7
Mody, 282
Mohun, Mohan, 282*
Mohun, Lord, 282
Moigne, 282*
Moir, 28
Mole, 282, 283
Moleyns, Molines, 283*
Molyneux, Molineux, Mollineux, 148, 234, 283
Monceux, de, 216*
Monk, Mouncke, 132
Monmels, de, 216
Montague, 51
Montalt, Baron de, 84
Montfort, de, 222
Moody, 62, 127, 203; *see also* Mody
Moone, 126
Mooncings, 124, 125, 200
Moore, 42, 51, 52, 64, 107*, 201; *see also* More
Moore, 107
Morang, 51
More, 265
More, de la, 212
Moreton, 38
Morgan, 207, 274*
Morley, 186-187, 198
Morley, 186
Morley of Blackburn, Viscount, 285
Morrison, 51

Mortaign, Count of, 156, 157
Mortimer, Mortymer, 64, 130, 252, 269, 270
Moseley, 170
Motte, la, 102
Mottershed, 268
Mottram, 256*
Mottram, 256
Mould, 254*
Mould, 254
Mouncy, 34
Mount Edgcumbe, Earls of, 72
Mowbray, Moubray, Mulbray, 2*, 75, 154, 259
Moxon, 34
Muggridge, 51
Mulbray, de, *see* Mowbray
Mullens, 51
Mulock, 286
Mulock, Dinah Maria, 285
Multon, de, 212
Mumby, de, 228
Munday, 51
Munrellis, de, 216
Mura, de, 9
Murdock, 51
Murray, 51*
Musgrave, 113
Musprat, Muspratt, 64, 126, 203, 204, 266*
Myers, 286
Myles, *see* Miles
Mylyngton, Mylinton, de, *see* Millington
Myton, 188

Napier, 51
Napton, 211
Nash, Nashe, 123, 139, 265
Nayler, 125, 261
Nedham, 219
Nelson, Earl, 214
Nelson, Lord, 213
Netherleigh, Nathelarg, 146*
Nethersole, 55, 122
Nettleton, 259
Neve, à, 59
Neveling, 51
Nevers, Count of, 216
Nevill, Neville, 56, 74, 75, 81, 160-163, 199, 230*
Nevill, 18
Nevill, of Holt, 18
Nevinson, 273*, 274
Neweland, de, 82
Newell, 194
Newlove, 38, 192
Newton, 15*, 17, 46, 113*, 114
Newton, 17
Nicholas, 204, 269, 270
Nicholson, 38
Nielachlan, 20
Nicol, 51
Nisell, 273
Nix, 274
Noel, 211
Norfolk, Dukes of, 141, 284
Norley, 270
Norman, 127, 130
Normandy, Rollo, Duke of, 216
Norreys, le, 11, 16
Norreys, *Norres*, 10, 16
Norrington, 206
Norris, 207
North, 127
Northampton, Archdeacon of, 157
Northumberland, Duke of, 285
Northway, 272
Norwich, Bishop of, 81
Norwood, Northewood, 123, 197, 198, 275
Novo Burgo, de, 73
Noyes, 129
Noyse, 266
Nutter, 252

Oatridge, 270*
O'Brien, 51*
Ockley, 264
Odo balistarius, 3
Ody, 266
Odyarne, 55
Offley, 88
Ogg, 51
Oglethorpe, 188-190, 249
Oglethorpe, 188
Oliver, Olyver, 263, 272
Oram, 126, 131, 264, 267
Ord, 51
O'Reilly, 51
Orme, 110*
Orme, 110
Ormishawe, 234
Orreby, 10
Orsini, 157
Osbern de Arches, 1
Osbern, the Bishop's clerk, 1
Osbern, the Earl's vassal, 1
Osbern legatus regis, 1
Osbern the priest, 1
Osbern, son of Tesson, 155
Osbern, tenant of the Countess Judith, 1
Osbern, William's man, 1
Osbert, son of Herbert, 229
Osbert the Sheriff, 1-6, 73-83, 153-160, 227-232
Osbert Vescunt, 4
Osborn, Osborne, 169, 220*
Osborn the Archbishop's man, 1
Osborne, Sir Edward, 220
Osdon, 207
Osgood, 267
Ossory, Bishop of, 287
Othe, 64
Otway, 257
Ouertabley, de, 11
Ovenden, Ovvenden, 198
Overend, 191
Overton, 126
Owen, 241, 263, 278
Ower, 216
Ownsley, 17
Oxenden, 122*, 123, 125, 196*, 273, 274

Packer, 51*
Padley, 113
Page, Paige, 51, 127, 129, 133*
Painter, 262
Palliser, Palleser, 178, 253*
Palliser, *Palleser*, 253
Palmer, 63, 127, 133, 203, 263
Pannell, 62, 130
Paradise, Paradis, 126, 271
Parker, 7*, 19*, 68, 187, 198, 205, 208
Parker, 19*
Parker, Archbishop, 123
Parkinson, 51
Parnell, 62
Parr, 234
Parsons, 133*, 203, 267
Paston, 125
Patrie, 84*
Patterson, 51
Pattyndine, 60
Paty, 262
Paulin, 106
Payler, 111
Payne, 266, 274
Paynel, 79*, 157*
Paynes, 219

Payse, 265
Peacock, Pecock, 133
Pearce, 206*, 269; *see also* Pearse, Peirce, and Peirse
Pearey, 269
Pearse, 265
Pearson, 46, 51, 258; *see also* Pierson
Pecott, 202
Pedechen, Pedeken, 74, 75, 76
Peirce, 63, 64*, 127, 128, 131, 207, 208; *see also* Pearce, Pearse and Peirse
Peirse, 264
Pembroke, Lord, 284
Pembroke, Marchioness of, 172
Penney, 203
Penny, Edward Burton, 285
Pennyfather, 106
Pennyman, 248
Pensax, 201
Penson, 259
Penstone, 204
Pepler, 266
Peppin, 51
Perechay, 43-44
Perechay, 43
Percevall, Persevall, 129*
Percy, Perci, 1, 3, 73*, 74, 75, 76, 77*, 78*, 79*, 81, 156, 227, 285
Perkin, 51
Perkins, Pirkens, 271
Perpont, de, 147
Perrin, 133
Perry, 51, 205, 265
Peshall, 211
Peterborough, Abbot of, 73
Petting, 205
Pettit, 275*
Pettus, 144*
Petty, 262
Phelps, Phelpes, 202, 204, 270, 272
Phenix, 202
Philippa, Queen, 124
Philips, 51, 64, 267
Phillipps, 128, 202, 203
Phillpot, 64
Philipson, 44
Phipps, 170
Picard, 70
Pickengill, 48
Pickesden, 200
Pickfatt, 272
Pickhaver, 204
Picklesden, Pickesden, 200
Pierson, 191; *see also* Pearson
Piggott, 263
Pike, 63*, 127, 128
Pilgrim, 286
Pilkington, 192, 234
Pincerna, Daniel, 161
Pinckny, 268
Plantagenet, Edmund, 222
Platt, 234
Plaxton, 192
Player, 269
Playston, 262
Plowden, 51
Plurenden, 200*
Pointer, 208
Polley, 273, 274
Pollock, Polleick, Polleik, Pollick, 22*, 25*, 26
Pontardent, 52
Poole, de la, 46
Pope, 64, 133
Popeley, 260
Porter, 142, 143
Portlack, 63
Potheary, 271
Potter, 63, 207, 270
Poulter, 207, 266
Poulton, 271
Pound, 266
Pountney, 65
Powell, 263
Power, 173*, 263*
Power, Sir Henry, 171
Powis, 194
Powtrethaw, 152
Praers, 89
Prancker, 128
Prater, 129
Prendergast, 52
Preston, 89, 90
Preston, 90
Prestwich, 88, 89
Prewdy, 205
Prewet, 264
Price, 177
Pride, 61
Priest, 52
Prince, Prynce 121
Procter, 32, 52
Proud, 54
Proude, *alias* Prude, 274*, 275
Pryor, 64
Pudsey, 209
Puis, des, 84*, 85
Pulleyne, 110
Purnell, 208
Puxton, 127
Puylesdon, 211
Pybus, 253
Pydiam, 124

Raikes, Raykes, 34
Rainsford, 286
Raleigh, Sir Walter, 278
Ralph of Aswardby, 5
Ralph the Canon, 74
Ralph dapifer, 1, 4*, 5*
Ralph, son of Stephen, 74
Ramsay, Ramsie, 125
Randolfe, 273
Rankin, 30, 98
Ranscroft, 219
Ratcliffe, 187
Ratt, 127
Raude, 113
Ravenscroft, 132
Rawkins, 205
Rawls, 266
Ray, 52, 128
Raynes, 179-181, 274*; *see also* Reynes
Raynes, 179
Read, 52, 63, 65, 266; *see also* Reed and Reid
Rebek, 128
Redish, 87
Redish, 87
Redmond, 52
Reed, 52*; *see also* Read and Reid
Reeks, 62, 127
Reeve, 264
Reeves, 265
Reginald (or Ranulf), son of Nigell de Burcci, 83*, 85
Reid, 52; *see also* Read and Reed
Remington, 259
Remnant, 267
Rendall, 268
Rennison, 45
Reynes, 273; *see also* Raynes
Reynolds, 52
Ricaby, 106
Rich, 61
Richard I, 161
Richard II, 7
Richard fitz Nigell de Burcci, 83*, 84, 85
Richards, 63
Richardson, 153, 208, 262
Riches, 127
Rickman, 271
Riddiall, 264, 268
Ridekyn, 70
Ridley, 109

Ridley, 19
Ridley, Viscount, 284
Ridman, 64
Rieux, de, 193
Rigden, 277
Rigmaden, 87
Rimell, 64
Ringrose, 36
Riou, 193*
Ritchie, 23
Rivers, 266, 287
Rixton, 12, 17
Rixton, 17
Robert Clerc of Malpas, 84, 85
Robert fitz Hamon, 5*
Robert fitz Hugh, Baron of Malpas, 83*
Robert fitz Nigell, 84, 85
Robert fitz William, 85
Robert, son of Melisent, 229
Roberts, 61*, 62, 130*, 207
Robinson, Robenson, 42, 72, 112, 126, 131, 195, 204, 251, 271, 275
Roche, Abbot of, 80
Rode, 106
Rodestem, de, 6
Rody, 143
Rogers, 52*, 61, 108, 123, 130, 206, 246, 266
Roise, 63
Rokeby, 87, 108
Rokeby, 87
Rooke, 64, 127, 194
Roos, 9, 274
Rooston, de, 154
Roper, 52*, 199, 275, 276
Rose, 52*
Ross, 52*
Rosse, 42, 255
Rostall, 267
Rousby, 39
Rowe, 269
Rowell, 218
Rowlandson, 52
Royall, 127
Ruddle, Ruddell, 64, 128, 267
Ruddock, 260
Rudstane, 6
Rudston, 115
Ruffus, Robert de, 83
Rumboll, 131
Rundoll, 267
Russell, Russel, 52*, 129, 262
Rutt, 62
Rycroft, 234
Rymell, 206
Ryther, 114
Ryther, 178

Sabidge, 208
Sabin, 55
Sackler, 61, 267
Sackville, 198
Sadler, 62*, 63, 202, 266, 269
Sainsbury, 207, 266
St. Davids, Lord, 284
Sainter, 189
St. George, 14, 223
St. John of Jerusalem, Prior of, 276
St. Leger, 199*
St. Martin, 161
St. Werburgh, Abbot of 85
Salisbury, Bishop of, 120, 132, 221
Salisbury, Earl of, 161
Salisbury, Marquis of, 244*
Salkins, 275
Salter, 271
Saltmarsh, 111
Salveyn, Salvayne, Salvin, 77, 81, 108, 160, 181
Sampson, 277
Samuel, Samuell, 52, 129
Sandale, de, 80
Sandelands, 128
Sandford, 18
Sansum, 286
Sarten, 132
Saucheusemara, de, 155
Saunder, 60
Saunders, 52
Savage, Sauage, 10*, 11, 16
Savage, 16
Savary, 52
Savile, 259
Saw, 263, 268
Say, 128
Sayer, 207
Scarborough, Earls of, 213
Scarisbrick, Scaresbrecke, 146*, 148, 149, 151*, 237, 243
Schutz, 193
Scorey, 186
Scotland, King of, 213
Scotland, Queen of, 78
Scott, Scot, 52*, 124, 208, 265, 278*
Scott of Scotts Hall, 198
Scovell, 126
Scrope, Scroope, 111, 147
Scures, Scuris, de, 73, 155*
Seager, 264
Sedgwicke, 40
Selby-Lowndes, 215
Selman, 64
Selvill, 52
Semar, 36
Serle, 163
Serlys, 274
Seymour, Seymor, 127, 128, 132, 205; *see also* Semar
Seymour, Lord, 132
Seymour, Queen Jane, 132
Shaddeworth, de, 79
Shadwell, 61
Shagh, 10
Shapsheire, 266
Sharp, Sharpe, 52, 131
Shates, 133
Shaw, Shawe, 10, 52, 250*
Shearman, 52
Shearsmith, 52
Sheffield, 114*
Shepherd, Sheppard, 52, 272
Sherfield, 270
Sheridan, 52
Sherington, 234
Shewring, 65
Shilleto, Shillito, 184, 251*
Shilleto, 251
Shiply, 52
Shipman, 272
Shirley, 43, 143
Short, 63, 206
Shory, 65
Shubley, 203
Sidwell, 205
Sieveir, 268
Simmens, 133
Simon, son of William de Hedun, 154
Simpson, Sympson, Simson, 30, 35, 44, 52*
Sinclair, 51
Sisom, 63, 64
Sitwell, 168
Skase, 272
Skeat, Skeate, 202, 265, 272
Skelton, 37, 45-46
Skelton, 45
Skerne, 115
Skeyles, 218
Skinner, 248
Slabbard, 70
Slade, 206
Slater, 31

Slingar, 187-188
Smalle, 133
Smallpage, Smalepage, 273
Smart, 127
Smedmore, 61, 263
Smelt, 235, 256
Smith, 33, 36, 39, 52*, 64*, 126, 127, 129, 132, 167*, 170*, 203, 206, 207, 261, 265, 266, 267, 270*, 271, 272*
Smithson, 46
Smolte, 233
Smyth, 31, 64, 126, 149, 264*, 265, 278*
Snawdell, 39
Snaynton, de, 80
Snell, 185
Snelleslund, de, 229*
Somerset, 285
Somervill, 248
Somner, 264
Southerne, 62
Sparks, 53
Spencer, Spenser, 43, 53
Spender, 131, 272
Spoforth, 32
Spratt, 208
Sproule, 194
Squire, 182
Stable, 184
Stables, 183-184
Stables, 183
Stafford, de, 156, 157*
Stafford, Earl of, 211
Stanford, 61
Stanhope, 166*, 169*, 170, 171*
Stanley, 88, 233, 238
Stanley, 88
Stanley Clarke, 286
Stanton, 272
Stapeley, 88
Stapleton, Stapulton, 60
Starkey, 152, 153
Staveley, 44
Stear, Steer, 53
Steele, 53
Steill, 22
Stephens, 124
Stephenson, 135
Stevens, 64, 127, 130, 131, 246
Stevenson, 184
Stevins, 129
Stewart, 22*, 23*, 24, 26, 27, 29, 30*, 96, 97, 98, 100; *see also* Stuart
Stiffe, 63
Still, 53
Stillington, 249-250
Stillington, 249
Stirling, Strewling, 91*
Stockham, 254, 271
Stockwell, 131
Stoke, 260
Stokes, 265
Stonehouse, 251
Stopforth, 53
Storr, 180
Story, 180
Stow, 277
Strangford, Viscount, 278
Strangways, Strangwayes, 108, 109, 113, 194
Street, Streete, 62, 64*, 269
Stretch, 267
Strickland, 44*, 258
Strugland, Stragland, 265
Stuart, 50; *see also* Stewart
Stubbs, 53
Sturridge, 203
Style, 189
Styles, 203
Sunthorp, de, 74, 75
Suter, 53
Sutherland, Dukes of, 141
Sutton, 110, 157*, 249, 264, 271
Swan, Swon, 53, 78
Swift, 55*, 144
Swinyard, 53
Sworton, de, 7, 9
Swynflett, 81
Syme, 269
Symon, 186

Tabley, de, 7*, 8*, 9*, 11*, 16*
Tabley, de, 16*, 19
Tabor, 206
Taglismon, 149
Talbot, 260
Tanfield, 56
Tankervile, The Chamberlain of, 13
Tanner, 268
Tarbock, 243
Tatton, 15, 19
Taubman, 193
Taylor, Tayler, 31, 37, 53*, 62, 123, 127*, 176
Tellen, 271
Tempest, 90*, 282
Tempest, 90
Templars, Knights, 220-224, 230*
Tenant, 40
Tenison, 185
Tennyson, Lord, 213
Tetlow, 53
Thanet, Earl of, 57*
Thatcher, 275
Thellusson, 214
Theobald, Thebolde, Tebold, 273*, 274*
Thistlethwayte, 268
Thomas, 53*
Thomas, clerk of Wichetona, 73
Thompson, 35, 109, 201
Thomson, 22, 53, 267
Thornaby, 186
Thornburgh, Thorneborough, 45, 131, 267
Thorne, 133
Thornekyn, 70
Thornhill, 278
Thornton, 112, 178, 247, 255, 263, 268
Thorpe, Thorp, 53, 76*, 112-115, 190
Thorpe, 112
Thresher, 63
Thring, 61, 268
Throckmorton, 36
Thurkelby de, 159, 160*
Thuschet 76
Thwaites, Thwaytes, Thwayts, 31, 33, 38
Tidcombe, 126, 130
Titcombe, 128
Tocketts, 108-109
Tocketts, 108
Tod, 42
Todeni, de, 156, 157
Toft, de, 8, 9
Tolson, 250
Tomkins, 53
Tomlinson, 238
Tookey, 128
Topham, 111-112
Topham, 111
Topp, 208
Topping, 70
Torniant, Turniant, William, 3*, 4*, 5
Torre, 219
Tournay, 82, 83
Towers, 255
Towke, 275*, 276*
Townelande, 199, 201
Towneley, 45
Townsend, Townesend, 163, 272
Towry, 39
Towsey, 61
Trafford, 88, 117, 118, 119
Tratle, 180*
Treste, 210
Trouse, 53

Trussel, 8
Tuck, 263, 276
Tucker, 203, 205
Tuckey, 268
Tufton, 54, 55, 57*
Tullibardine, Earl of, 26
Turbutt, 255
Turnbull, 53
Turner, 136, 266, 269
Turnherd, de, 159
Twyeross, 53
Twysleton, 182
Tyler, Tylor, 166, 171
Tyller, 271
Tynte, 283
Tyrringham, Tirringham, 67

Ughtred, 65
Upthomas, 127
Urmestone, 128
Usher, 203, 263
Uvedale, 137

Valentia, Viscount, 171-175
Vallo, Hugh de, 3
Van Valkinburgh, 109
Vavasour, 110, 115*, 189, 249
Venables, de, 9
Verdon, 190
Verdun, de, 156, 157*
Vere, 6
Vere, de, 232*
Vernon, 87, 211
Vernon, 87
Verrier, 122
Vincent, 63, 127, 132, 205, 267
Viner, 17
Viner, 17*
Viret, 53
Vylet, 204

Waggett, 191
Wait, 205 ; *see also* Wayte
Wake, 266, 284
Walais, Wayllais, le, 147, 148
Waldron, 18, 131
Waleran, 161, 162
Wales, Edward, Prince of, 12, 13*
Walford, *see* Wolford
Walker, 53*, 171, 267, 268
Wall, 142
Waller, 124
Wallis, 65, 128, 131, 133, 288*
Walsh, Walshe, 53, 152
Walton, 190
Wansborrough, Wansborow, 128, 204
Warburton, 15*, 17
Warburton, 10, 17
Warcoppe, 259
Ward, Warde, 40, 53*, 109, 135*, 170*, 261
Wardor, 128
Ware, 174
Warham, 274
Warner, 53
Warnett, 143
Warrall, 202
Warre, Lord de la, 82
Warren, Waren, 53, 124*, 125, 163
Warren, Earl, 216
Warton, 205 ; *see also* Wharton
Warwick, 16
Warwick, Earls of, 73, 213
Warwick, Maud, Countess of, 73
Wastell, 40
Wastfield, Wastfeild, 131, 206
Water, at, 276, 277
Waterman, 63, 64, 205, 206
Waters, 127
Watkins, 266
Watmore, 202*
Watney, 53
Watson, 44, 53*, 194, 277
Watt, 53
Watts, 53, 264
Wawne, 187
Waynd, 33
Wayte, 45*, 185, 269* ; *see also* Wait
Wayte, le, 162
Wearing, 133
Weason, 205
Weaver, 64
Webb, Webbe, Web, 61, 128, 131, 200, 201, 204, 206, 207, 263*, 264, 267*, 270, 272
Weeks, 127
Weidon, 170
Welburn, 189
Welleton, de, 76
Wells, 53, 63, 114, 268
Welsch, 53
Welsteed, 203
West, 63, 127, 133, 255, 266, 267
Westbeere, 61, 267
Westland, 204
Westmorland, Earl of, 141
Weston, 264
Wetherhead, 249
Wetman, 264
Wharton, 141, 227 ; *see also* Warton
Wharton, Barony of, 283
Wharton, Lord, 283
Wheath, 187, 258
Wheeler, 62, 128, 207
Whelpley, 132*
Whistler, 61
Whitaker, 205
White, 36, 61, 131, 203, 206, 260, 267, 269, 278
Whiteare, 204
Whitebread, 48
White Friars, The, 221*
Whitehart, 126
Whitehead, 270, 271
Whitehorne, 62, 127
Whitfield, 143
Whitgreve, de, 211
Whitley, 267
Whitmarshe, 126, 208, 263
Whitmore, 17
Whittilan, 53
Whitty, 269
Wibreton, de, 74, 75
Wickenby, Wikinkebi, Wikynkebi, de, 73, 229
Wickham, 190
Wicks, 53
Wignall, 234
Wilberfosse, 33, 190-192
Wilberfosse, 190
Wilbraham, Wilbram, 15*, 17
Wilbraham, 17
Wilcocks, 18
Wilcocks, 18
Wilford, 198, 199
Wilkes, 114
Wilkins, 62, 129
Wilkinson, 183, 202, 252*, 262
Wilkinson, 252
Willands, 40
Willford, 125
William fitz Nigell de Burcei, 83*, 85*
William of Ely, 75
Williams, 53*
Williamson, 36, 192, 258
Willington, 15
Willis, 18, 129, 264, 265
Wills, 63*, 64
Wilsford, 182
Wilshire, 61

Wilson, 53*, 186, 253, 263
Wilson, Rev, Thomas, 216
Winar the Chamberlain, 227
Winbolt, 51
Winchester, Bishop of, 277
Windell, 53
Wingham, de, 160
Winn, 53
Winter, 272
Witchmaych, 63
Withers, Wythers, 264, 269
Wode, at, 196, 197*
Wodnoth, 18
Wolford, 62
Wolfthorpe, 81
Wollesett, 134
Wolseley, 211*
Wolsey, Cardinal, 213
Wolsthorpe, 81
Wood, 103, 123, 125, 274; *see also* Wode
Woodchurch, *alias* Clarke, 275
Woodhouse, de, 12
Woodier, 133
Woods, 128
Worley, 269
Worlidge, 270
Wormald, 286
Worsley, 150
Worthington, de, 147
Wrangham, 53, 187
Wray, 246
Wren, Sir Christopher, 213
Wrenn, 62
Wright, 178-179, 223, 252, 255
Wright, 178
Wroth, 125
Wroughton, 269
Wyatt, Wyat, 132, 265, 266, 270
Wylderker, de, 160
Wytham, 32
Wythers, *see* Withers
Wyvill, Wyvell, Wivill, 40, 43, 44

Yate, 135
Yerburgh, 195
Yerbury, 61
Yong, 208
York, Archbishop of, 1
York, Dean of, 179
York, Duke of, 211
Young, 53, 61, 63, 117, 127, 129, 131, 206, 269, 271*, 272
Young, Archbishop, 246
Yuill, 21, 22; *see also* Zuill

Zole, 128
Zuill, 24*; *see also* Yuill

INDEX OF PLACES.

An asterisk (*) after a number denotes that the name occurs more than once on that page.

Abbas Combe, 70
Aberdeen, 47, 49, 53
Aberuchill, 23
Abingdon, 5
Abingdon Abbey, 83
Acaster, 2, 249
Achachrome, 20, 91, 93
Achadashenaig, 29, 30*, 97, 98, 100
Acklam, 77, 155*
Ackworth, 177
Acton, Aketon (co. York), 115
Adisham, 55, 196*
Adlington, 87
Ageeroft, 88
Aghton, *see* Aughton
Aglethorpe in Coverham, 111*, 112
Agnes Burton, *see* Burton Agnes
Airdphuire Castle, 24*
Aisholt, 70
Aisthorp, 3
Akeld, Akeild, 288
Aldborough (co. York), 178, 187
Aldbourne, Awborne, 269
Aldburgh (co. York), 247
Aldermaston, 272
Alford (co. Linc.), 138
Alford (Somt.), 70
All Cannings, 64, 127, 131, 272
Aller, 70
Allerton Grange (co. York), 249
Allerton Maleverer, 66
Allerton (Somt.), 70
Allington (Dorset), 134
Allington (Wilts), 64
Almsford, 70, 71
Alton Barnes, 61
Alvaston, 164-171
Alverstoke, 205
America, 194, 286; Annapolis in Maryland, 47; Baltimore, 49, 53; Boston, 50, 142; Maryland, 47; Massachusetts, 142, 143; New England, 237; New York, 71; Philadelphia, 53; Portsmouth, New Hants, 52; Virginia, 71*
Amesbury, 61, 62*, 126, 127, 204, 266, 268, 269, 270
Amesbury Magna, 207
Amiens, 173
Amounderness, Wapentake of, 212
Ancaster, 33, 68
Anderson (Dorset), 208
Andover, 72*, 268, 271*, 281
Angersleigh, 70, 71
Anglesey, 47
Angram Grange, 109
Ankerwycke, 212
Anlaby, 114
Annapolis (U.S.A.), 47
Antigua, 286
Appleby, 33
Appledorefield, 123
Appleton (co. Chest.), 8*, 9, 11*, 12*, 14
Appleton in le Street, 44*, 179, 180*, 181
Appleton Wiske, 109
Appleton (co. York), 40
Aquitaine, 13
Ardachastill, 91
Ardchattan, 26*, 96
Ardefour, 91
Ardentrive, 93
Arderne, 70
Ardfin, 28
Ardiphurchastell, 22
Ardkinglass, Ardchacynglas, 21, 91
Ardnamurchan, 28, 29*, 30, 97, 100, 101*
Argyll, 20*, 21*, 22*, 23*, 24*, 27
Argyllshire, 98
Arichonan, 28
Ariskeodnish, Ardscoadneis, 20, 21*, 23, 28, 91, 92, 93
Arley, 15
Armagh, 260
Armathwaite, 46
Arnall, 162, 163
Arncliffe, 179
Arnfad, 20
Arundel, 56, 134, 210
Arundel Castle, 284
Ascog, 94
Ash near Sandwich, 196*
Ashampstead, 264
Ashbourne (co. Derby), 209
Ashbrittle, 70
Ashburton, 68
Ashcott, 70
Ashfield (Scotld.), 99
Ashford (Kent), 200, 220
Ashill, 70
Ashling, East, 51
Ashlington, 64, 126
Ashton Keynes, 205, 206, 270
Ashton, West, 264
Ashwardhurn Wapentake, 5
Ashworth (co. Lanc.), 90
Askham, 223, 224
Askrigg, 42, 45
Aspinwall, Aspynwale, Asmall, 145*, 147, 149*, 150, 151, 152*, 153, 233, 234*, 235, 240, 241, 243*, 244*, 245
Aston (co. Chest.), 16
Aswardby, 5*
Auchinbreck, 26*
Aughton, Aghton (co. Lanc.), 38, 148*, 151*, 152, 241
Aukborough, 183
Avebury, 129, 202, 204, 263, 270
Aveland Wapentake, 76
Averham, 110, 249
Awborne, *see* Aldbourne
Awre, 129
Axbridge, 266
Aylesbury, 138
Aylesford, 199
Ayr and Irvine Burghs, 193
Ayton (co. Chest., ? Eaton), 8, 9
Ayton, Great, 105
Ayton (co. York), 104, 105

Bachley (? Beckley), 55
Baddesley Clinton, 143
Baddow, Much, 163*
Bainton (co. York), 36, 247
Bale Stubing (co. York), 251
Balnheck, 176*
Baltimore (U.S.A.), 49, 53
Bamff, 51
Bamford, 89
Bampton (co. Westmd.), 222, 223, 224*, 225
Banaghar, 50
Bankepoor, 194
Bannockburn, 78
Barbados, 286-287
Barbreck, 21, 93
Bardney Abbey, 229
Barford, 214
Barford St. Martin, 26, 126, 207
Bargaltroof, 91
Barham (Kent), 56, 57*, 58, 59, 60*, 121*, 122*, 123, 125, 197*, 198*, 199
Barham, South, 122, 123
Barichebeyan, 26, 96
Barking, 243
Barkston, 1
Barley (co. York), 181, 182
Barleybanke (co. Lanc.), 188
Barlings Abbey, 74*
Barnby near Pocklington, 81
Barnby (co. York), 192
Barningham, 160
Barnoldswick Cotes, 250
Barnsley (co. York), 68, 181
Bartillshouse (co. Lanc.), 153
Barton (co. Lanc.), 89
Barugh (co. York), 44
Basildon, 270
Basingstoke, 53, 137
Bassingham, 228
Bath, 48, 64, 243
Battle, 67, 137
Bawtry, 35, 51
Bayham (Sussex), 142, 143
Bayley's Court (Sussex) 44
Beall, 189*, 190*
Beaufort West, 48, 50
Beaulieu, Bewly, 266
Beaumaris, 47
Beaumes, Manor of, 213
Beckenham, 198
Beckering, 1
Beck House in Pickering Lythe, 31, 32, 33*, 192
Beckington, Beckhinton, 126
Beckley, *see* Bachley
Bedale, 66
Bedford, 194
Bedfordshire, 48, 70, 104*
Bedgbury (Kent), 123
Bellinton (co. Som.), 138
Belthorpe, Belthrop, 261
Bengal, 49*, 51*, 53*
Bennand, 91
Benniworth, 1, 3
Bentley (co. York), 282
Bere near Dover, 275, 276
Berks (co. York), 187
Berkshire, 18, 48, 61, 63, 64, 127, 128, 131, 132, 133*, 134, 136, 137, 161, 162*, 193, 194*, 202*, 204, 207, 213, 263, 264, 265*, 266, 267, 268, 270*, 271, 272*, 281
Berwick Basset, 129, 203
Berwick St. James, 271
Berwick on Tweed, 80
Beswick, Besewike (co. York), 115
Beverley, 36*, 37, 41*, 49, 139, 191, 248, 250
Beverley Minster, 247
Beverston, 264
Bexton, Boxton (co. Chest.), 8, 14
Bickerstaffe, Beckerstet, 147
Biddenden, 69
Biddenham (Beds), 278
Bifrons in Barking, 243
Bilbrough, 110
Bilson, 49
Binbrook, 1, 2,* 3*
Birkenhead, 117, 119
Birling (Kent), 275
Birmingham, 53
Bishop Burton, 247, 258
Bishop's Cannings, 63, 204, 264, 265, 267
Bishopdyke Hall (co. York), 256*
Bishop's Hatfield, *see* Hatfield
Bishopston (Wilts), 126, 204, 268
Bishopstrow, 279
Bishop Wilton, 191, 261
Blackarswell in Whiteparish, 161, 162
Blackhurst (Sussex), 43
Blackmore (Essex), 163
Blackwood Hill, 285
Blairintibbert, 22*, 25, 27, 96, 101
Blakebroke in Tabley, 7
Blandford, 195, 208
Blendworth, 131
Bloxholme, 77, 79, 82
Blubberhouses (co. York), 253
Blunsdon St. Andrew, 63
Bodbroke (Devon), 134
Bodmin, 282
Bolton upon Dearne, 252
Bolton (co. Lanc.), 50
Bolton Percy, 38*
Bolton upon Swale, 178*, 179*
Bombay, 53
Bonnington, Bunnington, 54
Boseden (co. York), 188
Bossleton (? Basildon), 270
Bostock, 11
Boston (U.S.A.), 50, 142
Bosworth, Market, 69
Boulby, Boleby, 180
Boulogne, 124
Boulogne, Honour of, 161
Boulton (co. Derby), 169*, 170
Bourne (Kent), 54, 55
Bowbridge Hall (co. York), 42*
Bowerchalk, 207*
Boynton, 44*, 258
Boythorpe, 185
Boyton (Wilts), 208
Brabourne, 274
Bracon Ash, 70
Bradenham, East, 144
Bradfield (Berks), 264, 270
Bradfield (Essex), 49
Bradford Peverell, 138
Bradford (Wilts), 61*, 63, 126, 132, 206, 268
Bradford (co. York), 67, 252*, 279
Bradley, Bradleigh (co. Chest.), 8*, 10*, 12
Braintree, 138, 163
Bramshaw, 63, 126
Bramshill (Hants), 248
Brancepeth, 141
Brandesburton, 37
Brandon, Honour of, 157*
Brandsby, 188, 190
Braxted, 137
Bray, 272

Breech, Breche, in Barham, 121, 122
Bremhill, 62, 205, 266
Brentford, Brainford, 18
Brenzett, Brensett, 124*
Brereton, 34
Bridge, Brigge (Kent), 59
Bridgwater, 52, 66, 137
Bridlington, 106*
Bridlington Priory, 155
Bridlington Quay, 106
Brighthelmestone, 210
Brimpton (Berks), 202
Brinkworth, 62, 272
Bristol, 49, 204
Britford 130, 204, 263
Broad Chalke, 204, 207
Broad Hinton, 265, 269
Broadstairs, 194*
Broad Town (Wilts), 269
Brockenhurst, 62, 208
Broke, Manor of (Kent), 196
Bromham (Wilts), 62*, 63, 131, 264, 265, 271, 272
Bromley, Broomely (Kent), 125, 278
Brompton in Gillingham, 51
Broomfield (Essex), 163
Broughton Gifford, 270
Browsholme, 187
Bruton, 69
Bubwith, 115
Bucholtz, 195
Buckingham, 157
Buckinghamshire, 67, 69, 136, 138
Buckrose, Wapentake of, 31
Budworth, 18
Bulford, 61, 205
Bulkington, 204, 264
Bullington, 209
Bullington Priory, 230
Burcombe, 61, 130
Burdensball, Burton Ball, 203
Burghfield, 265
Burnbutts, 36
Burnley, 187
Burscough, Burscow, 147, 149, 151, 235, 237
Burscough Priory, 145, 243
Bursted in Bourne, 54
Burstwick, 113
Burton Agnes, 105, 106*, 185
Burton, Bishop, 247, 258
Burton, Cherry, 247, 258*
Burton Constable, 44
Burton, High (co. York), 40
Burton (co. Staff.), 106
Burton Stather, 80, 249
Burweston (? Burwarton), 185
Bury St. Edmunds, 107*, 280
Bushton in Clyffe Pypard, 263
Buslingthorpe, 75, 77
Buttermere (Wilts), 271

Cadbury, North, 72*
Cadeby (co. Linc.), 1
Cadiz, Cades, 278
Calais, 124, 193, 201
Calcutta, 49*, 52
Calehill, 201
Calke Abbey, 84*
Callgarth, 44
Calne, 52, 130, 132, 264
Calson (? Calstone), 210
Calveley (co. Chest.), 18
Calverley (co. York), 42, 102
Calwich, 71
Camber Castle, 124
Camberwell, 135, 201*
Camblesforth, 176*, 177*
Cambleton, 52
Cambridge, 69, 200, 281
Cambridgeshire, 36, 66*, 69*, 137, 274, 281
Cambridge University, 117, 118, 119, 144, 165; Emmanuel Coll., 224; King's Coll., 166; Magdalen Coll., 194; Pembroke Coll., 193; St. John's Coll., 166*, 167, 168, 179, 242; Trinity Coll., 176, 189
Canlins (Wilts, ? Cannings), 210
Cann, 263
Cannington, 210
Canterbury, 50, 54, 55,, 123*, 125, 137, 166, 200, 216, 274, 276, 277
Cape Colony, 48, 49, 50
Cape of Good Hope, 47-53
Cape Town, 47, 51*, 52*
Cardiff, 136
Carlisle, 52, 224
Carlton, Carleton (co. Linc.), 1, 3, 75, 76, 155, 228*
Carlton in Kesteven, 228
Carlton in Lindsey, 228
Carlton, Little (co. Linc.), 76, 78, 79
Carlton near Snaith, 82, 83
Carlton, Carleton (co. York), 247, 259
Carnarvon, co., 139
Carrick, 100
Carrington, 34
Cassington, 168*
Castle Combe (Wilts), 265
Castle Levington, 178
Catlow, 187*, 188
Catsfield, see Cotesfield
Catton (co. York), 190
Caversham, 282
Cawood (co. York), 277*
Caxton, 66
Cerne, 134
Chadderton, Chaterton, 89
Chalke (Wilts), 206
Chandlochlean, 20
Chapel Hill in Mardale, 223, 224*, 225*, 226*
Chard, 210
Charing, 200
Charlton (Wilts), 62, 131*, 206, 267, 272
Chart, 198, 201*, 275
Chart, Great, 275
Cheadle, Chedle, 11*, 16
Chelmsford, 163, 210, 280*
Chelsea, 51, 220
Cheritrechurst (co. Chest.), 15
Cherry Burton, 247*, 258*
Chesham, 136
Cheshire, 10*, 13, 14, 17, 18*, 19, 34, 53, 65, 67*, 85-90, 106, 116*, 117*, 119, 139, 155, 212, 214, 256
Chester, 7, 8*, 10, 12, 13*, 18, 19, 53, 67, 83, 88, 139, 239*, 242
Chesterfield, 46
Cheverell, Chiverell, 272
Cheverell, Great, 208, 264, 271
Childwall, 240, 243, 245*
Childwall Abbey, 243
Chilham, 125, 197, 199, 274
Chilhampton, 207
Chilmark, 269
Chilton Foliat, 131, 270
Chilton (Wilts), 266
Chilworth, 274
Chinon in Touraine, 74

Chippenham, 62, 129, 131, 204, 205*, 206, 207, 264, 265, 267
Chipping Barnet, 134
Chipping Campden, 281
Chirke, 139
Chirton, 131, 266
Chiselborough, 194
Chisenbury, 271
Chisledon, 127
Chislet, 196*
Chitterne All Saints, 131
Chitterne St. Mary, 64
Christian Malford, 64, 271
Christleton, 83, 84
Chute, 128
Chynnock (co. Carnarvon), 139
Cirencester, 134
Clapham (Surrey), 48
Clarendon, 161*
Clayton (co. York), 252
Cleasby, 72
Cleveland, 112, 135, 186, 251
Cleverly (? Cleverton in Lea), 270
Cleve Court in Thanet, 54
Cliffe, Clyffe (co. Northton), 280
Cliffe (co. York), 247
Clifton (co. Chest.), 16
Clints (? Clint), 40
Clyffe Pypard, 263
Coat in Bishop's Cannings, 204
Coates (co. Linc.), *see* Cotes
Cockersand, 146
Coddington (co. Chest.), 17
Codford St. Mary, 264, 268
Codford St. Peter, 128
Coggeshall, 209
Colchester, 137, 274
Coleraine, 47
Coleshill (co. Warw.), 136
Collingbourne Kingston, 63, 129, 207, 267
Colonsay, 27*, 96, 99*
Combe Nevill (co. Surrey), 160-163
Compton Basset, 265
Compton Chamberlaine, 204
Compton, Over, 268
Congleton, 18
Connisthorpe, 102
Constantinople, 195
Cookham, 202
Copmanthorpe, Copenthorp, 110
Coppull, 151*
Corbridge, 135
Cornwall, 65*, 66, 67, 69*, 72, 214*, 215, 280*, 282*
Corrillich, 25
Corsham, 63, 130, 203
Corson (? Corston, Somt.), 269
Cotes (? Coates co. Linc.), 232
Cotesfield in Sussex (? Catsfield), 201
Cottenham, 36
Cottingham, 258
Coulhmuick, 91
Coulston, 127, 206
Coventry, 164, 165, 239*, 245
Coverham, 111*, 112
Cowbridge, 67, 136
Cowersham (?Caversham), 282
Cowton, Long, 39
Craig, 142
Craiginterriff, Craiginterrive, 20, 24, 25
Craignish, 96
Craignish Castle, 26*
Cranborne, 129, 205
Cranbrook, 273
Cranswick, 36, 258*
Creey, 13
Crenan, 20, 93
Crenanbeg, 91
Crenanmor, 91
Cricklade, 270, 271
Cricklade St. Mary, 132
Cricklade St. Sampson, 132
Croft (co. Linc.), 5*
Cronton, 152
Crookham, 194
Croom, Crome, 39
Crosby Ravensworth, 288
Crowle, Croule, 254*
Croxby, 3*, 114
Croxton, 87
Croydon, 67
Crudwell, 129, 130*, 263, 269
Cullerne, 129
Culverthorp, 79
Cumberland, 46, 102, 181, 223*, 224, 251, 255
Cunningham (Yorks), 50

Dalavich, 26*, 27, 96, 101
Dalby (co. York), 102
Dale Abbey, 156
Dalehead (co. Cumb.), 181
Dalton, South, 36
Damerham (South), 271
Danbury, 163*
Danby upon Wiske, 253
Danby (co. York), 111
Dandelion in Thanet, 275
Danna, 26, 28
Danthorpe, 112, 115*
Daresbury, Daysbury, 7, 10*, 11
Darleith, 24
Darlington (? Darlton, Notts), 163
Darneton, 109
Darrington, 182, 259
Dauntesy, 64
Daventry, 168
Deal, 54
Dean near Salisbury, 161, 162
Deane, East (Hants) 129
Deane (Kent), 274
Deane, West (Wilts), 204
Dembleby, 76, 135
Denbigh, 136
Denbigh, co., 136, 139
Denby (co. Derby), 169
Denford, 232
Denne (Kent), 55, 56
Dennehill (Kent), 54*, 55, 56*
Denton (Bucks), 138
Denton (Kent), 58
Denton (co. Lanc.), 85, 86*, 87*, 88*, 89
Deoli (India), 194
Deptford, 49, 136, 138, 166
Derby, 164*, 165, 166*, 167*, 168*, 169*, 170*, 171, 281
Derby, West, 233, 234
Derbyshire, 46, 84, 162, 163, 164-171, 209, 279, 281
Dereham, East, 143
Derwent, The, 79
Dessiards Farm in Chippenham, 265
Devizes, 61, 62, 63*, 64*, 65, 127, 129, 130*, 132*, 135, 203*, 204, 205*, 206, 207*, 263*, 265*, 266, 267, 268, 269*, 270, 271, 272*, 280
Devonshire, 48, 49, 51, 66, 67*, 68*, 72, 134, 135*, 137, 138, 203, 246
Dewsborne (?), 173
Diggs Court in Barham, 198*
Ditchampton, 203

Doddington, Duddington (Kent), 275*, 277
Dodleston, 16, 155
Dominica, 97
Doncaster, 33, 251, 280
Dongeon in Canterbury, 276*, 277
Donhead Lodge (Dorset), 65
Donhead St. Mary, 126
Donington (co. Linc.), 139
Dorchester, 134, 135, 281
Doritt in Chippenham, 265
Dorsetshire, 48, 61, 62, 65, 129, 131*, 134*, 135, 136, 138, 195, 208*, 263*, 266, 268, 281, 283
Doungaiive, 25
Dover, 124*, 125, 198, 199, 275
Dover Castle, 54
Downe (Kent), 66
Downton, 127*, 130, 205, 270
Drax, 79*, 80, 81*, 82*, 83*, 177*, 181, 231, 232
Draycott, 204
Draycott Cerne, 131
Driffield, 258
Driffield, Great, 138, 258*, 259
Dromonby, 260
Drumdarroch, 27
Drummanuckloch, 93*
Dublin, 47, 174, 287* ; Trinity Coll., 287
Duddington, *see* Doddington
Duffield, North, 2*, 75, 76, 77*, 81, 159
Dukinfield, 19, 85, 86*, 87*, 88, 90
Dumbarton, 30*, 98, 193
Dummore (? Dummow), 49
Dunad, 25*, 96
Dunardery, 28
Dunby (? Danby), 209
Duncoates (co. York), 255
Dundee, 52
Dunham Massey, 17
Dunholm, 3, 74*, 75
Dunkerton, 265
Dunmow, 49
Dunmow Magna, 281
Dunnington, 256
Duntroon, 20-30, 91-101
Duntroon Castle, 91
Durham, 104
Durham, Bishoprick of, 261
Durham, co., 39*, 40, 52, 102, 108, 109*, 140*, 187, 260, 288
Durnford (Wilts), 72*
Durrington (Wilts), 61
Dutton, 87

Earlscourt in Lamborne, 204
Earlstoke, 205, 271
Easby, Esebу, 259, 260
Easingwold, 31, 180, 181, 255*, 256*
East Ashling, *see* Ashling
Easterton in Market Lavington, 129, 132
Eastfield (co. York), 39
Eastoft, Estoft, 114
Easton (co. Linc.), 1
Easton (Wilts), 126, 132
Eastry (Kent), 273*, 274
Eastry Court (Kent), 273
Eatington, 143
Eaton (Beds), 48
Eaton (co. Chest.), 18; *see also* Ayton
Ebberston, 41*, 42
Eccleston (co. Lanc.), 239
Eckering (Notts), 256
Ederline, 29
Edinburgh, 22, 26, 29, 30, 50, 53*
Edinchip, 26*
Edington (Wilts), 131, 206, 208, 267*, 271
Edlington, 227, 228
Edmonton, 53, 248
Edston, 35
Edwinton (? Edmonton), 53
Efund (co. Staff.), 185
Eleombe in Wroughton, 62, 63
Elham, 59*, 122
Ellanmackasken, 22, 25*, 26*, 29, 98
Ellenhall, (co. Staff.), 211*, 212
Ellerburn, 103
Ellerton, 246*, 247, 253, 256
Ellington, *see* Elynton
Elmham, North, 143*, 144
Elmley, 186
Elsham, Elsam, 3, 36*
Elslack, 66
Elston, 110*
Ely, 75
Elynton, 77
Enford, 65, 206, 263, 264, 271
Engeham, Manor of (Kent), 199*, 200*, 201*
Englefield, 133, 272
Epsom, 50
Erdington, 136
Escott in Urchfont, 128
Escott (Wilts), 131
Esher, 48
Essex, 17*, 49*, 50, 55*, 56, 68, 69*, 134, 137*, 138*, 160, 162, 163*, 194, 209, 229, 232*, 243*, 280*, 281, 282
Eston (co. York), 260*
Eton College, 165*
Everingham, 182
Everley, 129, 132
Everthorpe, 247
Evesham, 222
Exeter, 47, 48*, 51, 134, 135*
Exeter Castle, 135, 137, 138
Eye, 69

Faldingworth, 1, 3, 76, 81
Farlington (co. York), 36
Faversham, Feversham, 136, 137, 200, 273
Fawley (Hants), 266
Ferriby (co. York), 247
Fetherstonhalgh, 109
Field (? co. Lanc.), 89
Fifeshire, 49, 53
Fifield (Essex), 163
Fifield (Hants), 271
Fifield in Overton, 269
Fifield (Wilts), 130, 270
Figheldean, 65, 131*, 267
Filding (? Figheldean), 131
Fincham, 144
Fintry, 49
Fisherton, 272
Fisherton Anger, 61*, 131, 133, 264, 269
Fisherton Delamere, 127
Fittleton, 127, 131
Flamborough, 44, 113
Flanchford in Reigate, 273
Flaxwell Wapentake, 5
Flintshire, 139
Flodden, 92
Fochabers, 51
Folkestone, 55, 194
Folkingham, 279
Fontroyst, 33
Foots Cray, 193*, 194*, 195
Ford in Milford (Wilts), 265
Fordingbridge, 214, 264
Fordington, 131
Fordston (? Falston, Wilts), 61

Fordwich, 275, 278
Forscote, 208
Foston (co. York), 178
Foulston, 208
Fovant, 62
France, 43, 70, 213
Frenches in Reigate, 198
Frieston, 137
Frinsted, Fresnted, 199
Frismarsh, 114
Frodsham, Fradesham, 13
Frome, 139
Frome (Dorset), 44
Frothingham, 114
Fryergarth (co. York), 253
Fryston, *see* Monk Fryston and Water Fryston
Full Sutton, 31*, 32*, 192
Furness Abbey, 213*

Gainford, 260
Gales (co. York), *see* Gayles
Gamlingay, 69
Gargrave, 250
Garsdon, 129, 130, 202, 263, 272
Garston, East, 127
Garton, 185
Garton (in Holderness), 42
Gascony, 79
Gate Helmsley, 77
Gawsworth, Gosworth, 87
Gayles, Gales, 178
Geneva, 214
George (Cape Colony), 51, 53
Germany, 195
Gerstone (co. Derby), 166
Ghent, Gaunt, 173
Gibraltar, 50
Gifford's Manor (Essex), 163*
Gigha, 99
Gilling, 187
Gillingham (Dorset), 62
Gillingham (Kent), 51
Gisborough, 109
Glamorganshire, 49, 67, 136*
Glandford Bridge, 136, 139, 230
Glasgow, 22, 50*
Glasgow, Diocese of, 30
Glassary, Glasrie, 20, 22*, 24, 25, 99, 101
Glastonshire, 52
Glasvar, 20*
Glencharn, 27
Glencharran, 93*
Glenorchy, 91, 92*
Glentworth, 246*
Gloucester, 18, 66, 135, 136
Gloucester Castle, 134
Gloucester, Honour of, 5
Gloucestershire, 52, 66*, 129, 133, 134*, 135, 136, 162, 195*, 202, 206, 263, 264, 265, 280, 281
Godinton, Goodonnton, 275
Golborne, 151
Goodnestone, 196*, 200*
Goodonnton in Great Chart, *see* Godinton
Goole, 262
Gordonhouse (Scot.), 53
Gosport, 205
Gotherington, 195
Graaff Reinet, 51
Graffoe, Wapentake of, 228
Grainthorpe, 227
Grange (co. York), 188
Grangehouse (co. York), 251
Grantham, 42, 50, 52, 68, 81
Grappenhall, Gropenhall, 9, 10*, 11
Grasby, 3
Gravelines, Graveling, 102
Gravesby, 83*
Gravesend, 49
Greasby, 85
Greenfield Priory, 75
Greenock, 98
Greenwich, 104, 193
Greete in Doddington, 275
Grelley in Blowholme, 79
Grille in Guelderland, 275
Grimsby, 2
Grinstead, West, 205
Grimston, 178
Grinstead, East, 135, 137*, 210*, 279, 282
Grittleton, 61
Groombridge, 124
Guelderland, 275
Guilden Sutton, 84
Guisborough, 109
Gunby, Gunneby, 2*
Gurneystreet in Cannington, 210

Haceby, 2, 75, 76
Hackney, 242*
Hackston (Wilts), 62
Haddlesey, West, 189
Haddington (co. Linc.), 228*
Haddington (N.B.), 48
Hague, The, 195
Halden, 276*, 277*
Hale (co. Lanc.), 239, 240*, 241, 242*, 243*, 245*
Hale (co. Linc.), 5*, 229
Hale Hall (co. Lanc.), 242*, 243
Hale, Little, 229
Hales House in Scarsbrick, 235, 237
Hales Place (Kent), 276*, 277
Halifax, 249, 252, 282
Hall (Wilts), 63
Halle (co. Chest.), 10
Halsall, Manor, of, 145
Halsham, 113
Hampshire, 50, 51, 53, 68, 72, 127, 129, 131, 137, 139, 205, 208, 210, 214, 265, 266*, 268, 270*, 271*, 280*, 281, 283
Handforth, Hanford, 89
Handley (co. Chest.), 13
Hankerton, 62, 269
Hannington Week, 129
Harden, 87, 88
Hardres, 124
Hardres, Magna, 122
Hardres, Nether, 125
Hardwick (co. York), 155
Harleston (Norf.), 48
Harpham, 185
Harrop, Lower, 107*
Hartham, 263
Harthill, 31
Harthill Wapentake, 5, 6
Hartridge, 198
Hartshorne, 166*
Haslewood (co. York), 189
Haslington, 65
Hastings, 72, 194
Hatch, East, 63
Hatfield, Bishop's, 137, 138
Hatfield (co. York), 138
Hatherleigh, (Devon), 138
Hatsebi (? Haceby), 2
Haughton, East (co. York), 187
Haverholme Priory, 74*, 75*, 76, 78
Haweswater, 223
Hawkesbury, 263
Haydor, 76, 79
Hayes Court (Middx.), 281
Hayti, 97
Hayton, Heiton (co. York), 6, 115
Headlam, 260

Headley (co. York), 110
Hease Court, *see* Hayes Court
Heavitree, 48
Hebrides, 50
Heckington, 228
Heddington, 208, 264
Hedon, 247
Helmsley, *see* Gate Helmsley
Helshaw (co. Salop), 18
Hemingborough, 209
Hemsworth, 184
Henfield, 210*
Henley, 276
Hepp, Heppa, 279
Heretord, 67, 136*, 138
Herefordshire, 67, 136*, 138, 186, 194, 246, 247
Herland, 50
Hermitage, 19
Hertfordshire, 134, 137*, 138*, 195, 202*, 204, 224, 229, 256, 276, 277, 280, 281
Heveningham Castle, 107
Heybridge, 163
Heywood in Westbury, 264
Highgate, 216; *see also* Hygate
Hilcote (co. Staff.), 211
Hillfield Hall (co. Warw.), 142
Hillington, 105
Hilmarton, 202, 266, 272
Hilperton, 63, 127
Hinderwell, 187, 258
Hindon, 270
Hindostan, 49
Hinton, *see* Broad Hinton
Hinxhill (Kent), 124*
Hitchin, 225
Hoghton Tower (co. Lanc.), 107
Holbeck (co. York), 34
Holderness, 37, 39, 42, 105, 109, 113, 154, 229, 247
Holesworth (? Holsworthy), 67
Holker, Houlker, 90
Holland, 109, 195
Hollingbourne, 216
Hollwell in Cranborne, 205
Holme, 223
Holme Cultram, 224
Holsworthy, 67*
Holt (co. Leic.), 18
Homington, 61
Hood, Hude, 45
Horden (co. Durh.), 102
Horley (co. Oxon), 153, 155, 156*, 157*, 158, 160*
Hornby, 250
Horncastle, 67*, 68, 135, 137, 210
Horne in Appledorfield, 123, 200
Hornington (co. York), 156
Hornley, 87
Hornton (co. Oxon), 153, 155, 156*, 157*, 158*, 160
Horsham, 68, 279
Horton (Dorset), 203
Hothfield, Hotfield, 57
Hougham, Huffam (Kent), 125*
Hougham (co. Linc.), 81*
Houghton (Hants), 266
Houghton in Sancton, 5
Houghton (co. York), 251*
Hounslow, 257
Houton (? Houghton), 5
Howden, 192
Howsham, 32
Hubberholme, Hubberam, 40
Huddersfield, 184
Hude (co. York), *see* Hood
Huggate, Hugget, 36, 37*
Hull, 33*, 34*, 79, 105*, 106, 112, 113, 114, 185, 189, 246
Hulland, 168
Hullavington, 263
Humber, The, 79, 154*
Hunslow Beacon, 37
Huntingdon, 66
Hunwyke (co. Durh.), 108
Hurleton, Hurleston, 145, 146*, 147, 148*, 149*, 150*, 151*, 235
Hurst (Berks), 133
Hurst Courtney, 182
Hurstmonceux, 216
Hurstwood (co. Lanc.), 45
Husthwaite, Herstthwayt, 255
Hutt, Hutte (co. Lanc.), 152, 241, 242
Huttoft, 3
Hutton Bardolf, 160*
Hutton Buscel, 180
Hutton upon Darwent, 102*, 103*
Hutton, Little, 187*
Hygate (? Highgate), 278
Iddesleigh, 66
Idmiston, 267
Ilam, 209
Ilding (Kent), 125
Ilminster, 194
Inchchonnell, 20
India, 49, 97, 158, 194*
Indies, East, 53
Indies, West, 48*, 53, 98, 286, 287
Ingestre, 211
Inglefield, *see* Englefield
Inkerman, 194
Innerneill, 26
Innerzeldies, 96
Inveraray, 21, 23*, 26, 27*, 28*, 30*, 97, 98*
Inverawe, 25, 94, 96
Inverlevir, 21, 22, 27, 92, 95
Inverlochy, 94
Inverlussay, 24
Ipswich, 65, 135, 180
Ireby, 187
Ireland, 18, 47, 48*, 49*, 50*, 51*, 52*, 53, 173*, 174*, 175, 257, 260, 278, 287
Islandrie, 25
Isles, Diocese of the, 21

Jamaica, 53, 97
Jura, 96, 99*, 100*

Keevil, 63, 128, 203, 266
Kegworth, 224
Kelby, 76
Kelfield, 249*, 250*
Kelham, Kellam (co. York), 36
Kellington, 189*, 190*
Kelsey, South, 36
Kelso, 50
Kelston, 207
Kemble, 64, 271
Kendal, 259
Kenmore, 28
Kennerton (? Kennardington), 200
Kennington (Kent), 125
Kennington, Kemington (Surrey), 13
Kensington, 194, 220
Kent, 48, 50*, 53*, 56, 57, 66*, 69, 104, 121, 122, 123, 124*, 125*, 136*, 137*, 138, 193*, 194*, 196, 198*, 200*, 201, 214, 216, 220, 273, 274*, 275*, 276*, 277*, 278*, 281, 282

Ker, 91
Kerry, co., 173
Kesteven, 3, 76, 228
Kettering, 66
Kevington, 193
Kexby, 191
Keyingham, Kayngham, 154*
Kilbrandon, 101
Kilbride, 27, 96
Kilchrenan, Kilchrennan, 27, 96, 101
Kilcoman (Ireland), 18
Kildalloig, 25
Kilcreen House (co. Kilkenny), 52
Killinan, 30, 93
Kilham, 35, 185*, 281
Kilkenny, co., 52
Killchoan, 24
Kilmartin, 22, 23, 24*, 25*, 27*, 28*, 93, 96, 101
Kilmichael, 22*, 24, 25*, 27, 91, 99
Kilmorie, 93
Kilnhurst, 111
Kilpin (co. York), 192
Kilvington, North, 209
Kimpton House (Herts), 195
King's County, 50
King's Sutton, 278
Kingston House (I. of W.), 51
Kingston (Kent), 54
Kingston (Surrey), 50, 160, 162
Kingswood (Wilts), 131, 206
Kington St. Michael, 263, 265
Kington (Wilts), 129
Kinsale, 173
Kintbury, 204
Kippax, 184
Kirby Wiske, 178, 253*
Kirkburn, 37
Kirkby in Kendal, 138
Kirkby Misperton, 43*
Kirkby upon Wiske; *see* Kirby Wiske
Kirk Fenton, 256
Kirkham Priory, 160
Kirk Levington, 288
Kirk Merrington, 261
Kirkstead, 6, 229*
Kirkstead Abbey, 73, 75
Kirton (co. Linc.), 139
Kirton in Holland (co. Linc.), 110
Knap, 93
Knapdale, 26
Knapdale, North, 100
Knapdale, South, 30, 98
Knapton (co. York), 187
Knaresborough, 65, 66
Knighton in BroadChalke, 204
Knighton (co. York), 253
Knottessed (? Knutsford), 9
Knowl Hill (Berks), 194
Knutsford, Knottesford, 14; *see also* Knottessed
Kydbie (co. Linc.), 254*
Kyme, Kime, 5
Kyme, South, 5*
Kyrkton (? Kirton), 139

Lache (co. Chest.), 8
Lacock, 127, 130, 206*, 208, 270
Lagganlochen, 94*
Lamborne, 204
Lancashire, 17, 45*, 50, 85-90, 107*, 137, 145-153, 149*, 152*, 187*, 188*, 212*, 213, 233*, 234*, 235*, 237, 238*, 239*, 240*, 241*, 242*, 243*, 244, 245, 259
Lancaster, 53, 146*, 213*
Landford (Wilts), 203
Langley, 147
Langley Burrell, 129, 207, 271
Langley in Kington St. Michael, 263, 265
Langley Priory, 84
Langlofte (? Langtoft), 37
Langtoft (co. York), 39, 185; *see also* Langlofte
Langton House (Dorset), 195
Langtree (co. Lanc.), 151*
Lasenby (co. York), *see* Lazenby
Lastingham, Lestingham, 34
Lathe, West, 259, 260
Lathom, 145, 147, 148
Latton (Wilts), 63
Launceston, 66, 67, 282
Lausanne, 49
Laverstock, 208
Lavington, Market, 126, 127, 128, 129*, 131, 132, 133, 207*, 263, 264, 268
Lavington, West, 205, 206, 207
Layer Marney, 69
Layton (co. Durham), 39
Layton, West (co. York), 40*
Lazenby, Lasenby, 40
Lea (Wilts), 270, 272
Leadenhall, 162
Leavening, 77
Leckmarie, 100
Ledbury, 194*
Lee in Little Wootton (co. Lanc.), 242
Leeds, 34, 66, 102, 134, 184, 282
Leeward Isles, 286
Legh, Lega, Liegh, 8, 12, 14*
Leicester, 134
Leicestershire, 18, 50, 68, 69, 84, 134
Leiston, Layston (Suff.), 42
Lentworth, 107
Lergyn, 92
Lestingham, *see* Lastingham
Levcham (? Kent), 277
Lever, Little (co. Lanc.), 89
Leverston, 105
Levington, *see* Castle Levington
Lewes, 67, 135
Lewisham, 166
Leyburn, Layburne, 45*
Leyton (Essex), 55
Lichfield, 143, 164
Limber, Limbergh, 70
Limburg, Duchy of, 70
Limbury, 70
Lincoln, 1*, 2*, 3, 4*, 67, 80, 138, 156, 157*, 230, 282
Lincoln Castle, 280
Lincoln Cathedral, 75, 228
Lincolnshire, 1*, 3, 4, 6*, 31, 33*, 36*, 42, 50, 52, 66, 67*, 68*, 70, 73*, 74*, 75, 76, 77, 79, 80, 81, 110, 114*, 115, 135, 136*, 137, 138*, 139*, 154, 155, 156*, 159*, 161, 162, 183, 184, 209, 210, 227, 229, 230*, 231, 232, 246, 248, 249, 254*, 279*, 280, 282*
Lindsey, 2, 3, 6, 154*, 155, 156, 228
Lisle near Luton, 104*
Lismore, Diocese of, 91

Lissington, 282*
Litherland, in Aughton, 151*
Littlebourne (Kent), 55*
Littleton Drew, 133
Liverpool, 18, 47, 49, 50, 52*, 53, 153, 212, 235*, 237, 240, 241, 242*, 245*
Lochaber, 27
Lochgilphead, 99
Lochow, 91
Lockton, 209
London, 12, 18, 37, 43*, 47*, 48*, 49*, 50*, 51*, 52*, 53*, 54*, 55*, 66, 71, 102, 114, 117, 119, 137*, 142, 144, 163, 165, 169, 171, 180, 196, 198*, 213, 217*, 219, 220, 221*, 240, 243, 245, 255*, 258, 260*, 261, 269, 277*, 278*, 281*, 282
London: Alienation Office, 258; All Hallows Staining, 243; Ashley Gardens, 194; Baynard's Castle, 221*; Bethnal Green, 50; Camberwell, 135, 201*; Chelsea, 220; Chelsea Hospital, 51; Clapham, 48; Clergy Orphan School, St. John's Wood, 227; Clifford's Inn, 56; Deptford, 49, 136, 166; Deptford Strand, 138; Drury Lane Play House, 71; Fleet River, 221; Fleet Street, 220*, 221*; French Hospital, 193; Gravesend, 49; Gray's Inn, 54, 56, 102, 103, 111*, 112, 165, 167*, 168*, 241, 245, 256; Greenwich, 193; Guildhall, 217*, 218, 219*, 220, 282; Hackney, 242*; Henrietta Street, 193*; Highgate, 216, 278; Holborn, 220*, 282; Inner Temple, 56*, 166, 169, 186, 208, 242; Kennington, 13; Kensington, 194, 220; Lambeth House, 161; Lincoln's Inn, 44, 55; Manchester Square, 50; Marshalsea Prison, 163; Marylebone, 193, 220; Middle Temple, 105, 112; Mile End Green, 273; Mint in Tower of London, 277; New Temple, 220*, 221*, 222*; Old Temple, 220*, 222; Oxford Chapel, 193; St. Andrew's, Holborn, 220; St. Anne's, Westminster, 195; St. Clement Danes, 134, 137, 166, 220, 221, 243, 281*; St. Dunstan's in the West, 143; St. Faith the Virgin, 167, 171; St. George, co. Middx., 52; St. Giles, Cripplegate, 199; St. Giles in the Fields, 186, 220; St. Helen's, Bishopsgate, 242, 245; St. James, Clerkenwell, 167; St. John's, Wood, 227*; St. Lawrence, Old Jewry, 239; St. Leonard's, Shoreditch, 242; St. Martin's, Westminster, 48; St. Mary's, Bethnal Green, 50; St. Marylebone, 193; St. Mary le Strand, 220; St. Paul's Cathedral, 193; St. Swithin's, 131; Salisbury Court, 221; Savoy, 141, 220; Shoreditch, 242; Southwark, 65, 137, 139, 275, 279*; Stepney, 238; Strathmore Gardens, 194*; Temple, 220*, 230; Temple Church, 165, 166, 169; Thames, 220*; Tottenham, 18; Tower of London, 277; Walburge Street, 52; Wapping, 50; Westminster, 48, 49, 52, 147, 163, 174, 180, 195; Westminster Abbey, 220, 243; Westminster School, 165
Londonderry, 47
Longbridge Deverill, 271
Longford, Langford, 87
Long Street in Enford, 206
Lonsdale, Wapentake of, 212
Lorne, 27
Lostock Graham, 11
Lostwithiel, 65
Loughborough, 50, 224
Louth (co. Linc.), 1, 136, 282
Louth Eske, Wapentake of, 228
Lovaine, 249
Lowe, The (co. Lanc.), 45
Lowther, 224
Luddington (co. Linc.), 254*
Ludford (co. Linc.), 78, 155, 156, 159
Lund, 259
Lupset, 259
Lusitania, 18
Luton, 104*
Lutzen, 216
Lydiard Tregose, 62, 128, 132, 266
Lyminge, 54
Lymm, Lyme (co. Chest.), 7, 8*, 9*, 10, 11*, 12, 14*, 15
Lympne, Lymne (Kent), 55*
Lyneham (Wilts), 129, 130, 203
Lynn Regis, 209

Macclesfield, Forest of, 13
Maddington, 126, 127*, 131, 205
Madras, 18, 49, 51*
Maidenhead (co. Heref.), 247
Maidstone, 275
Maidwell, 182
Maldon, 69
Malham, 180
Malmesbury, 62, 203, 205*, 207, 263, 268, 269, 271, 272*
Malpas, 83-85
Malshanger, 265
Maltby, 65, 179
Malton, 32, 34, 37, 41, 43, 44, 45, 102, 103*
Malton, Old, 41*, 43, 44*, 179
Malton Priory, 160
Manchester, 49, 152, 234
Mansel, Maunsell, 246
Mansfield, 52, 209, 283
Manningford Bohun, 267
Manningham, 252*
Mannings Hill in Calne, 130
Mardale, 222-227
Marfleet, 114
Margaret Marsh, 263

Market Lavington, *see* Lavington
Marlborough, 61*, 63*, 64, 126*, 127, 131*, 202, 204*, 205, 262, 265*, 268, 269*, 270, 272
Marlston House (Berks), 193
Marston (co. Linc.), 1, 3*, 4*, 5*, 74*, 75*, 76*, 77, 78*, 79*, 80*, 81*, 82*, 155*, 159, 228
Marston Meysy, 5
Marston Moor, 111
Marston (co. York), 31
Marten, 129
Martinique, 97
Marton (co. York), 113
Maryborough, Maribarow, 173
Maryland (U.S.A.), 47
Marylebone, 193, 220
Masham, 40*
Massachusetts, 142, 143
Mauby upon Swale, 253
Maurice House in Liverpool, 235, 236
Maxfield, Maxfild, 241,245
Maxfield Hundred, 256
Measand, 223, 224, 225
Measand Becks, 227
Meaux Abbey, 154*, 158
Melford, 52
Melksham, 65, 128, 130, 206, 265, 271, 272
Meols Hall, 286
Mere (co. Chest.), 10*, 11
Mere (Wilts), 61, 206, 267, 269
Meriden, 69
Merioneth, co., 282
Merton (? Devon), 72
Mewyth (co. York), 187
Middleham, 42*
Middlesborough, 108
Middlesex, 18, 49, 50, 52, 104*, 134, 137*, 166, 238, 257, 273, 281*, 282
Middleton (co. York), 35, 36*, 37*, 45, 46, 110
Middlewich, 65
Mildenhall (Wilts), 63, 64, 131
Mileham, 143
Milford (Wilts), 265
Milford, North (co. York), 258
Millington, 17
Milton (Northants), 213
Milton (Wilts), 130
Mimms, South, 104*
Minety, 61*
Minstead, 127
Mitford, Manor of, 288
Mobberley, Moberly, 7, 19*, 116*, 117*, 118, 119*
Moms Grove (? Bromsgrove), 52
Monachullmor, 26
Moneeaux, 208
Monkerode, 183
Monk Fryston, 182*, 251
Monkton Farley, 203
Monkton (Wilts), 203
Moorhouse (co. York), 260
Morebath, 203
Morecrofts Lower House in Scarisbrick, 235, 237
Moreton, South, 161, 162*
Morpeth, 279*
Mortham, 108
Mortimer, 133, 265
Morton (co. Linc.), 228
Mull, 29, 30, 98
Mumby, 228

Nalinghurst in Braintree, 163
Nappa, 42
Napton, 211*
Narrachan, 22, 24
Nassau, 195
Natton in Lacock, 62
Netheravon, Netherhaven, 62, 205, 206, 207, 268
Netherdall, 190
Nettleton (co. Linc.), 3
Nettleton (Wilts), 270
Netton, 127
Nevers, 208*
Newark on Trent, 110, 136, 190
Newbiggin, 108, 181
Newbold, 1, 155
Newbold, South, 110*
Newbon, 224
New Building (co. York), 109
Newburgh, 279
Newbury, 128, 131, 136, 193, 207, 263, 281
Newby super Wiske, 253*
Newcastle on Tyne, 53, 108, 260
Newington *juxta* Hythe, 275
Newington (Kent), 198, 199
Newland near Hull, 154*
New Manor (? co. Chest.), 88
Newstead Priory (co. Linc.), 155
Newton (co. Linc.), 76, 230
Newton, North (Wilts), 205
Newton upon Ouse, 186, 187
Newton, South (Wilts), 132, 265, 269
Newton by Toft, 3
Newton Tony, 62, 268
Newton (co. York), 113, 160, 178, 192, 260
New York (U.S.A.), 71
Nonington (Kent), 196*, 199, 200
Norbury (co. Chest.), 88
Norfolk, 48*, 50, 67, 70, 82, 105, 134, 137, 143*, 144*, 209, 282
Normanby in Cleveland, 186, 260
Normandy, 72, 216
Normanton (co. Derby), 166, 169
Normanton (co. York), 66
Northallerton, 253, 256
Northampton, 78, 136, 157, 283*
Northampton Castle, 282
Northamptonshire, 69, 80, 136*, 139, 147, 168, 182, 210, 232, 280, 282, 283
Northcote (co. York), 40
Northiam, Nordeham, 54, 55
Northumberland, 50, 51, 53, 135, 140*, 141, 186, 279*, 288
Norton (co. Somt.), 207
Norwich, 67, 70, 105, 143, 144*
Nottingham, 67, 68, 279
Nottinghamshire, 52, 67, 68, 110*, 136, 137, 138, 162, 163*, 164, 176, 190, 209, 214, 249, 254*, 256, 279, 283
Nunthorpe in Cleveland, 135

Oak, East (Hants), 270
Oaksey (Wilts), 270
Ockingham, *see* Wokingham
Odstock, 63, 263, 272
Ogborne St George, 207, 262

Oglethorpe, 189*
Oib, 21*, 28, 94, 99
Okehampton, 282
Okenhead in Scarisbrick, 152*
Olantigh, Olanty, 199
Ollerton Gledho, 252
Olsted, 112
Ongar, High, 163*
Orcheston St. George, 64
Orcheston St. Mary, 266, 270
Ordsal, 254
Orford (co. Lanc.), 239
Ormes in Little Wootton (co. Lanc.), 242
Ormskirk, 145*, 147, 148, 149*, 151*, 152, 233*, 235*, 239*, 240, 244*, 245
Orne (river), 72
Orneford, 72
Osbournby, 279
Osgodby, 43
Ostenhanger, *see* Westenhanger
Otterbourne (Hants), 210
Otterington, North, 288
Ottringham, 248
Oughtrington Hall (co. Chest.), 117, 119
Oulton (co. Chest.), 85
Ouse, The, 79
Overton (Wilts), 129, 267, 269
Overton (co. York), 255
Owston, Ouston (co. York), 176, 189
Owthorne, 115
Oxeney, 74
Oxford, 68, 69, 128, 165*, 170
Oxfordshire, 19, 53*, 68, 69, 131, 156*, 157*, 160*, 162, 168, 195, 280, 281
Oxford University, 56, 117*, 119, 233; All Souls' Coll., 54; Brazenose Coll., 233, 239; Christ Church, 164*, 165, 167, 168, 171; New Inn, 55; Queen's Coll., 167, 224*, 243, 288
Oxney, Isle of, 55
Oxted, Oxstead, 169, 161*

Paarl, 49, 53
Pangbourne, 264
Paradise in Kelso, 50
Paris, 72, 193
Patney, 207
Patrington, 105*, 106, 114
Patterdale, 225
Paull Holme, 113
Peel Castle (I. of Man), 241
Pendle, Forest of, 252
Pennard, 66
Penrith, 251
Pentrwyn, 101
Penwortham, 71
Peover, Over, 67
Pertwood, 266
Peterborough, 73
Petham, 197
Petworth, 67, 281
Peulcair, 91
Pewsey, 208
Philadelphia, 53
Pickering, 46
Pickering Lythe, 46, 192
Pickhill, 44*
Pill (co. Somt.), 51
Pillaton Hall (co. Staff.), 18
Pirehill Hundred, 211
Pleshey, 17
Plowland (co. York), 178
Plymouth, 48, 53
Pocklington, 81, 192
Poiton, 160
Poltalloch, 22, 24, 91
Pontebell, 77
Pontefract, Pomfret, 176*, 182*, 183*, 184*, 188, 251
Pontefract, Honour of, 159
Ponteland, 288*
Poole (Wilts), 270
Pope, Manor of, 198
Portfield (co. Lanc.), 188
Portsea, 50
Portslade, 240*
Portsmouth, 48*, 49, 208, 270
Portsmouth (U.S.A.), 52
Potterford, 107
Potterne, 64*, 127, 128, 131, 203, 206*, 264, 265, 272*
Poulshot, 62*, 204, 206, 272
Preshute, 126, 269
Preston *juxta* Faversham, 137, 196*
Preston (co. Lanc.), 89, 107, 148, 241
Preston, Long (in Holderness), 39, 42
Pucklechurch, 133
Puriton, 202
Purton, Pirton, 128, 206, 268, 270
Purton Stoke, 271
Puttenham (Herts), 224*

Quex in Thanet, 54*
Quidhampton, Quiddington, 61, 65, 265

Radcliffe, Radecliff, 83
Radstone, 283
Ragnall, Ragenhull, 163
Raisthorpe, 36
Rajputana, 194
Raschoille, 21*, 22, 23, 24*, 25*, 26*, 27*, 28*, 29*, 30*, 92, 93, 94, 95*, 96*, 97*, 98*, 99*, 100*, 101*
Reading, 132, 133*, 134, 136, 202*, 263, 264, 266, 267*, 270*, 272
Reasby (? Revesby), 1*, 2, 74
Reigate, Rigate, 198, 273
Renvill (Kent), 125
Repton, 170, 171
Reston, 1, 3, 75, 76*, 155, 228*, 232
Reston, North, 78, 155
Retford, 163, 254
Retford, East, 137
Revesby, *see* Reasby
Richmond (co. York), 40, 42, 45, 139, 209*, 253, 257
Ridge (co. Staff.), 211
Riggindale, 224
Rillington, 41
Ripon, 38, 44, 68*, 255
Ripple (Kent), 54
Rise (co. York), 246, 247*, 248*
Riston, *see* Reston
Rixton, 17
Roche (co. York), 111
Roche, Abbey of, 80
Rochester, 277
Rochford, 163
Rockingham, 147
Rodborne, 205, 208
Rodborne Cheyney, 63, 64
Rode (co. Chest.), 106
Rollstone (Wilts), 62, 127, 128, 271
Rolston (? co. York), 138

Romford, 277
Romney Marsh, 124
Romsey, 266, 280
Ronton, 212*
Rossacre (co. Lanc.), 234, 235, 237
Rostherne, Rosthorne, 9; *see also* Rotherston
Rotherham, 139, 250
Rotherston (? Rostherne), 19*
Rothesay, 21*, 93, 95
Rothwell (co. Northton.), 210
Rouen, Roane, 173
Roundway (Wilts), 208, 263
Rousham, Rowsham, 19
Rowde, 206
Rownden (Kent, ? Rowenden), 200
Roxby, 80
Roxwell, 163
Royston, 69
Rudill, 25*, 26*, 27*, 28, 30*, 98*
Rudstone, 102, 103, 106, 185
Rufford, 5
Rufforth, 1
Rushall (Wilts), 64
Rushin Castle (I. of Man), 241
Rusholme, 177
Ruston (co. York), 258
Ruston, Little (co. York), 185*, 258*
Ruston, Long, 185
Rutland, co., 80
Ryton in Ryedale, 43*, 44
Ryton (co. York), 35, 180
Ryffleton, 14

St. Albans, 137, 138
St. Edmundsbury, *see* Bury St. Edmunds
St. Helena, 19, 47, 49, 50
St. Katharine's Priory, Lincoln, 230
St. Mary's Nunnery, Chester, 83
St. Neotts, 4
St. Nicholas' Hermitage, 159
St. Pierre, 97
St. Stephen's near Canterbury, 54
St. Thomas' Priory (co. Staff.), 211
St. Werburgh's Abbey, 83, 84*
Salford, Wapentake of, 212
Salisbury, Sarum, 61*, 62*, 63*, 64*, 65, 68*, 126*, 127, 128*, 129*, 130*, 131*, 133, 161, 202*, 203*, 204*, 205*, 206*, 207*, 208*, 262*, 263*, 264*, 265, 266*, 267*, 268*, 269*, 270*, 271*, 272*, 281, 282
Salisbury Cathedral, 268
Saltagh on Humber, 154*
Saneton, 5
Sandbach, 67
Sandford (Salop), 18
Sandford (Somt.), 130
Sandgo (Kent), 53
Sandwich, 54, 196*
Saxton, 249*
Scampton, 230, 231
Scarborough, 44, 109
Scarisbrick, 146*, 147, 148, 149*, 150*, 151*, 152*, 153*, 233, 234, 235*, 237*
Scarisbrick Hall (co. Lanc.), 146
Scoreby, 1, 77
Scotland, 6*, 18, 47*, 48*, 49*, 50*, 51*, 52*, 53*, 73, 78, 100, 146, 147, 213
Scots' Hall (Kent), 198
Scurth in Drax, 81
Seale in Thanet, 273*
Sedbergh, 257*
Seend, 207, 263
Seend Row (Wilts), 269
Selby, 2, 113, 154, 230*
Selside, Selshead, 45
Seringapatam, 50
Settrington, 103, 104*, 258
Seventon (Norf.), 48
Seyle (N.B.), 27*, 101
Shaftesbury (Shafton), 61, 134, 263, 267, 283
Shalborne, 128
Shalford, 139
Shap, 222*, 223*
Shavington, 18
Sheffield, 51, 53
Shelford (? Shalford), 139
Sherborne (Dorset), 136
Sherburn (co. York), 279
Sheriff Hutton, 186
Sherston Magna, 269
Sherwood, 283
Shinfield, 202, 270
Shingleton in Great Chart, 201
Shipley (co. York), 252
Shirley (co. Derby), 166, 169
Shirvan, 28
Shoebury, 163
Shoreditch, 242
Shortlands (Kent), 286
Shrewsbury, 209, 282
Shrewton, 205, 263
Shropshire, 18*, 105, 138, 164, 209, 282
Silkcotes (co. York), 282
Simons Town, 49*, 50, 52, 53
Sinnington, 46*
Sittingbourne, 281
Skeffling in Holderness, 229
Skelton, 261*, 262*
Skerne, 258*, 259
Skipton, 107, 187, 257
Skirlaugh, Skyrlaw, 247, 248
Skirpenbeck, 31*, 32
Skye, Isle of, 50
Sladehurst (Cheshire), 7
Sladburn, Sledburne, 107*, 187*, 188*
Sleatord, 279
Sledmere, 38, 39*
Slockvullin, 27
Slodehurstbrooke in Tabley, 7
Smalbrooke (Wilts), 61
Smeaton, Smeton, 44
Smithdown (co. Lanc.), 233
Smithfield (? Snitterfield), 276
Smyrna, 19
Snainton, Snaynton, 39, 41*, 42
Snaith, 82*, 83, 176, 177, 247
Snape, 147, 148, 149, 153
Snelland, 1*, 73, 74*, 75*, 76, 229*
Snitterfield, *see* Smithfield
Sochoche, 20
Sockburn, 141, 288
Solihull, 142*
Somerby, 76, 78
Somerford Parva, 202
Somerset, 51, 52*, 66*, 67, 68, 69, 70, 72*, 126, 129, 130, 135, 137, 138, 139*, 202, 206, 207*, 210*, 216, 265, 266, 282
Southampton, 142, 161

Southampton, co., *see* Hampshire
Southburn (co. York), 37
Southrey, 1
Southsea, 194
Southwark, 65, 137, 139, 275, 279*
Sowerby, 178*, 182
Spain, 278
Spaldington, 110
Spaunton, Spawnton, 34*, 35*
Spofforth, 259
Springfield (Essex), 163, 280
Stafford, 52, 147, 209*, 211, 282
Staffordshire, 18, 49, 50, 51, 105, 106, 185*, 209*, 211, 212, 256, 282
Stainfield, Steynfield, 77, 155
Stainton by Langworth, 1
Stakes (co. York), 250
Stamford Bridge, 32, 77
Standingholme, 115
Stanley Abbey, 156, 157, 158
Stanley (co. Wilts), 156
Stanly or Giffardys (Essex), Manor of, 163
Stanton St. Bernard, 127, 267
Staple, 196*
Stapleford (co. Linc.), 1
Stapleford (Wilts), 131, 205, 267, 268, 269*
Statham, Stathom, 15
Steeple Ashton, 62, 64*, 203, 208, 262, 265
Steeple Langford, 264
Steeton, 38, 39
Stellenbosch, 47*, 50*, 52*
Stelling, 58
Stepney, 238
Stert, 64
Steynfield, *see* Stainfield
Stillingfleet, 250*
Stirling, 51, 147
Stittenham, 141
Stockebridge Meadow in Searisbrick, 235, 237
Stockheld, 112
Stockton (Wilts), 62, 208, 266, 267
Stockton (co. York), 33, 191, 192
Stodmarsh, 136
Stoford in South Newton, 132
Stoke Lane (co. Somt.), 129
Stokesley, 104, 108, 178, 259, 260*, 261
Stone (Kent), 197*
Stonefield (N.B.), 27
Stoneleigh Abbey (co. Warw.), 156
Storeton, 83, 85
Stouk (N.B.), 20
Stourmouth, 55
Stourton Caundle, 266
Stourton (Wilts), 208, 268, 269
Stowell in Wilcot, 127
Stratford Langthorne, 134, 137, 138, 280*, 281
Stratford Tony, 205, 208, 266
Strensall, 262
Strones, 20*, 21, 93*
Strowdwater (co. Glouc.), 202
Studley in Trowbridge, 126, 132
Studley (co. York), 246
Sturry, 55
Suffam (? co. Camb.), 274
Suffolk, 42*, 49, 65, 69, 107*, 123, 124, 135, 163, 214, 279, 282
Sulham, 61
Sulhampstead Abbots, 265*
Sulhampstead Banister, 265*
Sunderland, 39, 52
Sunderlandwyke, 257, 258
Surrey, 47, 48, 50*, 53, 65, 67*, 135, 137, 139, 160*, 162*, 198*, 257, 273*, 274*, 279*
Sussex, 13, 14, 51, 54, 55*, 67*, 68, 134, 135*, 137*, 142, 143, 162, 201, 210*, 214, 216, 274, 279*, 280, 281, 282
Sutherland, 52
Suttfin (?), 173
Sutton Benger, 129, 202, 264
Sutton Bonnington, 84
Sutton (co. Lanc.), 88
Sutton near Owston, 189
Sutton, Prebend of (Linc.), 156
Sutton Veny, 133
Swallowfield, 272
Swarby, 76, 79
Swaynton (? Swaton), 279
Sweden, 216
Swellendam, 48, 49, 52, 53
Swillington, 260
Swindale, 223
Swindon (Wilts), 208, 267*
Swinefleet, 184
Swineshead, Swynshed (co. Chest.), 7, 9
Swingfield, Swinfield, 125
Swinkell (co. York), 38
Swinthorp, 1, 74*, 75
Switzerland, 49

Tabley, 7*, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 15*, 17*, 18
Tabley, Nether, 10
Tabley, Over, 11, 12, 14, 16
Takeley, 281
Tandridge, Hundred of, 160
Tanfield, 259
Tankersley, 177
Tanshelfe, 183*
Tantington, 51
Tarbert in Gigha, 99
Tarporley, Torporley, 8
Tarvin, 19
Taunton, 71
Taynish, 94
Tedworth, North, 267
Teffont, Upper, 208
Tenterden, 200, 276*, 277*
Tewkesbury, 13
Teybeal unich, 99
Teynalein, 26*
Thanet, 54*, 273*, 275*
Thanington, Tanington, 276, 277*
Thatcham, 207, 272
Theadby, 151
Theale in Tilehurst, 268
Thelwall, 8, 9, 10, 11*, 12, 14
Thirkleby, 253
Thirsk, Threske, Thusk, 180, 209, 253
Thoraldby, 31
Thornaby, Thoraby, 111, 186
Thorne (co. York), 180
Thorncholme, 185
Thorner, 249
Thornfield (N.B.), 30
Thornhill (co. York), 259
Thornton Abbey, 155
Thornton (co. Linc.), 248
Thornton (co. York), 44, 45, 46, 106, 260
Thornton House (co. York), 35
Thorpe (co. Linc.), 230

Thorpe in Rudstone, 103
Thorpe *juxta* Welwick, 113
Thorpe (co. York), 113*, 114*, 115*
Threekingham, 76
Thrintoft, 261
Throwley in Ham, 209*
Thuks Coderhan, 48
Thurlby, 1
Tibthorpe, 38
Tickhill, 39
Tidmarsh, 272
Tilehurst, 268, 270, 272
Tilligar, 22
Tilshead, 131, 204, 207, 263, 266
Tinhead in Edington, 204, 206
Tipperary, 18
Tisbury, 43, 61
Tiverton (co. Chest.), 17
Tockenham, 264
Tocketts in Cleveland, 108*, 109*
Tong, Tounge (co. York), 90, 107
Torblaren, 29
Torksey Priory, 155
Torrington, Great (Devon), 135
Torrington (co. Linc.), 3
Toryton Magna, 135
Totele in Lindsey (? Thealby), 154
Tottenham, 18
Touraine, 74
Towcester, 139
Toxteth, 239, 241*
Toxteth Chapel, 240, 245
Toxteth Park, 153, 233*, 234*, 237*, 240*, 241*, 242 245*
Treales, Trayles, 238
Trewornan, 214
Troutesdale, 103
Trowbridge, 126*, 130, 132*, 205, 206, 266
Trowle in Bradford (Wilts), 132, 206, 265
Truro, 69
Tunstall, 260
Turnditch, 164, 169
Tytherley, 271
Tytherton Lucas, 265

Ugford (Wilts), 269
Uitenhage, 49
Uphaven, Upavon, 127, 131, 263, 264, 267
Upleatham, 109
Uplitherland, Manor of, 145
Uppington, 164*
Upsall in Cleveland, 112
Upton (co. Chest.), 16, 88
Urchfont, 61, 63, 64, 126*, 131, 132, 203*, 204, 208, 264, 265, 266*
Uscot in Broad Hinton, 263

Valkinburgh in Holland, 109
Vernoux, 193
Villemur, 221
Virginia, 71*
Vivarais, 193

Wadworth, 189
Wakefield, 134, 137, 259, 260
Walden, 69*
Waldershare, 200
Wales, 49, 51
Wales, North, 47, 101, 278
Wallingford, 132, 136
Waltham (Kent), 274*
Waltham St. Lawrence, 202*, 265
Waltham, Soke of, 1
Walton on the Hill, 241, 245*
Walton (co. Linc.), 115
Walton on Trent, 164
Wanborough, 126
Wansworth (co. York), 258
Wantage, 64
Wapping, 50
Warburton, 8
Wargrave, 133
Warminster, 62, 63, 204, 271, 279
Warrington, 12, 15, 241
Warsop, 138
Wartburghinton, 133
Warter, Wartre, 38
Warwick, 68, 136, 279
Warwick Castle, 212
Warwick (co. York), 52
Warwickshire, 68, 69*, 136*, 137, 138, 142, 276, 279
Water Fryston, 190*
Watlass (? Thornton Watlass), 262
Watton Abbey, 248
Watton (co. York), 36, 37
Wedhampton, 208
Wednesbury, 51
Weeke in Downton, 205
Weeke St. Mary (co. Cornw.), 280
Weighton, Market, 210
Welbeck, 178
Welford (Berks), 271
Well (co. Linc.), 1
Wellington (Salop), 138
Wellington (Somt.), 210
Wells, 50, 51, 70, 71
Welton by Haumby, 78
Welton (co. Linc.), 76
Welton in the Marsh, 3
Welton le Wold, 4
Welwick, 113*, 114*, 115*, 178
Wesham (co. Lanc.), 234, 235 237
Westbere, Westbeere, 123
Westborough, 200
Westbury, 128, 204, 264
Westbury Ly, 63
West Derby, Hundred of, 233, 234
West Derby, Wapentake of, 212
Westenhanger, Ostenhanger, 278
Westfordehusband, 280
Westleby, Westlaby, Westlikeby, 1*, 73*, 74*, 75, 78, 155
Westminster, 48, 49, 52, 147, 163, 165, 174, 180, 195, 220, 243
Westmorland, 44, 45, 138 222-227, 279
Westport (Wilts), 202, 205 272
Westwood House (Essex), 194
Westwood (Wilts), 63
Wethersfield, 163
Wetwang, 37*, 38*, 192
Wexford, 48, 50
Wharram, 77, 81, 153
Whiston (co. Lanc.), 234
Whitby, 39, 48
Whitchurch (Bucks), 69
Whitehouse (co. York), 40*
Whiteparish, 61, 161, 162, 208
Whitley (co. Chest.), 10
Whorlton, 259*, 260*
Wichetona, 73

Wickenby, Wikingeby, 1*, 3, 4, 73*, 74*, 75, 76*, 77*, 78*, 79*, 80*, 81, 82*, 83*, 155*, 228*, 229*, 231, 232*
Wickham Breaux, 196*
Wickwar, 206
Wigan, 18, 19, 150, 234*
Wiganthorpe, 209
Wight, Isle of, 51, 281
Wigton, 191
Wilberfoss, 33, 190*, 191*, 192*
Wilcot, 63, 127, 203, 269
Wildon, 62
Willesborough, 55
Willesford, 269
Willingale, 163*
Willington (co. Chest.), 15
Willowtoft, Willytoft (co. York), 115, 249
Wilmondismore in Lymm, 8, 9*
Wilton, Bishop, 191
Wilton (Wilts), 61*, 126, 128, 203, 205, 206, 266, 267, 268*, 270
Wilton (co. York), 46*
Wiltshire, 5, 36, 43, 48, 52, 61-65, 68*, 72*, 126-133, 135, 139, 156, 161*, 202-208, 210, 262-272, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 286
Wimbledon, 193
Wimborne Minster, 214
Winchcombe, 195
Winchelsea, 123
Winchester, 139, 210, 280*, 283
Wingham, 196*
Winiard, *see* Wynyard
Winterborne Basset, 129
Winterborne Dauntesy, 204, 208
Winterborne Earls, 268
Winterborne Gunner, 127
Winterborne Monkton, 270
Winterborne Stoke, 133, 205, 207, 263, 264, 268
Winterslow, 204, 265, 268
Winterton, 33
Wishford, 131, 204, 268
Wishford Magna, 207*, 208, 269
Wistow (co. York), 256
Wokingham, 266
Wolseley, 211
Womenswold, 122
Woodborough, 62
Woodchester, 265
Woodchurch (Kent), 125, 199, 200*, 201
Woodford (Wilts), 62, 271
Woodham Ferrers, 163
Woodhay, West, 18
Woodhouse in Drax, 181*, 182
Woodnesborough, 196*
Woodstock, 147, 160
Wooll, 131
Wooton (Kent), 199
Wootton, Little (co. Lanc.), 242
Wootton (co. Oxon), 195
Worcestershire, 52, 209*, 210*, 214
Wormegay, 144, 158
Worth (co Lanc.), 89
Worton in Potterne, 64, 131
Wotton Basset, 65, 128*, 202, 206, 263, 265*, 272
Wrangham, 187
Wraxall, North, 130
Writtle, 163
Wroughton, 63, 266
Wye (Kent), 274*
Wylye, 202, 207, 263, 269
Wynyard, Winiard, 40
Wytham (co. York), 32

Yapham, 153
Yarborough, 227
Yarmouth (U.S.A.), 142
Yarom (? Wharram), 81
Yatesbury, 132
York, 31, 33, 35, 38*, 39, 43, 51, 79, 106, 107, 109*, 110*, 111, 112*, 147, 166, 179*, 180*, 181*, 182*, 186, 190, 192, 248, 249, 250*, 251*, 254*, 255*, 256, 257, 258, 261*, 262, 288
York Castle, 66, 67, 68, 69, 134, 135, 137, 139*, 209, 210, 281
York in Ireland, 52
Yorkshire, 1*, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6*, 31-46, 47*, 48*, 49*, 50, 51, 52, 65*, 66*, 67*, 68, 69, 71*, 72, 73*, 74*, 77*, 78, 79, 81, 90, 102-115, 134*, 135, 136, 137*, 138, 139*, 140*, 141, 154, 155, 156*, 159*, 162, 176-192, 209*, 210*, 223, 227, 229*, 230, 246-262, 277*, 279*, 280, 281, 282*, 288
Youlton, 261

2914 X